Oxford
1884
Historical Society

£15

Even Std

Ap 20, '43

From All Quarters

GATEHOUSE FOR THE NATION

Mr. Ernest E. Cook, of Sion Hill-place, Bath, yesterday presented to the National Trust the mediæval gatehouse of Boarstall Tower, at Brill, near Thame. Boarstall Tower was built in the 14th century, and extended and altered in the 16th and 17th centuries. It is almost completely surrounded by a moat, and is regarded as one of the finest examples of a fortified tower in Britain. Previous gifts to the nation by Mr. Cook are the Bath Assembly Rooms, now seriously damaged by air raids, and Montacute House in Somerset.

BUCKINGHAMSHIRE
COUNTY LIBRARY
L.29

Francis Colmer

1939

17

Oxford Historical Society

VOL. LXXXVIII

THE BOARSTALL CARTULARY

BUCKS COUNTY LIBRARY
Z2 — 4334/82
L 330.34
SAL

THE BOARSTALL CARTULARY

By

THE REV. H. E. SALTER, M.A.

Fellow of Magdalen College

With the assistance of

DR. A. H. COOKE

BUCKS COUNTY LIBRARY
Z2 WEA
L 330 : 34SAL

OXFORD
At the CLARENDON PRESS *for the*
OXFORD HISTORICAL SOCIETY
MCMXXX

Printed in Great Britain

INTRODUCTION

THE Boarstall Cartulary (to use the title which has long been given to the volume) is the private Cartulary drawn up in 1444 and the following years for Edmund Rede the younger. So far as we know, Boarstall House near Brill was his chief residence, and in the Cartulary more space is occupied by Boarstall than by any other property. In process of time all the other manors ceased to belong to the descendants of Edmund Rede, but Boarstall together with this Cartulary has always been retained, and Major Henry Aubrey-Fletcher, who now owns them both, is descended by the female line from Edmund Rede. It is through his kindness that it is possible to issue the following volume.

The Redes were not an ancient or wealthy or important family, and their Cartulary will not compare with the great private cartularies such as those of the Percy or Beauchamp families; but it happens that the Redes held two forest serjeanties, of Boarstall and of Shotover, which causes their title deeds to be somewhat unusual; and in addition there are by chance some early documents about Piddington, Gatehampton, Checkenden, and Standhill dating from before the end of the twelfth century. In consequence, the Boarstall Cartulary is of more interest than would be expected. At Shirburn Castle there is a collection with which it may be compared, called the Chamberlain Evidences, being transcripts of the title deeds of the Chamberlain family who owned Shirburn from about the year 1480. Although that family, dating from about 1290, was somewhat more ancient than the family of Rede, and perhaps somewhat more wealthy, yet their title deeds are in no case earlier than 1290, and are of much less value than this Cartulary.

The original, which measures 13 in. by 9 in., is a beautiful volume, with fresh and clean parchment, well and carefully written with good ink, the deeds rubricated and with initials in blue, and on the left-hand margin a filigree pattern in red ink, which no doubt was done easily and rapidly, but is graceful and effective. A page of this manuscript is given in the *New Palaeographical Society Series*, Plate 121, and it illustrates (what is common in the volume) that the rubrics are often wrong; for the deed of Bishop W[alter] de Coutances (see no. 2) is assigned to Bishop William. In the following pages no value has been attached to the rubrics. There is no pagination running through the volume, but each of the gatherings has its own numbers. The following are the contents of the volume:

1. Kalendarium, being a transcript of the rubrics of all the charters in the book . . . . . 19 folios.
2. Documents about the advowson of Checkenden church, the manor of Checkenden, and lands in Ipsden and Stoke Meoles *alias* Stoke Bassett . . 32 folios (nos. 1–127).
3. The manor of Standelf or Standhill in Pyrton, Oxon 14 folios (nos. 128–72).
4. A list of the knights of the Honour of Wallingford[1] 2 folios.
5. The manor of Gatehampton . . 8 folios (nos. 174–202).
6. Deeds about Boarstall, Adingrove, Acle (Oakley), Brill, Ickford, Musewell in Piddington, Thumley in Waterperry, and Headington (i.e. Shotover) . 148 folios (nos. 203–644).
7. Rushcourt and Clopcote in Berks. . . . 56 folios (nos. 645–802).
8. Wallingford . . . . . 15 folios (nos. 802–45).

It has not been thought necessary to give the folios of the original except in the sixth section; the others are so short that there is no difficulty in finding any deed. Besides the original hand which began the work in 1444, there are three or four other hands which inserted deeds down to 1499. The binding is with oak boards and the chemise of white leather is retained, though the two thongs with which it was fastened are missing.

It is doubtful whether the volume is complete, or ever was completed. Besides the properties with which it deals, Edmund Rede had at the time of his death a manor called Fifield in Benson, consisting of five hides of land and held as one knight's fee under the bishop of Lincoln. He owned this property in 1455 (see no. 623), but it is not known at present whether he possessed it in 1444 when the Cartulary was begun. It is noteworthy that the volume ends abruptly with no indication that the scribe had completed his work, and the Kalendarium or list of charters also has no sign that the end had been reached and rather suggests that more was to follow. It is possible that another gathering was to have been added, dealing with Fifield. Likewise the manor of Baynton is omitted.

This volume was used by White Kennett when he wrote his *Parochial Antiquities*, and most of the original deeds which he gives in that work are taken either from this volume or from the deeds of Bicester priory which were then in the possession of

---

[1] This is in a late and careless hand, and has no connexion with the main purpose of the Cartulary.

Sir William Glynne of Ambrosden. White Kennett's transcription is generally correct, but he has a way, well known to transcribers, of ending with '&c.' when he reaches a difficulty. His dating of deeds is rather wild, and it was through trusting White Kennett that the statement is made in the *New Palaeographical Society Series* that the Cartulary has a deed of 1094. The earliest deed is at least fifty years later.

It is impossible, and probable unnecessary, to print the Cartulary word for word. The deeds that have any distinctive value are given in full; the others are calendared, but no names of persons are omitted. The only serious omissions are where a virgate of land is described half-acre by half-acre, extending perhaps over two pages of the manuscript, giving the names of the furlongs where the strips lay, and of the owners of the strips on either side. To have given these deeds at length would have added fifty pages or more to the volume, and it may be doubted whether anything is lost by the omission. Long experience with such deeds has led to the conclusion that it is impossible to reconstruct the geography of a medieval manor by means of such deeds, and though some philologists lay emphasis on the names of the old fields, it is difficult to say whether anything has been proved by them; and it must always be remembered that the name of the furlong may not be ancient; they changed their names repeatedly. This is only a personal opinion, and others may disagree.

Little need be said about the mode in which the deeds are calendared. When A makes a grant to B, his heirs and assigns, it is described as a grant from A to B; the heirs are mentioned only when there is any ambiguity. It is not easy to say what was the force of some of the grants in the fifteenth century; often it is merely a form to transfer property to a feoffee for a certain while, but there is no outward sign that it differed from a grant in perpetuity. One lesson this volume teaches is the way in which property was being continually transferred to feoffees and back again during the fifteenth century.

The history of each manor is given in the text before the deeds of the manor; at this point nothing more is given than the history of the family of Rede. We begin with John Rede, of whom we learn from his brass in Checkenden church that he died on May 21, 1404, being 'serviens domini regis ad legem', and on the brass he has his gown of office; he married Cecilia Halyngrugge, of whom there is also a brass; she was the elder daughter of William Halyngrugge and great niece of John Marmyon of Checkenden; she brought to her husband one-quarter of the manor of Checkenden and land in Stoke Marmyon. She afterwards married Sir Thomas Sackville, was a widow again in 1406 (no. 78) and died May 20, 1428. On the brass of the husband is the coat of arms of the Redes, azure, three pheasants or; on the brass of the wife is the same shield and also the coat of the Marmions of Checkenden, vair, three mascules gules.

It is impossible to say whence John Rede came. It has been asserted[1] that he was the son of Thomas Rede of Morpeth, but no proof is given, and as the Redes of Checkenden had quite different arms from the Redes of Morpeth the statement is most improbable. Rede was a common name;[2] there was a John Rede at Henley in 1327;[3] there was a John Rede of Bledlow who owned a house in Oxford in 1382;[4] there was a John Rede of London, citizen and brewer, mentioned in the Patent Rolls for 1385–9, but as his wife was Christiana, not Cecilia, he cannot be our John Rede. Ours, no doubt, is the John Rede, justice of the peace for Oxfordshire in 1386,[5] knight of the shire for Oxon in 1388 and 1391,[6] steward of the Hundred of Chiltern in 1389.[7] No doubt, too, he was the John Rede, steward of the manor of Bensington in 1389,[8] and possibly he is the John Rede, king's escheator in Norfolk and Suffolk from 1381 to 1383 and again in 1390.[9] There is nothing in the Cartulary to indicate what his past had been. He seems to have risen from the ranks, and obtained by the law sufficient wealth to marry an heiress in a small way, but there is no sign that he owned any land of his own. He continued to prosper and was appointed serjeant at law in 1396; for we read that a fortnight after Michaelmas a great feast was due from those who 'had received the estate and degree of serjeant at law', and among the names is John Rede.[10]

Edmund Rede, son and heir of John and Cecilia, made a marriage, or had a marriage made for him, which lifted the Redes to a much higher position. His wife was Cristina, daughter of Robert James, son of John James, who by the death of her brother became an heiress. As she is described as 'aged 30 and more' in 1432 (no. 554), we may assume that she was born about 1390 to 1395; the marriage took place in 1412 (no. 150). In the following Cartulary charters nos. 1 to 202 deal with the properties that were acquired by John Rede, viz. Checkenden, Standhill, and Gatehampton, while nos. 203 to 845 are about the properties which came to the Redes through Cristina James. Edmund lived an undistinguished life and died Oct. 8, 1430 (no. 559), and his wife died March 28, 1435 (no. 556). They are commemorated by a brass in Checkenden church.[1]

---

[1] Compton Reade, *A Record of the Redes*, p. 120.

[2] For instance on p. 340 of vol. ii of *Medieval Archives of the Univ. of Oxford* we have John Rede slatter and mag. John Rede.

[3] Burn, *History of Henley*, p. 26.

[4] *Oxford Liber Albus or Book of Wills*, p. 66.

[5] *Cal. of Pat. Rolls*, p. 82. There is a John Rede, justice of the peace for Bucks, in 1381, 1382, 1386, and 1397. He seems to be the same as our John Rede. If so, we conclude that he owned lands in Bucks before he came to Checkenden.

[6] *Cal. of Close Rolls.*

[7] The authority for this statement has been mislaid.

[8] *History of the Manor of Bensington*, by M. T. Pearman, p. 71.

[9] *Cal. of Close Rolls.*

[10] *Patent Rolls*, 1396, p. 28.

Edmund, son and heir of Edmund and Cristina Rede, was born Sept. 21, 1413,[2] and was a minor at the time of his father's death. His first wife was Agnes, daughter of John Cottesmore[3] whom he married in 1434 (no. 152); by her he had three sons, William who died before his father, Thomas a clerk, and Alan, and also a daughter Joan who married —— Wykeham.[4] His second wife was Katharine, daughter of Walter Greene of Bridgnorth,[5] widow of John Gaynesford of Crowhurst in Surrey, who was dead by May 1460;[6] and in or before 1461 his widow was married to Edmund Rede;[7] there were no children by the second marriage. Edmund Rede was sheriff of Oxfordshire in 1430 and 1450; he received the royal pardon in the usual terms in 1446 (no. 522), 1452 (no. 601), and 1455 (no. 623). This did not mean that he had committed gross offences, but probably all owners of property, especially if they had held any office, took the precaution to obtain these pardons. Bishop Waynflete had one or more, and Oriel College had five of them.[8] The second of these pardons has a long introduction, possibly of the king's own composition, in which he recites with great religious fervour his reasons for granting a pardon at that particular date. Edmund Rede was made a knight on May 26, 1465, with thirty-nine others.[9] He died

---

[1] *Notes on Checkenden Rectory*, by M. T. Pearman. [2] No. 556.

[3] Nos. 201, 557. John Cottesmore, lord chief justice, died in August 1439, as we learn from his brass in Brightwell church, Oxon, where he is depicted with his five sons and thirteen daughters. In an inscription in hexameters he is described as 'communis sedis quondam judex capitalis'.

[4] These names are learnt from his will.

[5] From the brass of John Gaynesford in Crowhurst church.

[6] *Patent Rolls*, 1460, p. 599. By this marriage there were children as given on page 286; to whom we must add Anna, one of the daughters of John Gaynesford and Katharine his wife, who married Richard Bowell esq. and died 6 Jan. 1491, as we learn from her brass in Checkenden church (*Parochial Notices*, i. 86, Oxf. Record Soc.).

[7] The marriage seems to have taken place between Jan. and July 1461 (nos. 121–4).

[8] *Oriel Records*, pp. 62 and 63.

[9] W. A. Shaw, *Knights of England*, i. 134.

June 7, 1489, and both his *testamentum* and his *ultima voluntas* survive and are printed in an Appendix. It is evident from the number of his books that he was a man of more than average education, and it is possible that he was at Oxford in his youth. In a letter from the university addressed to him on March 11, 1454, it is stated that he had given timber or stone for the new divinity school, and he was asked for more stone.[1] When Magdalen College was founded by Waynflete stone was obtained from the quarry of Sir Edmund Rede at Headington, and he seems to have given timber as well; as a return his name was to be mentioned daily in the mass of St. Mary with other benefactors of the college.[2] In the *Stonor Letters* there is a letter of Sir Edmund Rede, written from Boarstall, probably in 1479, to Sir William Stonor, whom he calls cousin, about the manor of Standhill, where the Redes and the Stonors had property; the two families were connected through the Cottesmores.[3]

William, the eldest son of Edmund Rede, was alive 1456 (no. 625), and as his son William was described in the Inquisition Post Mortem of 1489 as '22 years and more' we must assume that the father was alive after 1460. His wife was Anne, daughter of William Warham; for her second husband she married George Gaynesford of Hampton Poyle, son of Katharine, the second wife of Edmund Rede.[4]

Edmund Rede[5] was succeeded by his grandson William Rede, who at the death of his grandfather in 1489 was stated to be 22 years old. He had a son Leonard who was in possession in 1547. By his wife Anne, Leonard had a daughter Katharine, who by 1547 was married to Thomas Dynham. Thomas and Katharine were in possession in 1552, but in 1563 Thomas died. His son John entered on the property in 1570; he married Katharine daughter of Sir Christopher Brome of Holton and died in 1602, leaving a son named John aged 16. This John married Elizabeth Dormer as his first wife, and secondly Penelope daughter of Sir Richard Wenman of Thame Park, by whom he had a daughter Mary who was married in 1632 to Laurence Banister; by 1645 she was married to a second husband, Stephen Soame. By her first husband she had a daughter, Margaret Banister, who by 1651 was the wife of William Lewis and was a widow in 1661.

---

[1] *Epistolae Academicae* (O.H.S.), i. 321.

[2] *Magd. Coll. Register* (ed. J. R. Bloxam), ii. xxix, 228, 233.

[3] *Stonor Letters and Papers* (Camden Soc.), ii. 81.

[4] *Visitation of Surrey* (Harl. Soc. xliii, p. 92.)

[5] What follows is taken from the account in the *V. C. H.* for Bucks, vol. iv, p. 10, and from a pedigree drawn up by Sir Lancelot Aubrey-Fletcher.

She had two children, Edward who died unmarried in 1672 and Mary who by 1674 was the wife of William Jephson, by whom she had a daughter Frances. Jephson died in 1691 and his widow then married Sir John Aubrey of Llantryddid in Glamorgan. He had been previously married to Margaret daughter of Sir John Lowther and had by her a son named John. This John married Frances Jephson, his father's step-daughter, as his second wife. In 1717, on the death of Mary, this couple succeeded to Boarstall. Sir John Aubrey died in 1743, leaving a son who died unmarried in 1767. The estate passed to his brother Sir Thomas Digby Aubrey, but the male line of the Aubreys came to an end in 1856. The estates descended to a daughter of Col. Thomas Aubrey, who was married to Charles Ricketts; in 1874 they took the name of Aubrey, but the line died out in 1901. The lands then passed to the family of Fletcher; in 1768 Sir Henry Fletcher of Clea Hall, Cumberland, had married Elizabeth, only child of Henry Lintot and Elizabeth daughter of the Sir John Aubrey who died in 1743. Sir Henry Fletcher, the fourth baronet, succeeded to the estate in 1901 and in 1903 took the additional name of Aubrey. He died in 1910, his brother Sir Lancelot being his heir, who in the same year transferred the estate to his son Henry Lancelot Aubrey-Fletcher, now Lord-Lieutenant of Bucks.

In conclusion, my thanks are due to two in particular. It was the willingness of Major Aubrey-Fletcher to deposit his manuscript at the Bodleian and to allow that it should be printed, that prompted me to seize the opportunity. 'Copy records while you may' is a good motto; they may soon be lost or pass into the hands of an owner who is illiberal; and if the Boarstall Cartulary was ever to be printed, this was a good chance. Secondly, Dr. A. H. Cooke, vicar of Mapledurham, has helped me at every turn in transcribing, verifying, and correcting proofs, and has saved me from many mistakes.

H. E. SALTER.

NOTE

We learn from an article on the Poure family by Mr. G. A. Moriarty in *Misc. Gen. et Her.* for June 1928 that John Rede of Checkenden had a daughter Joan who married Roger Poure of Bletchingdon ; he died before 1409, and for a second husband she married Walter Cotton ; they were both alive in 1429.

BOARSTALL CARTULARY

CHECKENDEN

In Domesday Checkenden and Stoke Marmion are held of the king in chief by Alured, nephew (*nepos*) of Wigot. On his death the holding must have reverted into the hands of the king.

The next stage in its history is a guess, based upon a charter of Queen Adelicia in the cartulary of Reading,[1] in which she states that she had given a portion of Stanton (i.e. Stanton Harcourt) to her cousin (*cognata*) 'Milesendis wife of Robert Marmion'. We may assume that this is what happened to Checkenden also, and that the king on his marriage to Adelicia gave her both Checkenden and Stanton Harcourt, and subsequently she gave them to Milicent. We know from the Pipe Roll of 1130 that Robert Marmion had been left a minor on the death of Roger his father, and apparently he came of age in the year ending Michaelmas 1130. As a minor, his marriage would have been in the king's hands, and apparently the king married him to his wife's cousin, and the queen provided her with a dowry in Checkenden and Stanton Harcourt. Robert Marmion died in 1143 and Milicent married Richard de Camville, evidently as his second wife. She had children by both her marriages, and while Checkenden went to her son by Robert Marmion, Stanton went to her son by Richard de Camville, who was also named Richard. He died at Acre in 1191, leaving a daughter who married Robert de Harcourt, by which means Stanton passed to the family of Harcourt.[2]

Robert Marmion (II), son of Milicent, must have been of age by 1154, for there is a charter of Stephen to him, issued at Southwell, probably in 1154; it is printed by C. F. R. Palmer in his work on the house of Marmion and is referred to by Stapleton. This Robert married Matilda daughter of William de Beauchamp.[3] He was alive in October 1181, when he, his wife, and Robert his son confirmed to the Abbey of Barbery many properties belonging to the fee of Marmion.[4] It is uncertain when he died, but, as Mr. Round pointed out,[5] it is impossible that the Robert Marmion who died in 1218, having played an active part until the end, can be the Robert son of Milicent who was of age in or before 1154. Probably Robert son of Milicent died about 1185.

We have four charters by this Robert, nos. 1, 20, 22, 23. By the first he grants the church of Checkenden to Coventry Priory. The date of this must be before 1175; for there is at the Record Office a letter[1] by Walter de Coutances, archbishop of Rouen, written to Richard, dean of Lichfield, saying that when he became archdeacon of Oxford in 1175, he found the church of Checkenden vacant by the death of Ralf de Tamworth[2]; that L[aurence], prior of Coventry, presented a certain William, whom the archdeacon refused, as being unsuitable. For it seems that in that century, when the see of Lincoln was vacant, the archdeacon gave institution and decided on the fitness of candidates, whereas in the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries this was the work of the archbishop of Canterbury. The letter continues that the church was vacant for some years, until Moses, prior of Coventry, presented Roger de Rolveston.

---

[1] Harl. MS. 1708, f. 19.

[2] *Pipe Roll*, 3 Ric.I, p. xxvi.

[3] Stapleton, *Rot. Scacc. Norm.*, ii. cii.

[4] *Gallia Christiana*, xi, App.

[5] *Feudal England*, p. 191.

The other three deeds seem to be all of the same day, viz. the day when Robert Marmion III was of age and received the homage of his tenants. It is uncertain who were the Geoffrey and William Marmion, mentioned in these deeds. They could not be the sons of Robert son of Milicent, for the eldest son was only just of age; if they had been brothers of Robert son of Milicent, it would probably be mentioned in the charters; perhaps they were his first cousins.

Robert Marmion III, whose wife was Philippa, has left two charters, nos. 24 and 25; by the latter he ceased to hold in demesne any property in Checkenden, the manor being held under him partly by a certain William Marmion and partly by the abbey of Barbery. It is uncertain who this William was. If the statement made in a lawsuit[3] is true, that William Marmion, lord of Checkenden about 1266, was great-grandson of the Robert Marmion who gave the advowson of Checkenden to Coventry, the William Marmion of 1218 must have been a younger son of Robert son of Milicent, and different from the William Marmion who was lord of part of Checkenden about 1180. In 1221 William Marmion had been succeeded by Geoffrey Marmion (no. 28), no doubt his son; he was alive 1246 (no. 30); but by 1255 William Marmion was in possession.[4] By March 1266 William was dead,[5] leaving a son John, who came of age about 1281.[6] There is no evidence when he died, but there can be no doubt that he was succeeded by his son John, who seems to have been alive in 1355.[7] He must have been the last of his line to hold the manor, and although he had a son Geoffrey in 1346 (see no. 70), it is probable that he died in the Black Death; for after the death of John Marmion the manor passed to the descendants of Thomas Marmion brother of John. Thomas Marmion had two daughters, Margery who married Walter le Smyth of Woodcot and Alice who married William Harlyngrugge.[8]

---

[1] *Additional notes on Checkenden*, by M. T. Pearman (1898).

[2] He was archdeacon of Stafford and is known to have died in 1175.

[3] *Abbrev. Placitorum*, p. 182.

[4] *Hundred Rolls*, ii. 42. He was the son of Geoffrey Marmion (*Checkenden*, p. 6, by M. T. Pearman).

[5] *Ancient Deeds*, A. 9184.

[6] *Checkenden*, p. 12, by M. T. Pearman.

[7] The Blount MSS., Checkenden no. 5.

[8] This may be inferred from no. 71. In an Assize Roll quoted by M. T. Pearman (*Checkenden*, p. 14)

The last couple had two daughters, Cecilia who married John Rede after 1367,[1] but before 1378,[2] and Margaret, each of them having a quarter of the manor. The Redes held no more than a quarter in 1419 (no. 83) and probably in 1434 (no. 91). We do not know how the quarter of Margaret Harlyngrugge was acquired by the Redes, but apparently it was after 1434 and perhaps after the Cartulary was begun. If the line of Margaret died out, her share would accrue to the Redes. The moiety which once belonged to William le Smith of Woodcot passed into the hands of a certain Richard Marmion and was obtained in 1440 by Edmund Rede by an exchange (no. 94). When Edmund died in 1489, he was in possession of the whole manor[3] and apparently also in 1460 (no. 120).

Stoke Marmion and Checkenden were always one parish, though they were separate hamlets; they were also always held together, though they were separate agricultural units, and each is called a manor. It seems that Checkenden proper was the upper portion and did not reach the Thames, while Stoke Marmion or Little Stoke was a strip between South Stoke on the south and Ipsden on the north.

The advowson was twice separated from the lordship of the manor. Before 1175 it was granted to Coventry Priory (no. 1), but in 1222 their right was contested (no. 6), and in 1270 they lost it.[4] In 1279 it was stated that the advowson belonged to the lord of the manor (*Hundred Rolls*, ii. 779) and John Marmion presented in 1311 and 1334.[5] In 1339 the monks of Coventry quitclaimed all right in the advowson (no. 8), and in the same year John Marmion sold it to John de Alveton. He presented in 1350 and 1351.[6] In 1377 it passed into the hands of Gilbert Wace (no. 11), and he presented in 1381 and 1400.[7] By his will made in 1407 (no. 118) he directed that the advowson should be sold; in 1416 it was in the possession of Richard Camoys who was the heir of Gilbert Wace (no. 14), but in 1419 it was granted (probably by sale) to Edmund Rede (no. 16).

---

it is stated that Cecilia Rede was the daughter of Alice, daughter of Thomas Marmion.

[1] no. 71.

[2] no. 79.

[3] *Inq. Post Mortem*, i. 198.

[4] *Checkenden Rectory*, p. 7, by M. T. Pearman.

[5] Ib., p. 26.

[6] Ib., p. 26.

[7] Ib., p. 27.

Copia cartarum Edmundi Rede armigeri, domini maneriorum de Chakyndene, Gatehampton et Standelff in comitatu Oxonie; renouatum XII° die mensis Maii anno domini millesimo CCCC^mo XLIIII^to et anno regni regis Henrici sexti post conquestum vicesimo tercio.[1]

1.

[Robert Marmyon grants the church of Checkenden to the Priory of Coventry.]

c. 1170–5. Robertus Marmyon omnibus fidelibus Cristi salutem. Sciant tam presentes quam futuri quod ego pro satisfactione[2] patris mei et pro salute anime ipsius et heredum meorum concessi et dedi ecclesie Coventr' in perpetuam elemosinam ecclesiam de Checkendene cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus libere et quiete possidendam, nullo iure super donacione illius ecclesie penes me vel heredes meos remanente. Et quoniam hanc donacionem ratam et immutabilem esse volo, eam presenti carta confirmo. Testibus, Eadm'[3] et Rogero archidiaconis,[4] magistro Terrico, magistro Galfrido de Lentona, Ricardo de Currim,[5] Reginaldo priore Greseleye,[6] Humfrido, Siluestro, Simone, Siwardo clericis Tammarthie,[7] Thoma filio Turstini, Roberto de Moy, Roberto filio Walteri, Radulpho Poter, Willelmo Locard et multis aliis.

2.

[The bishop of Lincoln admits Roger de Rolveston to the rectory and William de Pentir to the vicarage of Checkenden.

1184. Uniuersis[8] sancte ecclesie filiis ad quos presens carta peruenerit

---

[1] May 1444 was in the twenty-second year of Henry VI.

[2] The reason for this word appears in no. 8.

[3] Fadm', MS.

[4] According to Le Neve Edmund ceased to be archdeacon of Coventry in 1175 or 1176; he had certainly been superseded by Nicholas by 1179 (*Reg. Album of Lichfield*, ed. H. E. Savage, p. 247). Roger was archdeacon of Salop.

[5] Robert Marmion granted the church of Thornton to Lichfield in almost the same words and with many of the same witnesses; see *Reg. Album of Lichfield*, p. 247, where it is evident that this should be Ricardo de Curzon.

[6] The early priors of Gresley are unknown.

[7] i.e. Tamworth.

[8] After an interval of seventeen years the see of Lincoln was filled in 1183 by the election of Walter de Coutances; he was consecrated in June 1183 in Normandy, and does not seem to have reached England until the autumn; he was enthroned in December, and left for the see of Rouen in January 1185.

W[alterus] dei gracia Lincolniensis episcopus in domino salutem. Attendentes concessionem Roberti Marmyon domini fundi, sicut ex eius concessione didicimus factam priori et conuentui Coventrie super ecclesia de Chakendene, dedimus et concessimus predicto priori et eiusdem loci conuentui eandem ecclesiam de Chakendene cum omnibus pert. suis in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam libere, quiete et integre possidendam, et ipsos ad eiusdem personatum canonice recepimus, salva in omnibus Lincolniensis ecclesie dignitate et episcopalibus et debitis consuetudinibus.[1] Ad hec uniuersitati uestre notum facimus nos ad peticionem et presentacionem prioris Coventrie et eiusdem loci conuentus dedisse et concessisse eandem ecclesiam cum omnibus pert. suis magistro Rogero de Rolueston[2] in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam. Nos eciam predictorum prioris et conuentus concensu et voluntate, necnon eiusdem Rogeri, concessimus magistro Willelmo de Pentir perpetuam eiusdem ecclesie vicariam cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus, ita quod idem Willelmus sepedictam ecclesiam cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus quiete et pacifice in perpetuum possideat, reddendo annuatim sepefato Rogero tres marcas argenti, xx solidos in festo sancti Michaelis, xx solidos ad Pascha. Et si quo casu sepedictus Rogerus eandem ecclesiam possidere desierit, magister Willelmus monasterio Coventrie eandem annuatim solvet pensionem. Et ut ista que rite et solempniter acta esse noscuntur perpetuum robur optineant et firmitatem, ea scripti nostri testimonio communivimus, et sigilli nostri apposicione roboravimus, testibus hiis, magistro Iohanne Cornubiensi, magistro Hugone de London, magistro Wimero Lincolniensis ecclesie subdecano, Ricardo, Rogero et Nicholao capellanis nostris, Willelmo de Brueria, Osberto clerico.[3]

3.

[Moses, prior of Coventry, presents Roger de Rolveston and William de Pentir as above.]

Uniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis [&c.] humilis Moises prior 1184
Coventrensis ecclesie eiusdemque loci conuentus eternam in domino salutem. Nouerit uniuersitas vestra nos concessisse magistro Rogero de Rolveston ecclesiam nostram de Checkenden cum omnibus pert. suis ipsumque ad eandem ecclesiam domino

---

[1] consuetis, MS.

[2] He was archdeacon of Leicester 1191–5, dean of Lincoln 1195–1223.

[3] Most of these witnesses are found in a charter of the same bishop, given in *Facsimiles of charters in the British Museum*, p. 66.

W[altero] dei gracia Lincolniensi episcopo canonice presentasse; [insuper] de prefati Rogeri permissione et peticione concessimus magistro W. de Pentir perpetuam in iamdicta ecclesia prefati episcopi auctoritate et peticione vicariam, ita quidem quod magister W. eam possidebit et omnes proventus eiusdem ecclesie imperpetuum percipiet, solvendo sepedicto R. quamdiu vixerit tres marcas argenti annuatim. Et si ipsum R. premori contigerit, vel alio iusto modo prenotatam ecclesiam idem R. habere desierit, sepedictus W. ecclesie Coventrensi easdem tres marcas annuatim nomine eiusdem ecclesie persolvet; hiis testibus, magistro Alexandro, Aluredo clerico, Ranulpho diacono, Hugone de Rolveston, Radulpho de Brourgh, Simone, Gerardo, Adam et Iohanne clericis et aliis.

4.

[The statement of Roger de Rolveston that he had once held the rectory of Checkenden.]

1215–23. Omnibus Cristi fidelibus [&c.] R.,[1] Lincolniensis ecclesie decanus salutem in domino. Noverit uniuersitas vestra me ad personatum ecclesie de Chekendene de presentacione Moisi, prioris Coventrie, et eiusdem loci conuentus a venerabili patre pie recordacionis Waltero de Constanciis episcopo Lincoln' admissum fuisse. Et ne dubietas aliqua propter temporis diuturnitatem contra illud vertatur, in eiusdem rei testimonium presentem paginam, sigillo meo confirmatam, eis duximus conferendam. Huius carte confirmacioni presentes fuerunt magister Reginaldus Lincolniensis ecclesie subdecanus, magister Hugo de sancto Edwardo, magister Adam de sancto Edmundo, magister Robertus de Heliu*n* et alii.[2]

5.

[The institution of Hugh de Rolveston to the rectory of Checkenden.]

1186–9. Omnibus Cristi fidelibus [&c.] Hugo dei gracia Lincolniensis episcopus salutem in domino. Ad universitatis vestre noticiam volumus pervenire nos ad resignacionem dilecti filii nostri magistri Rogeri de Rolveston et ad presentacionem prioris et conventus Coventrie Hugonem de Rolveston clericum nostrum in ecclesiam de Chakenden instituisse, salva vicaria perpetua magistri Willelmi de Pentir, quam habuit tempore prefati magistri Rogeri de Rolveston, et salva Lincolniensis ecclesie dignitate. Quod ut ratum habeatur et firmum presenti scripto et sigillo nostro duximus confirmandum; testibus, Iohanne Tesaurario Lincolniensis ecclesie, Ham[one] archidiacono Legrecestrie, magistro Alexandro archidiacono Westriding, magistro Rogero de Rolveston, Walkelino capellano, Roberto de Mora, Gaufrido de Lichelade.[1]

---

[1] E., MS.

[2] Reginald was sub-dean in 1217, but not in 1214. Roger de Rolveston died in 1223.

6.

[The institution of Geoffrey de Rudenham to the church of Checkenden.]

March 12, 1222.

Omnibus Cristi fidelibus [&c.] Hugo dei gracia Linc' episcopus salutem in domino. Nouerit uniuersitas vestra nos ad presentacionem prioris et conventus de Coventria patronorum ecclesie de Chakenden dilectum in Cristo filium Galfridum de Rudenham[2] clericum ad eandem ecclesiam admisisse ipsumque in ea canonice personam instituisse, salvis in omnibus episcopalibus consuetudinibus et Lincolniensis ecclesie dignitate. Quod ut perpetuam optineat firmitatem presenti scripto sigillum nostrum duximus apponendum. Hiis testibus, magistris Willelmo de Cantuaria, Willelmo de Lincolnia, Nicholao de Evesham et Rogero de Lacok, Petro de Bathonia et Radulfo de Warevill, canonicis Lincolniensibus, Willelmo de Wynchecombe, Philippo de Langeport et Iohanne de Bannebury clericis; data per manum Oliveri de Chedn' clerici aput Netellam quarto idus Marcii, pontificatus nostri anno quarto decimo.

7.

After Easter, 1222.

A final concord at Westminster in the quindene of Easter 6 Hen. III between Geoffrey, prior of Coventry, represented by Peter de Herland, and Geoffrey Marmion deforciant, about the advowson of Checkenden. Geoffrey Marmion recognized that it was the right of the prior, and received from him six marks.

---

[1] This deed adds three names to the lists in Le Neve for the Treasurers of Lincoln, the archdeacons of Leicester, and the archdeacons of West Riding. We may assume that Hamo archdeacon of Leicester is identical with Hamo who, according to Le Neve, became dean in 1189.

[2] Fudenham, MS., but the right name is obtained from *Rot. Hugonis Welles*, ii. 7 (Cant. and York Soc.), where we learn that Geoffrey de Rudenham was instituted with a command 'ut scolas exerceat', otherwise he would be deprived; also that there had been a dispute for six months about the patronage of the church between Geoffrey Marmion and the prior of Coventry.

8.

[The monks of Coventry quitclaim the advowson of Checkenden to John Marmion.]

Jan. 25, 1339. Notum sit omnibus tam presentibus quam futuris quod nos frater Henricus, prior ecclesie cathedralis Coventrie, et eiusdem loci conventus unanimo nostro concensu remisimus et penitus quietum clamauimus de nobis et successoribus nostris Iohanni Marmyon, domino de Chakendene, heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum totum ius et clameum quod habuimus vel aliquo modo habere potuerimus in advocacione ecclesie de Chakendene, quam habuimus ex donacione et concessione Roberti Marmyon cuiusdam antecessoris predicti Iohannis pro satisfaccione et salute anime patris dicti Roberti pro irrecuperabilibus dampnis et enormiis [*sic*] iniuriis, que idem pater dicti Roberti quondam multipliciter et maliciose intulit ecclesie nostre et predecessoribus nostris, habendam et tenendam predictam advocacionem [&c.] in perpetuum. Et ne anime antecessorum dicti Iohannis vel sua penam vel periculum molestiarum et iniuriarum occasione quacunque predecessoribus nostris et ecclesie nostre ac eciam nobis, ut premittitur, hactenus illatarum, quod absit, incurrant, nos mera et unanimi voluntate perfecte compuncti intuitu caritatis animas antecessorum predicti Iohannis ac eciam suam in pleno nostro capitulo ab omni reatus vinculo, quo verisimiliter credi potest ipsas occasione premissa merito constringi, in quantum in nobis est absolvimus per presentes. In cuius [&c. sealing], data in capitulo nostro Coventrie die Lune in festo conversionis sancti Pauli apostoli anno domini MCCC tricesimo octavo.

9.

May 6, 1339. A final concord on the morrow of the Ascension, 13 Ed. III, by which John Marmyon grants to John de Alveton and Nicholaa his wife, and the heirs of John, the advowson of Checkenden and 40 acres of land. For this they give him 40 marks.

10.

March 4, 1339. John Marmyon, *dominus de Chakenden*, quitclaims to John de Alveton[1] and Nicholaa his wife, and the heirs of the said John, the land called Horshole and Priorislonde with a croft called

---

[1] He died about the end of 1362 (*Cal. of Close Rolls*).

Gaunteslond and a *grava* called Brendegrove, with the advowson of the church. Witnesses, dom. Edmund de Bereford, dom. Philip de Englefeld, Gilbert de Elsefeld, John de Leukenore, knights, Will. de Harpedene, Ioh. de Whitefeld, Ioh. Loueday, Nic. de Huntercoumbe, Nic. de Dunesden. March 4, 13 Ed. III, at Checkenden.

11.

Letter of attorney given by Thomas Blunt, knight, to John Lymbury and John Blaneford, to deliver peaceful seisin to Gilbert Wace,[1] knight, of all his lands, tenements, rents, woods [&c.] in the parishes of Checkenden, Ipsden, Newnham Murren, North Stoke, South Stoke, and Bensington, together with the advowson of the church of Checkenden, as is more fully contained in a charter of feoffment relating thereto. Ewelme, Tuesday after the Purification, 51 Ed. III. **Feb. 3, 1377.**

12.

Thomas Blunt jun., knight, releases to Gilbert Wace, knight, Thomas Sakeville, kt., Thomas Barentyn, John James, and John Salveyn, and their heirs, all his rights in lands called Neolnsplace in Bensington, and in all the lands in Checkenden, Ipsden, Newnham Moryn, Northstoke, Southstoke, and Bensington, together with the advowson of Checkenden, which the said Gilbert formerly had by the grant and feoffment of Thomas Blunt his father. Witnesses, Rob. Bardolf, Will. Burcestre, Hugh Wolf, knights, Ralf Stonore, Will. Englissh. Ewelme, Friday after St. Petronilla, 17 Ric. II. **June 5, 1394.**

13.

[Showing that Richard Camoys was the right heir of Gilbert Wace.]

Memorandum quod anno domini millesimo CCLXIIII Gilbertus Wace armiger et Elena uxor eius fuerunt seisiti de omnibus terris vocatis Waceslondes in comitatu Oxonie; qui quidem Gilbertus et Elena habuerunt exitum inter se viz. Willelmum Wace militem. Et predictus Willelmus et Agnes uxor eius habuerunt exitum inter se viz. Hugonem, Willelmum, Iohannem, Humfridum, Thomam, Iohannem, Isabellam, Elenam, Radulfum, et Thomam. Et predictus Willelmus filius predicti Willelmi supervixit. Et predicta Elena maritata fuit Ricardo Louches militi de Miltone. Et predicti Hugo, Iohannes, Humfridus, Thomas, Iohannes, Isabella, Radulfus et Thomas obierunt sine heredibus de corporibus suis procreatis. Et predictus Willelmus filius Willelmi et Cecilia uxor eius habuerunt exitum inter eos viz. Gilbertum Wace militem, Agnetem, Matildam, Sibillam et Margaretam. Et predicte Agnes, Matilda, Sibilla et Margareta obierunt sine heredibus de corporibus suis procreatis. Et prenominatus Gilbertus supervixit. Et predictus Gilbertus et Nicholaa uxor eius fuerunt seisiti de terra predicta et nullum habuerunt exitum. Et dictus Gilbertus supervixit predictam Nicholaam et obiit seisitus de terris predictis. Cuius propinquior heres est Ricardus Camoys miles filius Thome Camoys militis et Elizabeth uxoris eius, filie et heredis Willelmi Louches de Milton, filii et heredis Iohannis Louches de Milton, filii et heredis predicti Ricardi Louches militis de Milton et predicte Elene, filie Willelmi Wace militis, uxoris predicti Ricardi Louches.

---

[1] The Wace family held one knight's fee in Ewelme.

14.

May 25, 1416. Richard Camoys knight grants to Robert lord of Ponynges knight, William Lisle kt., Thomas Chaucer esq., William parson of Tratton [i.e. Trotton] in Sussex, Gilbert Machon, and John Warefeld, their heirs and assigns, his manor of Chiselhampton, his manor called Ingescourt in Great Milton with all his property in Great and Little Milton, and Great and Little Chilworth, his manors of Kingsey, Tithrop, and Checkenden, and all his other property in Bensington, Ewelme, Tuffeld [i.e. Nuffield], Nettilbedd and elsewhere in Oxfordshire, together with two woods called Waceswode and Morughyenewode, and all his lands called Shephurstes Londes in Oxfordshire, together with the advowson of Checkenden. Witnesses, William Bruly, John Cottesmore, John Beek, Richard Gilot, Thomas Warner. Great Milton, May 25, 4 Hen. V.

15.

June 22, 1416. The above-mentioned feoffees release to Joan, late wife of Richard Camoys, all the property specified in the last deed, except the two woods and the advowson of Checkenden. After her death the property in Great and Little Milton including Ingescourt, and in Great and Little Chilworth, shall remain to John, son of the late Richard Camoys; if he have no child, then in succession to Ralf and Hugh his brothers, and if they have no children, then to the right heirs of Richard Camoys. Witnesses, Thomas de Stonore, Reginald Barentyne, John Cottesmore, William Bruly, Will. Baldington. Monday before June 24, 1416.

16.

Nov. 6, 1419. The above-mentioned feoffees dimise, enfeoff and confirm to Edmund Rede, John Jacob, and William Motte, their heirs and assigns, a field called Horshole, which lies under the wood called Bechewode in Checkenden, together with the advowson of Checkenden. Witnesses, Thomas Stonore, Will. Lynde, Robert Worth, Ric. English, Ric. Marmyon, Thomas atte Hyde, John Hanyngton. A letter of attorney follows, by which the same appoint John Gosewell, Thomas Kenton, and John Joye to give seisin to Edmund Rede. Monday before St. Martin bishop, 7 Hen. V; Checkenden.

17.

Feb. 1, 1420. William rector of Tratton in Sussex releases to Edmund Rede, Richard Bruns, John Jacob, and William Motte all his right in a field called Horsehole and in the advowson of the church of Checkenden. Thursday before the Purification, 7 Hen. V.

18.

March 4, 1439. Roger Gosewell of Checkenden, who holds for life the field called Horsehole and two crofts called Gantiscroft and Prioryscroft, releases them to Edmund, son of the late Edmund Rede. Witnesses, John Hasher, Thomas Hyde, and Roger Wheler; March 4, 17 Hen. VI.

19.

May 10, 1446. William Skirmot gent. releases to Edmund Rede esq. all his rights in a field called Horsehole and two crofts called Gantiscroft and Prioryscroft, lying under Bechewode in Checkenden, with the advowson of the church; all which William held, together with Richard Bruns and dom. Thomas Ferant, rector of Rotherfield Peppard (both of whom are now dead) by the grant of Sir Gilbert Wace. Witnesses, Ric. Englysh, John Hyde, John Usher, John Huntercombe, John Edward. Checkenden, May 10, 24 Hen. VI.

20.

Evidencie de manerio de Chakynden

[Robert Marmion grants to Geoffrey Marmion one third of Checkenden at half a knight's fee.]

c. 1175–80. Robertus Marmion[1] omnibus hominibus suis francis et anglicis tam futuris quam presentibus salutem. Notum sit omnibus me dedisse et concessisse Galfrido Marmion pro homagio et servicio suo centum solidatas terre in Chakenden, scilicet terciam partem de Chakenden cum omnibus pert. suis in bosco et plano, pascuis & aquis, tenendas de me & heredibus meis, ille & heredes sui libere & quiete in feudo & hereditate, et preter hoc dimidium molendini & unam virgatam terre per servicium militis dimidii pro omnibus serviciis que ad me pertinent & heredibus meis; hiis testibus, Roberto de Moy, Roberto de Harecourt, Radulpho filio Radulphi, Galfrido Alegod, Thoma filio Thurstani,[2] Simone de Wythacre, Roberto filio Walteri, Rodberto Locard, Radulpho de sancto Germano, Willelmo de Fonten*eio*, Rodberto filio Galfridi, Iohanne de Fonten*eio*, Hugone de Quilli, Willelmo de la Launde, Henrico de Bayli, Waltero de Sciurebouile, Alano de Someruile, Willelmo Bassath', Geruasio Bassath, Thoma filio dapiferi, Roberto & Willelmo Daueis fratribus eius, Willelmo Locard, Rodberto Basslard, Simone Pincerna, Rodberto Coco, Waltero Bodell', Radulpho Abbate, magistro Simone, Ricardo homine suo, [*blank*] capellano, Ricardo clerico, Iurdano de Withacre, Iurdano de sancto Germano, Willelmo de Spago, Radulpho Walensi, Ricardo Pistore, Willelmo de Moy, Ricardo filio suo, Thoma Malf', Ricardo de sancto Remigio, Willelmo Bastard, Radulpho de Cheeney & Willelmo fratre eius, Waltero de Clyfford, Roberto Pipard, Roberto de Saueruile, Walkelino de Manecesr', Hotue de Siccheleye, Hugone de Birmecham, Ricardo de Grendon, Rogero filio Radulphi, Waltero Byseth, Radulpho de sancto Germano,[3] Waltero de Gray & Simone de Gray, Willelmo de Bray, Galfrido de Karentooz, Hugone de Rampon, Willelmo de Clott' & Hugone de Clott', Willelmo de Rideware, Godfrido de sancta Cruce, Roberto de Caily et aliis.

---

[1] This grant by Robert (II) son of Milicent seems to have been made on the day when his eldest son (Robert III), having come of age, received the homage of his tenants (see no. 21). This event could hardly be before 1175. On the other hand as a certain Robert Marmion, apparently Robert III, acts for the king as an itinerant justice from about 1186, we must assume that he was of age soon after 1175.

[2] Thrust', MS.

[3] He has occurred before. Perhaps Hugo de sancto Germano is meant.

21.

[Geoffrey Marmion grants his land in Checkenden to William his brother.]

Galfridus Marmyon omnibus hominibus suis salutem. Notum sit vobis me dedisse Willelmo Marmyon fratri meo terram meam de Chakenden ut heredi meo, scilicet illam quam Robertus filius Milisent michi dedit et heredibus meis pro homagio meo et servicio, libere & quiete tenendam de illo et heredibus suis per servicium dimidii militis. Et hanc donacionem feci predicto Willelmo concessione predicti Roberti Marmion filii Milisent et Roberti filii sui, et coram illis qui homagium fecerunt Roberto filio Roberti filii Milisent. Hiis testibus, Radulpho Basset & cet. et aliis. c. 1175–80.

22.

[Robert Marmion grants another third of Checkenden to William Marmion.]

Robertus Marmyon omnibus hominibus suis francis et anglicis tam futuris quam presentibus salutem. Notum sit omnibus me dedisse et concessisse Willelmo Marmyon pro homagio et servicio suo centum solidatas terre in Chakenden, scilicet terciam partem de Chakenden cum omnibus pert. suis in bosco et plano, pascuis et aquis, tenendam de me et heredibus meis, ille et heredes sui libere et quiete in feodo et hereditate, et preter hoc dimidium molendini et unam virgatam terre, per servicium dimidii militis pro omnibus serviciis que ad me pertinent et heredibus meis; hiis testibus, Roberto de Moy, Roberto de Harecourt et ceteris. c. 1175–80.

23.

[Robert Marmion confirms to William Marmion the gift of Geoffrey Marmion.]

Robertus Marmyon omnibus hominibus [&c.] salutem. Noueritis me concessisse Willelmo Marmyon terram Galfridi Marmyon fratris sui in Chakenden, quam dedi ipsi Galfrido pro servicio suo et homagio, scilicet terciam partem tocius ville de Chakenden [&c]; quare volo et firmiter precipio quod predictus Willelmus et heredes sui teneant ipsam terram libere [&c.]; et ut ipsius Galfridi donacio et mea concessio rate permaneant, presentem cartam sigillo meo corroboravi; hiis testibus, Radulpho Basset, Roberto de Harecourt et ceteris. c. 1175–80.

24.

[Robert Marmion sells to William Marmion clerk his land in Stoke and Checkenden.]

c. 1205–10. Robertus Marmion[1] omnibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse et hac presenti carta confirmasse Willelmo Marmyon clerico totam terram meam de Chakenden et de Stoke tam in dominico quam in hominibus, exceptis serviciis Willelmi Marmyon militis; habendam & tenendam [&c.] reddendo inde michi et heredibus meis annuatim unam libram piperis ad festum sancte Gadine[2] virginis apud Tamwyrthe pro omni servicio ad me vel heredes meos pertinente. Pro hac autem donacione et concessione predictus Willelmus dedit michi centum libras sterlingorum pre manibus. Ut autem [&c.], hiis testibus, Galfrido Salvage, Willelmo de Bray et ceteris.

25.

[Robert Marmion gives to the monastery of Barbery his land in Stoke and Checkenden.]

c. 1210–18. Uniuersis[3] Cristi fidelibus [&c.] Robertus Marmyon salutem in domino. Nouerit universitas vestra quod ego pro salute anime mee et Philippe uxoris mee et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, et pro absolucione itineris mei Ierusalomitani donavi deo et beate Marie de Barberio et monachis ibidem deo seruientibus ad edificandam[4] et construendam ecclesiam suam quingentas libras Andegavenses. Et preterea pro eadem absolucione dedi eis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam liberam et quietam ab omni servicio, auxilio et scutagio et ab omni seculari exaccione & ab omnibus ad me uel ad heredes meos pertinentibus penitus absolutam omnes terras meas de Chekendene & Stokes in hominibus, in terris, pratis & nemoribus cum omnibus pert.

---

[1] This seems to be by the same Robert Marmion as the next deed, i.e. Robert Marmion III, born about 1155 or 1156. William Marmion clerk was his second or third son and cannot have been of age until after 1200.

[2] An obscure saint whose day was Oct. 1.

[3] This deed is printed in *Gallia Christiana*, xi, App., p. 87, and assigned to about the year 1181; it is also printed from the original by Stapleton in *Rot. Scacc. Norm.*, ii, p. ci, and assigned by him correctly to the time when England had lost Normandy. Very likely the date is 1218 when Robert Marmion III died; it sounds like a death-bed gift. The next deed suggests that William was abbot of Barbery at this time. He was not elected until the end of 1206.

[4] The abbey was not completed until 1246 (*Gall. Crist.*, xi. 453.)

suis, salvo michi & heredibus meis servicio quod Willelmus Marmyon miles et Hugo de Migehan debent michi pro tenementis que tenent de me apud Chekendene & Estokes, excepto quod ipsi monachi duas libras cere annuatim persolvant monachis de Thame, quas ego pro quadam parte nemoris que vocatur Hainges singulis annis solvere solebam. Hanc autem donacionem feci eis in escambium decem librarum esterlingorum annui redditus, quas ego illis ad eorum vestimenta singulis annis invenienda in manerio meo de Berwick[1] assignaveram. Et hoc scriptum [feci] ex concessione et assensu Willelmi Marmion clerici, filii mei, cui antea easdem terras donaveram. Et sciendum quod ego et heredes mei hanc meam donationem prefatis monachis garantizare tenemur et defendere. Quod ut ratum et inconcussum teneatur imposterum, presentis scripti testimonio et sigilli mei apposicione confirmavi.

26.

[William abbot of Barbery grants the same land to William Marmion knight in fee-farm.]

After 1206. Uniuersis Cristi fidelibus [&c.] frater Willelmus dictus abbas et conventus Barberii salutem in domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos dedisse et concessisse Willelmo Marmion de Chakendene militi omnes terras quas habebamus apud Chakendene et Estokes ex dono Roberti Marmyon cum pratis & nemoribus & omnibus eorum pert., tenendas de nobis sibi & heredibus suis cum tali libertate qualem nobis in illis donauit predictus Robertus, sicut habemus in carta, reddendo nobis annuatim duodecim marcas argenti [at Michaelmas and Lady day], et insuper monachis de Thame duas libras cere singulis annis, quas nos illis annuatim reddere debebamus, tali condicione quod quociens nuncius noster ad ipsum vel eius heredes venerit in prefatis terminis propter predictum redditum, ipsi eum tam diu propriis expensis tenebunt donec de ipso redditu satisfecerint competenter. Et si ipse vel heredes sui nemus quod ibi est extirpare voluerint, ipsi tenentur illud vertere in gaaignagium. Ut autem [&c. sealing], hiis testibus Willelmo Marmyon clerico et aliis.

27.

William Marmyon knight agrees to these terms, and adds after *gaaignagium* 'Si autem ego vel heredes mei istas terras per pre-

---

[1] Berwick in Sussex.

dictum redditum tenere non poterimus, nos illas reddemus cum una carruca trium marcarum et viginti tribus acris de gaarais.'[1]

28.

Easter 1221 to Easter 1222. William, abbot of Barbery, concedes and delivers the same lands to Geoffrey Marmion knight on the same terms, except that the rent is to be paid once a year at Easter, the first payment to be on the second Easter after the Translation of St. Thomas;[2] witnesses, brother Robert de K., and Walter capellanus.

29.

1221–2. Geoffrey Marmion knight gives his assent to the conditions and ends as in no. 27, but with the words 'et XXXIII [*sic*] acris de garat'.

30.

Mich. 1246. A final concord at Westminster in the octaves of Michaelmas, 30 Hen. III, by which Philip abbot of Barbery, represented by Henry de Monteforti, recognizes that half a knight's fee in Checkenden is the right of Geoffrey Marmion, to be held of him at a rent of two pounds of wax. For this Geoffrey gave XV marks.[3]

31.

1246. Philip abbot of Barbery for 115 marks quitclaims to Geoffrey Marmion the fee-farm rent of 12 marks he paid them, and the land for which the payment was made, but he will pay to the monks of Thame two pounds of wax yearly. Testibus, dominis Alano Basset, Roberto Brant, & aliis.

32.

c. 1285. Nicholas Tristram for two marks grants to John Marmyon 'totam curiam que quondam fuit monachis de Barbario in Stoke Marmyon cum tota terra illa que iacet in predicta curia quam Gilbertus le Iustice quondam tenuit, et scilicet cum tota illa terra que vocatur Wurtbyry in eadem villa', rendering at Easter to the chief lord the service due. Witnesses, Will. Nell, Ric. Morin, Nich. de Mongewell, Ioh. de la Dene, Ioh. de Assisputt', Will. de Wodcot, Will. de la Dene, Rob. Brademere, Will. de la Barre, Ric. Clericus.

---

[1] Fallow land.

[2] This took place July 7, 1220.

[3] The original is at the Record Office.

33.

[An agreement between Simon, abbot of Reading, and Geoffrey Marmion about the fishing in the Thames between Cholsey and Stoke Marmion.]

Hec est convencio et finalis concordia facta inter dominum **1220–6.** Simonem abbatem Redyng et eiusdem loci conventum et Galfridum Marmyon de aqua Thamisie, unde placitum fuit inter eos coram domino Ricardo Sar'[1] episcopo, Matheo filio Hereberti, Ricardo Haring', Waltero Folyot, Iacobo de Poterna, Waltero de Rypariis, Mauricio de Turevill, Iohanne de Wykenholt iusticiis itinerantibus, scilicet quod predictus Galfridus recognovit medietatem tocius Thamisie inter Causciam, villam predictorum abbatis et conventus, et Chakenden et Stoke Marmyon, villas ipsius Galfridi, esse ius et dominium ipsius abbatis et conventus Radyng'; idem pro se et heredibus suis totum ius et clameum quod in predicta medietate Thamisie habuit vel habere potuit, remisit et quietum clamavit predicto abbati et conventui, habendum & tenendum sibi & successoribus suis bene & in pace, libere et quiete in perpetuum, salvo hoc quod predictus Galfridus et heredes sui habeant gurgitem suum et molendina, insulas suas et emendaciones ex parte sua, ita quod non sint ad nocumentum predictorum abbatis et conventus nec tenementi sui nec hominum suorum; salvis similiter dominis abbati & conventui et eorum successoribus molendinis et insulis suis, aquis et piscariis et aliis emendacionibus, quas facere poterunt in predictis aquis sine nocumento ipsius Galfridi et heredum suorum. Utraque vero pars habeat burrocas suas et alia ingenia sua que voluerint ex parte sua ubicumque voluerint ad capiendum pisces. Et cum per rete et per batellum piscaverint, quicquid captum fuerit per medium inter partes dividetur. Concesserunt etiam in bona fide ex utraque parte, scilicet abbas et conventus Radyng pro se et successoribus suis et prefatus Galfridus pro se et heredibus suis, quod utraque pars profectui et indemnitati alterius in predictis aquis in omnibus intendent, et quod nichil facient quod sit ad nocumentum alterius partis. Et ut [&c. sealing], hiis testibus, domino Ricardo Sar' episcopo, et aliis iustic' itinerantibus prenominatis, Henrico de Scaccario et ceteris & multis aliis.

---

[1] Gay, MS.

34.

[An agreement between Geoffrey Marmion and William Basset about rights of common in the meadows of Stoke Marmion and Ipsden.]

1221–6. Hec[1] est finalis concordia facta inter Willelmum Basset et Galfridum Marmyon per provisum proborum et fidedignorum virorum ex utraque parte ad hoc electorum, scilicet domini Ricardi Folyot et domini Ricardi Pyppard et Galfridi Cheuros ex parte Willelmi Basset et domini Roberti de Roginham capellani et domini Willelmi Esseccesford et domini Willelmi Wace ex parte domini Galfridi, viz. quod predictus Galfridus concessit predicto Willelmo Basset et heredibus suis imperpetuum omnia dominica averia hospicii sui ad communicandum in prato suo de Stokes, postquam vestura fuerit asportata. Et prenominatus Willelmus concessit predicto Galfrido et heredibus suis imperpetuum omnia dominica averia hospicii sui ad communicandum in prato suo de Ippesden, postquam vestura fuerit asportata; ita tamen quod averia hominum ipsius Willelmi nullam communionem habebunt in prato prenominati Galfridi nec averia hominum ipsius Galfridi aliquam habeant communionem in prato predicti Willelmi. Et preterea qui prius post asportacionem feni voluerit averia sua mittere in pratum, debet denunciare alteri per duos legales homines et fidedignos duobus diebus antequam mittat. Et si voluerit venire, veniat cum averiis suis; sin autem, nichilominus prior mittat averia sua in pratum suum, sicut hoc presens scriptum proportat et testificatur. Et ut hec finalis concordia firmiter et fideliter et sine malo ingenio inter eos et successores suos imperpetuum teneatur, ambo affidaverunt. Et hoc presens scriptum sigillorum suorum apposicionibus corroborauerunt, hiis testibus, Ricardo Folyot &c.

35.

[An agreement that there shall be no inter-commoning between the lords of Ipsden and Stoke Marmion.]

c. 1230. Hec[2] quedam amicabilis composicio in modum cirographi facta inter dominum Galfridum Marmyon ex una parte et dominum

---

[1] William Basset died at the end of 1226 (*Close Rolls*, p. 165 b); he was succeeded by Alan Basset.

[2] Alan Basset and William Huntecombe became lords of their respective manors about 1227 and held them until after 1255, but Richard Siward only came to Oxfordshire in 1229 by marrying the widow of the Earl of Warwick. Not long after 1230 he devoted himself to rebellion.

Willelmum Huntecombe et Alanum Basset de Ippesden ex altera, videlicet cum multe controversie et altercaciones inter eos mote essent super communionem pratorum eorum ad villam de Stokes Marmyon et Ippesden spectantium, dominus Galfridus pro se et heredibus suis dictis Willelmo et Alano et heredibus eorum quietum clamavit totum ius communicandi quod habuit in prato predictorum Willelmi et Alani. Predicti vero Willelmus et Alanus pro se et heredibus eorum predicto Galfrido et heredibus suis totum ius communicandi quod habuerunt in prato predicti Galfridi quiete clamaverunt, et omnibus impetratis et impetrandis imperpetuum renunciaverunt; ita tamen quod predicti Willelmus et Alanus pratum predictum eorum infossari vel alia claustura facient includi, ne predictus Galfridus vel heredes sui per defectum predicte clausture dampnum vel gravamen aliquod incurrant. Ut autem [&c. sealing], testibus domino Ricardo Siward, domino Roberto Achard.

36.

[The abbot of Thame grants 20 acres of wood to William Marmion.]

Hec[1] est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud Westmonasterium in die apostolorum Philippi et Iacobi anno regni regis Iohannis primo coram [&c.] inter Willelmum abbatem de Thame petentem per fratrem Iohannem positum loco suo ad lucrandum vel perdendum et Willelmum Marmyon tenentem de quadraginta acris bosci cum pert. in Bensington qui vocatur Hahinge; unde placitum fuit inter eos in prefata curia scilicet quod predictus Willelmus Marmyon recognovit totum predictum boscum cum pert. esse ius predicti abbatis. Et pro hac recognicione et fine et concordia predictus abbas concessit predicto Willelmo medietatem predicti bosci cum pert. suis, illam medietatem que affinior est terre ipsius Willelmi versus occidentem, tenendum sibi & heredibus suis [&c.] per servicium duarum librarum cere per annum pro omni servicio reddendarum ad Nativitatem sancte Marie. **May 1, 1200.**

37.

A charter[2] of free warren in Checkenden and Stoke granted by Henry III to John son of William Marmion, at the request of Philip Marmion; April 12, 42 Hen. III. **April 12, 1258**

---

[1] This is also among the Fines at the Record Office.

[2] Found also *Charter Rolls*, vol. ii, p. 5. This is puzzling. In 1255 William Marmion held Checkenden (*Hundred Rolls*, ii. 42). He must

38.

1237–c. 1250. Geoffrey Marmion, lord of Checkenden and Stoke, grants to Beatrice his daughter and her heirs a rent of half a mark paid by Robert called Justice (*dictus iusticiarius*); witnesses, dom. Will. de Huntcombe, dom. Alan Basset, dom. Rog. de la Hyde, dom. Hugh de Druval, mag. Rob. de Bokyngham, dom. Rob. de Astalle rector of Stoke Basset, dom. Geoffrey rector of Checkenden, dom. Ralf rector of Mungewell.[1]

39.

1237–c. 1250. Beatrice Marmion grants the rent to her brother John; if he has no heir of his body, to her brother Thomas; failing issue, to her brother Roger; witnesses, dom. G. Marmion, dom. H. Druval, dom. G. de Codreie knights, Walter le Waleys, Will. de Wodcote, Ralf Druval, Gilbert de Chalkore.[2]

40.

1237–c. 1250. Geoffrey Marmion confirms the grant of Beatrice his daughter; witnesses, dom. H. Druval, dom. G. de Codreie knights, John Berefeld, Will. Morin, G. Anglicus, Ernaldus [ ], Rob. de Bradmere jun.

41.

c. 1272–90. Robert le Fraunceys of Stoke Marmion, son of Robert the miller of Bensington, and Matilda wife of the former, grant to John Marmion of Stoke, son of Geoffrey Marmion, for two marks an acre of land in Stoke Marmion in a field (*cultura*) called Puddull, having the Thames on the west side; witnesses, dom. Walt. de Huntecombe, dom. Laurence Basset knights, Ric. Morin, John de la Dene, Will. Nel, Nich. de Bedeford, Ric. Clericus.

---

have died before 1258, when his son John had succeeded. John must have died very soon; for about 1267 a William Marmion, lord of Checkenden, died, leaving a son John who was born in 1260 and came of age in 1281, and is described as son of William, son of Geoffrey Marmion (*Checkenden*, p. 6, and Additional Notes, p. 7, both by M. T. Pearman). We must assume that Geoffrey Marmion had two sons, and each was named William.

[1] Robert de Astall became rector of Stoke Basset, i.e. North Stoke, in 1237 (*Roll of Grosteste*, p. 456, Cant. & York Soc.).

[2] Chalkrie, MS.

42.

c. 1272–90. Richard de Newbaude grants to John son of Geoffrey Marmion an acre in the field of Ippesden; wit., dom. John de Ripar', dom. Walter de Huntecombe, dom. Laurence Basset knights, Ric. Morin, Steph. Baldewine, Will. de la Dene, Will. de Cokin.

43.

c. 1272–90. John le Justice of Stoke Marmyon for three and a half marks and a quarter of wheat and a quarter of barley grants and quitclaims to John Marmyon son of Geoffrey Marmyon an island in Stoke Marmyon, which the donor had bought from Rob. le Fraunceis and Matilda his wife; witnesses, dom. Walter de Huntecombe kt., dom. Hugh Durival, Will. de Wodcot, Will. de la Wiccirch clerk.

44.

c. 1272–90. John son of John le Justice of Stoke for half a mark quitclaims and confirms to John son of Geoffrey Marmion an acre in Stoke, which the donor had of the gift of Peter Tristram of Stoke, lying between the fishpond (*vivarium*) of Rob. le Justice and the paddock (*parrocum*) of Walter Ernald; witnesses, Laurence Basset, Walter de Huntercombe, Hugh Durival knights, Will. Neel, Ric. Morin, John Durefeld, Ric. Cocus, Walter de Cruce, Will. Clericus.

45.

c. 1272–90. John le Justice of Stoke Basset for two marks quitclaims to John son of Geoffrey Marmion an acre in Ipsden, once of Richard the miller; witnesses, John de Rypar', Walter de Huntercombe, Laurence Basseth knights, Ric. Morin, Steph. Baldewin, Will. de Dene, Will. Clericus.

46.

Nov. 3, 1292. John Marmyon, son of Geoffrey Marmion kt. of Checkenden, for ten marks quitclaims to his nephew John, son of William Marmion of Stoke, and his heirs all his property in Stoke together with all his claim to property in Ipsden. Witnesses, Ric. de Nywebald, John la Dene, Hugh Durival, Ralf Herdewyke, Nic. de Bedford, Peter de la Hull, Gilbert de Chalcore, Rob. son of Simon of Ipsden. Bekenesfeld, the Morrow of Souls, 20 Ed. I.

47.

c. 1291–90. Robert le Franceis and Matilda his wife of Stoke Marmion grant and quitclaim to John Marmion and his heirs an island, the inheritance of Matilda. Witnesses, Walter de Huntercombe kt., Hugh Durival, Ric. Morin, Will. de la Warre, John de Essesputte, Will. de la Dene, Ric. Clericus.

48.

Before 1296. Alice daughter of the late Rob. le Justice grants and quitclaims to John Marmyon, lord of Checkenden, a moiety of a messuage and of a paddock (*parokus*) and of an island in Thames, all in Stoke Marmion, which came to her by the death of John le Justice her brother; also seven acres and a rod of land in Ipsden (each strip described in detail) which came to her in the same way. Witnesses, dom. Rog. de Mueles, dom. John de Chausy, Will. Loveday, Ric. Nywbaud, John de la Dene, Ric. Soundy, Will. Wodcote, Ric. Baldwin, Ric. son of Robert Godstowe clerk.[1]

49.

Before 1296. Robert son of Robert le Mouner of Bensington and Matilda his wife, daughter of Robert le Justice, for 20 shillings grant to John Marmion of Checkenden half a messuage with pertinences in Stoke Marmion. Witnesses, dom. Roger Meoles, Will. Loveday, Ric. Nywbaude, Will. Wodecote, Ric. Baldewyne, John Mogeput, Ric. de la Dene.

50.

April 28, 1325. William le Justice grants to John Marmyon, lord of Checkenden, two and a half acres of arable land lying together in Ipsden field, extending from N. to S. over Sprottesfurlong; witnesses, Roger Croke, John de Durefelde, John de la Garstone, Will. Power, Adam Baldwyne. Ipsden, Sunday before St. Philip & St. James, 18 Ed. II.

51.

Mar. 16, 1294. Gilbert Bulluc of Arborfield grants to John Marmion of Checkenden a plot of arable land in the vill of Wodecote, held of Richard de Assiputte; witnesses, Ric. Nywbaude, Nic. de Bedeford, Ric. de Wodekot',[1] Ric. de la Dene, Ralf Hordewyk.

---

[1] Roger de Mueles died 1295 (*Inq. p. m.*, vol. iii, 180).

A letter of attorney, dated at Reading, by which Gilbert Bulluc appoints James de Cortesey to give seisin to John Marmion. Tuesday after St. Gregory, 22 Ed. I.

52.

Before 1296. Ric. de la Dene grants to John Marmion for two shillings a rood of arable land lying over against Levesendone. Witnesses, dom. Rog. de Meoles, dom. John de Chausey, Will. Loveday, Ric. Nywbaude, Will. Wodecote.

53.

Oct. 11, 1289. Nicholas de Bendford grants to John son of William Marmion of Checkenden 21 acres and 1½ perches of arable land in Checkenden and Stoke (described in detail, one piece of land being between Smaleportway and Totingway); witnesses, Will. Loveday, Ric. Nywbaude, John de Dene, Robert the smith of Ipsden, John Yogeput, Rob. de Bradende. Stoke, Tuesday after St. Faith, 17 Ed. I.

54.

Jan. 29, 1298. Roger Wycchele of Ipsden quitclaims to John Marmion an acre of arable land in Ipsden under Totingway, which Richard Wycchele his father, whose heir Roger is, gave to Thomas his brother for his life; witnesses, John de la Garstone, Rob. the smith of Ipsden, Will. de Wodecote, John de Breche, Ric. de Dene, John Nel of Wodecote, Simon son of Robert the smith. Checkenden, Wednesday after the Conversion of St. Paul, 26 Ed. I.

55.

Jan. 20, 1312. John son and heir of Ralf Pippard kt. releases to John Marmion all his rights in the tenements in Stoke within the parish of Checkenden, of which the said John Marmion formerly enfeoffed the said Ralf. Witnesses, dom. Rog. de Inglefield, dom. Will. de Harpeden, dom. John Bardolf knights, John de la Sconavere, Rob. de Seintefey. Rotherfield, the day of saints Fabian and Sebastian, 5 Ed. II.

---

[1] Wodekoc', MS.

56.

May 10, 1312. Hugh de Mortone, rector of Garsingdon, and Adam de Bekenesfeld clerk, release to John Marmion, lord of Checkenden, all their right in Thomas de la Grave, a *nativus* belonging to John Marmion, and in half a virgate of land in Checkenden, which the said Thomas held in vilenage of the said John, and in a *cultura* in Checkenden called Guldefurlong containing 44 acres, and in another *cultura* called Oldbury containing 28 acres, which they had of the gift of John Marmion. Witnesses, Ric. Newbaude, William, John and Ralf Loveday, Rob. the smith, Simon of Ipsden. Oxford, Wednesday after the Invention of Holy Cross, 5 Ed. II.

57.

Aug. 20, 1312. Will. de Karsewell, son and heir of Matilda la Justice of Stoke Abbot, grants to John Marmyon half an acre of land and the messuage upon it in Stoke Abbot. Witnesses, Ric. Nywbaude, Ralf Loveday, Thomas Akard, Simon de Heyworth, Bartholomew atte Barre, John atte Pounde, Will. le Sawyers. Stoke Abbot, Sunday after the Assumption, 6 Ed. II.

58.

Nov. 16, 1322. Agnes daughter of Henry de Appulford, formerly burgess of Wallingford, grants to John Marmion one penny of rent which she received from a messuage and half an acre of land in Stoke Abbot, which formerly belonged to William son and heir of Matilda la Justice; witnesses, Nic. de Huntcombe, John atte Garstone, Roger Cok, John Burifeld, John Soundy, Benedict le Engleis, John le Dyer. Stoke Abbot, Tuesday the feast of St. Edmund archbishop, 16 Ed. II.

59.

Jan. 27, 1320. Matilda, widow of Simon the smith of Ipsden, grants to John Marmion sen. all her tenement in Ipsden and all her land in Checkenden which she had of the grant of Robert the smith, father of her late husband; witnesses, John Garstone, John Soundy, Roger Brok, Thomas Marmion, John le Justice, John Burifeld, John Diere, Will. atte Dene, Bartholomew atte Barre. Wallingford, Sunday after the Conversion of St. Paul, 13 Ed. II.

60.

Oct. 20, 1320. William Akard grants to Amicia Marmyon 8 acres in Stoke Abbot field and a cottage at Wodecote; witnesses, Nich. de Huntecombe, John Marmion, John Loveday, Ralf Loveday, Roger Croke, Will. atte Dene, John de Berefeld, John ate Garstone, Simon le Irmonger, Will. Hikby, John le Warde. Stoke Abbot, Monday the morrow of St. Frideswide, 14 Ed. II.

Dec. 7, 1321. Amicia Marmion grants the same to John Marmion, lord of Checkenden; witnesses, Nic. de Huntecombe, John and Ralf Loveday, Roger Croke, Will. atte Dene, John Burifeld, John atte Garstone, Will. le Puer, Adam Baldewyne. Stoke Abbot, Monday the morrow of St. Nicholas, 15 Ed. II.

61.

July 7, 1321. William Adam and Alice his wife of Stoke Abbot grant to John Marmion, lord of Checkenden, 26*d*. of rent derived from the tenement of Richard le Eire of Stoke; also they grant two acres of arable land in Ipsden, of which one half acre, lying in the north field of Ipsden, stretches upon Tudingweye; also half an acre in the common meadow of Ipsden, known as Shepmannespath; witnesses, Ralf Loveday, Roger Croke, Will. atte Dene, John de Burifeld, John atte Garston, Benedict le Engleis, John le Dyere. Stoke Abbot, Tuesday the translation of St. Thomas the Martyr, 14 Ed. II.

62.

May 22, 1330. Thomas le Dyere of Wodecote and Matilda his wife grant to John Marmion, lord of Checkenden, two shillings of rent from a croft in Wodecote called Hundecroft, in Stoke Abbot, lying next to the high road which leads from Wallingford to Reading and extending on the west to Wodecote heath. Witnesses, John Soundy, William atte Dene, Thomas atte Breche, William Achart, Nicholas Passelewe. Checkenden, Tuesday before Whitsunday, 4 Ed. III.

63.

Oct. 2, 1331. John Marmyon, son and heir of John Marmyon, grants to Thomas Marmyon his brother and Agnes his wife and the heirs of Thomas a piece of meadow called Chipmannespath, which lies near the Thames in Ipsden meadow, and a cartload of hay of the first cut (*in primo croppo*) in his meadow of Stoke Marmyon. Witnesses, Benedict Lengleys, John Soundy, John de la Garstone, William Pouer, Adam Baldewyne, John Hagh. Checkenden, Wed. after Michaelmas, 5 Ed. III.

64.

Dec. 13, 1342. Thomas Marmyon, son of Robert Marmyon, quitclaims to John Marmyon, lord of Checkenden, all his right in tenements, lands, woods, pastures, &c. [in Checkenden] once of Robert his father. Witnesses, John Loveday, John atte Garstone, John Burefeld, Benedict Engleys, William Poer, Thomas Marmyon, John Sowndy. Stoke, Friday St. Lucy's day, 16 Ed. III.

65.

Mar. 18, 1332. Gilbert de la Stane senior grants to John Marmion, lord of Checkenden, and Alice his wife and their children his manor of Stoke Marmyon[1] with 8*l*. 3*s*. of rent, 90 acres of arable, 20 ac. of meadow, 5 ac. of pasture, a water-mill with pool (*stagnum*) and weir (*gurges*), wards, maritages, reliefs, heriots, escheats; with reversion to the right heirs of John. Witnesses, Philip de Englefeld, Nic. de Hundrecombe, Will. de Harpeden, John de Hwytefeld, John de Alveton, Benedict le Engleys, John atte Garstone. Stoke Marmyon, Wednesday after St. Gregory pope, 6 Ed. III.

66.

Feb. 1, 1341. Gilbert de la Stane senior quitclaims to John Marmion and Alice his wife and their children all right in lands and tenements which he once had of the gift of the said John in Stoke and Checkenden. Witnesses, dom. Edmund de Doun', Ralf de Grey, Peter de Gaa [*sic*], Gilbert de Elsefeld, Philip de Englefeld, Thomas Hurscall knights, Thomas Saunderville, John de Aluylton, Benedict le Engleis, John Soundy. Schrevenham, Thursday bef. the Purification, 15 Ed. III.

67.

Dec. 15, 1341. Robert le Frensche of Stoke Marmion grants to John Marmion, lord of Checkenden, 2½ ac. of arable lying together in Ipsden field. Witnesses, John de Burefeld, John de la Garstone, Thomas

---

[1] The language of the next deed suggests that Gilbert was merely a feoffee to whom John had granted his manor that he might receive it back again after his marriage to Alice.

Marmyon, Thomas Bledelewe, William atte Dene, John Soundy, Will. Akard. Stoke Marmion, Sat. before St. Thomas the apostle, 15 Ed. III.

68.

July 31, 1345.

John Marmion of Checkenden and Alice his wife grant to Robert de Kyngeslowe and Mariota his wife and their children a cottage with croft called Shepecotecroft in Checkenden; remainder to Thomas Rowden father of Mariota; rent 10*d.*; witnesses, John Loveday, John Swondy, John de la Garstone, Roger Wascuse, Will. atte Dene. Checkenden,[1] Sunday before St. Peter ad Vincula, 19 Ed. III.

69.

June 24, 1345.

Robert atte Lee of Checkenden and Robert his son grant to John Marmion and Alice his wife a rent of 5*s.* a year from lands in Checkenden of the said Robert and Robert. Witnesses, John Loveday, John atte Garstone, Benedict le Engleis, John de Rouden, Ric. le Taylor. Checkenden, Friday the feast of St. John Baptist, 19 Ed. III.

70.

1340 and 1346.

A final concord at Westminster made the quindene of Easter, 14 Ed. III, and conceded and agreed (*concordata*)[2] at Westminster the quindene of St. Hillary, 20 Ed. III, between Geoffrey son of John Marmion of Stoke and Mabilla daughter of John de Whitefeld askers (*querentes*) and John Marmion of Stoke deforciant, about 312 ac. of land, 23 ac. of pasture, 60 ac. of wood, 41*s.* 6*d.* of rent and half a messuage in Stoke and Checkenden. John grants to Geoffrey and Mabilla and the heirs of Geoffrey 152 ac. of land, 60 ac. of wood, and 41*s.* 6*d.* of rent, and the reversion of 160 ac. of land, 23 ac. of pasture, and half a messuage which are held by John de Alveton and Nicholaa his wife for the term of their lives. If Geoffrey has no heir of his body, the property shall pass to John his brother; if he have no issue, then to Nicholas his brother; if he have no issue, then to John Marmion and his heirs.

71.

May, 1367.

A final concord at Westminster, the quindene of Easter 41 Ed. III, between Walter Smyth and Margery his wife, William

---

[1] Chacunde, MS.

[2] Probably an error for *recordata*; see no. 74.

Halyngrugge, Cecilia Halyngrugge and Margaret her sister askers and Thomas Coke and Mabilla his wife deforciants, about 3 messuages, 260 ac. of land, 80 ac. of wood, and 70*s*. of rent in Stoke Marmion and Checkenden. Thomas and Mabilla for 200 marks grant it to the other five and to the heirs of Margery, and remit to them all claim they had in it for the term of the life of Mabilla.

72.

June 30, 1371. Thomas Rowden, son of the late Thomas Marmyon,[1] quitclaims to Walter Marmyon all right in the lands, tenements, meadows, woods, heriots, reliefs, and escheats, once of John Marmyon in Checkenden and Stoke Marmion. Stoke Marmion, Monday before the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr, 45 Ed. III.

[Evidences of lands in Checkenden called Rowdens.]

73.

Oct. 2, 1331. John Marmion, son and heir of John Marmion, grants to Thomas Marmion his brother and Agnes wife of Thomas the tenements which John Rouden held in Checkenden with the land called Cokeslond and the land called Moldelond and an inclosure (*grava*) called Hechyng; with remainder to their son John; and failing issue, to the right heirs of Thomas. Witnesses, Benedict Engleis, John Sownney [*sic*], John a Garstone, John Burfeld, Will. Powar, Adam Baldewyn, John Hawman. Checkenden, Wednesday after Michaelmas, 5 Ed. III.

74.

April, 1354. A final concord made at Westminster the quindene of Easter, 28 Ed. III and conceded and recorded (*recordata*) the quindene of St. Martin the same year between John Loveday asker and Walter le Smyth of Wodecote and Margery his wife and William Halyngrugge and Alice his wife deforciants about a messuage, 4 virgates of land, 8 acres of wood and half an acre of meadow in Checkenden. John recognizes that it is the right of Margery and Alice; and in return M. and A. and their husbands agree that the lands held by John Rouden jun. for his life, which should revert to Margery and Alice on his death, shall revert to John Loveday and his heirs. John Rouden did fealty to John Loveday in court.

---

[1] Perhaps a slip for *Rowden*.

75.

John Loveday yields (*concessisse*) to Walter le Smyth of Wodecote and Margery his wife the reversion of one half of the property which John Rouden held in Checkenden for his life with reversion to John Loveday, viz. a messuage, 4 virgates of land, 8 acres of wood, and half an acre of meadow. Witnesses, John atte Garstone, Geoffrey Marmion, John at Grove, Walter atte Welle, Almaric le Despenser. Checkenden, Monday after the Annunciation, 29 Ed. III. **Mar. 30, 1355.**

76.

John Loveday remits (*remisisse*) to William Halyngrugge and Alice his wife the other moiety of the holding on the same terms; same date and witnesses. **Mar. 30, 1355.**

77.

Whereas William Harlyngrugg had recently granted to John Hardewyk sen. and Agnes his wife, for the term of their lives, the property known as Roudens in Checkenden, with half an acre of meadow in Ipsden called Shepmanspath, and afterwards the said John and Agnes had granted their estate therein to Matilda Bixe, now the wife of Thomas Bixe, the reversion being to William Harlyngrugge after the deaths of John and Agnes; now it is provided that John and Cecilia de Rede and their issue are to have the said reversion, paying 10*s.* a year to William Harlyngrugge for his life; if John and Cecilia have no issue, the reversion is to William Harlyngrugge. Witnesses, Thomas Barentyne, Edmund Streteley, John Walyngford, Walter Garstone, Nicholas Pyable, Thomas Bixe, John Midelwode clerk. Checkenden, Jan. 16, 17 Ric. II. **Jan. 16, 1394.**

78.

Cecilia, once the wife of Thomas Sakevyle, grants to Edmund Rede her son the reversion of half a messuage in Checkenden, called Brixys, held by Thomas Bixe and Matilda his wife for their lives with reversion to Cecilia. Checkenden, Monday after the Conception of St. Mary the Virgin, 8 Hen. IV. **Dec. 13, 1406.**

79.

John Rede and Cecilia his wife grant to John Terry of Cokeham their fourth part of the manors of Checkenden and Stoke Marmion; **April 21, 1378.**

also the reversion of all that was held by William Harlyngrugge for his life by the law of England, and which after his death should revert to Cecilia. Witnesses, Reginald Malyns, Gilbert Wace knights, Thomas Barentyn, John Harnedene, John Baldyndone, Walter Garstone, William Harlyngrugge, John Rouden. Stoke Marmion, Wednesday in Easter week, 1 Ric. II.

80.

Easter, 1378. A final concord at Westminster, made the quindene of Easter, 1 Ric. II, and afterwards conceded and agreed in the octaves of Trinity, between John Rede and Cecilia his wife askers and John Terry of Cokham deforciant, about the fourth part of the manors of Checkenden and Stoke Marmion. John Rede and Cecilia grant it to John Terry, and he returns it to them, excepting a moiety of one messuage and of one carucate of land and of 40 acres of wood, and a fourth part of 8 virgates, 20 acres of meadow and 100*s.* of rent, being part of the fourth part of the said manors, and now held for life by William Harlyngrugge; after his death it shall revert to John and Cecilia, and if they have no children, then to the right heirs of Cecilia.

81.

Mar. 26, 1391. John Rede and Cecilia his wife grant to Edmund Brutenell and Walter Bowier chaplain a fourth part of a messuage and virgate of land lately occupied by John Rouden, and of a messuage and virgate called Forteslond and of six acres of wood and of lands and tenements called Northdene, Grovelonde, Southull, Oldebury, Crokedscile and Hawmanslond in Checkenden and Stoke Marmion. Witnesses, Will. Harlyngrugge, Walter Garstone, Nich. Paiable, William at Dene. Checkenden, the feast of the Annunciation, 14 Ric. II.

82.

Nov. 16, 1417. Edmund Brutenell releases to Cecilia, widow of John Rede, and to Edmund Rede all his right in the manor of Checkenden and in a messuage and tenement called Howmannys in Checkenden. Tuesday after St. Martin, 5 Hen. V.

83.

April 24, 1419. Cecilia, widow of John Rede, and Edmund Rede grant to John Ernesby, rector of Checkenden, John Jacob, and William Motte a fourth part of the manor of Checkenden and Stoke Marmion, and the messuage called Hawmannys. Witnesses, William Lynde, Richard Englissshe, John atte Dene, Thomas atte Hyde, John Hanyngtone. Checkenden, Monday before St. Philip and St. James, 7 Hen. V.

[Evidences concerning Hawmannyslonde in Checkenden.]

84.

Walter Garstone and Thomas Broune confirm to John Hawman, Margery his wife and Nicholas their eldest son, and to the heirs and assigns of John, all their messuages and lands in Checkenden, which were late of the said John, except a wood called Hawmanysgrove; also common of pasture for all their beasts (*averiis*) and pigs (oxen and cows excepted) in the same wood, with housbote and heybote, to be taken from the underwood, but not firebote. Witnesses, Will. Harlyngrugh, Will. atte Dene, John Hanyntone, Thomas Welcoke, Richard Englisshe. Thursday before Michaelmas, 7 Ric. II. **Sept. 24, 1383.**

85.

Thomas Browne of Cholsey releases to Walter atte Garstone and his heirs all right in a wood called Hawmannesgrove. Ipsden, Sunday before the feast of St. James, 8 Ric. II. **July 24, 1384.**

86.

Walter atte Garstone grants to John Hawman, Margery his wife, and Nicholas his son and the heirs of John the wood called Hawmannesgrove in Checkenden. Witnesses, Will. atte Dene, Nic. Payable, Ric. Gostewell, Will. Strattone, Thomas Wilkok. Monday after St. Nicholas, 8 Ric. II. **Dec. 12, 1384.**

87.

John Hawman of Checkenden and Nicholas his eldest son grant to Will. Hallyngrugge and Walter Bowyer clerk the wood called Hawmannyswode. They also release to W. and W. all right in messuages and lands once of John Hawman in Checkenden. Witnesses, Gilbert Wace kt., Thomas Barentyn, Ric. Englis, Walter Garstone, Will. atte Dene. Checkenden, Dec. 6, 11 Ric. II. **Dec. 6, 1387.**

88.

Jan. 1388. A final concord at Westminster, the octaves of Hillary, 11 Ric. II, between William Hallyngrugge and Walter Bowyer clerk, askers, and John Hawman, Margery his wife and Nicholas their son deforc.; the latter for 100 marks remit to the former all right in a messuage, a carucate of land and 18 acres of wood in Checkenden.

89.

May 20, 1388. Nicholas Hawman releases to William Hallyngrugge and Walter Bowyer the messuages, lands, &c. in Checkenden which were late of John Hawman his father, and which W. and W. had by a grant of J. and N. by a fine levied in the King's court. Nicholas acknowledges the receipt of 16 marks, being part of 20 marks due to him for the said lands. Checkenden, May 20, 11 Ric. II.

90.

March 22, 1394. William Hallyngrugge and Walter Bowyer chaplain grant to John Rede, Cecilia his wife, and the heirs of John the messuages, lands &c., once of John Hawman in Checkenden, which W. and W. held by a fine levied in the king's court. Witnesses, Gilbert Wace kt., Walter Garstone, Nic. Payable, Edmund Stretele, William atte Dene, John Myddylwode clerk. Checkenden, Sunday before the Annunciation, 17 Ric. II.

91.

Sept. 8, 1434. John Ernsby, rector of Checkenden, and William Motte confirm and deliver to Cristina, late the wife of Edmund Rede of Checkenden, a fourth part of the manor of Checkenden and Stoke Marmion, also a messuage called Hawmannys, also a messuage, toft and carucate of land in Stoke Basset and Ipsden with lands and tenements called Wykes, also lands and tenements in Mongewell, late of Richard Englishe of Newenham Moryn; to be held for her life with remainder to Edmund, son of Edmund and Cristina, and Agnes daughter of John Cottusmore and their issue. Witnesses, Will. Lynde esq., Ric. Marmion, John Hanyngton, Thomas Hyde, Will. Ravenyng. Checkenden, the Nativity of St. Mary the Virgin, 13 Hen. VI.

Evidences about a moiety of the manor of Checkenden, late of Richard Marmion.

92.

Oct. 18, 1435. Richard Marmyon of Stoke Marmyon grants to Thomas Scotte of Ipsden, Laurence Broune of Stoke Rewe, and Roger Goswell of Checkenden all his messuages and lands in Checkenden, except a wood called Bechynwode. Witnesses, Thomas atte Hyde, John Fayrehere, Roger Wheler, Henry Tayler, John Robert. Checkenden, St. Luke the Evangelist, 14 Hen. VI.

93.

Oct. 28, 1435. Thomas Scotte and the other two grant the same land to Richard Marmyon and Agnes his wife and the heirs of Richard. Witnesses, Thomas atte Hyde, John Hawe, Andrew Wodeman, Roger Wheler, John Fayrehere. Checkenden, St. Simon and St. Jude, 14 Hen. VI.

94.

Sept. 21, 1440. Richard Marmyon grants to Edmund Rede and Agnes his wife and the heirs of Edmund a moiety of the manor of Checkenden and Stoke Marmyon and all his other lands and possessions in Checkenden, Stoke Marmyon, and Stoke Abbot. In return he has received lands of Edmund Rede in Adwell, Postcombe, Shirburn, South Weston, Stoke Basset, Ipsden, Mungewell, and Rotherfield Gray. Witnesses, Reginald Barentyne, Peter Fetiplace, Ric. English, John Upham, Thomas atte Hyde. Checkenden, St. Matthew's day, 19 Hen. VI.

Richard Marmyon sends a letter of attorney to John Marmyon his son to grant seisin.

Evidences of a toft and 20 acres of land in Ipsden.

95.

c. 1212. William Basset for 20*s*. confirms to Henry de Stokes and his heirs half a virgate in Ipsden which Roger the priest held, without the messuage and croft, rent 3*s*. Witnesses, Ralf Walensis, Rob. de Kailli, Will. son of Reinfred, James de la Penne, Ric. de Wodecote.

96.

c. 1280. Walter de Huntercombe kt. for £20 grants to Robert son of Simon the smith of Ipsden and his heirs for ever 5 acres of cultivated (*lucrabilis*) land in Ipsden, once held by Matilda the mother of Robert; also 7 acres and a messuage in Ipsden once held by William the carter; also 3 acres in Ipsden wood measured by the king's perch,[1] extending from the road called Denewey to the croft of Laurence Basset called Stokkyng; also right of common in Ipsden wood for 8 oxen and 16 pigs and their young; rent an arrow head at Michaelmas. Witnesses, dom. Laurence Basset, Ric. Marmion, John de Burwefeld, Geoffrey Leuergl', John de la Dene, Thomas de Wike, Ric. Wichle, Stephen Baldewyn.

97.

c. 1250. William son of William de Huntercombe for two marks grants to John de la Justice of Stokes Marmion 11 acres of cultivated (*lucrabilis*) land in Ipsden field (described in detail with mention of Ykenilde, Tudingwey, and Smaleportwey) and confirms to him half the pasture between the river bank and the messuage of the said John, and half a gore in the meadow of Ipsden, and half the pasture between Chepmanspath and Thames, and the custody of the meadow with pertinences; rent 8*s.*; witnesses dom. Geoffrey Marmion, dom. Alan Basset, Will. Morin, Will. de Wodecote, Ernald Neel, Will. de Wyka, Thomas Renfrey.

98.

Oct. 31, 1326. Roger Croke of Stoke Meoles grants to John Aleyn of Mullford two acres of arable land in Ipsden field 'que dicuntur Henne acre et sunt capitales'. Witnesses, John Marmyon, John de Burwefelde, John atte Garstone, John Sundy, John atte Dene, John le Dyere, John le Warde. Stoke Meoles, Friday the vigil of All Saints, 20 Ed. II.

99.

Oct. 31, 1326. Roger Croke grants to John Aleyn two acres more in Ipsden field. The same date and witnesses.

---

[1] The perch of 21 feet was used in measuring wood so late as the eighteenth century.

100.

Thomas, called le Bledelewe, of Stoke Basset releases to John Aleyn all his right in the last two acres. Witnesses, Nicholas de Huntercombe, Benedict Lengleys, John Burgfeld, John at Garstone, Thomas Marmyon. Stoke Basset, Sunday after the Nativity of St. Mary, 7 Ed. III. **Sept. 12, 1333.**

101.

William Justice grants to Nicholas Croke of Stoke Meoles 8 acres of arable land in Ipsden field (described). Witnesses, Nic. de Huntercombe, John atte Garstone, John de Burghefelde, Will. Power, Thomas Bledelowe, John Court of Coulnesham. Stoke Meoles, Tuesday the Translation of St. Swithin, 11 Ed. III. **July 15, 1337.**

102.

Nicholas Croke of Stoke Meoles grants to Joan daughter of Amice Marmion and John son of the said Joan the same 8 acres of arable land. Witnesses, the same as in the last. Stoke Meoles, Tuesday before St. Gregory, 13 Ed. III. **Mar. 9, 1339.**

103.

John Aleyn of Mulford grants to Robert Boty of Wallingford 6 acres of arable in Ipsden field. Witnesses, Nic. de Huntercombe, John Loveday, John atte Garstone, John de Burghefelde, Will. le Poer, Philip de Molham, Walter Ammorye. Ipsden, Sunday after the Assumption, 13 Ed. III. **Aug. 22, 1339.**

104.

William son and heir of John le Justice grants to Robert Boty of Wallingford 6 acres of arable in Ipsden field, which William had of the grant of John his father. Witnesses, John Loveday, Philip Gylot, John atte Garstone, John de Burghefelde, Thomas de Bledlowe, Walter Ammorye, John de Bryȝtwalton. Ipsden, July 16, 14 Ed. III. **July 16, 1340.**

105.

The same William quitclaims to Robert Boty all the land which William had of John his father; also two acres held of Nicholas de Huntercombe and 8*s*. rent in Ipsden. Same witnesses. July 17, 14 Ed. III. **July 17, 1340.**

106.

Sept. 9, 1342. John Wicheley of Ipsden grants to Robert Boty three half acres of arable in Ipsden. Witnesses, John at Garstone, John de Burghfelde, Will. Power, Thomas Bledlowe, John le Frenshe. Ipsden, Monday after the Nativity of St. Mary, 16 Ed. III.

107.

July 1, 1342. John Wicheley grants to Robert Boty half an acre in Ipsden. Same witnesses. Ipsden, Monday after St. Peter and St. Paul, 16 Ed. III.

108.

Oct. 4, 1342. John Wicheley quitclaims to Robert Boty the three half acres of no. 106. Witnesses, John Soundy, John de Burghfelde, Will. Power, Thomas de Bledlowe, John le Frenshe. Ipsden, Friday after Michaelmas, 16 Ed. III.

109.

Nov. 12, 1342. Basilidis Pereman of Ipsden confirms to Robert Boty a messuage and two acres in Ipsden field, held for life by Juliana, widow of Ric. le Heyre, with reversion to Basilidis, as heir of Robert Boty her brother. Same witnesses. Ipsden, Tuesday after St. Martin, 16 Ed. III.

110.

Aug. 2, 1348. Robert Butty confirms[1] to John de Anysty a messuage and all his lands in Ipsden and Stoke Meoles. Witnesses, Will. de Welham, John Marmion, John atte Garstone, John Tarent, Thomas Bledlowe, Will. Power, John Frenshe. Ipsden, Sat. after St. Peter ad Vincula, 22 Ed. III.

111.

Nov. 21, 1348. John de Anesty confirms to Philip Gylot of Wallingford and Scolastica his wife his messuage and lands in Ipsden and Stoke Meoles. Witnesses, John Marmion, John at Garstone, John Tariente, Thomas Bledlowe, Will. Power, John Colnham, John Hubur'. Ipsden, Friday before St. Clement, 22 Ed. III.

[1] In this and the next two deeds the word *dedi* is omitted, but it seems that it ought to be inserted and that these charters are grants.

Also a letter of attorney, authorizing John Broune, door-keeper of the castle of Wallingford, to give seisin.

112.

Philip Gylot and Scolastica confirm to John James the same property. Witnesses, John Marmion, John at Garstone, Benedict le Engleys, John de Rudene, Thomas Bledlowe. Stoke Meoles, the morrow of St. Peter ad Vincula, 24 Ed. III. **Aug. 2, 1350.**

113.

Geua, widow of Robert Botty of Wallingford, quitclaims to John James all her right in the same property. Witnesses, John Andreu mayor of the borough (*burgi*) of Wallingford, John Anesty, Roger de Preston, Robert Holt. Wallingford, Tuesday after St. Hillary, 34 Ed. III. **Jan. 19, 1361.**

114.

Robert James of Bucks esq. grants to John Halshale of Pankburne in Berks all his messuages and lands in Ipsden and Stoke Meoles. Witnesses, John fitz-Elys arm., Thomas Rothwell arm., Will. Lynde arm., John Yorke gentilman, Edmund Streteley gentilman. Stoke Meoles, Feb. 10, 10 Hen. VI. Five days later Robert James releases it to John Halshale. **Feb. 10, 1432.**

115.

John Halshale of Reading grants to Edmund Rede of Checkenden all his property in Ipsden and Stoke Meoles. Witnesses, Thomas Hyde, John Walshe, Henry Jayler, Edmund Jayle [*sic*], Nicholas Couper. Stoke Meoles, All Saints' day, 17 Hen. VI. **Nov. 1, 1438.**

116.

Robert[1] de Brademere grants to Richard Newbaude and Gunnora his wife 11½ acres in Checkenden field; 4½ of them lie next to the Mill Path; two are next to 'le Hechyng de Ippesden'; the others are described. Ipsden, day of St. Clement pope, 25 Ed. I. **Nov. 23, 1296.**

---

[1] This is the last deed in the first hand. Evidently the scribe did not know to what property it applied.

117.

April 26, 1408. Gilbert Wace kt. grants to mag. Thomas Feraunt clerk, Richard Brouns, and William Skyrmot all his lands, tenements, and advowsons in Oxon and Bucks. Witnesses, Robert James, William Beek', Henry Crisps, Richard Englisshe, Richard Gylott. Thursday before St. Philip and St. James, 9 Hen. IV.[1]

118.

[Part of the will of Gilbert Wace.]

Nov. 13, 1407. In dei nomine Amen. In crastino sancti Martini confessoris anno domini millesimo ccccvii Gilbertus Wace miles condo testamentum meum in hunc modum &c. Item volo quod advocacio seu ius patronatus ecclesie de Chakynden cum omnibus suis iuribus & pertinentiis universis per executores [meos] vendatur[2] et quod [de] pecunia inde recepta inveniant[3] unum capellanum pro anima mea & animabus parentum meorum celebraturum durante pecunia predicta in loco per abbatem Dorkacestrie qui pro tempore fuerit limitando. Item &c.

Dat' per copiam per registrum Lincoln'.

119.

Sept. 28, 1445. An indenture dated the vigil of St. Michael, 24 Hen. VI, by which Edmund Rede esq., lord of the manor of Checkenden, concedes, delivers, and confirms to John the abbot and the convent of Reading and their successors the mill called Little Stoke[4] mill and the water called Little Stoke water 'cum piscaria eiusdem aque cum exclusis, insulis, gurgitibus, stagnis et omnibus aliis pert. suis, necnon fossa*tis* ex parte australi vie vocate le Milleway ibidem ad molendinum predictum', paying 40*s*. a year; if it is unpaid, distress may be made in the manor of Cholsey. It is agreed that Edmund Rede and his tenants of Checkenden and Little Stoke shall have full access to the water by the mill for washing their sheep. It shall be lawful for Edmund, his heirs and assigns 'metere et asportare in quodam loco vocato Seynt Petrus Bedde in aqua predicta tantum de viridi ibidem crescente quantum sufficere velit ad ecclesiam de Chakynden predicta et domos suas ibidem sternendas tociens et quociens ipsi voluerint'. The abbot and convent 'nec piscabuntur nec aucupabuntur nec succident arbores in pratis de Litilstoke nec in prato vocato le Towne medowe predicte aque adiacente; nec exaltabunt aquam predictam per quod prata predicti Edmundi & heredum suorum ibidem adiacencia preiudicari & dampnificari possint'. If the abbot and convent are deprived of part of the property by a legal decision, the rent shall be abated in proportion.

---

[1] This and the next deed are supplementary to no. 19 and explain why William Skirmot gave a release of the advowson.

[2] vendantur, MS.

[3] inveniat, MS.

[4] Little Stoke is another name for Stoke Marmion (*Hundred Rolls*, ii. 42).

120.

Edmund Rede esq. grants to William Marmyon, Will. Bekyngham, Roger Poure, Walter Whiȝghtill esquires, Peter Marmyon, Stephen Tyler clerk, Ric. Lowe clerk, Thomas Waldyeff and Thomas Willyames the manor of Checkenden and Stoke Marmyon, a messuage, a carucate of land called Hawmannes, a field called Horshole with two crofts called Gauntiscrofte and Prioriscrofte beneath Bechewode and the advowson of the church of Checkenden. Witnesses, Thomas Stonor, Ric. Restewolde, Ric. Quatermayns, John Iwarby esquires, Ric. Englisshe, Thomas Huntercombe, John Hyde. Oct. 4, 38 Hen. VI. **Oct. 4, 1459.**

121.

William Marmyon and the other eight grant to Edmund Rede, his heirs and assigns the manors of Checkenden, Stoke Marmyon, Gatehampton, and Standelff, also the lands and the advowson mentioned in the last deed, and lands in Standelff called Pawleyslonde, Kenyslonde, Liefflerslonde, and Westcotelonde. Witnesses, Ric. Harecourt, Edmund Hampden knights, Thomas Stonore, Ric. Restewold, Ric. Quatermayns, John Iwardby esquires, Thomas Huntercombe, Thomas Luffyngcote, John Hyde. Jan. 7, 39 Hen. VI. **Jan. 7, 1461.**

122.

William Marmyon esq. quitclaims to Edmund Rede the same properties excepting the messuage and carucate of land called Hawmanneys in Checkenden. Feb. 7, 39 Hen. VI.[1] **Feb. 7, 1461.**

---

[1] This deed is puzzling. William Marmion had granted Hawmannys by no. 121 a month before.

123.

[A record from roll 196 of the King's Bench of Hillary Term, 39 Hen. VI.]

Spring, 1461. William Gaynesford and John Catesby claim against Edmund Rede the manors of Checkenden, Stoke Marmyon, Gatehampton, and Standelff, a carucate and 200 acres of land, 20 ac. of meadow, 100 acres of pasture, and 40 ac. of wood in Checkenden, Gatehampton, and Standelff. Edmund Rede calls William Jones[1] to warrant; he warrants, and he and Gaynesford and Catesby withdraw to discuss. Jones does not return 'in contemptum curie'. There is a verdict for Gaynesford and Catesby.

124.

July 12, 1461. William Gaynesford and John Catesby deliver to Edmund Rede and Katharine his wife the above property (excepting Gatehampton), and to them and their male issue, with remainder to the right heirs of Edmund; they also deliver to Edmund and Katharine and to the heirs and assigns of Edmund the manor of Gatehampton. Witnesses, Robert Harecourt kt., Thomas Stonor, Ric. Harecourt, Ric. Quatermayns, John Barantyn, John Iwardby, Will. Marmyon, Peter Idle, Humfrey Forster esquires. July 12, 1 Ed. IV.

125.

April 2, 1456. Richard Englysshe grants to William Marmyon esq. a quit rent of 30*s.* issuing from land called Haumondys held by Edmund Rede. Witnesses, Edmund Rede, Peter Marmyon, and Thomas Huntercombe. April 2, 34 Hen. VI.

126.

Feb. 17, 1458. William Marmyon grants it to Peter Marmyon, Thomas Waldyeff, Will. Vachell jun., Will. Harlyngrugge and John Hautemond. Feb. 17, 36 Hen. VI.

---

[1] Probably an usher of the court, a dummy. The object of this fictitious suit was that Edmund Rede's estate might be divided, part going to his issue by his first marriage, and part to the issue (if there was any) of the second marriage he was just making.

127.

John Warrefeld quitclaims to Peter Marmyon and the other four all his right in that rent, and also in a rent of 12*d*. issuing from a messuage in Henley which John Fynamore inhabits. April 10, 38 Hen. VI. **April 10, 1460.**

John Warefeld quitclaims the same property to William Marmyon in the same words. April 10, 38 Hen. VI.[1]

STANDELF

STANDELF, now known as Standhill, the north end of the parish of Pyrton, though mentioned in an Anglo-Saxon charter,[2] does not occur in Domesday, being included in the 40 hides of Pyrton, which was then held by William, the Constable of Chester. His son William died without issue, and all the holdings of the Constable descended to his two daughters, of whom the elder named Agnes was the wife of Eustace, Constable of Chester, and we have evidence that Pyrton belonged to her portion[3]; the other sister was Matilda, wife of Albert Gredley. About 1163 there was a rearrangement of the possessions once of William the Constable, and Pyrton became the property of the Gredleys.

Among the properties of the Gredleys was Coleby in Lincolnshire, and as we find a Ralf de Coleby enfeoffed in Standhill by about 1180 (no. 128), we conclude that Standhill was carved off from Pyrton after 1163 and before 1180. The return in the Hundred Rolls of 1279 shows that it was 5 hides and reckoned at one knight's fee.

The succession of the Coleby family is not easy to discover. A fine passed in 1204 about Standhill[4] shows that Ralf de Coleby was alive in that year. About 1250 we have William son of Ralf de Coleby (no. 131), but in 1279 he was dead and his heir was a minor. An Inquisition Post Mortem made in 1282, dealing with Pyrton, states that the heir of Standhill was John de Coleby. In 1340 there was a John de Coleby (no. 133), perhaps the same or his son; he had a son Richard, but he seems to have died without issue and his properties were divided among the three daughters of John de Coleby; one of them was Elizabeth who married Peter Beauchamp

---

[1] The story of this rent is incomplete; these last four deeds would not be in the cartulary if the rent had not ultimately fallen into the hands of Edmund Rede. The second scribe when he reached this point had no more space and perhaps intended to insert a leaf which would probably have shown that both rents passed into the hands of William Marmyon on April 10, 38 Hen. VI, and that one of them subsequently passed to Edmund Rede.

[2] *Chronicon of Abingdon*, i. 408.

[3] *Formulare Anglicanum*, no. 415.

[4] Oxon Fines, 2. 67.

(no. 145); the others apparently were Alice who married Stephen de Frotyngham and Katherine who married Hugh fitz-Giles. In 1392 and 1398 John Rede purchased the manor, paying 200 marks, if we may trust the figures given in the fines (nos. 144, 147). Subsequently the Redes purchased more lands in the manor (nos. 153–69), but in 1489 at the inquisition held after the death of Edmund Rede (*Inq. P. M.*, i. 197) the property in Standhill was valued at only £8 a year. Perhaps all these valuations on the death of an owner were on the lenient side. The portion which had cost 200 marks should alone have been worth £8.

When Pyrton was bought from the Dean and Canons of Windsor more than 100 years ago certain court rolls were handed over, which are now in the possession of the owner of Pyrton manor. They supply us with the names of some of the subsequent owners of Standhill. In 1414 the tenant was Edmund Rede and in the following years; also in 1466 and 1487; Katherine Rede in 1489; 1493 the heir of William Rede; 1495 Katherine Rede, and 1498; in 1499 William Rede; in 1503 William Rede kt.; John Mundy in 1507 and 1508; William Rede kt. 1509; Leonard Rede in 1548; Richard Dunce esq. 1567; Will. Dunche esq. 1571, 1582, and 1592; Edmund Dunch 1601, 1611, 1646, and 1655; the court in 1680 said that Edmund Dunch was dead and that Hungerford Dunch was his son and heir; the court of 1682 says that the latter was now dead, and that his son and heir was aged two years. In 1716 the court recorded that Edward Dunch had alienated the manor to John, duke of Marlborough.

The church of Pyrton was given by William the Constable to the Priory of Norton in Cheshire which he founded. By the year 1218 a perpetual vicarage had been instituted;[1] the vicar was to receive all the tithes of Standhill both great and small, no doubt because of the expense of the chapel there which he had to serve (no. 128), and to this day the vicar has the great tithes of Standhill, but in the rest of the parish only the small tithes. In 1218 there was daily service at Standhill, but by 1424 (no. 130) the service was only three times a week. In the next few years the hamlet fell into decay, owing to the plague, if we may believe no. 170, and by 1447 it consisted, as it does now, of one farm amid 500 acres of grass land. It was accordingly agreed that it should be enough to have service once a week (no. 170). The chapel has long vanished; Mr. J. H. Parker thought he found traces of it in a barn near Stoke Talmage,[2] but the whole manor of Clayor intervenes between Standhill and Stoke Talmage, and it is almost certain that the village of Standhill stood where now is Standhill farm, quite two miles from the village of Stoke Talmage.

---

[1] *Liber Hugonis Welles*, p. 10, ed. A. Gibbons.

[2] *Eccl. and Archit. Topography* 1850, no. 18.

Evidences of Edmund Rede about the manor of Standelff.

128.

[The Prior and Convent of Norton, rectors of the church of Pyrton, promise to supply a priest for the chapel of Ralf de Coleby at Standelf.]

c. 1180. Sciant presentes & futuri quod ego H.,[1] prior de Norton, & conventus noster inveniemus Radulpho de Coluby & heredibus suis capellanum manentem in Standelf ad serviendum capellam eiusdem ville perpetue, set tantummodo omnes parochiani predicte ville venient ad suam matrem ecclesiam de Pyrton cum elemosinis suis & oblacionibus tribus festiuis diebus per annum, scilicet ad Natale, ad Pascha, ad Pentecosten; pro quo servicio predictus Radulphus de Coluby dedit & concessit ecclesie sancte Marie de Norton eiusdemque loci conventui dimidiam virgatam terre cum uno tofto in perpetuam elemosinam, liberam & quietam ab omni servicio terreno ab eo & heredibus suis. Huius concessionis sunt hii testes; Gau*fridus* & Willelmus canon*ici*, Thomas sacerdos de Burt', Radulfus clericus de Halt*on*, Hu*bertus* clericus de Messic', Rogerus filius Aluer',[2] Hugo de Pau*ele*, Willelmus filius Pa' &c.

129.

[Richard le Kene quitclaims 3½ roods of meadow to the light of St. Mary in the chapel of Standelf.]

Nov. 24, 1317. Sciant [&c.] quod ego Ricardus le Kene de Standelff remisi, relaxaui & de me & heredibus meis omnino quietum clamavi luminari beate Marie virginis in capella de Standelff sustinendo totum ius & clameum quod habeo, habui vel aliquo modo habere potui vel potero in tribus rodis & una falcacione prati cum omnibus eorum pert., que quidem falcacio continet dimidiam rodam, quas quidem tres rodas & dimidiam prati eidem luminari prius concessi & tradidi, prout in scriptis inter me & Galfridum de Pauyly tunc temporis dicti luminaris procuratorem confectis & indentatis plenius continetur; habendum [&c. witnesses], Rob. le Canon, Will' Hastyng' de Goldore, Ioh. Deryuale de Clayore, Will. le Whyte de Haseley, Alex. de Lachford, Galf. de Pauyly, Galf. le

---

[1] Henry was prior of Norton, Cheshire, in 1178 and 1190.

[2] Perhaps Roger fil' Alueredi who held Shirburn near Pyrton about 1180.

Skyrmere de Standelff. Dat' apud Standelff die Martis prox. post festum sancti Edmundi regis & martiris, anno domini MCCC septimo decimo, & anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi undecimo.

130.

[The vicar of Pyrton confesses that he ought to find a chaplain for Standelf.]

Nov. 2, 1424. Universis [&c.] Henricus permissione divina Cantuariensis archiepiscopus, tocius Anglie primas & apostolice sedis legatus salutem [&c.]. Nuper in visitacione nostra metropolitica in civitate et dioc' Lincoln' per nos actualiter exercita nobis & officio nostro detectum existit & delatum quod dominus Ioh' Sutton vicarius perpetuus ecclesie parochialis de Pyryton Lincolnienis diocesis unum capellanum idoneum divina in capella de Standelff eiusdem diocesis a dicta ecclesia dependente tribus diebus in septimana, viz. dominica, Mercurii & Veneris & aliis diebus festivalibus per annum ipsius vicarii sumptibus & expensis celebraturum[1] invenire tenebatur & tenetur, prout predecessores & precessores sui vicarii iure & nomine vicarie predicte tenebantur invenire; ad quod faciendum idem vicarius sepius debite & legitime requisitus expresse recusavit. Super quibus eundem dominum Iohannem vicarium ad comparendum certis die & loco coram nobis aut nostre audienc*ie* causarum & negociorum auditore personaliter responsurum ad iudicium fecimus euocari. Quibus die & loco coram dilecto in Cristo filio magistro Thoma Brouns utriusque iuris doctore & cancellario nostro audienc*ie*que nostri [*sic*] causarum & negociorum auditore dictus dominus Ioh' vicarius predictus personaliter comparens se ad invencionem capellani huiusmodi sic ut premittitur in dicta capella tribus diebus in septimana & aliis diebus supradictis teneri iure & nomine vicarie sue huiusmodi humiliter recognovit. Unde idem noster auditor ulterius in hac parte legitime procedens eundem dominum Iohannem vicarium prenominatum[2] iuxta confessata sua ad inuencionem ipsius capellani iure & nomine vicarie sue predicte, sic ut prefertur, in dicta capella decrevit, pronunciavit & declaravit, ad quod per ipsum fideliter perimplendum iure & nomine vicarie sue predicte dominus vicarius corporale prestitit iuramentum. Que omnia & singula universitatis vestre noticie deducimus & deduci volumus per presentes. [Dated at Lambeth Nov. 2, 1424.]

---

[1] celebrare, MS.

[2] pronominatum, MS.

131.

Hugh son of Geoffrey de Thame grants and quitclaims to William son of Ralf de Coluby all his land in Standelf. Witnesses, Oliver fitz-Peter of Haseley, Oliver de Scalebrok, Rob. de Ropford. **c. 1250.**

132.

Geoffrey de Pauely grants to William son of Ralf de Coleby the homage and service of Ric. le Kene of Standelf and his heirs, hitherto paid to Geoffrey; William and his heirs will pay 3*s*. a year to Geoffrey and his heirs. Witnesses, Oliver fitz-Peter of Haseley, Oliver de Scalebrok. **c. 1250.**

133.

Richard, son of Geoffrey le Skyrmere of Standelff, quitclaims to John de Coleby, Isabella his wife, and Richard their son and heir all his right in a messuage and eleven acres of land with meadow that pertains to it in Standelf, which they have of his grant and feoffment. Witnesses, Rob. de Stoke, John Paneter of Stoke, Robert ad aulam of Goldor, Will. Canon of Goldor, John Pavely of Standelf, Simon Pavely of Standelf, Walter le Kene. Standelf, Wed. after St. Michael, 1340. **Oct. 4, 1340.**

134.

Hugh fitz-Gyles and Katherine his wife grant to dom. Will., vicar of Wyntryngton, Robert Daucus of the same, and Ric. de Norton clerk, all their property in the counties of York, Lincoln, and Oxon. Witnesses, Nic. Paynell, Ric. de Glederow, John de Blaktoft, Will. Garray, Thomas de Skalby. Wyntryngton, Friday the octave of St. John Baptist, 47 Ed. III. **July 1, 1373.**

135.

Katherine widow of Hugh fitz-Gyles releases to William Litilswete, vicar of Wyntryngton, and Robert Daucus all right in lands in the counties of York, Lincoln, and Oxon, which they have of the grant of Hugh. Witnesses, John de Feriby of Wyntryngton, John de Tehelby, John de Blactoft, John de Fyryby of Bourton. Wintrington, the feast of St. Hillary, 1 Ric. II. **Jan. 13, 1378.**

136.

June 28, 1380. William Litilswete, vicar of Wyntryngton, grants to Geoffrey de Walton and Katherine his wife and their issue all the lands which were of the said Katherine in Halton, Colby, Haycheby and Thelby by Burton Stather in Lincolnshire, Nuland in Yorks, and Standelf in Oxon; failing issue, there is remainder to the right heirs of Katherine. Witnesses, John de Feryby of Wyntryngton, Ric. de Glederowe of the same, John de Thelby, John de Feryby of Burton, Ric. Robard of the same, Hugh de Malton of Halton. Wintrington, Thursday, vigil of St. Peter and St. Paul, 4 Ric. II.

137.

Aug. 16, 1392. Robert Daucus of Wyntryngton grants to Geoffrey de Walton and Katherine his wife, Rob. de Assheton vicar of Burton, John Sleght priest, Will. Salden priest, and Rob. de Stilyngton of Wyntryngton all the lands in the counties of York, Lincoln, and Oxon which he, with William Litilswete, late vicar of Wintrington, and Richard de Norton, had of the grant and feoffment of Hugh fitz-Gyles. Witnesses, John de Feryby of Wintrington, Hen. Lasty of the same, Thomas Moigne of Appelby, John de Thelby of Themlby, John de Feryby of Burton, Nich. Tibb of Normanby. Wyntryngton, Friday after the Assumption, 16 Ric. II.

138.

Oct. 2, 1392. Robert de Assheton and his three fellows release to Geoff. de Walton and his heirs all their rights in the manor of Standelf. Witnesses, John de Feryby of Winterton, John de Thelby, John de Brian, John Middilwode, Ric. Pavely. Oct. 2, 16 Ric. II.

139.

Sept. 28, 1392. Geoffrey de Walton of Wynterton confirms to Steph. de Frotyngham and Alice his wife the third part of the manor of Standelf which he (Geoffrey), with others, lately had of the grant of the said Alice. Witnesses, John Feryby of Winterton, John de Theleby, John Brian of Burton, John Barnaby, John Middelwode, Ric. Pauely. Winterton, Sept. 28, 16 Ric. II.

140.

Geoffrey de Walton, Steph. de Frotyngham and Alice his wife grant to John de Rede, John Urban, and Walter Bowyer priest and the heirs and assigns of John de Rede two-thirds of the manor of Standelf. Witnesses, John Feryby, Edmund Brutenell, Will. Doyley, John Corbrigg, John Barnaby, John Brian of Burton. Wynterton, Oct. 15, 16 Ric. II. **Oct. 15, 1392.**

141.

Ralph de Stylyngton of Wynterton releases to John de Rede, John Urban and Walter Bowyer priest and the heirs of John de Rede all his right in the third part of the manor of Standelff, which he together with Geof. de Walton and Katerine his wife, and Rob. de Assheton vicar of Burton, John Sleght, and Will. Salden held of the grant of Robert Daucus. Witnesses, John de Feryby of Wynterton, Edmund Brutenell, Will. Doyly, John Corbrigg, John Barnaby, John Brian of Barton, John Brigge of Burton Stather. Oct. 29, 16 Ric. II. **Oct. 29, 1392.**

142.

Robert Daucus of Wynterton releases to John de Rede, John Urban and Walter Bowyer and the heirs of John de Rede all his right in the third part of the manor of Standelff, which he together with Will. Lytelswete deceased and Ric. Norton deceased held of the grant of Katherine, late wife of Hugh fitz-Gyles of Wyntryngton. Witnesses and date as in the last. **Oct. 29, 1392.**

143.

Geoffrey de Walton of Wynterton, Nicholas Ufflete of Athlyngflete and Hugh Malton of West Halton release to John de Rede, John Urban and Walter Bowyer and the heirs of John de Rede all their right in the third part of the manor of Standelff, which late belonged to Alice now wife of Stephen de Frotyngham. Witnesses and date as in the last. **Oct. 29, 1392.**

144.

A final concord made at York in the three weeks of Michaelmas 16 Ric. II by which Geoffrey de Walton of Wynterton, and Steph. de Frotyngham and Alice his wife for 100 marks quitclaim to John de Rede, John Urban, and Walter Bowyer priest, and the **Oct. 1392.**

heirs of John de Rede two thirds of the manor of Standelff. The heirs of Alice will warrant it.

145.

Aug. 25, 1387. Elizabeth widow of Peter Beauchamp grants to Ralf de Middiltone, son and heir of Elias de Middiltone, and to Isabella Beauchamp, daughter of John de Beauchamp, and to the heirs born of their marriage all the lands in Colby in Lincs. and Standelf in Oxon which descended to her after the death of John de Colby her father. If there is no child of the marriage, the reversion is to the said Elizabeth, her heirs and assigns. Witnesses, Rob. Wascelynne of Brunby, John de Theleby, Nich. Ufflete, John de Feryby of Burton on Trent, Ralf de Thresk of Lincoln, John Wrangele of Lincoln. Colby, Sunday after St. Bartholomew, 11 Ric. II.

146.

Oct. 5, 1397. Ralf Middilton of Nottinghamshire and Isabella his wife grant to John de Rede, John Urban and Walter Bowyer and the heirs of John de Rede one-third of the manor of Standelf. Witnesses, Thomas Barentyne, Edmund Stretele, Nich. atte Held, Ric. Pavele, John Middilwode clerk. Standelf, Oct. 5, 21 Ric. II.

147.

Jan. 1398. A final concord at Westminster, the octaves of Hillary, 21 Ric. II, by which Ralf Midelton and Isabella his wife for 100 marks release one third of the manor of Standelf to John de Rede, John Urban and Walter Bowyer and the heirs of John de Rede, owning already two-thirds of the manor. The heirs of Isabella will warrant.

148.

May 1, 1398. Elias de Middelton of Fulbrok[1] renounces to John de Rede and the others all right in the manor of Standelf which his son Ralf and Isabella his wife had released by a fine in the king's court. Witnesses, Gilbert Wace kt., John de Leke kt., William Babyngton, Roger Poure, Edmund Stretele. May 1, 21 Ric. II.

Irrotulatur in dorso Claus' Cancellar' regis infrascripti mense Junii anno infrascripto.[2]

---

[1] Fulbeke in *Close Rolls*, p. 315.

[2] See *Close Rolls*, p. 315, June 18, 1398.

149.

Edmund Rede and Walter Bowyer clerk grant to Robert James, Richard Brouns, and Richard Gratele their manor of Standelf. Witnesses, Reginald Barantyne, Robert Worth, William Bruly, William Beek, Henry Cripse. Standelf, Feb. 8, 12 Hen. IV. **Feb. 8, 1411.**

The same day John Urban quitclaims to Robert James and the others all right in the said manor.

150.

Robert James, Richard Brouns, and Richard Grateley enfeoff and confirm to Edmund Rede and Cristina his wife the manor of Standelf. If they die without issue, there is remainder to the right heirs and assigns of Edmund. Witnesses, Reginald Barantyne, Will. Beek, Will. Bruly, Ric. Gelot, Will. Motte sen.; Standelf, Feast of St. Faith, 14 Hen. IV. **Oct. 6, 1412.**

151.

Cristina widow of Edmund Rede of Checkenden grants to John Ernysby, rector of Checkenden, her manor of Standelf. Witnesses, Thomas Chaucer, Reginald Barantyne, Ric. Quatermayns, Peter Fetiplace, Ric. Gelot, Ric. Pippard. Standelf, the vigil of the Nativity of St. Mary, 13 Hen. VI. **Sept. 7, 1434.**

152.

John Ernysby concedes and delivers to Edmund, son of Edmund Rede, and to Agnes daughter of John Cottismore the manor of Standelf. If they die without lawful heirs of their bodies, there is remainder to Cristina Rede for her life and then to the right heirs of Edmund Rede. Witnesses as in the last. Standelf, the feast of the Nativity of St. Mary, 13 Hen. VI. **Sept. 8, 1434.**

Evidences about land called Pavele, viz. a messuage, 36 acres of land, 4 acres of meadow, and a quarter of an acre.

153.

Geoffrey Pavely, son of Geoffrey Pavely, for 10 marks grants to Geoffrey Pavely his son and Anabilis his wife and their heirs **c. 1250.**

a messuage in Standelf, 1½ virgates and 4 acres of meadow, as they lie in the fields and meadows of Standelf. Witnesses, Oliver de Skalebrok, Alexander de Lecheford, Peter fitz-Oliver of Haseley.

154.

April 30, 1394. Richard Pavele of Standelf grants to Thomas chaplain of Standelf and John Adewell the same property. Witnesses, Thomas Barentyne, Will. Pippard, Rob. Heynis, Will. Bokyndene. Standelf, the vigil of St. Philip and St. James, 17 Ric. II.

155.

April 30, 1394. Thomas chaplain and John Adewell grant it to Richard Pavele and Agatha his wife, the tenement being situated between the court house of the lord of the manor and the messuage of John Adewell. Witnesses, Will. Pippard, John Bel, Rob. Dreuel. Standelf, the same date.

156.

June 3, 1433. Richard Grene of Offle in Hertfordshire, smith, and Juliana his wife grant to Edmund Rede their lands in Pyrton and Standelf. Witnesses, Will. Lynde arm., Roger Power arm., Ric. Grateley, John Pope jun. Standelf, Wed. in Whitsun Week, 11 Hen. VI.

157.

October, 1433. A final concord at Westminster, the quindene of Michaelmas, 12 Hen. VI, by which Richard Grene and Juliana his wife for 20 marks release to Edmund Rede a messuage, 36 acres of land and 4¼ acres of meadow. The heirs of Juliana will warrant.

Evidences about land called Lystler's.

158.

Sept. 9, 1383. Richard Listler and John Lystler his son grant to Edward Moys, parochial chaplain of Standelf and to Nicholas Webbe of Great Hasele all their lands and tenements in Lacheford and Chalgrove; also eight shillings of annual rent from Geoffrey Shepherd and Isabella his daughter for lands in Standelf which they hold for their lives; also the reversion of this land. Witnesses, Will. Pippard, Will. Dymere, Serlo Tirell, Ric. Pawle, Thomas

Langenhulle, John Quatermayne. Wednesday after the Nativity of St. Mary, 7 Ric. II.

The next day the said Edward and Nicholas grant the said lands, excepting the land in Lacheford, to Richard Listler; on his death to John Listler and Agnes his wife and their children.

159.

John Lystler, son and heir of John Lystler son and heir of Richard Lystler, releases to Edmund Rede his right in the lands of Standelf, late of Richard Lystler. Sept. 15, 15 Hen. VI. **Sept. 15, 1436.**

Evidences of lands called Kene's.

160.

Hugh le Kene of Standelf for 60*s*. grants to John de sancto Walerico and his heirs pasture for 12 sheep in the common pasture of Standelff and $1\frac{1}{2}$ acres of meadow; rent a gilliflower seed. Witnesses, Alexander Pippard, Robert de Kuynebell, Will. Berd, Rob. de Claiore, Oliver fitz-Peter of Haseley, Ralf de Vernun. **c. 1260.**

161.

Richard Kene confirms the sale made by Hugh his son to John de sancto Walerico. Witnesses, Oliver fitz-Peter of Haseley, Alex. Pyppard, Will. Alabras, Will. le Bele, Will. de la Veer. **c. 1260.**

162.

James Berkley of Hasele, Mariota his wife, and William Andrewe grant to dom. Simon Skyle, vicar of Sydenham, William Cok, and John Henton all their tenements in Standelf which they had of the grant and feoffment of William, vicar of Pyrton, and of William at Lane. Witnesses, Thomas Barentyn, William Pippard, John Quatermayn, William atte Orchard, Will. Aymere, Ric. Paynell, Will. Bodyngdon. Standelf, Dec. 8, 21 Ric. II. **Dec. 8, 1397.**

163.

John Henton grants to Robert Tretherf all his lands in Standelf. Witnesses, Peter Fetiplace arm., Will. Borde, Will. Felmesham, John Stephyne, Rob. Tame. Standelf, Apr. 10, 12 Hen. VI. **April 10, 1434.**

164.

Sept. 9, 1434. John Henton releases the same to Robert Tretherf. Same witnesses. Standelf, Sept. 9, 13 Hen. VI.

165.

Jan. 12, 1440. Robert Tretherf grants to Edmund Rede esq., John Ernysby clerk, and William Bates his lands in Standelf called Kenyslands, which he had by the grant of John Henton. Witnesses, Roger Radele, Will. Bosenho, John Upham, John Badby, John Cripse. Standelff, Jan. 12, 18 Hen. VI.

Evidences of lands called Westcotes.

166.

May 16, 1387. Robert Wygynton, Ric. Percyvale, and dom. John, formerly rector of Esyndon, grant to Ric. Pavele of Standelff three acres of arable land and three half acres of meadow with the common of pasture belonging to that land. Witnesses, Will. Pippard, Serlo Tyrell, John Walyngford, Will. Painer (or Pamer), Will. Heytuere. Standelff, the day of the Ascension, 10 Ric. II.

167.

Dec. 7, 1404. Richard Pauele of Standelff grants to Ric. Pippard and Agatha 'my' wife the same property. Witnesses, Will. Pippard, Thomas Langenhulle, Rob. Deryuale, Richard Harrys, and John Pope. Standelff, Sunday before the feast of the Conception of St. Mary the Virgin, 6 Hen. IV.

168.

Jan. 6, 1407. Richard Pippard of Lacheford and Agatha Pavele widow grant to John Jurdan and Katherine his wife the same property. Witnesses, Reginald Barentyne, Will. Pippard, Thomas Langenhulle, John Dryvell, Robert Deryvale. Standelff, Jan. 6, 8 Hen. IV.

169.

Oct. 20, 1440. John Chapeleyn dimises and delivers to Edmund Rede esq. three acres of arable land, 1½ acres of meadow and common of pasture, which he together with John Canon now dead received of the grant of John Wescote, now dead. Witnesses, Reginald Barentyne, Drugo Barentyne, John Badeby. Standelff, Oct. 20, 19 Hen. VI.

170.

On April 22, 1447, in the church of the Priory of St. Frideswide, in the presence of Richard Dughtun,[1] archdeacon of [*blank*], John Boteler, bachelor of both laws and public notary, Richard Shyrley and Thomas Dalton chaplains, of Lincoln, Lichfield, and York dioceses, there appeared Edmund Rede, lord of the vill or hamlet of Standelf, and Henry Terfote, vicar of Pyrton. The vicar says that there was, and is, in Standelf a chapel dependent on the parish church of Pyrton, in which the vicar is bound to celebrate divine service, himself or by a suitable chaplain, three times a week, viz. Sunday, Wednesday, and Friday, and on festivals. But by reason of the plague (*pestilencia et ipidimia*) the hamlet of Standelf has become desolate and there are no inhabitants. The said Edmund and Henry, while protesting that they have no intention of altering the old duty, have come to the following agreement. The vicar of Pyrton agrees to celebrate mass in the chapel of Standelf once a week, namely on every *coniuncta feria*,[2] and with this weekly service Edmund will be content. The vicar shall be responsible for the repairs of the chancel, and Edmund Rede and the inhabitants, if any inhabitants shall live there, will be responsible for the repairs of the nave and for providing a clerk for the priest. The vicar shall have the tithes, greater and less, the lands, meadows, glebes, tofts, rents, and all other emoluments he has hitherto enjoyed, without any impediment raised on the part of Edmund Rede. If, at any time, the hamlet has inhabitants that dwell there permanently, then the vicar shall celebrate mass and divine offices in the chapel three times a week, on Sunday, Wednesday, and Friday as formerly. April 22, 1447.

171.

[The assessment on Standelf for a tenth and a fifteenth is reduced.]

Drugo Barantyn, unus commissionariorum domini regis nunc in comitatu Oxenford ad deducendum quandum summam in com- Nov. 6, 1446.

---

[1] No such archdeacon is found in Le Neve.

[2] No explanation of this term can be offered. Perhaps the scribe misread the original.

missione sua contentam inter villas, civitates et burgos comitatus predicti desolatas, vastatas, destructas, nimium depauperatas seu cuidam integre quindecime et decime ac medietati xv^{me} et x^{me} eidem domino regi per communitatem regni sui Anglie in Parliamento suo apud Westmonasterium anno regni sui xxiii^{o} tento concesse nimis graviter oneratas, et ad appunctuandum, limitandum, assignandum et particulariter separandum eandem summam cuilibet ville, civitati et burgo predictis [secundum][1] summam exoneracionis sue predicte integre xv^{me} et x^{me} et medietati xv^{me} et x^{me} auctoritate parliamenti predicti, collectoribus predictis integre xv^{me} et x^{me} ac medietatis xv^{me} et x^{me} in comitatu predicto salutem. Notum sit vobis quod ego et socii mei commissionarii predicti tam virtute commissionis predicte quam auctoritate parliamenti predicti deducimus de villa de Standelf, ad dictum integram xv^{am} et x^{am} ac medietatem xv^{me} et x^{me} nimis graviter onerata, de dicta integra xv^{a} et x^{a} summam xxxvi solidorum et ix denariorum, et de predicta medietate xv^{me} et x^{me} summam xviii solidorum et iiii denariorum et oboli. In cuius rei testimonium presentibus sigillum meum apposui. Datum vi^{to} die Nouembris anno regni eiusdem regis xxv^{to}.

172.

Oct. 7, 1459. Edmund Rede esq. grants to William Marmyon, William Bekyngham, Roger Poure, Walter Wiȝghthill esquires, Peter Marmyon, Stephen Tyler clerk, Richard Lowe clerk, Thomas Waldieff and Thomas Williames his manor of Standelf together with the lands there called Paveleyslonde, Kenyslond, Liestlerslonde and Wescoteslonde. Witnesses, Thomas Stonor, Richard Restwolde, Richard Quatermayne, John Iwarby esquires, Ric. Englisshe, Thomas Huntercombe, John Hide. Oct. 7, 38 Hen. VI.

173.

A list of the knights' fees of the Honour of Wallingford on Dec. 20, 1300; see Appendix.

---

[1] Not in MS. but necessary.

GATHAMPTON

Gathampton or Gatehampton in the parish of Goring, lying on the side next to Whitchurch, is entered in Domesday as a manor of five hides, held by Milo Crispin. In the return of the knights of the Honour of Wallingford made in 1166 (if that be the correct year for this return) there can be little doubt that Gathampton is the one knight's fee held by Ralf de Langetot.[1] A charter of Henry II made about 1180,[2] enumerating the possessions of Goring priory, mentions a hide of land in Gathampton given by Cecilia de Langetot; but as the priory was founded about 1130, it is uncertain whether Cecilia was the mother of Ralf de Langetot or his wife. In the Pipe Roll of Michaelmas 1176 Gathampton is in the hands of the king and is described as having been held by David Marescallus. We must assume that on the death of Ralf de Langetot his widow married David Marescallus and that both of them were dead, leaving a child who was under age. The land continued in the king's hands to the end of his reign, and as Richard on his accession gave the Honour of Wallingford to his brother John, we have no more annual returns and cannot say when the heir came of age, but our first charter shows that it was between 1189 and 1193, and that John had given his ward to magister Alardus and he reduced the knight's service from one fee to a fifth of a fee. The Close Roll for 1225 says that the wife of mag. Alardus was named Cecilia de Langetot and that she was dead by that year.

Magister Alardus was alive in 1204,[3] but he was dead by June 1212 when Gathampton was held by Walter Pippard, who had married a daughter of mag. Alardus.[4] He died very shortly and without children, as is proved by the fact that at Rotherfield Peppard he was succeeded by his uncle Roger Pippard. The name of his wife was Cecilia, and, as was often the case at that time, she retained her mother's and grandmother's surname of Langetot; and the Close Roll of May 27, 1225 tells us that Cecilia de Langetot, daughter of mag. Alardus and widow of Baldwin de Cowdray, was dead by that date; in fact she was dead by October 23, 1224, leaving children under age. These, we presume, were children by her marriage with Baldwin de Cowdray. We read in 1219 that Cecilia de Langetot was in the king's gift, her land in Gathampton being worth £5, and we presume this refers to the widow of Baldwin de Cowdray.[5] In 1229 her heir was still a minor (*Close Rolls*, p. 219), but in 1235 Fulk de Cowdray was in possession of Gathampton.[6] This implies that Cecilia must have married Baldwin de Cowdray in 1213 at the latest, and perhaps it may prove to be the case that she married Baldwin before Walter

---

[1] *Red Book of the Exchequer*, i. 309.

[2] Bodl. Chart. Oxon. D. 1.

[3] *Charter Rolls of John*, p. 116.

[4] *Book of Fees*, i. 117.

[5] Ib., p. 252.

[6] Ib., pp. 446, 555.

Pippard. Fulk de Cowdray died in November 1251 (*Inq. P.M.*, p. 57), leaving a son named Peter, whose age was stated to be 13, 14, or 15. In 1255 Gathampton[1] was in the tenure of Geoffrey de Cowdray under Peter de Cowdray, who must still have been a minor; Geoffrey was probably a younger brother of Fulk. Peter de Cowdray was lord of Gathampton in 1279[2] and in 1300.[3] He died in 1304 or 1305[4]; his widow Agnes de Sacy survived him and was in possession of Gathampton in 1316.[5]

Thomas de Cowdray, the son of Peter, was in possession in 1346.[6] He died in 1349, when he must have been nearly 90 years old (see no. 178), and was succeeded by Fulk his grandson. In 1340 he had passed a fine that James, younger brother of Fulk, should have Gathampton for his life (no. 179), and in 1355 Fulk granted to his brother the reversion (no. 185). In 1370 James de Cowdray was still in possession (no. 187), but apparently he had no children and he sold the reversion to Thomas de Aldrington (no. 189). He was in possession in 1374 (no. 192) and in 1394 (no. 195); but from 1394 to 1401 it seems to have been occupied by trustees or feoffees, and finally in 1402, which perhaps was the date of the death of Thomas Aldryngton, the manor passed into the possession of John Rede. In 1489, on the death of Edmund Rede the younger, it was estimated to be worth £12.[7]

The arms of the Redes are depicted at this point; azure, three cock pheasants or.

Evidences of the manor of Gathampton

174.

[John earl of Mortain reduces the knight's service from Gathampton held by mag. Alardus to one fifth of a knight's fee.]

1190–3.

Iohannes comes Moretonie baronibus, vicecomitibus, ballivis et omnibus hominibus suis francis et anglicis salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse magistro Alardo filio Willelmi terram de Gathamtona cum omnibus pert. suis de me et heredibus meis iure hereditario tenendum per servicium quinte partis feodi militis, unde idem Alardus solitus fuit facere servicium unius militis. Quod ut ratum permaneat, illud sigilli mei impressione confirmavi, hiis testibus, Waltero de Dunstanville, Willelmo Breuwerr, Gilberto Basset, Alano Basset, Iohanne Breuwer, magistro Benedicto et multis aliis; apud sanctum Edwardum &c.

---

[1] *Hundred Rolls*, ii. 42.

[2] Ib., ii. 778.

[3] *Inq. P. M.*, iii. 480.

[4] *Parl. Writs*, ii, div. 3, p. 354.

[5] *Feudal Aids*, iv. 170.

[6] Ib., p. 176.

[7] *Inq. P. M.*, Henry VII, i. 198.

175.

[King John renews the previous grant.]

Iohannes[1] dei gracia rex Anglie et Francie, dominus Hibernie, dux Normannie, Acquitanie et comes Andegavie, archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, comitibus, baronibus, iusticiariis, vicecomitibus, prepositis et omnibus ballivis et fidelibus suis salutem. Sciatis nos dedisse et concessisse et presenti carta nostra confirmasse magistro Alardo filio Willelmi terram de Gathampton cum omnibus pert. suis, tenendum de nobis et heredibus nostris sibi et heredibus suis iure hereditario per servicium quinte partis feodi unius militis, unde idem Alardus solitus fuit facere servicium unius feodi militis, quod ei dum essemus comes Moretonie concessimus et carta nostra confirmauimus. Testibus, Willelmo London', Hereberto Sarisb' episcopis, Galfido filio Petri comite Essexie, Willelmo Marescallo comite Pembrocie, Hugone Bardulf. Dat' per manum H. Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, cancellarii nostri Anglie apud Westmonasterium, XI die Iunii anno regni nostri primo. **June 11, 1199.**

176.

[A final concord about land in Gathampton.]

Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud Radyng anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Iohannis tercio, die Lune prox. post [festum] Purificationis beate Marie [coram] Ricardo Sar' episcopo, Matheo filio Hereberti, Radulfo Hareng, Waltero Foliot, Iacobo de Poterna, Waltero de Ripariis, Mauricio de Tureuille, Iohanne de Wikenholte iusticiis itinerantibus & aliis domini regis fidelibus ibidem tunc presentibus inter Henricum Britonem petentem & Ceciliam de Langetot,[2] quam Ricardus Quinchaunt et Robertus Molendinarius vocauerunt ad warantum de una virgata & undecim acris terre cum pert. in Gathampton; unde assisa mortis antecessoris summonita fuit inter eos in eadem curia, scilicet quod predictus Henricus remisit & quietum clamauit de se & heredibus suis predicte Cecilie & heredibus suis totum ius & clamium quod habuit in predicta terra cum pert. imperpetuum. Et pro hac remissione, fine & concordia dedit predicta Cecilia predicto Henrico quinque marcas argenti &c.[3] **Feb. 4, 1219.**

---

[1] This is not found on the Charter Roll of John because the beginning of the roll is lost and there is nothing earlier than July 14, 1199, but there is a loose membrane with seven charters issued on June 18 (*Rotuli Cartarum*, p. xl).

[2] Langecot, MS.

[3] This fine seems to be missing at the Record Office.

177.

[Peter de Coudray grants Gathampton to Thomas his son.]

c. 1279. Nouerint uniuersi presens scriptum visuri vel audituri quod ego Petrus de Coudray miles dedi, concessi [&c.] Thome de Coudray filio meo et heredibus suis et suis assignatis totum servicium Ricardi de Mertone clerici de manerio de Gatehamptone iuxta Garinges, quod ex dimissione mea de me tenet ad terminum vite sue, et quod manerium post decessum ipsius Ricardi ad me vel heredes meos debet reverti, idem manerium integre remaneat predicto Thome, heredibus suis et suis assignatis, habendum [&c.]; hiis testibus, domino Iohanne de sancto Iohanne, Hugone fratre suo, Thoma Faynell, Thoma Danvers, Elia de Whitefeld, Roberto Daundely, Willelmo de Luton, militibus, Iohanne Avadan, Iohanne Bluett, Roberto Durdent, Iohanne de Leukenore, Iohanne de Heryerd, Iohanne de Cardevile, Roberto de Heryerd & multis aliis.

178.

Feb. 3, 1280. A final concord at Westminster, Feb. 3, 8 Ed. I, by which Peter de Coudray sen. grants to Thomas de Coudray the manor of Gathampton on the death of Richard de Merton.

179.

Nov. 1340. A final concord at Westminster, the quindene of St. Martin, 14 Ed. III, by which Thomas de Coudray kt. grants the manor of Gathampton to Richard de Cowdray & William de la Hurst. In return they grant it to Thomas de Cowdray for the term of his life, then to James de Cowdray for the term of his life, and then to the right heirs of Thomas de Cowdray. 'Et hoc concordia facta fuit per preceptum ipsius domini regis.'

180.

June 4, 1341. Roger Randulf of Stoke Basset quitclaims to Thomas de Coudray kt. all right in the lands in Gathampton formerly held by Thomas le Frankelyn, his kinsman, under the said Thomas. Witnesses, John Loveday, Rog. Waltehouse, John de Garstone, Henry Neel, William Fishere, Rob. le Dok. Gathampton, June 4, 15 Ed. III.

181.

Thomas de Coudray kt. grants to John Dagenhale & Ralph Hyde clerk his manor of Gathampton. Witnesses, Thomas Huscarl, Phil. de Englefeld knights, John de Lienham, Thomas Paynell, John Waas. Sunday, St. Andrew's day, 22 Ed. III. **Nov. 30, 1348.**

182.

[The Prioress of Goring quitclaims to Fulk Coudray the fulling mill in Gathampton.]

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Matilda, priorissa de Garyng, et eius loci conventus, remisimus et quietum clamavimus pro nobis et successoribus nostris Fulconi de Coudray et heredibus suis imperpetuum totum ius quod habuimus vel habere potuimus racione alicuius iuris vel alicuius seisine in molendino fulleratico de Gathampton et in tentorio[1] cum pert. spectante ad predictum molendinum, et unam acram terre cum pert. que est iuxta croftam Rogeri de Suleham versus orientem, quam idem Rogerus olim tenuit, et totum ius quod habuimus in libera motura molendini predicti Fulconis in Gathampton; habendum [&c.] in perpetuum. Et ut [&c.] hiis testibus, Roberto Achard, Henrico de Breyboef, Alano Basset, Willelmo Waz, Galfrido Marmyon, Galfrido de Chaus', Hugone de Druvall, Roberto de Mapulderham, Luca de Garyng, Radulpho de Druvall, Roberto de Garyng, Willelmo clerico et aliis.[2] **Before 1251.**

183.

[The Prioress of Goring grants Fulco de Coudray a right of way to Whitchurch.]

Sciant [&c.] quod ego Matilda, priorissa de Garinges, et conuentus eiusdem loci dedimus [&c.] pro nobis et successoribus nostris imperpetuum Fulconi de Coudray et heredibus suis unam semitam iuxta Thamisiam per scaleram[3] vel per portam introeundam ad libitum predicte priorisse et conuentus de Garinges a loco qui vocatur Mattukkesled usque ad parcum de Whitechurch, ita quod predictus Fulco et heredes sui habeant liberum introitum et exitum liberum per predictam scaleram vel portam ad piscariam **Before 1251.**

---

[1] A *tentorium* was the place where the cloth was hung and stretched.

[2] Fulk de Coudray died in 1251 (*Inq. P. M.*, vol. i, p. 57).

[3] stile.

suam visitandam et piscandam per predictam semitam sine impedimento et sine dampno alicuius occasione predicte semite. Et ut hoc nostra concessio (*sic*) [&c.], hiis testibus, Roberto Achard, Henrico de Braybuef, Alano Basset, Galfrido Marmyun, Hugone de Druvall, Galfrido de Chaus', Roberto de Mapulderham, Radulpho de Druvall, Roberto filio Iohannis, Luca de Garyng et multis aliis.

184.

Nov. 7, 1350. Whereas sir Thomas de Coudray, grandfather of sir Fulk de Coudray and James de Coudray, left the manor of Gathampton to James de Coudray and Margaret his wife, for the term of their lives; now sir Fulk grants it to them and to the heirs male of the body of the said James. If he dies without lawful heirs male of his body, there is remainder to sir Fulk and his heirs. Witnesses, sir John Golafre, sir John Bardolf, John Loveday, John Chausy, Thomas Houles. Lyford,[1] Sunday after All Saints' day, 24 Ed. III.

185.

July 9, 1355. Fulk de Coudray kt. quitclaims to James Coudray and Margaret his wife all his rights in the manor of Gathampton. Witnesses, John Bardolf kt., John Loveday, William Was, John Chausey. London, Thursday after the Translation of St. Thomas, 29 Ed. III.[2]

186.

Aug. 8, 1359. John de Dagenhale grants to James de Coudray and Margaret his wife his manor of Gathampton, with remainder to the right heirs of the said James, if they should die without lawful heirs of their bodies begotten. Witnesses, John Loveday, Thomas Hoghles, Walter Colynes, Simon le Clerk, John Trewth. Gathampton, Thursday after Aug. 1, 33 Ed. III.

187.

July 11, 1370. James de Coudray and Margaret his wife grant their manor of Gathampton to John Britewell, Thomas Kenteys priest and John Pernecote of Streteley, sen.; witnesses, Gilbert Was, Hugh Segrave, knights, John James, Henry Aldryngton, John Rouden, John Hardewik, Thomas Howles. Gathampton, Thursday after the Translation of St. Thomas, 44 Ed. III.

[1] Lyford in Berks was a manor of the Coudrays.

[2] Nos. 184 and 185 are in French.

188.

John de Britewell, Thomas Kentys priest and John Pernecote sen. grant to James Coudray and Margaret his wife the manor of Gathampton with remainder to Thomas de Aldryngton, his heirs and assigns. Witnesses, John Bardolf, Gilbert Was, knights, Henry de Aldryngton, Walter Bailif, John Rouden. Gathampton, the feast of the Purification, 45 Ed. III. **Feb. 2, 1371.**

189.

A final concord at Westminster, the quindene of Trinity, 46 Ed. III, by which Thomas de Aldryngton and Margaret his wife, for 100 marks, grant to John North priest, Walter atte Welle of South Stoke, and Will. Wayte of Woodcot, and to the heirs of John, the manor of Gathampton. The heirs of Margaret will warrant. **June, 1372.**

190.

Walter atte Welle and William Wayte quitclaim to John North priest and his heirs all right in the manor of Gathampton. Gathampton, Monday after St. Barnabas, 46 Ed. III. **June 14, 1372.**

191.

A final concord at Westminster, the octave of Trinity, 48 Ed. III, by which Thomas de Aldryngton and Margaret his wife, for 200 marks, grant to William Wayte of Woodcot, Thomas atte Crosse, and Robert Pipot of London the manor of Gathampton. The heirs of Margaret will warrant. **June, 1374.**

192.

William Wayte of Wodecot, Thomas atte Crosse and Robert Pypot grant to Thomas de Aldryngton and Margaret his wife the manor of Gathampton for their lives, with remainder to Henry de Aldryngton and Elizabeth his wife and their issue; whom failing, there is remainder to the right heirs of Elizabeth. Witnesses, John Bardolf kt., John James, Robert Durham, Walter Roberd, William Rouden. Gathampton, Tuesday after St. Margaret, 48 Ed. III. **July 25, 1374.**

193.

Nov. 1383. A final concord made at Westminster the octaves of St. Martin, 7 Ric. II, and agreed and recorded the octaves of St. Hillary following, by which John Shilford and Elizabeth his wife grant to William Warmynton, Roger Faryngdon, Arnald Pynkeney clerk, John Bures, and John North, and to the heirs of William 11 messuages, 6 carucates of land, 20 acres of meadow, 160 acres of wood and £12 of rent in Goring and Stoke Abbot, and 10 acres of land, 6 acres of meadow, and a fishery in the water of Thames extending for 6 furlongs (*stadia*) in Streteley. In return John and Elizabeth are to hold them for their lives at the rent of rose, but the reversion is to the said W., R., A., J., and J., and to the heirs of William. And at the same time John and Elizabeth grant the reversion of the manor of Gathampton, now held for life by Thomas Aldryngton, being the heritage of the said Elizabeth, to the heirs of William.

194.

Nov. 26, 1383. William Warmington quitclaims to Roger, Arnald, John, and John all right in the manor of Gathampton. London, Nov. 26, 7 Ric. II. This is inrolled in rot. 2. in Banco, Mich. Term, 7 Ric. II, 'de cartis & protectionibus'.

195.

April 6, 1394. Thomas Aldryngton, who holds Gathampton for life, the reversion being to William Warmyngton, Arnald Pynkeney clerk, and John North priest, quitclaims his life-tenancy to Ric. Abberbury sen. kt., John Shelford and William atte Wode; witnesses, Gilbert Was kt., John Rede, Walter Garston, Nic. Payable, Robert Derham. South Stoke, April 6, 17 Ric. II.

196.

May 15, 1394. Richard Abberbury sen., kt., John Shilford, and William Bythewoode grant the manor of Gathampton to Thomas Welford, Robert Bullok, William Enote, Richard Overton, William Brouns, Philip Roze rector of Blechesdon, Walter atte Garstone, John Warfeld, John Eynston, priest, John Boteld, and Richard Beilly. Witnesses, Gilbert Wace kt., Thomas Barentyne, John James, John Rede, Nic. Payable. Erlegh, May 15, 17 Ric. II.

197.

Thomas Welford, Robert Bullok, William Enote, John Boteld, and Ric. Beilly, who received the manor of Gathampton with others now dead, as described in the last deed, confirm it to Walter Bowyer priest and Thomas Harlyngrug. Witnesses, Gilbert Wace kt., John Rede, Edmund Streteley, Robert Durham, Laurence Bailly. Gathampton, July 20, 2 Hen. IV. **July 20, 1401.**

198.

Walter Bowyer and Thomas Harlyngrugge grant the manor of Gathampton to John de Rede, Cecilia his wife, and Edmund their son, and to the heirs and assigns of John. Witnesses, Gilbert Wace kt., Edmund Stretele, Nic. Chausey, Robert Durham, Laurence Bailly. Gathampton, Apr. 1, 3 Hen. IV. **April 1, 1402.**

199.

Cecilia, widow of John Rede, and Edmund Rede grant to Robert James, William Lynde, Walter Cotton, John Ernysby clerk, Edmund Stretele jun., and Thomas Hyde their manor of Gathampton. Gathampton, Monday after the Purification, 2 Hen. VI. **Feb. 7, 1424.**

200.

Robert James, William Lynde, and Thomas Hyde release to Walter Cotton, John Ernysby, and Edmund Stretele jun. all their right in the manor. Gathampton, Monday after St. Matthew's day, 7 Hen. VI. **Sept. 27, 1428.**

201.

Walter Cotton and John Ernesby, rector of Checkenden, deliver to Edmund Rede, son and heir of Edmund Rede, late of Checkenden, and to Agnes his wife, daughter of John Cottismore, their manor of Gathampton. If they have no issue, there is remainder to the lady Cristina, widow of Edmund Rede, for her life, and after her death to the right heirs of Edmund. Witnesses, William Lynde esq., Ric. Marmyon, John Hanyngton, Thomas Hyde, William Rauenyng. Gathampton, the Nativity of St. Mary, 13 Hen. VI. **Sept. 8, 1434.**

202.

[Fulco Coudray confirms to the nuns of Goring the gifts of his predecessors, and grants them land near the Thames.]

Before 1251. Sciant presentes & futuri quod ego Fulco Coudray concessi [&c.] deo & ecclesie beate Marie de Garinges et monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam unam hidam terre cum omnibus pert. suis in villa de Gathampton, scilicet illam quam Godricus Parili, Alfricus Chese, Lefwinus Fordwyn, Ricardus Halewy & Hosbertus de Gathamton tenuerunt in eadem villa, et totam terram cum omnibus pert. suis quam Baldwinus de Gathamton, Willelmus Fluriell, Gilbertus Brun, Gilbertus Parily, Willelmus Barate, Robertus Welined' tenuerunt in eadem villa cum eisdem & eorum sequelis, et quietanciam duorum solidorum quos aliquando reddere solebant de terra Roberti Welined' predicte moniales, et totam terram cum omnibus pert. suis quam Radulfus de Wyndweye & Henricus de Cumba tenuerunt, et quinque acras quietas de scutagio que iacent inter croftam Gilberti Parily et Wytecliue, et quietenciam XII denariorum quos dicte moniales annuatim reddere [solebant] de terra Roberti Coci, et pasturam unius equi et unius vacce in dominica pastura mea de Gathampton, et unam acram prati exteriorem versus occidentem de dominico, et decimam acram inbladatam de dominico meo nomine decime, et omnes alias terras et possessiones, que eisdem monialibus date, concesse et confirmate sunt per cartas antecessorum meorum, pro me et heredibus meis eis concedo et confirmo; habenda et tenenda predictis monialibus in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam de me & heredibus meis imperpetuum, libere et quiete in bosco et in plano [&c.], sicut melius et liberius carte antecessorum meorum testantur, salvo forinseco servicio, exceptis predictis quinque acris, de quibus nullum scutagium dabunt, pro omni servicio et exaccione seculari. Ego eciam Fulco dedi & concessi [&c.] predictis monialibus de Garinges totam terram meam cum omnibus pert. suis a vado iuxta Mattukeslede usque ad parcum de Wytcherche cum toto latere montis usque in Tamisiam, salvo predicto Fulconi et heredibus suis, scilicet michi et heredibus meis libero introitu et libero exitu a quarrera usque ad Tamisiam ad petram sumendam ad gortum[1] meum de predicta quarrera; habenda et tenenda predictis monialibus de me et heredibus meis, tanquam puram elemosinam et quietam ab omni seculari servicio. Et ego [&c. warranty and sealing], hiis testibus, Roberto Achard, Henrico de Braybuef, Galfrido Marmyon cum sequentibus &c.

---

[1] A weir; it probably means that the stone was to mend the weir.

203.

Edmund[1] Rede esq. grants to William Marmyon, William Bekyngham, Roger Poure, Walter Wiȝhthill esquires, Peter Marmyon, Stephen Tyler clerk, Ric. Lowe clerk, Thomas Waldyeff, and Thomas Willyames his manor of Gathampton. Witnesses, Thomas Stonor, Ric. Restwolde, Ric. Quatermayne, John Iwarby esquires, Ric. English, Thomas Huntercombe, John Hide. Oct. 4, 38 Hen. VI. **Oct. 4, 1459.**

BOARSTALL

This section of the Cartulary, charters 204 to 644, deals not only with the serjeanty of Boarstall, but also with the serjeanty of Shotover, and with lands in Brill, Oakley, Piddington, and elsewhere. It is the Cartulary of the properties which Katherine daughter of Edmund de la Pole brought to Robert James her husband. When their daughter Cristina married Edmund Rede, he acquired all these properties in addition to those which Robert James possessed in his own right.

The succession of the owners of this property may be seen in V. C. H., *Bucks*, iv. 11. Down to 1299 the family of Fitz-Nigel held Boarstall and was building up a property, as the following charters show. In 1299 John de Haudlo[2] succeeded, having married Joan daughter and heiress of John Fitz-Nigel. When John de Haudlo, who was a man of much wealth, died in 1346, he was followed by his grandson Edmund who died in 1355, leaving two sisters, Elizabeth, aged 15, the wife of Edmund de la Pole, and Margaret, aged 21, the wife of Gilbert Chasteleyn. When the possessions of Edmund de Haudlo were divided between them, Edmund de la Pole obtained the properties described in this Cartulary. On his death his properties were divided between his daughters Elizabeth wife of Ingelram Bruyn and Katherine the wife of Robert James, and the latter obtained that portion with which we are concerned. By the marriage of Edmund Rede with the only daughter of Robert and Katherine James, all these properties passed into the hands of the Redes.

Boarstall, a parish of over 3,000 acres, was originally a chapelry of Oakley, and Brill and Adingrove were other chapelries[3]; but manorially its position was confused; some of the land in it was, like Oakley, held of the Honour of Wallingford, but most of it was held of Brill Manor. In addition there was the forest serjeanty, reckoned at the value of one hide, which contained sixty acres of arable and an unspecified amount of forest land, and the whole was an independent manor, as was the case with Shotover in the parish of Headington.

---

[1] This is in a later hand.

[2] There can be no doubt that the third letter of this name is -*u*-, not -*n*-. The family came from Hadlow in Kent, which is spelt in the Middle Ages as Hawlow, Hautlou, Hawelou, &c.

[3] *Cart. St. Frid.*, vol. ii, p. 115.

The Cartulary begins with the story of the family of Fitz-Nigel, asserting that before the Norman Conquest they held the forestership of Bernewood, but that after 1066 they were dispossessed by the family of Lisures, until Fulco de Lisures and William his son confirmed the bailiwick to William Fitz-Nigel and his heirs. This story has been generally accepted, but we are at liberty to be suspicious of it. It occurs first in the inquisition of 1266 (no. 562), but it is not found in the earlier inquisitions of 1230 (no. 560) and 1265 (no. 561). The statements of local juries about historical events of two centuries ago must always be received with caution. In no. 624 we have a story told in 1456 about the course of history two centuries earlier, and it is possible to prove that it is false, being clearly invented to bring credit to a prominent man of 1456. In the same way the story of the jury of 1266 may have been invented to give honour to John Fitz-Nigel under whom most of the jurors served. Further, the charters which are given in the Cartulary (nos. 204–6) do not confirm the story. They are not, as the story says, a new grant to William Fitz-Nigel, but they confirm him in the office and lands which his father held. If emphasis is laid on the word *reddidisse* in no. 204, and it is maintained that it means the restoration of what the Fitz-Nigels had once held, it may be pointed out that the same word is used in nos. 205 and 206, and it seems to mean nothing but the continuation to a son of the position held by his father or the continuation by a son of the position granted by his father.

It will be seen subsequently that in Oxfordshire the serjeanty of Shotover came into existence in the reign of King Richard I. In the same way the forestry of Bernewood may have been made an hereditary office in the middle of the twelfth century, being held under the family of Lisures. William Fitz-Nigel, who held it before Michaelmas 1176 (*Pipe Roll*, 22 Hen. II, p. 21), died before Michaelmas 1204, for we read in the Pipe Roll of 6 John[1] 'Johannes filius Nigelli debet x marcas pro habendo officio quod pater suus habuit apud Bruhull et unde seisitus fuit die quo obiit, et sic quod ipse maritetur nunc ad voluntatem suam'. By this time the office of forester was held direct from the king, not from the Lisures. This John Fitz-Nigel died within the year Michaelmas 1229 to Michaelmas 1230, and at Michaelmas 1230 William de Horton owed the king 10 marks for the custody of the land and bailiwick which John Fitz-Nigel had and the custody of his son,[2] and the inquisition on March 14, 1230 (no. 560) must have been held on the death of John Fitz-Nigel. By 1234 his son was of age and in possession of his office.[3] This seems to be the John Fitz-Nigel who died shortly before March 20, 1289,[4] at which time he would have been between 75 and 79 years old. His wife Isolda was alive in 1257.[1] Among their children were John their eldest son, Joan who married Thomas Fitz-Ellis of Wormenhale (no. 279), William who was rector of Claydon (no. 247), and Henry (no. 262).

---

[1] Dodsworth MSS., xiv, f. 94.

[2] *Pipe Roll*, 14 Hen. III, p. 134.

[3] *Close Rolls*, p. 392.

[4] *Cal. Inq. P. M.*, p. 438.

The chief property held by the Fitz-Nigels until 1289 was the office of forester of Bernewood, with the land and emoluments attached to that office. The best account of the profits of this bailiwick is given in an inquisition of 1266, calendared in *Miscellaneous Inquisitions*, i, p. 104, and printed with a translation in *Select Forest Pleas* (Selden Soc.), p. 121. The forester had (1) cheminage throughout the forest; (2) the stumps and tops of all trees that were cut down; (3) all trees that were blown down unless the gale was such that ten or more trees were blown down in 24 hours; in this case they belonged to the king; (4) the attachment of small thorns, provided that they were so small that they could not be bored by the auger called restnauger;[2] (5) rere-pannage (*retropannagium*) and nuts in the demesne woods; (6) a hide of land called Derhide. The inquisition of 1230 (no. 560) adds that he took all deadwood (*boscus siccus*), that he was allowed housebote and haybote, that he had 'indictaciones de viridi et venacione', and that he received payments of oats and hens, no doubt payments for agistment. The office was called a petty serjeanty (no. 548), whereas the similar office at Shotover was a grand serjeanty (no. 551); and all the distinctions which have been drawn between these two kinds of serjeanty, including the distinction made in Magna Carta, break down in this case. It is difficult to say how much, on an average, these profits were worth. The estimates of the jurors, who made the returns after a man's death, are generally very much under the mark, and should be multiplied by three or four. In 1289 (no. 543) the profits of the bailiwick were estimated at 42*s*. a year, but seeing that the fee demanded as a relief for the serjeanty was 10 marks, we may assume that the average profits were about ten marks. From charters 567 and 605 we learn some details; neighbouring villages paid many hens, eggs, and bushels of oats for agistment and in money about £4; in addition they gave some agricultural services; every man in Brill who collected dry wood in the forest paid a penny a year; the forester had all wax and honey of wild bees; also cattle that were estrays. Even if we knew what these sources produced, we should still be ignorant of the outgoings; for the forester had his under-foresters who must have required pay. We learn from no. 542 that he was allowed to cut down and sell *robora* enough to provide clothing for them, and that for this he required 40*s*. a year; and though the men had no doubt some perquisites, such as the repast mentioned in no. 570, they must have had pay as well. The forester had his own manorial court and view of frank-pledge (no. 605), as was also the case at Shotover, but as this little manor had only 60 acres of arable, the suitors must have been very few and the profits of the court negligible.

---

[1] No. 222.

[2] A rest-auger or rest-nauger was an auger of a certain size; probably the smallest was the pin-auger (N.E.D.); the auger for boring the hub of a wheel, probably the largest auger in use, was called *loceret* (see Ducange under *taresa*); a rest-auger (of which the N.E.D. gives instances) may have been intermediate.

The date of the death of John Fitz-Nigel III is unknown and there is no Inquisition Post Mortem about him. He was alive on August 12, 1299 (no. 310), but apparently dead by December 18 (no. 312). Isabel, his widow, was alive in 1331 (no. 362). Before his death he had transferred to his daughter Joan and her husband John de Haudlo all his property including his serjeanty (nos. 309, 310), describing it as the manors of Boarstall, Musewell, Adingrove, Oakley, and Thumley. The manor of Musewell in Piddington, being one carucate in extent, was acquired by John Fitz-Nigel III in 1279 (nos. 304–6); it was held by fealty and no other service.[1] The manor of Adingrove was acquired by him in 1271 from John Morel (no. 237), and we judge from the price paid that, though it was a small manor, it was more valuable than Musewell; in 1446 it is described as the fourth part of a knight's fee, held of the manor of Policot (no. 523), but in 1498 it is called a whole knight's fee (no. 238). In the Inquisition of 1493[2] it is not called a manor but 200 acres of land in Oakley and Adingrove held of the Honour of Wallingford. The manors of Boarstall, Oakley, and Thumley are a difficulty; there are no deeds in the Cartulary which sound like the conveyance of these manors, and there can be little doubt the word *manor* is used in an irregular sense. In the Inquisition of 1493 on the death of Sir Edmund Rede it is stated that, in addition to the serjeanty of Boarstall, which was itself a manor, he had a manor in Boarstall held of the manor of Brill by fealty only, and we must conclude that John Fitz-Nigel III was allowed to consolidate into a manor the lands in Boarstall which he acquired by purchase or inheritance. In the same Inquisition it is stated that he held the land in Adingrove and Oakley, being 343 acres, as of the manor of Oakley. In the earlier Inquisitions of 1346 and 1355 (nos. 548, 459) we read that John and Edmund de Haudlo had a manor of Boarstall, worth £5 a year, held of Robert Fitz-Ellis, who was lord of the manor of Oakley, and also had manors in Thumley (in Waterperry) and in Oakley held in the same way; but in all these cases the word *manor* is vaguely used for freehold land which owed no suit of court. The manor in Thumley seems to be the land mentioned in no. 290, and some of the land in Oakley is granted by no. 280; but the *Victoria County History* (*Bucks*, vol. iv) shows that the real lords of the manor of Oakley all through the thirteenth and fourteenth centuries were not the family of Fitz-Nigel but the family of Fitz-Ellis.

Among the deeds collected under the heading of Boarstall those about Musewell (nos. 295–308) are of particular interest, and are the most ancient in the Cartulary. In the first half of the twelfth century

[1] *Inq. P. M.*, viii, p. 492.

[2] Ib., i, p. 197.

a certain Ralph founded a hermitage in the manor of Piddington at a place called Musewell, and the lord of the manor, who is called in our deeds Guy de Rihala (no. 295) or Guy fitz-Pain (no. 297), endowed the chapel with an assart of land, which in 1279 is described as a carucate (no. 304), and with the tithes of the demesne and rights of pannage. If the language of no. 301 is to be construed strictly, this was in the time of Henry I, i.e. in or before 1135. Subsequently Ralph gave the chapel with its endowments to Missenden abbey, and our first deed (no. 295) is a confirmation by Joan, widow of Guy de Rihala, of the grant to Missenden abbey. Its date is probably 1151 or 1152. Joan, whom we know from the Cartulary of St. Frideswide to have been the sister of Thomas Basset, married Simon de Gerardmolendino for her second husband probably in 1152 (no. 297), certainly not later than August 1153 (Kennet, *Paroch. Antiq.*, sub anno 1153). His name is found in a charter of Queen Matilda of the year 1140 (Round, *Geoffrey de Mandeville*, p. 120) in company with Simon, earl of Northampton. It may be pointed out that in 1152 on the death of Earl Henry son of David, king of Scotland, the Honour of Huntingdon was given to Simon, earl of Northampton, and as Piddington was of this Honour, the marriage of Joan Basset would have belonged to him, and he may have given her to one of his followers. She was married for a third time to Alberic, count of Dammartin; this must have been before 1165 (*Cart. St. Frid.*, ii, 97). Joan had no ownership in Piddington; we are told several times (Ib., ii, 92, 94) that she held it for life; and a charter of Earl Simon of Northampton, found in the Sandford Cartulary and printed by White-Kennet, states that on the death of Guy de Rihala her husband Joan took as her *dos* the whole of Piddington and two virgates in Merton. This shows us that her husband held not only Ryhall in Rutlandshire and Piddington, but Merton as well, all three being of the Honour of Huntingdon. Now we know from the Eynsham Cartulary that King David of Scotland gave the church of Merton to Eynsham, and that subsequently he gave the manor to Guido de Chaaing', who tried to withhold the church from Eynsham (*Cart. Eynsham*, i. 41). This is the same as Guido de Rihala, for we know about Ryhall that it was held before 1108 by William Payn of Merton (Farrer, *Knights' Fees*, ii. 392), and that he was followed by one whose name is read as Wido de Rahenniis (ib.); evidently it is Wido de Kahenniis, the same as Guido de Chaaing' (i.e. Cahaines).

In her charter issued in 1151 or 1152 Joan states that there was a son of her late husband, by name Thomas; but he must have died immediately; otherwise it would have been impossible for Simon, earl of Northampton, to give the manor of Merton in 1153 to the Templars of Cowley.

Our deeds show that Musewell was sold by Missenden Abbey to John de Plessetis, and Hugh de Plessetis his son granted it to John Fitz-Nigel (nos. 303–6).

John de Haudlo who married Joan, daughter and heiress of John Fitz-Nigel III, lived to be a man of much importance and of many manors, but in 1299 when he succeeded to Boarstall his rise had not begun. He was the son of Richard de Haudlo (no. 309) and therefore distinct from John son of John de Haudlo who was born about 1272.[1] Richard de Haudlo was at one time lord of Hadlow in Kent, from which the family took its name.[2] Reference to the Patent Rolls and the Close Rolls from 1300 onwards will show that John de Haudlo, son of Richard, was a follower of the Despensers and rose when they rose, and still maintained his position when they fell. He was knighted May 21, 1306,[3] and in 1312 at the request of Hugh le Despenser he obtained permission to crenellate his house at Boarstall.[4] By his wife Joan he had a son Richard, but she must have died by 1315, for in December 1315 he had married a second wife, Maud the widow of John Lovel of Tychemersh.[5] She was the king's ward, her husband having died in 1314, and John de Haudlo married her without the king's leave, but paid £100 as a fine. She was Maud Burnell, sister and heiress of Edward Burnell, and she brought to John de Haudlo many Burnell properties.

John de Haudlo had sons by both his wives, and while Richard and his heirs inherited the properties of his mother Joan Fitz-Nigel, the other sons succeeded to the lands of Maud Burnell. The manors and lands purchased by John de Haudlo pased for the most part to the line of eldest son, but as the succession twice passed through coheiresses, what came into the hands of Edmund Rede was only the Fitz-Nigel property and the serjeanty of the forest of Shotover, which John de Haudlo purchased from Philip Mymekan in 1309 (no. 354).

The record in Domesday is that 'in Shotover, Stow Wood, Woodstock, Cornbury, and Wychwood are the demesne forests of the king, having nine miles in length and the same in breadth'; it says that for Danegeld they were reckoned at 4½ hides, and that Rainaldus held them, paying to the king £10 a year. By 1130 the payment had increased, for the Pipe Roll of 31 Hen. I records that Baldwin Rasur paid to the king £10 for the 'rent of the forest', and that Hugo Forestarius paid £5 for the rent of Shotover. There is no mention of this payment from Shotover in subsequent times; it was held in fee without any payment, but it is noteworthy that it is stated in 1219 that the serjeanty of Shotover was worth £5. Of the four and a half hides at which the forests were assessed, our records show that Shotover was one hide; the forest of Wychwood and Cornbury was, we know, reckoned at three hides, and the missing half hide may have been at Woodstock. In the Pipe Rolls of Henry II we find that the payment from Cornbury forest had been divided, Alan Rasur paying £7 and Richard de Camville, who was lord of Stanton

---

[1] *Inq. P. M.*, ii, p. 280.

[2] Ib., iv, p. 314.

[3] W. A. Shaw, *Knights of England*, i. 116.

[4] *Patent Rolls*, p. 570.

[5] *Fine Roll*, 1315, p. 268.

Harcourt, paying £3; the latter payment is described sometimes as for the forest of Cornbury and sometimes for the forest of Stanton; after a few years it disappears from the Pipe Rolls, and all that is left is the £7 from the members of the family of Rasur.

In the thirteenth century the serjeanty of Shotover was in the hands of the family of Mimekan. The first notice is on 24 Feb., 1205, when King John commanded the sheriff of Oxford to grant to Herbert de Calluel (elsewhere Carleol) such seisin of the land of Philip Mimecan in Headington as the said Philip had, when the king gave it him (*Rot. Claus.*, i. 20). The full meaning of this entry is revealed by a command of Henry III to Brian de Insula on Nov. 12, 1223, stating that he had learnt by means of an inquiry held at Oxford that Philip Mimekan held two hides of land in Headington and Garsington and the serjeanty of the forest of Shotover by the grant of King Richard; that he took the cross and had a grant from King John that he might transfer his bailiwick to any one he would, until his return from the Holy Land (ib. i. 575); the king therefore commands Brian to grant him (*sic*) seisin of the serjeanty and land. We do not know how long Philip was absent from England, but he had returned before May 1, 1215, on which day King John sent a writ to Philip Mimekan, forester of Shotover, to supply timber to the commander of the Castle of Oxford (ib. i. 198). He must have died before long, for in 1219 the return is that 'Peter Mimekan holds the forest-serjeanty of Headington, worth £5' (*Book of Fees*, i. 252). In 1222 he was ordered to supply firewood to St. Bartholomew's hospital (*Rot. Claus.*, i. 499), and on Nov. 18, 1229 firewood for John, the bishop, student at Oxford (*Close Rolls*, 1227–31, p. 265). Within eight weeks he was in prison and on Jan. 16, 1230, Hugh de Neville was granted seisin of his land and bailiwick (ib., p. 285). The Pipe Roll of 14 Hen. III tells us that Hugh de Neville paid 20 marks to have seisin of the land which was of Peter Mimecan in Headington with the bailiwick of the said Peter. He was in prison on the charge of murdering Andrew de Scaccario of Horsepath, but on Aug. 16, 1234 he was released from prison on bail to await his trial, as it had been stated by an inquiry held at Oxford that the accusation of Isabella, widow of Andrew de Scaccario, had been made 'odio et atia' (*Close Rolls*, 1231–34, pp. 500–1). The Close Rolls show that he was alive and awaiting his trial on Dec. 20, 1234, and that John de Neville was in charge of his land and bailiwick, but they also tell us that he was dead by Apr. 10, 1235, on which day the king issued a writ that Denise his widow was to have a fair *dos* from his possessions. There is no indication that he was executed; in fact the evidence is that he died a natural death. On October 8, 1235, Philip son of Peter Mimekan for a fine of £5 obtains seisin of the lands and bailiwick of the forest of Shotover, which descended to him from his father Peter; the sheriff gave seisin of the land, and John de Neville of the forestry.[1] On October 4, 1250 he was dead and his heir was declared to be a son, Philip, aged 5 (*Cal. Inq. Post Mortem, Hen. III*, p. 48). He certainly had another child, for in a writ of October 30, 1250 the king speaks of 'the heirs of Philip Mimekan' (*Close Rolls*, p. 371). In 1255 it was returned that there was a hide of land in Headington which was exempt from the Hundred Court (*nec sequitur hundredum*); it pertained to the forestry of Shotover and was the heritage of the son of Philip Mimekan, who was in the custody of the Queen.[1] He came of age on July 20, 1264,[2] and is mentioned repeatedly in the Hundred Rolls of 1279 and other records. In 1309, when he was aged 66, he sold his serjeanty to John de Haudlo (no. 354). Probably he had a younger brother, who settled in Oxford, from whom were sprung Roger Mimekan, of whom we hear in Oxford deeds during the fourteenth century, and John Mimekan who was the representative for Oxford in the parliaments of 1318, 1328, 1332, 1338. They were respectable burgesses but of no prominence. Philip Mimekan, probably in 1315, granted to John de Haudlo a messuage and a carucate of land in Headington (no. 358), but by February 1316 he was dead, leaving a widow named Alice (no. 360). His mother was named Eleanora, and was alive in 1279.[3]

---

[1] *Excerpt. e rot. fin.*, i. 289.

The emoluments of the forestership are described in the *Hundred Rolls* of 1279 (vol. ii. 710), and in deed no. 604, which is of the year 1452, and the two agree very closely. Just as there was a hide at Borstall called Derehyde, so there was at Shotover; it is mentioned by this name in 1279 and in 1452. It consisted of a messuage and a carucate of land containing 100 acres (no. 551) and was an independent manor with its own court and view of frankpledge, and sometimes it is called 'the manor of Headington' or perhaps 'a manor of Headington'. Thus in 1490, on the death of Edmund Rede,[4] we are told that he held the manor of Headington worth £2, which means the manor of Shotover in Headington. No doubt the Derehyde contained much besides the carucate of arable land, and it is likely enough that its dimensions are given by the 900 acres of Shotover Park. This small manor had its tenants; in 1279 there were eleven cottagers 'at will'; in 1311 we have the names of fourteen cottagers who paid money rents of 35*s*. 4*d*. and rents of service as well (no. 545). In 1358 their number is stated to be twenty (no. 550) and in 1361 their rents are put at 31*s*. 4*d*. and they are described as *free tenants* (no. 551); in earlier times they were *tenants at will*, but as a result of the Black Death they may have been made *free tenants*. It is stated in 1361 that the 100 acres were worth 2*d*. an acre, that the main messuage was worth 3*s*. 4*d*. beyond reprises and that the perquisites of the halmote court amounted to 6*s*. 8*d*. a year, but whether this means the forest court or the court of the manor of Derehyde is not clear. At this time the Derehyde must have been worth about £3 a year, but in 1490 it is valued at no more than £2, and the issues of the wardenship of the forest are stated to have produced nothing more than would cover the necessary expenses.

---

[1] *Rotuli Hundredorum*, ii. 39.

[2] *Inq. P. M.*, p. 178, where his name is read Iohannes; but our Cartulary (see no. 544) gives the true reading. In the handwriting of the thirteenth century Iohes and Phus were easily confused.

[3] *Hundred Rolls*, ii. 711.

[4] *Inq. P. M.*, Hen. VII, i. 198.

These issues are described in detail in no. 604 as: (1) the payments of agistment of cattle from neighbouring villagers who had no right of common in the forest; these amounted to 28*s.* 7¾*d.* and eighteen bushels of oats; in the return of 1279 this is called rent for herbage; (2) a hen and twenty eggs from every one who collected dry wood in the forest; (3) pannage, i.e. payments for swine who ate the acorns and beech mast in the years when there was a crop; the return for 1279 says that the forester had only the third penny from the pannage money; (4) chiminage, a payment from those who drove carts through the wood; (5) windfall wood, tops and lops and bark of the trees that were cut for the king's use, also the stems to the height of three feet from the ground; also 'deerbrous' and 'old coppice hedges'; (6) waifs and strays in the forest including bees; (7) wood to be felled and sold, enough to provide clothing for the servants of the forester (see no. 604); (8) payments for transgression of vert, which may answer to the profits of the swanmote court mentioned in the return of 1279; finally (9) in the return of 1279 there is 'the lawing of dogs', i.e. payments for exemption for lawing, but by 1452 this custom may have been discontinued. What the expenses were we do not know, but the return of 1452 shows that there were six servants to maintain, probably in addition to the head forester. No doubt they had certain perquisites and the lords of certain adjacent manors were bound to feed them at times (no. 568), but there is no means of discovering what the lord of Shotover had to pay in discharge of his wardenship of the forest.

Besides the carucate at Shotover, Philip Mimekan had half a carucate in Headington proper, and half a carucate in Garsington; for the former the rent was 11*s.*, for the latter 12*s.*, and each was worth half a mark more (no. 544). In 1279 he had both these holdings; but in 1311 and afterwards we hear nothing about the land at Garsington (no. 545). It is true that the land is described as two carucates in 1358 (no. 550), in 1419 (no. 552) and in 1432 (no. 555), but the actual amount seems to have been a carucate and a half; and even the half carucate in Headington had been lost before 1490.

The value of the forestership was reckoned at £5 a year in 1219 as we have seen; in 1358 (no. 550), in 1419 (no. 552), and in 1432 (no. 555) it is put at £3, while in 1490 it is no more than £2; but, as has already been stated, these estimates must be accepted with caution.[1]

---

[1] Further details about Shotover may be found in the 'History of Headington' by Miss E. Evans, published in the Report of the Oxfordshire Archaeological Society for 1928.

Richard the son of John de Haudlo by his first wife was married in 1329 to Isabella daughter of John de sancto Amando, and at the same time Almaric son of John de sancto Amando was married to Joan daughter of John de Haudlo by his second wife (no. 602). Richard de Haudlo died in March 1343,[1] leaving a son Edmund, who was born about 1339; by 1345 he was married to a certain Alice (no. 346).

John de Haudlo died August 5, 1346, and his grandson Edmund was then stated to be aged 7 (no. 548). He died on June 1, 1355 without issue, and his heirs were his sisters Margaret aged 21 and Elizabeth aged 15 (no. 549). Isabella, the mother of Edmund, and widow of Richard de Haudlo, had married Robert de Ildesley before 1346 (no. 548); she died in October 1361 (no. 551). Margaret daughter of Richard de Haudlo was married to Gilbert Chasteleyn by 1358,[2] and probably by 1355, in which year he was appointed to have the custody of Elizabeth, younger sister of Margaret, and her lands together with her marriage.[3] There can be little doubt that he was dead by August 1359.[4] By 1362 his widow had married John de Appulby, and Elizabeth her sister had married Edmund de la Pole (no. 363); in 1366, when a partition of the properties of Edmund de Haudlo was made by the king, he assigned to Elizabeth all the properties described in this section of the Cartulary (no. 365). The complaint against John de Appulby as warden of Bernwood forest in 1366 (no. 611) is just before the partition to which we have referred; under the first partition made in 1362 (no. 363) he was assigned the serjeanty of Borstall. He died in 1372 leaving a son, Robert, of whom the custody was granted to Margaret his mother.[5]

Edmund de la Pole, who married Elizabeth Haudlo, was the fourth son of William de la Pole and Katharine his wife, and was brother of Michael de la Pole who was created Earl of Suffolk. Edmund was of full age and a knight by October 23, 1358,[6] and by June 1359 he was married to Elizabeth Haudlo.[7] There is at Ewelme almshouse a copy of an inscription which was written on the fly-leaf of a psalter given by Katharine de la Pole to her son Edmund; the owner there records the birthdays of his children, viz. Elizabeth born July 14, 1362, Katharine March 9, 1369, Walter November 22, 1371, and Cecilia June 29 ,1373, the last two being by his second wife, Maud widow of Andrew Sackville.[8] The property of Elizabeth Haudlo descended to her two daughters, saving the life interest of Edmund; of these daughters the elder, Elizabeth, married Ingelram de Bruyn, and the younger Robert James.

Ingelram de Bruyn was of age by 1375 and seems to have married

---

[1] *Fine Roll*, April 4, 1343.

[2] See note to no. 550.

[3] *Patent Rolls*, 1355, p. 313.

[4] *Close Rolls*, 1359, pp. 588, 592.

[5] *Fine Roll*, 1372, p. 163.

[6] *Close Rolls*, 1358, p. 530.

[7] Ib., 1359, p. 587.

[8] The account in Napier's *History of Swyncombe* has been verified by Dr. A. H. Cooke.

Elizabeth by July 1377, when he grants an acquittance of a covenant made by Edmund de la Pole.[1] He died August 12, 1400, and his widow in 1403,[2] leaving a son Maurice, who was a minor. Robert James in 1394 bought from them the moiety of the properties of Elizabeth Haudlo, which they would inherit after the death of Edmund de la Pole (no. 368). The said Edmund died July 31, 1419 (no. 552), when he must have been over 80 years old.

On the death of Edmund de la Pole in 1419, Robert James obtained possession of his wife's estate. He himself died in 1432, and Edmund Rede the elder, his son-in-law, became lord of Borstall. The subsequent descent of the estates is given in the Introduction.

On the first page of that portion of the Cartulary which contains the deeds of Borstall there is a remarkable drawing which has been reproduced in *Archaeologia*, vol. iii, p. 16, in Lipscombe's *History of Bucks*, i. 76 (from the same block), in the *Proceedings of the Oxford Architectural Society*, and in *Victoria County History, Bucks*, iv. 11 (from the original). It represents the 'villa de Borstall' surrounded by the three fields, Frithfild, Arnegrovefild, and Cowhousfild, with pieces of woodland named Frith, Lee, Stoneherst, Costowwood, Paunsale, Derehide, and Hullwod. In front is represented the king, and before him a kneeling man holding a boar's head on his sword; the king is presenting him with a shield bearing the arms of the Fitz-Nigels, and hanging from the king's wrist appears to be the horn which has always been the badge of the lord of Borstall and is still in existence. It is impossible to make the plan harmonize with the geography of the village, for it marks a road running between the church and the manor house, whereas they are adjacent, as is usually the case, and there never could have been a road between them.

Borstalle

Transcriptum evidenciarum Edmundi Rede armigeri de manerio suo de Borstalle et de certis terris et tenementis suis in Adyngrave, Acle, Brehull, Ikford cum balliva[3] forestarie de Bernewode in comitatu Buk', et de certis terris et tenementis eiusdem Edmundi in Hedyngdon, Musewell et Thomely cum balliva[3] forestarie de Shottore et Stowode in comitatu Oxon'.

Quidam Willelmus filius Nigelli fuit seisitus iure hereditario de una hida terre arabilis in Borstall vocata Derehyde que nunc vocatur le Vent et de uno bosco vocato Hulwode cum custodia foreste de Bernewode in comitatu Buk', cuius quidem Willelmi antecessores ante conquestum Anglie tenuerunt iure hereditario terram, boscum et ballivam predictas de domino rege per unum

---

[1] Ib., 1375, p. 163; 1377, p. 75.

[2] *Patent Rolls*, 1401, p. 411; 1403, p. 334.

[3] ballivis, MS., in both places.

cornu, quod est carta predicte foreste, et per servicium reddendi domino regi pro terra predicta X*s*., et pro foresta predicta XL*s*. per annum pro omnibus proficuis foreste predicte, exceptis indictamentis de viridi et venacione, que domino regi omnino reservabantur. Et postea in conquestu Anglie antecessores Fulconis de Lisuris in dominium foreste, bosci et terre se intruserunt. Subsequenterque predictus Fulco et Willelmus de Lisuris filius eius, per cartas suas separatim factas, terras et ballivam predictas prefato Willelmo filio Nigelli de ipsis Fulcone et Willelmo filio eius et heredibus suis per redditus predictos tenendas successive concesserunt et confirmaverunt. Quarum quidem cartarum ipsorum Fulconis et Willelmi filii eius tenores sequuntur in hec verba.

fol. 1v.

204.

[Fulco de Lisuris renders to William fitz-Nigel the land which his father held.]

c. 1170–6. Fulco de Lisuris omnibus hominibus francis et anglicis suis salutem. Sciant tam presentes quam futuri me Fulconem de Lisuris reddidisse et concessisse Willelmo filio Nigelli de Borstalle terram suam, scilicet terram que fuit patris sui et officium forestarii de Bernewode cum omnibus pert. suis, tenendum de me et heredibus meis, illi et heredibus suis, libere et quiete, reddendo inde annuatim XL solidos de officio forestarii et X solidos de terra sua, ita ut ille et heredes sui teneant iure hereditario de me et heredibus meis bene et in pace, libere et quiete, sicut antecessores sui tenuerunt melius et liberius de me et antecessoribus meis. Testibus, Willelmo de Lisuris filio suo et uxore eius Alicia de Alb*eneio*[1] et Hugone de Lisuris et Fulcone de Lisuris filio suo et Willelmo de Lisuris filio suo et Hugone camerario et Rogero Eng', Eusta*cio* de Circub', Waltero Harpour, Hollac et Albri de Witerb' et Reginaldo filio Ernulfi, Rogero de Clapt', Richero de Lind', Iacobo clerico, Roberto filio Nigelli, Radulpho filio Roberti, Waltero filio Nigelli.[2]

---

[1] Alicia de Albeney was the wife of Fulk de Lisoriis and was a widow, aged 50, in 1185 (*Rot. de dominabus*, p. 24).

[2] William fitz-Nigel, to whom this deed is directed, first appears in the Pipe Roll of Michaelmas 1176, where his name occurs in connexion with Boarstall (*Pipe Roll*, 22 Hen. II, p. 21). Probably this grant is not much earlier.

205.

[William de Lisuris repeats the charter.]

Willelmus Lisur' omnibus hominibus suis francis et anglicis salutem. Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri me Willelmum de Lisuris reddidisse et concessisse et hac carta mea confirmasse Willelmo filio Nigelli de Borstalle terram suam, illam scilicet que fuit patris sui, tenendam de me et heredibus meis illi et heredibus suis iure hereditario libere et quiete et honorifice, sicut ipse vel antecessores sui tenuerunt liberius et quietius de me vel antecessoribus meis, reddendo inde michi annuatim pro omni servicio et consuetudine x solidos ad festum sancti Michaelis. Ut autem hec concessio et donacio stabilis et firma permaneat, eam presentis scripti patrocinio et sigilli mei munimine duxi roborandam; hiis testibus, Hugone de Lisuris, Reginaldo Basset, Willelmo Basset, Roberto de Grenevile, Roberto de Grendon, Waltero de sancta Fide, Willelmo de Lesse, Radulpho filio Bureward, Fulcone clerico de Lisuris, Willelmo Bastard, Widone Malfe, Iohanne Ferebraz, Thoma de sancto Andrea, Willelmo fratre suo, Reginaldo de Pokebrok et aliis quampluribus.[1] **c. 1190.**

206.

[William de Lisuris renders to William fitz-Nigel the office of forester.]

Sciant tam presentes quam futuri me Willelmum de Lisure reddidisse & concessisse Willelmo filio Nigelli officium forestarie de Bernewode cum omnibus pert., tenendum de me & heredibus meis illi & heredibus suis libere & quiete iure hereditario, reddendo inde annuatim quadraginta solidos, ita ut ipse & antecessores sui tenuerunt liberius ac quietius de me & antecessoribus meis. Et ut concessio & donacio stabilis & firma permaneat scripti presentis patrocinio & sigilli mei munimine duxi roborandum; hiis testibus, Hugone de Lisur', Reginaldo Basset, Willelmo Basset, Roberto de Grenevile, Roberto de Grendon, Waltero de sancta Fide, Radulpho filio Bureward, Willelmo de Esse, Fulcone, Iohanne Ferebraz, Thoma de sancto Andrea, Willelmo de sancto Andrea, Wydone Malfe & aliis quampluribus. **c. 1190.**

---

[1] William de Lisuris at Michaelmas 1190 owed 200 marks for having the forestership (*Pipe Roll*, 2 Ric. I, p. 29). In September 1203 the forestership of Fulk de Lisuris is given to Hugh de Neville (*Charter Rolls*, p. 111); we presume this means Fulk son of Fulk. It does not appear who was forester between 1185 and 1190. Perhaps the king kept it in his own hands.

Postea predictus Willelmus filius Nigelli [et Mabilla uxor eius][1] habuit exitum Iohannem filium Nigelli militem, et obiit; post cuius mortem predictus Iohannes ut filius et heres predicti Willelmi dictam terram et ballivam intravit, et toto tempore vite sue pacifice occupavit.

207.

Mar. 10, 1267.

[An inquisition about the tenure of John fitz-Nigel.]

See no. 562. The scribe adds at the end 'Mem. de alia inquisicione que capta fuit anno LI predicti regni regis Henrici de articulis predictis & irrotulatur in itinere Buk'.'

fol. 2v.

208.

[Letters Patent by which Henry III confirms John fitz-Nigel in his office of forester of Bernewood.]

Dec. 3, 1266. See no. 563.

209.

[Walter Borstard gives land in Borstall and Brill to John fitz-Nigel.]

c. 1210–20. Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Walterus Borstard[2] dedi [&c.] Iohanni filio Nigelli de Borstalle pro homagio et servicio suo totam illam dimidiam hidam terre cum pert. in Borstalle, unde mesuagium et crofte iacent iuxta mesuagium Roberti filii Henrici, quod idem Robertus tenuit aliquo tempore, et preterea totam illam virgatam terre et dimidiam cum pert. suis in Borstalle, unde mesuagium & crofte iacent inter curiam predicti Iohannis & curiam que fuit Gilberti filii Hernaldi, et preterea illas decem acras terre cum pert. in Brehulle quas Reginaldus de la Penne tenuit, et preterea illas tres acras terre cum pert. in Brehulle, unde Sampson le Poter tenuit unam et Walterus le Poter aliam et terciam que vocatur le Leie, et preterea totum illud assartum quod iacet inter illam acram que vocatur le Leye & croftam Radulphi Forestarii, quantum se extendit; tenendum predicto Iohanni et heredibus suis de me et heredibus meis libere [&c.] reddendo nobis annuatim pro predicta dimidia hida terre cum pert. in Borstall decem solidos et pro dicta virgata terre et dimidia de Borstall septem solidos et sex denarios, et pro predictis decem acris terre in Brehull tres solidos et pro predictis tribus acris terre in Brehull duos solidos et pro predicto assarto unum denarium pro omnibus [&c.]. Et pro hac mea donacione [&c.] dedit michi predictus Iohannes in guersumma quadraginta solidos sterlingorum; hiis testibus, Fulcone filio Ricardi, Thoma filio Galfridi, Roberto de Valour, Hugone de la Mare, Willelmo de Ikefford, Galfrido de sancto Martino, Henrico de sancto Andrea, Willelmo Gardyn, Ricardo de Grenevil, Adam filio Petri, Helia Anglico & aliis.

---

[1] Added in another hand.

[2] Walter Bostard or Buistard in the first year of King John gave 10 marks that he might have the custody of Borstalle at a *firma* of £4 (*Rot. de oblatis*, p. 52). In the Pipe Roll of Michaelmas 1204 we read that he owes £5 that he and his heirs may hold the manor of Brill in fee-farm at 40*s*. a year (Dodsworth MS., xiv. 94).

210.

[Walter Boistard grants half a hide in Borstall to John fitz-Nigel.]

Sciant presentes & futuri quod ego Walterus Boistard dedi [&c.] c. 1225. Iohanni filio Nigello pro homagio & servicio suo totam illam dimidiam hidam terre cum pert. in Borstalle unde capitale mesuagium iacet inter mesuagium quod Robertus filius Henrici Leuerici tenet & mesuagium quod Mil*o* filius Finegod aliquo tempore tenuit, tenendum predicto Iohanni & heredibus suis de me & heredibus meis libere [&c.] cum omnibus liberis consuetudinibus ad ipsam terram pertinentibus infra villam & extra & in omnibus locis & rebus, reddendo inde singulis annis michi & heredibus meis decem solidos sterlingorum pro omnibus [&c.] salvo servicio domini regis. Et ego [&c. warranty]. Pro hac donacione [&c.] dedit michi predictus Iohannes unam marcam argenti in guersummam. Hii sunt testes, dominus Iohannes abbas de Nutele,[1] Willelmus de Ikeford, Thomas de sancto Andrea, Willelmus frater suus, Robertus persona de Merston, Willelmus Carbonell, Ric' Ferebraz, Nicholas de Adelakest', Thomas le Fraunceys & multis aliis.

211.

Thomas le Frankeleyn son of Simon le Frankeleyn of Borstalle c. 1250. for 30 marks grants to John fitz-Nigel and his heirs half a hide in Borstall, once of Simon le Frankeleyn. Witnesses, John de Esses, Milo de Brehull, Robert Ferebraz, Will. de Brehull, Ralf Pymme, Nicholas le Brun, Elias Segrym.[2]

---

[1] His date is 1221–36. A Walter Buistard was dead by 1229 (*Close Rolls*, p. 166), but it is uncertain if it was this man.

[2] Megrym, MS.

212.

c. 1260. Thomas son of Simon le Frankeleyn of Borstalle grants to John fitz-Nigel a plot of land in Borstalle between land of the said John on the north and land once of William Segrym on the south, being 8½ perches by 3 perches and three feet; also a piece of land between the old course of the stream and the new course. Witnesses, Will. son of Simon of Brehull, Peter his brother, Nigel de Bosco, Hubert le Turner, Bartholomew le Turner, Ralf son of Will. de Brehull, Elias Segrym, Robert Auic', John de Tomele.

fol. 4.

213.

c. 1270. Margaret widow of Thomas le Frankeleyn for 20 shillings quitclaims to John fitz-Nigel sen. all her right by way of dowry in the lands granted to him by her late husband. Witnesses, dom. John fitz-Nigel jun., Gerard de Wyzern' and Eustace de Greneville knights, John Ferebraz, Nigel Travers, Nigel de Bosco, Thomas Brun.

214.

c. 1280. William de Borstall, chaplain, grants to John fitz-Nigel and his heirs a toft in Borstall, once held by Beniamin de Borstall; rent three shillings; witnesses, William Welet, Robert Ferebraz, Elias Segrim, Ralf son of Simon of Borstall, Robert son of Auicia, John de Thomele, Will. de Tyngewyke.

215.

c. 1270. William, chaplain, son of Simon le Frankeleyn of Borstall, quitclaims to John fitz-Nigel a rent of three shillings which John owed him for a plot of land between land of the said John and land of William Segrim; witnesses, Elias Segrim, Thomas Brun, Robert Auic', John de Thumele, Ralf son of Simon, Robert Ferebraz, Henry de Beufu, Philip de Hornll', Hugh de Wynchedon, Walter de Horton, Peter son of Simon de Brehull.

216.

c. 1270. Peter le Frankeleyn grants to John fitz-Nigel a virgate in Borstall, which William Leverich held; rent 6*d.*; witnesses, Fulco son of Richard, Robert de Valeynes, William de Ikeford, Henry de sancto Andrea, Gilbert de Dudeville, William Gardyn, Adam son of Peter, Nicholas de Adelakeston, William the clerk.

217.

Walter de la Hale and Juliana his wife for one mark grant to John fitz-Nigel a part of their curtilage adjoining his curtilage; also two strips (*seliones*) of arable land, outside the hedge of the curtilage, stretching to the ditch (*doetum*) descending from John's garden, together with the two hades (*chevisciis*) abutting on the ditch, to hold to himself, his heirs, assigns or those to whom he leaves it by will (*cuicumque . . . in extremis legare voluerit*) of the king in chief, rendering 1*d*. at the king's manor of Brill. Witnesses, John le Brun of Acle, Nigel Travers, John Ferebras, Nigel de Boys, William Urlewyn, John Segrym, Richard Elys, William son of William, Hugh son of Nigel, Thomas Broun, and all the court of Brill. **c. 1290.**

218.

Juliana widow of Walter de la Hale grants and quitclaims to John fitz-Nigel the same property. Witnesses, the same. Borstall, Monday after the feast of St. Hilary, 24 Ed. I. **Jan. 16, 1296.**

219.

John Segrym son of William Segrym of Borstall grants to John fitz-Nigel a messuage in Borstall in which Richard le Batt grandfather of John Segrym had once been enfeoffed by Simon Frankeleyn, lying between the *curia* of John fitz-Nigel and a messuage once held by Walter May; to himself, his heirs or any to whom he leaves it (*cuicumque in extremis legare voluerit*). Witnesses; John le Brun, John Ferebras, Nigel Travers, Hugh son of Nigel, Richard Segrym, Thomas Broun, John Brun, Richard Elys, Walter de la Hale. **c. 1290.**

220.

John Segrym, son of William Segrym, grants and quitclaims the same property to John fitz-Nigel. Witnesses; John le Brun, Nigel Travers, John Ferebrace, Thomas Brun of Borstall, John son of Robert Segrym, Richard Elys, Walter de la Hale. Borstall, Saturday after Aug. 1, 23 Ed. I. **Aug. 6, 1295.**

221.

1288. fol. 6v. An inquisition by what warrant John fitz-Nigel claims to have the view of frank-pledge in Borstall. He died during the proceedings; *ideo nichil ad presens.* Word for word as in *Placita De Quo Warranto*, p. 91. (Record Commission, 1818.)

222.

Feb. 2, 1257. John Morel of Adingrave for 10 marks grants to John fitz-Nigel of Borstall and Isolda his wife four acres and a sixth in the fields of Acley, with descriptions; also his meadow in Adingrave in the meadows of Wolnedesham and Echethurne. Witnesses, dom. Thomas de Valoynes, dom. Will. fitz-Elis, Walter de Burgo, Peter Carbonel, Henry de Beufou, Will. de Grenevyle, Walter le Chyvaler of Cherdesle, Thomas de sancto Andrea, Will. Golie, Walter de Horton, Hugh son of Philip of Wynchendon, Will. de Buktot, Philip de Hornll', Will. le Venur, Rob. son of Alan of Acley. Borstall, feast of the Purification, 41 Hen. III.

223.

[John abbot of Nutley covenants to maintain a chantry for the souls of Walter de Burgo, John fitz-Nigel, and Isolda his wife.]

1252–69. fol. 7. Sachent toutz ceuz q' sunt et q' auenir sunt q' cest le couenaunt fet entre Water de Burg' de Chilton de une parte & John[1] par la grace deu labbe de Nuteley et le couent de memes le lieu de autre parte fermement adurer & ester tant cum le secle durra. Ceo est assauer q' le auaunt dit Water de Burg' dune a lauaunt dit abbe & couent & a lur successours tote la tere de Chilton oue totes les apurtenaunces de deins vile & dehors, horprise & excipe sa chief court oue tutes les mesuns q' dedeins sunt & sun curtilage, les queus choses il retent a sun eus, ceo est assauer treys verges de terre oue les ernstes[2] e les autres apurtenantes les [queux] il achata de Gerard de Grenevyle e deus verges de terre les queux il achata de Water de Mildehale e deun verge de terre la quel il achata de Adam le Prestre de Lutlemore, e set acres de terre & demi les queus il achata de Rauf le fitz le auaunt dit Gerard de Grenevyle et deus acres de terre les queus il achata de Ion le fitz Willieme de memes la ville a tenir & auer as auant ditz abbe & couent & lour successours en fe et en heritage a tutz iurs quitement e fraunchement en boys, en pleynes, en preez et en pastures et en tutz autres choses oue tutz fraunchises as auant ditz teres purtenances de lauant dit Water et Ion le fitz Neel chef forester de Bernewode et de ces heirs, le queu Ion iceo Water ad establie sun heir et sun assigne fet, rendaunt a lauant dit Ion e ces heirs e ces assignes sis deners par an de deins les utaues de Pasches pur tutz seruices a eus apurtenauns, et fesant a tutz les seynurages des auant diz feez tutz les seruices de eus des auant ditz tenementz. Et pur ceo dun, graunt et le confermement de cest escrit e pur la terre de Thorp la quele oue les apurtenantes ensement lur dona unt, les auant ditz abbe e couent pur eus e lur successours a tutz iours done e grante e par cest couenant aferme a trouer en lur eglise del abbeye de Nutle tretut iur lur cust propre deus chanoynes chantanz pur les almes Water de Burg' et Nicolle sa femme e lur antecessours e pur lalme Ion fitz Neel & Isoude sa femme e ces heirs e ces assignes en cete fourme q' lauant dit abbe e le couent a lauant dit Water e Ion le fitz Neel en lur chapitre presenterunt deus[1] chanoynes le queus illoques par deuant ycely Water e Ion iurunt a la maner de prestre q' il leument frunt[2] le seruice tant come il serunt[3] a ceo aturnes, e mesme le serment[4] e en mesmes le lu frunt les autres chanoynes q' apres eus serunt assignes a lauant dit Ion le fitz Neel e ces heirs e ces assignes; e si il auent k' lun ou lautre de ces chanoynes murg' q' labbe[5] q' en tens sera e le couent tantout presenterunt un autre a cel office fere en memes le maner q' il firent les primers a ceus q' dunkes serunt. E si nul de ces chanoynes deueyne malades ou aug' hors del abbeye pur nule besoyne q' aueyne, ou seyt par lordre de leus ebdomedaire, les auant diz abbe et couent trouerunt un autre chanoyne en sun lu achaunter checun iure donkes ireveyne a sun office. E le auant dit abbe e couent unt done e graunte e par cest escrit fermement encouenance q' lauant dit Ion le fitz Neel e ces heirs e ces assignes seyent a tutz iours conseruaturs a cete chaunterye pleynement sustenir a toutz iours issi q' lauant dit abbe e le couent e lur successours se sount mis en la subiecciun le evesque de Nicole e lercedekene de Bukyngham q' pur tens serunt k' quel hur' k' nul i.e.[6] des conseruatours veyne as auant dit evesque e ercedekene e lur puse mustrer k' il defailent en le auant dit seruice en nule ren lauant dit evesque e ercedekene ou ambe deus, si il set a conseruatur, constreynent lauant dit abbe e le couent q' pur tens serunt a fere lauant dit service e arestorer al conseruatur les arrerages. E le auant dit abbe e le couent unt done e graunte e par cest escrit conferme pur eus e pur lur successours q' si il auent k' nuli de eus en nuli tens enpreynent lauant dit chauntrye oster ou anentir par force ou par volunte ou par akun autre achesun q' lauant dit conservatours facent un ammoniciun par bone gent vesyns areleuer la chanterie e totes les arrerages k' si par lur ammoniciun ne le veylunt fere, si lur facent un autre ammoniciun par le ercedekene du pays, k' si par sa ammoniciun ceo ne voylent fere, si lur facent la terce ammoniciun par le evesque de Nicole k' si par sa ammoniciun uncore ceo ne voylent fere aueyres lauant dit Ion ou ces heirs ou ces assignes, q' donkes serunt entrent en les auant ditz tenementz en Chilton q' lauant dit Water lur dona quitement sauns nul contredit ou reclamaciun del abbe k' dunkes serra ou du couent les auant diz terres teynent en fe e en herite, eus e lur heires del auant dit abbe e le couent e lur successours par memes les service k' lauant dit couent soleyt fere a eus, ceo set asauer siz deners rendant e fesant le service a chef seynurages. E k' cestes auant ditz couenauntes seient fermes e estables a tutz iurs, il vnt cete presente chatre entre eus par maner de cirograph deuise e lun e lautre partie par lur ceus conferme; a ceus temoynes, John le fitz Neel, Ion sun fitz, Thom' de seynt Andrewe, Ion Carbonel, Water le Chyualer, Willieme Golie, Nicole de Lucy, Geffray de Crauene, Roberd Reuel, Huwe Pyrun, Huwe le fitz-Felipe de Wynchedone, Ion del Aubel, Oubern de Culuredon e autres.

---

[1] From 1252 to 1269 two abbots of Nutley had the name of John.

[2] This word has not been identified; it might be *erustes*. The first letter is a capital, but this need not mean anything.

---

[1] dous, MS.
[2] friunt, MS.
[3] ferunt, MS.
[4] ferment, MS.
[5] labba, MS.
[6] This means *id. est.*

224.

c. 1270. Ralf son of Simon Frankleyn de Borstall grants to John fitz-Nigel jun. two rods of land in Borstall near the land of John fitz-Nigel sen.; witnesses, Walter de Horton, Nigel de Boys of Brill, Robert Tuluse of the same, Thomas Brun of Borstall, Will. de Herford of the same, John del Brok of the same, John del Brok clerk.

225.

c. 1270. Robert Frankelanus of Borstall grants to John fitz-Nigel jun. half an acre in the field of Borstall between land of John fitz-Nigel sen. and William Belet. Witnesses, Walter de Horton, Nigel de Boys of Brill, Robert Tuluse of the same, Thomas Brun of Borstall, Will. de Herford of the same, John del Brok of Northmerston clerk.

226.

Robert Frankelanus of Borstall for half a mark grants to John fitz-Nigel jun. half an acre in the field of Borstall next to the land of John fitz-Nigel his father. Witnesses, Walter de Horton, Thomas Brun of Borstall, Will. de Herford of the same, Rob. de Avice of the same, Nigel de Boys of Brill, Rob. Tuluse of the same, John Ferebrace. Saturday after June 29, 2 Ed. I. **June 30, 1274.**

227.

Henry son of Gilbert de Borstall grants to John fitz-Nigel jun. two rods of land in the field of Borstall. Witnesses, Walter de Horton, Nigel de Boys of Brill, Ric. Tuluse of the same, Thomas Brun of Borstall, Will. de Hereford of the same, John del Brok of Northmerston clerk. **c. 1270.**

228.

William son of Nigel son of Peter le Mire for one mark grants to John son of John fitz-Nigel of Borstall a messuage in Borstall which Simon son of Baldewin once held of the abbot of Missenden. Witnesses, dom. Robert Malet, dom. John Carbonell, Henry de Beufou, Walter le Chivaler, Geoffrey de Wermenhale, John de Esses, Walter de Horton, John Morel, Thomas de sancto Andrea, John de Brouton, Roger le Seriant of Lutegarshal, Richard de Halethone of the same. **c. 1270.**

229.

Richard Segrym of Borstall grants to John fitz-Nigel jun. two rods of land in a croft of the said John behind the house which he had of the abbot of Missenden. Witnesses, Walter de Horton, Nigel de Boys of Brill, Thomas Brun of Borstall, Rob. Toluse of Brill, Will. de Hereford of Borstall, John de Brynk clerk. **c. 1280.**

230.

Richard son of Henry le Portreve of Brill for 40 shillings grants to John fitz-Nigel jun. all the lands, rents, &c., in Brill which Richard inherited from Henry his father, as held by Peter le Portreve his grandfather; to himself, his heirs and assigns and any to whom he leaves it by will; witnesses, dom. Rob. de Grey, dom. John fitz-Nigel the father, dom. John Carbonell, dom. **Dec. 31, 1286.**

Eustace de Greneville of Chilton, Walter de sancto Andrea, Will. de sancto Audoeno, John le Brun, Thomas de Adyngrave. Shabbington, the day of St. Silvester, 15 Ed. I.

231.

Jan. 1, 1287. Richard son of Henry le Portreve quitclaims the same to John fitz-Nigel jun.; witnesses, Rob. de Grey, John fitz-Nigel sen.; John Carbonel, Eustace de Grenevile knights, Peter de Rupella, John his brother, Walter de sancto Andrea, John de Grenevile of Chilton, John le Brun of Ockley. Brill, the day of the Circumcision, 15 Ed. I.

232.

Jan. 1, 1287. fol. 10. Agnes widow of Henry le Portreve for 3 shillings quitclaims to John fitz-Nigel jun. a half acre in the field of Brill which she held *nomine dotis de terra que vocatur le Portrevesbred.* Witnesses, Nigel Travers, Rob. Tuluse, Nigel de Bosco, John Ferebrace, Hugh fitz-Nigel, John Devenyst, Reginald de Bosco, Peter de Penna, Will. Pomerey, Richard son of Ralf Pymme. Brill, the morrow of St. Silvester's day, 15 Ed. I.

233.

c. 1287. Agnes widow of Henry le Portreve of Brill for 3 shillings quitclaims to John fitz-Nigel jun. an acre in the field of Brill stretching to the road called Chaldewellweye, which she had *nomine dotis.* Witnesses, Nigel de Bosco, Nigel Travers, John Ferebrace, Thomas Brun of Borstall, Henry Belet, Ric. de Penna, Peter de Penna.

234.

c. 1287. Henry Belet of Brill quitclaims to John fitz-Nigel two acres in the field of Brill, which Henry had bought of Henry le Portreve. Witnesses, John de Grenevile of Chilton, Walter de sancto Andrea, John le Brun, Peter de la Rogele, John de la Rokle, Nicholas de Esses, Nigel Travers.

235.

1284. John Noreys of Brill grants to John fitz-Nigel jun. knight two-thirds of a virgate in Brill which John Noreys bought of John son of William of Brill, together with the homage, rents and escheats of Hugh Seggulf and Will. Pomeray, rendering to the lord of the fee two-thirds of the service due from that holding. In return John fitz-Nigel gives him eight acres in the field of Brill in exchange. Witnesses, dom. Eustace de Wotton knight, John de Grenevile of Chilton, Walter de sancto Andrea of Hasseldon, Thomas Buktot of Policote, Hosbert de Culuerdon, Thomas de Crestone, Nigel de Boys of Brill, Nigel Travers of the same, Walter Golie.

The morrow of the feast of St. James, 12 Ed. I, John le Noreys appoints Nigel de Bosco to give seisin to John fitz-Nigel.

236.

Bartholomew le Turnour of Brill grants to John fitz-Nigel jun. all his lands and tenements in Brill. Witnesses, mag. Walter de Bilyndon, Henry de Grenevile, John his brother, Walter de Hortone, Nicholas le Brun, Nigel Travers, Nigel de Bosco, Thomas Brun of Borstall, John del Brek of Northmerston clerk. **c. 1280.**

237.

John Morel of Adyngrave for £100 grants to John fitz-Nigel jun. a messuage and 100 acres of land in Adyngrave, and all that might descend to him or revert to him in Adingrave, Crendon, Incyndon, and Marsworth. Witnesses, dom. John Carbonel, dom. Robert Malet, Walter de Burgo, Henry de Beufou, Geoffrey de Dynton, Walter le Chivaler, Thomas de sancto Andrea, Walter de Horton, Nicholas le Brun of Oakley, Henry de Greynvile, Osbert de Culvredon, John de Greinvile. **March, 1271.**

On the day of St. Gregory, 55 Hen. III (Mar. 12, 1271), John Morel appoints Samson de Adingrave to give seisin.

238.

This[1] indenture made the XXII day of May the XIII yere of the reigne of kynge Henry the VIIth betwene John Erle of Oxinford on the one partye and William Rede esq. on the other partye wytnessith that the same William made his homage to the seide Erle the day and yere aboveseide in the Constabulary of London for his londes holden of the seyde Erle called Morels beside Adyngrave in the counte of Buk' by the service of a hole knyght, and for the same hath payd his relyef. **May 22, 1498.**

---

[1] Added in a later hand at the foot of the page.

239.

June 10, 1273. fol. 12. Agnes Mildenhale, widow of John Morel, quitclaims to John son of John fitz-Nigel all her right in the chief (*capitalis*) tenement in Adingrave which the latter bought of her husband, and in half a virgate in Adingrave which John Merse clerk once held. Witnesses, dom. Eustace de Grenevile, John fitz-Nigel, Henry de Grenevile, John de Grenevile, Rob. de Sulgrave, Hugh de Wynchyndon, Nigel de Boys. Brill, Saturday before St. Barnabas, 1 Ed. I.

Geoffrey de sancto Martino quitclaims the same property to John son of John fitz-Nigel. Same witnesses and same date.

240.

c. 1275. John Morel, lord of Adingrave, grants to Sampson son of Gerard in marriage with Mary, daughter of John, a virgate in Adingrave which Ralf Hec once held, and half a virgate which William Herin once held, viz. a messuage and ten acres (as described); to him and to his heirs by Mary his wife. Witnesses, mag. Walter de Bilendon, William Morell, William son of Simon, Nigel de Bosco, Hubert the reeve, Richard Tuluse, Nicholas Morel, Ralf de Norwich clerk.

241.

Dec. 13, 1275. Sampson of Adingrave with the consent of Mary his wife for 100*s*. grants to John fitz-Nigel jun. a messuage in Adingrave and 16½ acres scattered in the fields (as described); to himself, his heirs, assigns or those to whom he leaves it (*in testamento legare*). Witnesses, Thomas de sancto Andrea of Essendon, Walter de Horton of the same, William Golie of the same, John de Greneville of Chilton, Henry de Grenevile of the same, mag. Walter de Bilindon of Adingrave, Nicholas le Brun of Oakley, Nigel Travers of the same, Nigel de Bosco of Brill, John Ferbrace of the same. Brill, St. Lucy's day, 4 Ed. I.

242.

Dec. 15, 1275. Sampson and Mary his wife quitclaim the same to John fitz-Nigel junior. Witnesses, Nicholas le Brun of Oakley, mag. Walter de Bilindon, Walter de Horton, Nigel de Bosco, Nigel Travers of Oakley, Robert Aleyn of the same. Brill, Sunday after St. Lucy's day, 4 Ed. I.

242 A.

c. 1275. Sampson of Adingrave and Mariota his wife for 15 shillings grant to John fitz-Nigel jun. an acre in the field of Oakley. Witnesses, Walter de Horton, John de Grenevyle, Nicholas le Brun, Nigel de Bosco, Nigel Travers, Hubert le Turnur, John Ferebrace, Walter Keysin, Richard de Brill clerk.

243.

c. 1275. Sampson of Adingrave and Mariota his wife for 20 shillings grant to John fitz-Nigel jun. an acre and a half in Oakley. Witnesses, John fitz-Nigel jun., Nich. le Brun, Henry de Grenevyle, John his brother, Walter de Horton, Nigel de Bosco, Nigel Travers, John Ferebrace, Richard de Brill clerk.

244.

c. 1275. Sampson of Adingrave and Mariota his wife grant to John fitz-Nigel jun. half an acre in Oakley. Witnesses, Walter de Horton, Nigel de Bosco, Nigel Travers, John Ferebrace, Thomas Brun, Robert Avice, Ric. de Brill clerk.

245.

c. 1275. Sampson of Adingrave with the assent of Mary his wife grants to John fitz-Nigel jun. a messuage in Adingrave and all his land in Adingrave and Oakley. Witnesses, Nich. le Brun of Oakley, mag. Walter de Bilindon, Walter de Horton, Nigel de Bosco of Brill, Nigel Travers of Oakley, Roger de Messenden of the same, Robert Aleyn of the same.

246.

July, 1276. fol. 15. A final concord at Westminster, the quindene of St. John Baptist, 4 Ed. I; Sampson of Adingrave and Mary his wife for 100*s*. render and quitclaim to John fitz-Nigel a messuage and 36½ acres and 1*d*. of rent in Adingrave and Oakley.

247.

c. 1270. Thomas Peche son of William Bullock of Horspath with the assent of Agnes his wife, daughter of John Morel, grants to John fitz-Nigel of Borstall, a messuage in Adingrave and a virgate in Oakley, which he had of the gift of John Morel. Witnesses, John Carbonel, Robert Malet knights, John fitz-Nigel of Borstall, William his son, rector of Cleydon, mag. Walter de Bilindon, Thomas de sancto Andrea of Eschedon, Walter de Horton, Henry de Grenevile of Chilton, John his brother, Nich. le Brun, Nigel Travers, Nigel de Bosco of Brill, John Ferebrace of the same, Elias of Brill clerk.

248.

c. 1275. Thomas Peche and Agnes his wife grant to John fitz-Nigel jun. 2¼ acres in Adingrave and Oakley. Witnesses, mag. Walter de Bilindon, Thomas de sancto Andrea, Walter de Horton, Henry de Grenevile, John his brother, Nicholas le Brun, Nigel de Bosco, Nigel Travers, John Ferebrace, Robert Aleyn of Oakley, Samson of Adingrave.

249.

c. 1280. Thomas Peche and Agnes his wife quitclaim to John fitz-Nigel jun. all the lands in Adingrave which they have of the gift of the late John Morel. Witnesses, John Carbonel, Robert Malet knights, John fitz-Nigel, William his son, rector of Claydon, mag. Walter de Bilindon, Thomas de sancto Andrea of Essedon, Walter de Horton, Henry de Grenevile, John his brother, Nicholas le Brun, Nigel Travers, Nigel de Bosco, John Ferebrace, Elias of Brill clerk.

250.

c. 1275. Agnes wife of Thomas Peche with the assent of her husband for half a mark grants to John fitz-Nigel jun. half an acre of meadow in Oakley. Witnesses, Richard de Beufo, Thomas de Adingrave, John de Grenevile, Nicholas le Brun, Nigel Travers.

251.

July, 1278. A final concord at Westminster the quindene of St. John Baptist, 6 Ed. I; Thomas Peche and Agnes his wife render and quitclaim to John fitz-Nigel a messuage, two crofts and a virgate of land in Adingrave and Oakley. In return John will grant every year to Thomas and Agnes as long as either of them lives three quarters of wheat, three quarters of oats, and one quarter of beans.

252.

Geoffrey Taylefer and Alice Morel his wife for nine marks grant to John fitz-Nigel jun. a messuage and half a virgate in Adingrave and Oakley which Walter Turs once held of John Morel, and afterwards William le Neuman held of Geoffrey and Alice. Witnesses, Thomas de sancto Andrea of Essedon, Walter de Horton of the same, William Golie of the same, Henry de Grenevile of Chilton, John de Grenevile of the same, mag. Walter de Bilindon of Adingrave, Samson of Adingrave, Nicholas le Brun of Oakley, Nigel Travers of the same, Nigel de Bosco of Brill, John Ferebrace of the same. **June 18, 1275.**

They appoint Nigel Travers to give seisin. Wycombe, Tuesday the morrow of St. Botolph, 3 Ed. I.

253.

A final concord at Westminster, the quindene of St. John Baptist, 3 Ed. I; Geoffrey Taylefer and Alice his wife, for themselves and the heirs of Alice, render and quitclaims to John fitz-Nigel a messuage and half a virgate in Adingrave. John pays them 9 marks. **July, 1275. fol. 17.**

254.

Nicholas Morel son of John Morel for 20 shillings grants to John fitz-Nigel a messuage and half a virgate in Adingrave and Oakley which William Morel, uncle of Nicholas, once held of John Morel. Witnesses, Henry de Grenevile of Chilton, John de Grenevile of the same, Walter de Horton of Essendon, William Buktot, Nigel de Boys of Brill, William son of Simon of the same, Thomas Brun of Borstall, Robert Aleyn of Oakley, Samson of Adingrave, John de Merse clerk. **c. 1280.**

255.

William Morel, who held the same for his life, quitclaims it to John fitz-Nigel. 'Pro hac autem remissione & quieta clamacione inpetravit michi dictus Iohannes filius Nigelli sustentacionem domus infirmorum sancti Iohannis extra portam orientalem Oxonie.' Witnesses, mag. Walter de Bilindon, Henry de Grenevile of Chilton, John de Grenevile of the same, Nigel de Bosco of Brill, John Ferebrace of the same, Samson of Adingrave, Thomas Peche of the same. **c. 1280.**

256.

c. 1280. Nicholas le Brun of Policote grants to John de Merse clerk half a virgate with a messuage and croft pertaining thereto in Adingrave, given to Nicholas by John Morel. Witnesses, dom. Eustace de Grenevile, mag. Walter de Bilindon, Thomas de sancto Andrea, William Golie, William Tulus, Milo Balist*arius* of Brill, Samson of Adingrave.

257.

c. 1280. Nicholas le Brun grants to John de Merse clerk all that he has in Adingrave. Witnesses, dom. Eustace de Grenevile, Walter de Burgo, Walter knight of Cherdesle, James de Rupella, mag. Walter de Bilindon, William Tulus, Milo Balist*arius*.

258.

c. 1280. Richard son and heir of John le Clerc of Merse grants to John fitz-Nigel jun. a messuage and half a virgate in Adingrave. Witnesses, dom. John Carbonel, dom. Robert Malet, Henry de Beufou, mag. Walter de Bilindon, Walter le Chivaler, Thomas de sancto Andrea, Henry de Grenevile, John his brother, Nicholas le Brun of Oakley, Nigel de Bosco, Robert Aleyn, Samson of Adingrave.

259.

Oct. 25, 1274. fol. 19. John de Grenevile son of William de Grenevile of Chilton for 100 shillings grants to John fitz-Nigel jun. a messuage with a croft in the demesne of Adingrave which William de Colden once held. Witnesses, dom. Rob. Malet, dom. John Carbonel, dom. Peter de Chaluns knights, Will. le Venur, Richard de Warmodeston, Henry de Grenevile, Osbert de Culuerdon, John le Chivaler, John del Brok. Thursday before St. Simon and St. Jude, 1274.

260.

c. 1280. Robert de Sulgrave grants to John son of John fitz-Nigel a piece of land in Adingrave, and receives in exchange a piece of land between land once of Geoffrey Taylefer and land once of William Morel. Witnesses, mag. Walter de Bilindon, Nicholas le Brun, Henry de Grenevile, John de Grenevile, Samson of Adingrave, Hugh de Wynchendon, John son of William de Chilton.

261.

William Tuluse for £20 remits and quitclaims to John son of John fitz-Nigel a messuage, croft, and half a virgate in Adingrave, once held by Walter Saleman; also a messuage, croft, and four acres in Adingrave once held by Ralf de Colden, also a messuage and croft which Ralf Burre held in Adingrave; also meadow bought by William of John Morel in Echeyurn meadow, and five acres of meadow in Bikmore. Witnesses, John fitz-Nigel, William son of John fitz-Nigel, Henry son of John fitz-Nigel, Nicholas le Brun of Oakley, Walter de Horton, Nigel de Boys of Brill, Thomas Brun of Borstall, John de Merse clerk. c. 1280.

262.

Simon Tuluse for £20 remits and quitclaims to John son of John fitz-Nigel the same property now described as in Adingrave and Oakley. Same witnesses. c. 1280.

263.

Ralf Pippard confirms to John fitz-Nigel jun. all the land in Adingrave which John holds of him, according to the charter of John Morel. c. 1280.

264.

William son of Simon of Brill grants to John fitz-Nigel three half acres in Oakley. Witnesses, Nicholas le Brun, Walter de Horton, Nigel de Bosco, Hubert Tornator, John Ferebrace, Robert Tulus, Henry son of the reeve, Ralf de Norwico clerk. c. 1280.

265.

Samson of Adingrave grants to Alice his daughter 2½ acres in Adingrave. Witnesses, John Morel, mag. Walter de Bilindon, William Morel, Geoffrey Taylefer, William son of Simon of Brill, Thomas Peche. c. 1280.

266.

Alice daughter of Samson quitclaims to John son of John fitz-Nigel the same 2½ acres, now described as in Adingrave and Oakley. Witnesses, Ric. de Turribus, John de Grenevile, Ralf Sevin, Ric. de Crauene, John de la Watere, John de la Beche, John Ferebrace, Nicholas Oliver, Eustace le Baillif, Adam de Kerseye. c. 1275.

267.

c. 1275. fol. 21. Agnes de Mildenhale for three marks grants to Philip de Hornley 5 acres, a croft and messuage in Adingrave which she had of the gift of John Morel, lord of Adingrave; also the right of pasturing 100 sheep, 3 cows, 6 oxen, and two horses (*averia*) in the demesnes of John Morel, except (*preter*) his court. Witnesses, John fitz-Nigel, mag. Walter de Bilindon, William Morel, Samson of Adingrave, Will. de Hornley, Fulco Travers, William Nayl.

268.

c. 1275. John Morel for one mark confirms the grant of Agnes de Mildenhale to Philip de Hornley. Witnesses, John fitz-Nigel, mag. Walter de Bilindon, William Morel, Samson of Adingrave, William de Hornley.

269.

c. 1275. Philip de Hornley for 10 shillings quitclaims to John fitz-Nigel jun. the same property, which he had of the gift of Agnes Morel. Witnesses, John fitz-Nigel sen., mag. Walter de Bilindon, Nicholas le Brun of Oakley, Walter de Horton of Essedon, John de Grenevile of Chilton, Henry his brother, John de Bosco of Brill.

270.

c. 1280. William le Nayl of Oakley for two marks grants to John fitz-Nigel three acres in the fields of Oakley. Witnesses, Nicholas le Brun, John Morel, Robert Ferebrace, Fulco Travers, William son of Simon, Nigel de Bosco, Ralf son of William, Hubert le Turnur, Bartholomew le Turnur, Reginald Seman, Helias Segrym, Ralf son of Simon.

271.

Dec. 16, 1281. Baldwin son of the late Roger of Tingewik for 22 marks grants to John fitz-Nigel jun. all the lands he had in the fields of Oakley, belonging to the fee of Adingrave. Witnesses, Robert Malet, John Carbonel, Richard de Arches knights, John fitz-Nigel sen., Nicholas le Brun of Oakley, Robert Tulus, Nigel Travers, Thomas Brun. Borstall, Tuesday after St. Lucy, 10 Ed. I.

272.

Baldwin of Tingewik son of Roger for 50 shillings grants to John fitz-Nigel jun. 9½ acres in Brill and Oakley. Witnesses, John fitz-Nigel, Thomas de sancto Andrea of Essedon, Robert Tulus, Nigel Travers at that time *firmarius* of Brill, Nicholas le Brun of Oakley, John Ferebrace of Brill, Nigel de Boys of the same, Simon de sancto Andomar', Thomas Brun of Borstall, Robert Aleyn of Oakley. Wednesday, the Nativity of St. John Baptist, 10 Ed. I. **June 24, 1282.**

273.

Baldwin of Tingewik quitclaims to John fitz-Nigel jun. 2½ acres in Oakley. Same date and witnesses as the last. **June 24, 1282.**

274.

Isabel widow of Roger de Tyngewik quitclaims to John fitz-Nigel jun. all her rights of dowry in the lands of the said Roger in Oakley. Witnesses, dom. Roger Extraneus, dom. Peter de Leuch', dom. Simon de Elesworth rector of Thrapton, Robert Greleng of Islip, Will. de Horton clerk. Northampton, Sunday before the Annunciation, 15 Ed. I. **Mar. 23, 1287.**

275.

Baldwin of Tyngewyk quitclaims to John fitz-Nigel all lands in Oakley belonging to the fee of Adingrave which he holds under the said John. Witnesses, Robert Malet, John Carbonel, Richard des Arches knights, John fitz-Nigel sen., Nicholas le Brun of Oakley, Robert Tuluse, Nigel Travers, Thomas Brun. Borstall, Tuesday after St. Lucy, 10 Ed. I. **Dec. 16, 1281.**

276.

Robert Aleyn of Oakley grants to John fitz-Nigel jun. two acres in Oakley. Witnesses, dom. John fitz-Nigel, Robert Malet, John Carbonel, Eustace de Grenevile knights, Nicholas le Brun of Oakley, Nigel Travers, Peter de Rupella of Wotton, John de Rupella his brother, Thomas Brun of Borstall. Musewell; Mar. 28, 12 Ed. I, 1284. **Mar. 28, 1284.**

277.

c. 1290. Cecilia Purte, widow of Alured de Marleberge grants to John fitz-Nigel jun. a messuage, an acre, and a butt in Oakley. Witnesses, Nicholas le Brun of Oakley, Ralf Aleyn of the same, Nigel Travers, Reginald de Bosco of the same, Thomas Brun of Borstall, William de Herford of the same, Nigel de Bosco of Brill, John Ferbrace, John de Merse clerk.

278.

c. 1290. John son of John fitz-Nigel grants to mag. Walter de Bilindon a messuage and croft in Adingrave and receives from him another in exchange. Witnesses, Nicholas le Brun, Nigel Travers of Oakley, John de Grenevile of Chilton, Samson, Thomas Peche of Adingrave, John Ferbras of Brill.

279.

c. 1290. Joan daughter of John fitz-Nigel, widow of Thomas fitz-Elys, grants to John fitz-Nigel her brother a plot of land in Wermenhall called Windmillstubbe where once was a windmill in the time of William fitz-Elys, by the road which runs from Wermenhall to la Brodeweye towards the forest. 'Preterea dedi [&c.] eidem Johanni, heredibus & assignatis suis sectam omnium tenentium meorum de Wermenhale imperpetuum ad dictum molendinum cum fuerit leuatum. Et si contingat dictum Iohannem, heredes, vel suos assignatos vel eorum ballivos de tenentibus meis conqueri quod non faciant sectam dicto molendino, et competens emenda in curia mea dicto Iohanni [&c.] non exhibeatur, licebit ex tunc dicto Iohanni, heredibus suis vel suis assignatis vel eorum ballivis, quoscunque ballivos maluerint adire, qui predictos tenentes nostros possint expellere[1] ad condignam satisfactionem. . . . Salvo michi, heredibus & assignatis meis molturam bladi & brasii nostri proprii in adventibus nostris ad molendinum predictum; quod statim moleatur (*sic*) post bladum molientium in adventu bladi & brasii nostri in molendino predicto.' Witnesses, Ric. de Bellafago, John son of Stephen of Ledhall, Nicholas le Brun of Oakley, Nigel Travers of the same, mag. Walter de Bilindon, Walter de Horton, Henry de Grenevile of Chilton, John de Grenevile his brother, Ralf Seman of the same, Robert Tulus, John de la Leche in Icford.

---

[1] *compellere*, probably meant.

280.

Emma, widow of Geoffrey de sancto Martino, grants to Milo son of Milo Balistarius of Brill a messuage, a virgate and eight acres of land in Oakley with housebote and heybote and other liberties, which she had of the gift of William fitz-Elys, her father; also the feeding of 60 pigs free of pannage in the wood of William fitz-Elys in Oakley. Also a free piggery (*porcheria*) in the wood of Oakley for his pigs, and eight beasts (*averia*) in the free pasture of the said William. Witnesses, dom. Ric. de Turri, Peter de Esserugge, John fitz-Nigel, John Morel, Nicholas le Brun, Robert Ferebras, William son of Simon of Brill, Peter his brother, and all the court of Wallingford. c. 1265.

281.

Geoffrey son of Geoffrey de sancto Martino confirms to Milo son of Milo Balistarius the gift of Emma his mother. Witnesses, dom. Thomas de Valoynes, dom. Robert Malet, Walter de Burgo, John fitz-Nigel, John Morel, Geoffrey de Lucy, Robert Revel, Nicholas le Brun, William de Grenevile. c. 1265.

282.

Milo Balistarius for 35 marks grants to John fitz-Nigel all that he received by no. 280. Witnesses, dom. Thomas de Valoynes, Walter de Burgo, Thomas de sancto Andrea, John Morel, Geoffrey de Lucy, Will. de Grenevile, Walter the knight, John de Esses, Nicholas le Brun, Richard de la Rochel, Geoffrey de Crauon, William son of Simon, Fulco Travers, Roger the clerk, Robert de Grendon clerk. c. 1265. fol. 26.

283.

Alice Tuluse, widow of Milo le Arblaster of Brill quitclaims to John fitz-Nigel all right in the lands in Oakley which John had of the gift of Milo. Witnesses, Nigel de Boys of Brill, Will. son of Simon of the same, Robert Tuluse, Walter de Horton, Thomas Brun of Borstall, Will. de Herford of the same, John de Broc clerk. c. 1270.

284.

William Venator grants to John fitz-Nigel a virgate of land in Thumele except three half acres already sold to dom. Roysia de c. 1250.

Rupella; rent two shillings to the lord of the fee. Witnesses, dom. Thomas de Valoingnes, dom. Alexander de Cumb', dom. Ralf de Stanford, dom. Bartholomew Foliot, Ric. de Bellafago, Robert de Thumele, Mathew de Whatele, William Gernun, John son of Eustace, Hugh de Garsindon, Walter Payn, Thomas ad fontem, Robert de Luches, Walter de Acle, Alan de Tingewick, Will. de Brill, Will. de Mildecumbe clerk.

285.

c. 1250. Robert de Thumele confirms the grant. Witnesses, dom. Thomas de Valoynes, dom. Alexander de Kumbes, mag. Walter de Tubbeneye, Richard de Bellafago, Peter Foliot, Peter Carbonel, Wydo Parage, Will. de Brill, Nicholas the clerk.

286.

c. 1260. Thomas son of William de Hicford for 15 marks grants to John fitz-Nigel 18 acres in Thumeley which Thomas held of Robert de Thumeley. Witnesses, Thomas de Valoynes knight, Walter de Burgo, Robert parson of Ickford, Richard de Turis, Henry de sancto Andrea, William Tuly (*sic*), Colin de Valeynes, William Foliot, Thomas de sancto Andrea, John Morel, Will. de Grenevile, Hugh de sancto Andrea.

287.

c. 1260. Thomas son of William de Hicford for 15 marks grants to John fitz-Nigel the land in Thumeley, as in the last deed; and two shillings of rent and the service of William de Hessele in Thumele. Witnesses, dom. Thomas de Valeynes knight, Walter de Burgo, Robert parson of Ickford, Richard de Turis, Henry de sancto Andrea, William Gunky, Colin de Valeynes, Will. Foliot, John Morel, Will. Tuluse, Hugh de sancto Andrea, Hugh de Brill clerk.

288.

Oct. 2, 1285. Alice widow of Thomas ad aquam of Hicford for one mark quitclaims to John fitz-Nigel sen. all her right by way of dowry in the lands which her husband granted to him. Witnesses, Ric. de Beufo, Will. de sancto Owyns, Robert Tuluse, Nicholas le Brun, John de la Beche. Borstall, Tuesday after Michaelmas, 13 Ed. I.

289.

[An agreement between John fitz-Nigel and Elias of Thomley.]

June 11, 1265.

Ad festum sancti Barnabe apostoli anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Iohannis quadragesimo nono ita convenit inter Iohannem filium Nigelli ex una parte & Eliam de Thumele ex altera, videlicet quod cum dissencio oriretur inter ipsos de quodam crofto in Thumele quod vocatur le Leecroft, quod quidem croftum eque participiant inter eos, nisi solummodo quod predictus Elias unam sellionem habet in dicto crofto plusquam predictus Iohannes, et cum neuter eorum possit facere in hoc de sua parte nec seminare partem suam nisi tempore quo debeat seminari sine concensu alterius, scilicet quod seminetur per duos annos continuos et in tercio anno iaceat ad warectum; cum idem Elias anno supradicto quandam partem sue partis illius crofti sine concensu dicti Iohannis seminasset, ne videretur alicui inposterum se hoc fecisse ad disheredacionem predicti Iohannis vel heredum suorum, concedit[1] quod ipse nec heredes sui nec sui assignati unquam de cetero aliquam partem illius crofti seminabunt nisi in annis quando predictus Iohannes seminare faciet, videlicet modo supradicto. Et si contingat predictum Eliam vel heredes suos vel suos assignatos aliquid de dicto crofto seminare nisi modo prenominato, vult & concedit quod predictus Iohannes & heredes sui medietatem illius inbladacionis sine contradictione alicuius licite optineant. Et ad [&c. sealing], hiis testibus, Thoma de Valoynes milite, Waltero de Burgo, Henrico de Bellofago (*sic*), Galfrido de Wormenhale, Willelmo Tuluse, Willelmo Olyver, Nicholao le Brun & aliis.

290.

c. 1255.

An agreement between Roysia de Rupella and John fitz-Nigel, by which the latter agrees to pay yearly to the former two shillings which William son of William Venator used to pay her for a tenement in Thomley; in return she promises that she will not demand homage, fealty or other service from the said tenement. Witnesses, dom. Will. fitz-Elys, Roger Gernun, Alexander de Cumbe, Peter Foliot, Robert de Hertwell, Peter Carbonel, William Foliot, Walter de Burgo, William de Mildecumbe, Hugh de Brill clerk.

---

[1] conceditque, MS.

291.

c. 1270. William Tuluse for six marks grants to John fitz-Nigel half
fol. 29. a virgate in Thumley, formerly held in villenage by William Karetarius. Witnesses, dom. William brother[1] of Elias, dom. Thomas de Valoynes, dom. Thomas de Appelton, Walter de Burgo, Thomas de Hicford, Nicholas le Brun, John Morel, mag. Walter de Bilindon, William Olyver.

292.

c. 1270. Robert de Thumele grants to John fitz-Nigel three acres in Thumele. Witnesses, dom. Thomas de Valoynes knight, Peter Foliot, Thomas de Icford, William Olyver of Wormenhal, Walter Tuluse, Henry Tuluse, William Tuluse, Hugh clerk of Brill.

293.

c. 1270. Elias son of Robert of Thumele acknowledges that he owes a rent of four shillings a year to John fitz-Nigel for land which John bought of Thomas de Ickford. Witnesses, dom. William fitz-Elis, dom. Peter Foliot, Walter de Acle, Will. de Cumbes, Alan de Tyngewyke, Walter Payn, Gilbert Bouburc, Will. Tuluse, Will. Gernun, John son of Eustace, Nicholas the clerk.

294.

c. 1270. Thomas de Hicford, son and heir of William de Hicford for 12 marks grants to John fitz-Nigel ten acres in the fields of Ickford. Witnesses, dom. Thomas de Valoynes, dom. John de Trayly, dom. Robert Malet and dom. John Carbonel knights, Henry de Beufou, Geoffrey de Wormenhale, Walter le Chivaler, Thomas de sancto Andrea, William le Venur of Wescote, John Morel, John de Esses, Philip de Hornley, Walter de Horton.

295.

[Joan of Piddington confirms the grant of her late husband.]

c. 1152. Iohanna de Pedintona, que fuit sponsa Guidonis de Ryhala,
fol. 30. omnibus dominis & amicis suis salutem. Sciant omnes qui sunt et qui futuri sunt quod concessione Guidonis domini mei & meo

---

[1] Probably *son* is meant.

assensu Radulfus heremita locum herimitorium de Mussewella edificauit, inhabitauit & possedit & capellam ibidem in honore sancte crucis fundauit. Quam capellam cum ipso toto loco, succedente tempore, prefatus Radulfus concessit & dedit ecclesie sancte Marie de Missendene & canonicis ibidem deo seruientibus imperpetuum habendam & possidendam. Et hanc eandem donacionem concessimus ego & Thomas filius & heres predicti Guidonis iam defuncti; & [pro salute nostra et] [1] omnium amicorum & antecessorum & successorum nostrorum ecclesiastica auctoritate confirmari fecimus prefate ecclesie sancte Marie [de Missenden] [1] & canonicis in perpetuam & liberam elemosinam supranominatam capellam sancte Crucis cum toto adiacente loco & omnia ad eandem capellam deputata et pertinencia, totam scilicet decimam de dominio de Pedyngton in bosco & in plano, scilicet de bladis & de omnibus fructibus terre qui decimari solent & de ouibus & porcis & omnibus aliis animantibus (*sic*), & decimam de passnagio & passnagium quietum de suis dominicis porcis eiusdem loci & communionem pasture tam in bosco quam in plano, & de bosco quod opus fuerit ad emendacionem domorum [et] sepium suarum & de dominico prato duas acras per singulos annos, scilicet quando occidentalis campus seminatur duas primas acras de prato quod dicitur Westmede; quando uero orientalis campus seminatur latitudinem duarum acrarum in prato quod dicitur Langedale, iuxta fossatum quod dividit inter Pedyngtonam & Luthagareshalam. Rogamus autem vos omnes & amicos nostros pro dei amore et nostra salute quatinus predicti canonici habeant & teneant bene & in pace hanc prefatam donacionem nostram, sicut liberam elemosinam. Affuerunt hiis accionibus presentes & testes Willelmus senex sacerdos de Burcestria, cum Willelmo capellano suo & Willelmo sacerdote de Hambresdune & Rogero iuniore de Pedyngton & quam plures alii testes.[2] [Kennet sub anno 1106.]

296.

[Alberic, count of Damartin, repeats the gift.]

Notum sit omnibus tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego Albricus[3] comes de Damartin dedi [&] concessi assensu Reginaldi c. 1175.

---

[1] Not in MS.

[2] This deed is after the death of Guido de Ryhala (i.e. Guido filius Pagani), but before Joan had married Simon de Gerardmulin, which took place before the end of 1154; see no. 297. Joan was the sister of Thomas Basset (*Cart. St. Frid.*, ii. 92).

[3] Joan married Alberic of Dammartin as her third husband before 1164 (ib., ii. 97). Alberic was alive and was lord of Piddington in 1187–92 (see *Pipe Rolls*).

filii & heredis mei deo & ecclesie sancte Marie de Missendene & canonicis ibidem deo seruientibus hermitorium de Mussewell cum capella eiusdem loci & cum tota terra, sicut eam fossis circumdederunt, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis & totam decimam de dominio de Pedington & decimam de passnagio & passnagium quietum de suis dominicis porcis eiusdem loci & communionem pasture tam in bosco quam in plano suis dominicis animalibus eiusdem loci & de bosco quod opus fuerit ad emendacionem domorum & sepium suarum. Quare uolo & concedo & presenti carta confirmo ut prefati canonici habeant & teneant imperpetuum predictam elemosinam liberam & quietam ab omni seruicio & consuetudine & exaccione pro salute mea & uxoris mee & omnium antecessorum & successorum meorum. Testibus, Iuliano de la Haie, Matheo Fannel de Lilebone, Engelmer de Seintbeiene, Yuone fratre eius, Simone de Bracle, Radulfo de Wyntena, Waltero de Pat[er]re, Roberto de Parys de Sached', Willelmo de Wreuilla, Radulfo filio Aliz', &c. [Kennet sub anno 1175.]

297.

[Simon de Gerardmulin repeats the grant of Guy de Ryhale.]

1152–3. Notum sit cunctis fidelibus sancte ecclesie tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego Simon de Gerardmulin concilio & assensu uxoris mee Iohanne do atque concedo in perpetuam elemosinam abbati & canonicis sancte Marie de Missendene capellam sancte Crucis quam Radulfus heremita edificauit apud Musewellam, in feudo scilicet de Pidentuna, donacione Guidonis filii Pagani antecessoris mei & totum assartum quod adiacet. Preterea do eis quandam particulam nemoris que est inter eandem capellam & nemus proprium de Breihella, que sicut[1] semita vadit de Haiwella usque ad Scottgatam. Hec supradicta dedi eis libere & quiete ab omni seruicio & consuetudine pro salute mea & uxoris mee & liberorum nostrorum & pro anima supradicti Guidonis antecessoris mei. Testibus Wigoto priore de Oseneia[2] &c. [Kennet sub anno 1150.]

---

[1] There must be some error here; perhaps read *desicut* for *que sicut*.

[2] Wigot ceased to have the title of Prior in January 1154, when Oseney was made an abbey. If we are to conclude from this charter that Simon and Joan already had more than one child, the date must be 1153.

298.

[Robert bishop of Lincoln confirms the grant of Guy de Ryhale and Joan his wife.]

Robertus dei gracia Lincolniensis episcopus omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis clericis & laicis salutem. Notum facio uniuersitati vestre me episcopali auctoritate confirmasse decimam illam quam Guido de Rihala & Iohanna uxor illius de Pidintona dederunt & concesserunt deo & capelle sancte Crucis de Musewella ad opus canonicorum de Missendene in perpetuam elemosinam, totam scilicet decimam de dominio suo de Pidintona tam in blado quam in agnis & porcellis & omnibus aliis rebus domus sue decimandis.[1] [Kennet sub anno 1106.] **c. 1151.**

299.

[Robert, Archdeacon of Oxford, confirms the gift.]

Robertus archidiaconus Oxon' omnibus clericis & fidelibus Oxenfordshire salutem. Sciatis me quantum ad officium meum pertinet concessisse & confirmasse decimam illam quam Guido de Rihala & Iohanna uxor illius de Pidintona dederunt & concesserunt deo et capelle sancte Crucis de Musewella ad opus canonicorum Missendeniensium in perpetuam elemosinam, omnem scilicet decimam de dominio suo de Pedyngtona tam in blado quam in agnis & porcellis & omnibus aliis rebus domus sue decimandis. Et ut hec elemosina rata & absque calumpnia sit inposterum, presentis scripti & sigilli mei attestacione predictis canonicis illam confirmo. Hiis testibus, magistro Gilberto de Berecestria, Willelmo capellano de Berecestria, altero Willelmo sene de Berecestria, Radulpho herimita.[2] [Kennet sub anno 1106.] **1151–2.**

300.

[Malcolm King of Scotland confirms the hermitage to Missenden Abbey.]

Malcolmus rex Scocie cunctis fidelibus suis notum[3] & catholice matris ecclesie filiis uniuersis salutem. Sciant clerici & laici presentes & absentes, moderni & posteri, me concessisse & hac mea **1160–5.**

---

[1] If this is of the same date as the next deed, it cannot be earlier than midsummer 1151, and as there is no mention of Joan's second marriage it is not likely to be much later.

[2] Robert Foliot became archdeacon in the second quarter of 1151. This deed seems to be before the second marriage of Joan.

[3] This word must be wrong.

carta confirmasse deo & ecclesie sancte Marie de Missendene & abbati & canonicis ibidem deo seruientibus hermitorium de Mussewella possidendum libere & quiete cum omnibus suis pertinenciis in bosco & plano cum quibus predicta ecclesia idem hermitorium iuste tenebat die ipsa qua ego regni Scocie suscepi gubernacula. Testibus, Nicoll' cancellario, Waltero filio Alani dapifero, Ricardo constabulario, Willelmo de Haia, Radulpho de Einefort, apud Ieddeworth.[1] [Kennet sub anno 1163.]

301.

[Writ of Malcolm to his steward of the Honour of Huntingdon.]

1160–5. Malcolmus rex Scocie dapifero suo de honore Huntyndon salutem. Scias quod volo & precipio ut abbas & canonici de Missendene teneant hermitorium de Musewella cum suis pertinentiis ita plene & ita libere & quiete, sicut ipsi predictam elemosinam plenius, liberius & quiecius tenuerunt in tempore regis Henrici & regis Dauid. Testibus, Ada comitissa matre regis, Nicholao cancellario, Waltero filio Alani dapifero apud Ieddeworth. [Kennet sub anno 1163.]

302.

[William King of Scotland confirms the hermitage to Missenden.

1165–73. Willelmus rex Scocie omnibus hominibus tocius terre sue clericis & laicis, futuris & presentibus salutem. Sciant presentes & futuri me concessisse & hac carta mea in perpetuam elimosinam confirmasse deo & ecclesie sancte Marie de Missendene & canonicis ibidem deo seruientibus pro salute mea & antecessorum meorum hermitorium de Musewella perpetuo possidendam, libere & quiete cum capella & omnibus pertinenciis suis in bosco & plano, in aquis & pratis & cum tota decima de dominio de Pedyngton in omnibus rebus que decimari debent & decima de passnagio.[2] Quare volo & precipio ut predicti canonici ecclesie de Missendena habeant & teneant hec omnia in liberam elemosinam bene & in pace sicut umquam melius & plenius ea habuerunt in tempore David regis aui mei & regis Malcolmi fratris mei. Testibus, Nicholao cancellario, Willelmo[3] filio Alani dapifero, David Olif*ard*, Gilberto de

---

[1] Malcolm probably obtained the Honour of Huntingdon in 1157, but Walter fitz-Alan was not *dapifer* until 1160.

[2] padlnagio, MS.

[3] Probably an error for *Waltero*.

Umfranville, Ricardo Cumin, Hugone Ridel, Nessio filio Willelmi, Roberto de Quinci,[1] Iordano Ridel, apud Dunfermelyn. [Kennet sub anno 1167.]

303.

1236-40. Robert abbot of Missenden for 20 marks grants to John de Plesseto and his heirs all the land belonging to Missenden in Musewell, the tithes due to the chapel excepted; rent two marks a year. Witnesses, dom. Will. de Kantelupo, dom. Bertram de Croil (*sic*), dom. Amauricus de sancto Amando, dom. Dryu de Barentine, Roger de Messendene, Will. de Blakewell, Roger de Wymberwill, Will. de Horewode, Ypolitus de Noers. [Kennet sub anno 1240.][2]

304.

Jan. 1, 1279. fol. 32. Hugh de Plessetis for 50 marks grants to John fitz-Nigel jun. and his heirs a messuage and a carucate of land in Musewell within the forest of Bernewoode with a mill &c.; rent two marks a year. Witnesses, dom. Robert Malet, dom. John Carbonel, dom. Richard le Pour, dom. Will. le Pour knights, John fitz-Nigel sen., Thomas de sancto Andrea, Richard de Bellafago, Walter de Horton, Philip Mimekan, John de Grenevile, Nicholas le Brun, Geoffrey de Burton, Nigel de Bosco, Nigel Travers. The feast of the Circumcision, 7 Ed. I. [Kennet sub anno 1279.]

305.

Jan. 7, 1279. Whereas Hugh de Plessetis knight had granted his land of Musewell to dom. Richard le Poure knight, for the term of Richard's life, but has satisfied him for his term and received seisin from him on Monday after the Circumcision 7 Ed. I, and now has granted the land to John fitz-Nigel jun. and his heirs at a rent of two marks; if he or his heirs are distrained or receive harm from the abbot of Missenden because of the said rent being unpaid to him, they shall receive satisfaction from those who hold the lands of Hugh in Missenden, Witham, Kidlington, or elsewhere. Witnesses, dom. Robert Malet, dom. John Carbonel, dom. Peter de Calinis, dom. Will. le Poure, Geoffrey de Burton, John fitz-Nigel sen., Ric. de Bellafago, John de Grenevile, Will. de sancto Audoeno, Walter de Horton, Nicholas le Brun. Kidlington, Saturday after the Epiphany, 7 Ed. I. [Kennet sub anno 1279].

---

[1] Quici, MS.

[2] Robert was abbot from 1236 to 1240.

306.

Oct. 9, 1279. Hugo de Plessetis for 20 marks releases and quitclaims to John fitz-Nigel jun. the rent of two marks a year, due from Musewell. Witnesses, dom. Robert Malet, dom. John Carbonel, dom. Will. le Pour, dom. Walter de Withull, John fitz-Nigel sen., Geoffrey de Burton, Thomas de sancto Andrea, Henry Dimmok, Will. le Megre, John son of Thomas of Kidlington, Ric. de Bellafago, Will. de sancto Audoeno, Walter de Horton, Nicholas le Brun. The feast of St. Denis, 7 Ed. I. [Kennet sub anno 1279.]

307.

Nov. 1292. A final concord at Westminster the octaves of St. Martin, 20 Ed. I; by which Hugh de Plessetis recognizes that a messuage, a carucate of land and a mill in Musewell are the right of John fitz-Nigel jun.; the latter grants him a sore sparrow-hawk. [Kennet, sub anno 1292.]

308.

Jan. 2, 1279. Richard Poure knight for 40 marks quitclaims to John fitz-Nigel jun. all his right in Musewell, which he held for life. Witnesses, dom. Will. le Poure, Geoffrey de Burton, John fitz-Nigel of Borstall, Will. de seynt Oweyn, Ric. de Beufo, Nicholas le Brun of Oakley, Walter de Horton, Robert Tulus. Musewell, Monday after the Circumcision, 7 Ed. I. [Kennet, sub anno 1279.]

309.

Aug. 3, 1299. Letters Patent of Edward I giving leave to John fitz-Nigel, for a fine made by him before the barons of the Exchequer, to enfeoff Robert de Harwedone[1] of two bovates[2] of land in Borstall and of the bailiwick of the forestership of Bernewood, which are held in chief by the serjeanty of keeping that forest, and for Robert to regrant the same to the former for life, with remainder to John son of Richard Hautlou and Joan, daughter of the former, his wife in fee tail with reversion to the right heirs of the former.[1] [Kennet, sub anno 1299.]

---

[1] Robert de Harwedone is mentioned repeatedly in *Patent Rolls*, 1294–1318. He was much employed by the king and by Hugh le Despenser, especially in matters connected with the forests; cf. also *Eynsham Cart.*, ii. 211.

[2] The land was not two bovates, but a hide of 60 acres as stated in the Inquisition Post Mortem in 1289; moreover, a bovate was not a measure that was used in Buckinghamshire; but the same words occur again in no. 346 and in all the Inquisitions Post Mortem of the lords of Boarstall.

310.

John fitz-Nigel grants to dom. Robert de Harwedon, rector of Thingdene, his heirs and assigns, the manors of Borstall, Musewell, Adingrave, Oakley, and Thomley, and the bailiwick of the forestership of Bernewood, rendering to John during his life 300 marks[2] yearly. Witnesses, dom. Hugh le Despenser, justice of the forest this side of Trent, dom. John de Hastang, dom. Henry fitz-Nigel, John de Greynville, Walter de sancto Andrea, Adam son of Peter, Nicholas de Esses. Borstall, Aug. 12, 27 Ed. I. [Kennet, sub anno 1299.] **Aug. 12, 1299.**

311.

John fitz-Nigel bids his tenants of Borstall, Musewell [&c.], to be intendent to Robert de Harwedon, whom John has enfeoffed in the same. Aug.[3] 12, 27 Ed. I. [Kennet, sub anno 1299.] **Aug. 12, 1299.**

312.

Robert de Harwedon transfers and dimises to John de Haudlo and Joan his wife the manors of Borstall [&c., as in 310], to be held as in no. 309. Witnesses, dom. Hugh le Despenser, Ric. de Aumari, John Peivre, Laurence de Bluntesdon, Giles de Insula knights, John de Tingewik, John de la Lude, Gilbert de Gay, Adam fitz-Peter. Kirtlington, Friday after St. Lucy, 28 Ed. I.[4] [Kennet, sub anno 1299.] **Dec. 18, 1299.**

313.

Robert de Harwedon appoints Richard de Hanyngton or Nicholas de Esches to be his attorney to give seisin. Kirtlington, Dec. 18, 28 Ed. I. [Kennet, sub anno 1299.] **Dec. 18, 1299.**

314.

John de Haudlo and Joan his wife appoint Richard de Staunden clerk as their attorney to receive seisin. Kirtlington, Friday after St. Lucy, 28 Ed. I. [Kennet, sub anno 1299.] **Dec. 18, 1299.**

---

[1] See *Cal. of Pat. Rolls*, p. 430.

[2] It is incredible that the property of John Fitz-Nigel can have been worth 300 marks a year; the properties here mentioned are estimated in no. 548 to be worth less than 20 marks a year.

[3] By an error *June* is written.

[4] It is natural to conclude that John fitz-Nigel died between August and December 1299.

315.

Dec. 28, 1299. Robert de Harwedon releases to John de Haudlo and Joan his wife all claim in the said properties. Witnesses, dom. Hugh le Despenser, John Hastong, Rob. de Kaynes knights, dom. Ric. de Louthborough clerk, Will. de Harden, Ralf de Camoys, Roger de Cobeham, John de Ratynden. Fasterna,[1] the day of the Holy Innocents, 28 Ed. I.

316.

Dec. 19, 1299. fol. 35. Letters Patent of Hugh le Despenser, justice of the forest this side of Trent, to the foresters, verderers, regardators, agistators, and other officers of the forest of Bernewood to be intendent to John de Haudlo and Joan his wife, who have been enfeoffed of the manors of Borstall, Adyngrave, Musewell, Oakley, and Thomley and the bailiwick of the forestership of Bernewood. Minster, Dec. 19, 28 Ed. I.

Postea predictus Iohannes filius Nigelli jun. miles & Isabella uxor eius habuerunt exitum Iohannam; que quidem Iohanna disponsata fuit Iohanni de Haudlo militi & obiit;[2] post cuius mortem predictus Iohannes de Haudlo & Iohanna uxor eius per licenciam domini regis Edwardi primi post conquestum terram & balliuam predictas intrauerunt & eas toto tempore eorum pacifice occupauerunt.

317.

Feb. 1, 1305. Isabella, widow of John fitz-Nigel knight, quitclaims to John de Haudlo and Joan his wife her daughter and to the heirs and assigns of John all her right by way of *dos* in the manors of Borstall, Oakley, Adingrave, Musewell, Brill, Thomley, and Claydon; also in a rent of 13 marks due to her from John de Haudlo, assigned to her as her *dos* from the said manors by a certain indenture. Witnesses, dom. Hugh le Despenser, dom. R. de Burghasse, George de Lauerton, Thomas de Gere, Roger de Shokenhesse, Thomas de Horton, Rob. de Leukenore, Nich. de Esshes, Adam de Pumpe, Will. de Rasen. London, Monday the vigil of the Purification, 33 Ed. I.

---

[1] Fastern in Wootton Basset, Wilts, was a manor of Hugh le Despenser.

[2] i.e. John fitz-Nigel died. At this point the writer gives a coat-of-arms which represents the marriage here mentioned. Argent, a lion rampant az., crowned, armed and gutty or (Haudlo) impaling Argent, a fesse gu., in chief two crescents gu., at the base a hunting horn stringed vert (fitz-Nigel).

318.

Robert Rawelot of Borstall quitclaims to John de Haudlo knight, lord of Borstall, his heirs and assigns a portion of a rood of land which John has enclosed in his croft of Southcroft. Witnesses, John le Broun, Martin de la Rokaylle,[1] Ric. le Warde, Thomas de Hereford, Nigel Travers. c. 1310.

319.

John de Clere of Borstall quitclaims the same land; witnesses the same. c. 1310.

320.

Robert Dians de Herford of Borstall for 46 shillings grants to dom. John de Haudlo, lord of Borstall, a messuage in Borstall. Witnesses, John le Brun, Ric. de Luches, Thomas de Adingrave, Thomas de Herford, Nigel Travers, John Neel of Arnecote, John Tonlins of Brill. c. 1310.

321.

Juliana Meidenesone of Borstall for half a mark grants to dom. John de Haudlo, lord of Borstall, a piece of land 6½ perches long, adjoining his new cow-house. Witnesses, John le Brun, Ric. de Luches, Ric. le Warde, Will. de Warmardeston, Thomas de Herford, Rob. de Herford. c. 1310.

322.

William Bourward of Oakley for one mark grants to dom. John de Haudlo, lord of Borstall, a cottage in Borstall; also the service of John Pipat, Emma Hobay, John Neel of Arncot, Gilbert Messor, Will. le Carpenter, John Pepin, John le Welshe, John le Heye, for lands they hold of the said William, 'as in wards, reliefs, escheats, marriages, heriots, and other profits'. Witnesses, John Brun, Martin de la Rokaylle, Ric. le Warde, Nigel Travers, Thomas de Herford. c. 1310.

323.

Alice widow of Henry Segrim for 20 shillings grants to dom. John de Haudlo, lord of Borstall, two half-acres of land in a furlong (*cultura*) called Southcroft. Witnesses, John le Brun, Martin c. 1310.

---

[1] Bokaylle, MS.

de la Rokaylle, Ric. le Warde, Thomas de Boukestost, Nigel Travers, Thomas de Herforde, Ric. de Luches.

324.

Jan. 28, 1317. Alice Segrym of Borstalle grants to dom. John de Haudlo knight a messuage in Borstall. Witnesses, Will. Broun, Nicholas de Fraxino, Adam de Syremcestre, Maurice de Sirencestre, Robert de Avebury. Borstall, Jan. 28, 10 Ed. I[I].[1]

325.

Mar. 1, 1317. Walter Segrym of Borstalle grants and quitclaims to John de Haudlo knight a rent of three pence which John fitz-Nigel *bastardus* paid for land now acquired by John de Haudlo. Witnesses, Ric. le Warde, Nich. de Esshes, John de Adingrave, Will. Broun, John le Welshe, Rob. de Herford. Mar. 1, 10 Ed. I[I].

326.

After 1309. John son and heir of Benedict Vilour[2] of Borstalle for 100 marks grants to dom. John de Haudlo, lord of Borstalle, all the lands, rents, homages, and services in Borstall which Benedict his father acquired from William Belett. Witnesses, dom. Ric. Damari, dom. Hugh de Chastilon, knights, John le Broun, Walter de sancto Andrea, John Ferebrace, Nicholas de Esses, Ric. de Luches, John fitz-Nigel of Arncot, Reginald de Bosco.

327.

c. 1310. Hugh son of John Richard of Borstalle for two shillings grants to John de Haudlo a piece of land two perches long in Brookfurlong. Witnesses, Robert son of Ralph, John le Welsh, Walter Segrym, Thomas le Porter, John Pepyn.

328.

April 28, 1317. Hugh son of John Richardis of Borstalle grants to dom. John de Haudlo knight one 'furendell' of meadow in Bradmore. Witnesses, Ric. de la Warde, Nich. de Fraxino, John de Adyngrave, Will. Broun, Rob. de Syrencestre. Borstall, Thursday before St. Philip and St. James, 10 Ed. I[I].

---

[1] Nos. 324, 325, and 328 are stated to be of the tenth year of 'King Edward', but this must mean Edward II. Compare the witnesses of no. 333.

[2] It was returned in 1291 in the Inquisition Post Mortem on the death of Benedict le Vylur that he held four virgates in Borstall of the Honour of Wallingford at a sixth of a knight's fee and that John his son and heir was three years old.

329.

Letters Patent of Edward I granting to John de Haudlo and his heirs 401 acres and 1½ roods in the forest of Bernewood at a rent of 3*d*. an acre; Apr. 10, 33 Ed. I. [See *Cal. of Patent Rolls*, p. 310.] **April 10, 1305. fol. 38.**

330.

Matilda de Upton, abbess of Godstow, for 100 marks grants to John de Haudlo, chief forester of Bernewood, their wood of Hildesdene by Borstall, given to the abbey by Henry III. Witnesses, dom. Ric. Damari, dom. Will. de Bereford jun. knights, Robert fitz-Elis, Ric. de Luches, John le Brun, John Arches, Nich. de Esses, Ric. le Warde, Will. de Draycote. **1304–16.**

331.

Letters Patent of Edward[1] [II] granting to John de Haudlo and his heirs &c. 56 acres and half a rood, measured by the perch of 20 feet, of the waste land in the forest of Bernewood; viz. 7¾ acres in Wolfreschrobbes by the wood once of Richard son of John of Stepleclaydon, 28¾ acres in the demesne wood of Brill in Stamrode, abutting upon a close of Lutgershale called la Wecche, and 19½ acres in the demesne wood of Paunsale in Waterplasshe and Northcrofte, abutting upon the field of Borstall, paying yearly 14*s*. 0¼*d*. by the hands of the sheriff, at which price these lands have been arrented by John de Foxle and his companions, appointed to arrent the wastes and assarts in the forest of Bernewood. He may enclose them with a ditch and a low hedge, according to the assise of the forest, and turn them into cultivated land. Westminster, Jan. 7, anno 8. **Jan. 7, 1315.**

332.

Emma Segrym of Borstalle widow for two shillings grants to dom. John de Haudlo a piece of land, 3 perches and 4 feet by 2 perches and 4 feet. Witnesses, John le Brun of Oakley, Reginald **June 13, 1316.**

---

[1] The heading of the deed states that this is of Edward II. It is not on the Patent Rolls.

de Bosco jun. of Brill, John le Welshe of Borstalle, John le Heye, John de Clere, Hugh Richard, John Segrym, Will. Brun. Borstall, Sunday after St. Barnabas, 9 Ed. II.

333.

Feb. 27, 1317. Emma Segrym of Borstalle quitclaims to dom. John de Haudlo knight seven pence of rent which John fitz-Nigel *bastardus* used to pay for a tenement he acquired of her. Witnesses, Ric. le Warde, Nich. de Esshes, John de Adyngrave, Will. Broun, John le Welshe, Rob. de Herford. Feb. 27, 10 Ed. II.

334.

June 10, 1316. Joan daughter of John Segrim of Borstalle for a sum of money grants to dom. John de Haudlo knight a messuage in Borstall, which John Segrim acquired of John fitz-Nigel. Witnesses, John le Brun, Will. de Draycote, Ric. le Warde, John de Adyngrave. Borstall, Thursday after Holy Trinity, 9 Ed. II.

335.

May 26, 1316. John fitz-Nigel of Arnecote for 25 marks grants to dom. John de Haudlo knight all his lands, tenements, and meadows.[1] Witnesses, dom. Rob. de Luches, Rob. fitz-Elis knights, John le Brun, Will. de Draycote, Ric. le Warde, Nich. de Fraxino. Borstall, Wednesday after the Ascension, 9 Ed. II.

336.

c. 1314. William Broun of Borstalle for 5 marks grants to dom. John de Haudlo, lord of Borstall, a croft behind the churchyard of Borstall containing 5 selions. Witnesses, John le Brun, Nich. de Esses, Walter de Cramford, Thomas de Adyngrave, William de Dorsete of Brill, Reginald de Bosco of the same, Thomas de Herforde.

337.

May 19, 1314. William Brun of Borstalle for 5 marks grants to dom. John de Haudlo, lord of Borstall, a messuage in Borstall between the churchyard and the messuage once of William Mile. Witnesses,

---

[1] i.e. in Borstall.

dom. Will. de Berford jun., Robert fitz-Elis, John le Broun, John Arches, Nicholas de Esses, Richard le Warde, William de Draycot. Borstall, May 19, 7 Ed. II.

338.

William Broun of Borstalle and Ivo Bardoulf of the same grant and quitclaim to dom. John de Haudlo knight a rent of two pence which John fitz-Nigel *bastardus* used to pay them. Witnesses, Ric. le Warde, Nich. de Esshes, John de Adyngrave, Will. Broun, John le Welshe, Robert de Herford. Feb. 27, 10 Ed. II. **Feb. 27, 1317.**

339.

William Broun of Borstalle grants to dom. John de Haudlo his meadow lying on the north side of Borstall. Witnesses, Ric. le Warde, Nich. de Esshes, John Neel, John le Welshe, John Broun, John Clere, Thomas le Porter. Borstall, Saturday before the Nativ. of St. John Baptist, 11 Ed. II. **June 17, 1318.**

340.

John, son and heir of John Broun of Borstalle, grants to dom John de Haudlo knight an acre of arable land in le Tounforlonge. Witnesses, Ric. le Warde, Nich. de Esshes, John son of Hugo Neel, John Tulus, John le Welshe, John Clere, Robert de Herford. Borstall, Tuesday before the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr, 11 Ed. II. **July 4, 1318.**

341.

John le Welshe of Borstalle for a sum of money grants to dom. John de Haudlo knight an acre in the Tounforlonge beside the road leading to Adingrave. Witnesses and date as in the last deed. **July 4, 1318.**

342.

John de Haudlo grants to dom. Geoffrey de Scardebourgh, parson of Ouebury, dom. William de Malmesbury, parson of Knight's Enham, and dom. Thomas Asselot, parson of Wolstanton, his manors of Borstalle, Musewell, Adyngrave, and Oakley, except a messuage and two bovates of land in Borstall; also a messuage, twelve tofts, a carucate of land, and 70 shillings of rent in Oakley, Borstall, Estclaydon, Botelclaydon, Middilclaydon, and Brill which he has acquired by diverse parcels; also the **Jan. 20, 1345.**

reversion of the manor of Thomley and of ten acres in Ickford which John de la Beche holds for life. Witnesses, dom. John Giffard, dom. Philip Beketot knights, Richard de Chastilon, John de Chastilon, William Grenevyle, Henry fitz-Ion, John le Venour, John le Broun, Thomas de Tochewike. Borstall, Thursday before St. Vincent, 18 Ed. III.

343.

Jan. 20, 1345. John de Haudlo grants to the same three rectors four messuages, four tofts, sixty acres of land, six acres of meadow, and two shillings of rent in Borstall, Oakley, and Brill which he had acquired by diverse parcels; also the reversion of two messuages, 40 acres of land and six shillings of rent in Oakley, which John le Bruyn and Margery his wife hold for life, and of a messuage and six acres which John le Welshe holds in Borstalle for life, and of a messuage which Richard Paam holds for life, and of a messuage and two acres which Robert le Barbour holds for life, and of a messuage which Alice Jenkyn holds for life, and of a messuage which John de Craule holds for life, all in Borstall, and of a messuage and 6½ acres which John Tolus holds for life in Brill, and of 5 acres which Elias Malle holds for life in Brill. Same date and witnesses as in the last.

344.

Jan. 20, 1345. John de Haudlo appoints Henry Asselot called Gardener to be his attorney to give seisin of the properties mentioned in both deeds. Borstall, Thursday before St. Vincent,[1] 18 Ed. III.

345.

Jan. 20, 1345. John de Haudlo commands his tenants in the said properties to be intendent to the said three rectors. Borstall, Thursday before St. Vincent, 18 Ed. III.

346.

Feb. 9, 1345. fol. 43. Letters[2] Patent of Edward III by which he gives leave to John de Haudlo that he may enfeoff William de Malmesbury and Geoffrey de Scardeburgh in a messuage, two bovates of land, 622 acres and 3½ roods of pasture and 115*s.* 5*d.* of rent in Oakley, Brill, and Borstall, and the bailiwick of the forestership of Bernewood, all held of the king; and that the said William and Geoffrey may grant them to John de Haudlo for his life, with remainder to Edmund son of Richard de Haudlo and Alice wife of Edmund and the heirs of Edmund. Westminster, Feb. 9, 19 Ed. III.

---

[1] Laurence, MS.

[2] This is on the Patent Roll.

347.

John de Haudlo grants the property (now described as in Oakley, Brill, Borstall, and Beckley) to William de Malmesbury and Geoffrey de Scardeburgh. Witnesses, dom. John Giffard and dom. Philip Beketot knights, John Chastilon, Will. Grenevile, John le Bruyn, Alexander de Saundresdon, John le Venour, William de Kynchell, Thomas de Tochewike. Chadlington, Monday before St. Mathias, 19 Ed. III. **Feb. 21, 1345.**

348.

John de Haudlo appoints John le Bruyn as his attorney to give seisin of the property. Same date and place.

349.

William de Malmesbury and Geoffrey de Scardeburgh appoint Henry Asselot of Borstalle as their attorney to receive seisin. Chadlington, Thursday before St. George, 19 Ed. III. **April 21, 1345.**

350.

A final concord at Westminster in the octave of Holy Trinity 19 Ed. III, between John de Haudlo quer. and William de Malmesbury and Geoffrey de Scardeburgh deforc. about the same property, now described as in Oakley, Brill, and Borstall. It is settled upon John de Haudlo for life, with the remainder as in no. 346. The rent of 115*s*. 5*d*. is held by Thomas de Tochewike for his life, with reversion to John de Haudlo. 'Et hec concordia facta fuit per preceptum ipsius domini regis.' **June, 1345.**

351.

A final concord on the same day and between the same parties about all the other properties, which are settled in the same way. **June, 1345.**

352.

John Rabell son of Adam Rabell for half a mark quitclaims to dom. Nicholas de Haudlo all that John had inherited from Adam his father. Witnesses, Nich. Achard, Roger de Stoppeham of Hampshire, Thomas de Wynfeld, Ric. de Osprenges.[1]

353.

c. 1310. William Burward of Oakley for eleven shillings grants to dom. John de Haudlo, lord of Borstall, all his share in five 'swathes' in the meadow of Oakley called Bikmore. Witnesses, John le Brun, Nich. de Esses, John Ferebras, Ric. de Luches, Nigel Travers, John Neel of Arncot.

354.

Jan. 16, 1309. Philip[2] Mymekan grants to dom. John de Haudlo the bailiwick [of the forestership] of Shotover and Stowood, excepting his lands in Headington; to be held of the king, to himself and his heirs. Witnesses, dom. Ric. Daumary, dom. John de Elsefeld, dom. Will. de Scalebrok, dom. Hen. de Williemscote knights, Rob. de Luches, Ric. de Bere, Ric. de Louches, Rob. Neel, Nich. de Esshes. London, Thursday before St. Vincent, 2 Ed. II.

355.

Jan. 16, 1309. Philip Mymekan appoints John Mymekan, his son, as his attorney to give seisin. Same date and place.

356.

Feb. 25, 1309. Letters Patent of Edward II by which he pardons John de Haudlo who had acquired the forestership of Shotover and Stowood without the king's licence. Westminster, Feb. 25, 2 Ed. II.

357.

Jan. 22, 1315. Philip Mymekan quitclaims to John de Haudlo knight all his right in the forestership of Shotover and Stowood. Witnesses Ric. Damory, Will. de Bereford jun., John de la Mare knights, Ric. de Luches, John le Moigne, Robert Neel, Thomas Elys, John de Luches of the county of Oxford, John le Brun, Ric. le Warde, Nich. de Esses, John de Adyngrave of Bucks. Headington, Wednesday before the Conversion of St. Paul, 8 Ed. II.

---

[1] This has no date, nor does the deed state to what lands it refers.

[2] This and the next eight deeds are about Shotover.

358.

Carta Philippi Mymikan facta Iohanni de Haudlo de uno mesuagio et una carucata terre in Hedyngdon.

[The writer left a space for this deed, but did not fill it in.]

359.

June 20, 1316. Letters Patent of Edward II by which for a fine paid by John de Haudlo he pardons him for acquiring from Philip Mymekan a messuage and a carucate in Headington, held of the king in chief, without the king's licence. Westminster, June 20, 9 Ed. II.

360.

Feb. 13, 1316. Alice widow of Philip Mymekan for ten pounds quitclaims to John de Haudlo knight all her right by way of *dos* in the property once of Philip Mymekan in Headington. Witnesses, Ric. Dammory, Ric. de Bere, Ric. de Luches knights, Gilbert Wace, Nich. de Fraxino, Robert Neel, John de Bradele. Oxford, Friday after St. Scolastica, 9 Ed. II.

361.

Dec. 16, 1330. fol. 46. Letters Patent of Edward III by which for a fine paid by John de Haudlo the king gives him leave that he may grant 20 messuages and two carucates of land in Headington and the bailiwick of the forestership of Shotover and Stowood to Eustace de Eton priest and Geoffrey de Scardeburgh priest, and that they may grant it back to John de Haudlo for life, with remainder to Richard de Haudlo his son, Isabella his wife,[1] and their heirs; then in turn to Nicholas and Thomas, brothers of Richard. Westminster, Dec. 16, 4 Ed. III.

362.

Jan., 1331. A final concord made at Westminster, the octave of St. Hilary, 4 Ed. III, and recorded the quindene of Holy Trinity, 5 Ed. III, between John de Haudlo quer. and Eustace de Eton and Geoffrey de Scardeburgh def. of the manors of Culne St. Aldwyn, Hatherop, and Wike in Gloucestershire, Chadlington Shipponhull, and Leawe, 20 messuages, two carucates of land in Headington, and the bailiwick of the forestership of Shotover and Stowood in Oxfordshire, the manors of Tremeworth, Haudlo, Crundale, Vanne, Ore, Asshedon, and £10 of rent in Canterbury and the advowson of the church of Crundale in Kent. The property is settled on John de Haudlo for life, then to Richard his son &c., as in the last deed. The manor of Leawe is held by Richard de Chastilloun for his life, and the manors of Ore and Asshedon by Isabella widow of John fitz-Neel for her life.

---

[1] In the Cartulary the word is *uxoris*, i.e. Richard, son of John and Isabella; but John's wife was named Joan. On the Patent Roll it is *uxori*.

Predictus Iohannes de Haudlo miles et Iohanna uxor eius filia Iohannis filii Nigelli militis habuerunt exitum Ricardum de Haudlo. Qui quidem Ricardus disponsatus fuit Isabelle filie Almarici, domini de Seyntamound, & habuerunt exitum inter eos Edmundum de Haudlo, Margaretam & Elizabetham. Et predictus Ricardus obiit vivente Iohanne de Haudlo patre eius. Et postea predicti Iohannes & Iohanna[1] obierunt. Post quorum mortem predictus Edmundus ut filius & heres predicti Ricardi terras, tenementa & ballivas predictas intrauit et tempore suo pacifice occupauit. Et postea dictus Edmundus obiit sine herede. Post cuius mortem predicta Margareta disponsata fuit Iohanni Appulby et predicta Elizabetha disponsata fuit Edmundo de la Pole militi. Qui quidem Iohannes & Edmundus ut iure predictarum Margarete & Elizabethe heredum predicti Edmundi terras, tenementa & ballivas predicta intrauerunt per assignacionem domini regis, [que][2] inter eos equaliter diuisit et quilibet partem suam tempore suo pacifice occupavit.[3]

363.

Feb. 8, 1362. A partition made between John de Appulby and Margaret his wife on the one hand and Edmund de la Pole and Elizabeth his wife on the other. It is agreed that the former are to have the manors of Borstall, Brill, Cleresplace, Adingrave, Oakley, rent in Estclaydon, Botelclaydon, Middelclaydon, and Ickford, and all the rent in Upton and the bailiwick of the forestership of Bernewood, all in Bucks.; also Musewell, Thomley, the manor of Chadlington Wahull, the manor of Headington with the bailiwick of the forest of Shotover and Stowood, excepting one messuage and three acres of land in Headington which Alan Hobbes once held, all in Oxfordshire; also during the life of Alesia, once the wife of Edmund de Haudlo, the manors of Coln St. Aldwyn, Hatherop, and Wyke in Gloucestershire. The latter are to have the manors of Tremeworth, Faune, Croundale with the advowson of the church, Haudlo, Wynchcombe, Ore, Asshedone, and rent in Canterbury and Welde, all in Kent; also the manor of Chadlington called Shippenhull; also after the death of Alesia the three manors in Gloucestershire. Edmund and Elizabeth promise to pay £10 a year to John and Margaret during the life of Alesia from the manor of Chadlington Shippenhull. London, Tuesday after the Purification, 36 Ed. III.[1]

---

[1] Joan had died long before Richard.

[2] Not in MS.

[3] The writer here introduces two coats. The first represents the marriage of Richard de Haudlo. It is quarterly Haudlo and Fitz-Nigel, as above, impaling Or, fretty sa., on a chief of the second three besants (for St. Amand). The second represents the marriage of Edmund de la Pole and Elizabeth Haudlo. It is Azure, a fesse or, charged with a plate sa., between three leopards' faces or (for De la Pole), impaling Haudlo and Fitz-Nigel quarterly.

364.

William de Little,[2] parson of Stepulhaston, quitclaims to John de Appulby and Margaret his wife and the heirs and assigns of Margaret all his right in the manors of Borstall, Musewell, Adingrave, and Oakley. Witnesses, John de Nowers and John Trillowe knights, John Golafre, Edmund Giffard of Arnecot, Thomas fitz-Neel of the same. Stepulhaston, May 20, 40 Ed. III. **May 20, 1366.**

365.

[A new partition made by the king.]

A mandate by Edward III to John de Evesham, escheator of Oxfordshire, in which he first recites the partition given in no. 363, which partition, he says, was made by himself; he then states that subsequently he recovered by process in chancery against Edmund de la Pole and Elizabeth his wife the manors of Tremworth and Vanne, rent in Canterbury, and the advowson of Crondale; whereupon John de Appleby and Margaret his wife were adjudged to make compensation to Edmund and Elizabeth for a moiety of these possessions, recovered by the king, and both parties asked the king to make a new partition. Accordingly he assigned to **July 15, 1366.**

---

[1] This is on the Close Roll; see *Cal. of Close Rolls* (1360–4), p. 387.

[2] His real name was William de Linley (or Liutey); he died in 1368 (*History of Steeple Aston*, by C. C. Brookes, p. 318).

Edmund and Elizabeth the manors of Borstall, Oakley, and Adingrave, lands in Brill, and rents in Estclaydon, Botelclaydon, Middleclaydon, and Ickford, all parcel of the manor of Boarstall, and the bailiwick of the forestership of Bernewood; also in Oxfordshire the manors of Musewell, Thomley, and Headington, with the bailiwick of the forestership of Shotover, except a messuage and three acres sometime of Alan Hobbes and now void and unoccupied. July 15, 40 Ed. III.[1]

366.

May 20, 1366. Almaric de sancto Amando knight quitclaims in the same words as no. 364. Same date and witnesses.

367.

fol. 49. Richard de Abburbury knight quitclaims in the same words. Same date and witnesses.

Postea predictus Edmundus de la Pole & Elizabeth uxor eius habuerunt exitum Elizabetham que disponsata fuit Ingelramo Bruyn militi & Katerinam que disponsata fuit Roberto James armigero.[2] Qui quidem Ingelramus & Elizabetha uxor eius per finem in curia domini regis apud Westmonasterium totum ius quod habuerunt in predictis maneriis, terris, tenementis & balliuis predictis prefato Roberto James & heredibus ipsius Roberti recognouerunt imperpetuum.

368.

Oct. 1394. A final concord at Westminster, the quindene of Michaelmas, 18 Ric. II, between John James and Robert James quer. and Ingelram Bruyn and Eliz. his wife; the latter for 500 marks grant to the former and to the heirs of Robert a moiety of a messuage and forty acres of land [in Borstall], and after the death of Edmund de la Pole a moiety of the manors of Borstall, Adyngrave, and Oakley, 14 messuages, two bovates, three carucates, and 622 acres and 3½ roods of pasture, £12 5*s.* 5*d.* of rent in Oakley, Brill, Borstall, Estclaydon, Botelclaydon, Middelclaydon, Thomele and Ickford, the bailiwick of the forestership of Bernewood; also a moiety of the manor of Musewell, of 20 messuages and two carucates of land in Headington, and the bailiwick of the forestership of Shotover and Stowood.

---

[1] This is on the Close Rolls and also the lands assigned at the same time to John de Appleby and Margaret his wife; see *Cal. of Close Rolls* (1364–8), p. 230.

[2] At this point the writer gives the coat-of-arms to represent this marriage: Per chevron gu. and arg., three unicorns' heads couped and counter-changed (for James), impaling quarterly the arms of Haudlo and Fitz-Nigel, as before.

369.

A final concord at Westminster, the octave of Holy Trinity, 19 Ric. II, between William Brouns and Henry Bonde priest quer. and Robert James and Katharine his wife deforc. about the other moiety of the same property. It is granted to Robert and Katharine and their issue; if they have no issue, then to the right heirs of Robert. **June 4, 1396.**

Postea Elizabetha uxor Edmundi de la Pole obiit et predictus Edmundus obiit post cuius mortem predictus Robertus James & Katerina uxor eius terras et ballivas predictas intrauerunt & eas toto tempore eorum pacifice occupauerunt.

370.

An indenture by which for an annual payment of 13*s.* 4*d.* Robert James allows Richard Monteyn, vicar of Ambrosden, to have a footpath across Robert's private pasture called Musewell field to the chapel of the manor of the said Robert at Musewell. Tuesday, the vigil of the Conception of St. Mary, 19 Ric. II. [Printed in Kennet sub anno 1395.] **Dec. 7, 1395.**

371.

Walter de la Pole[1] knight quitclaims to Robert James esq. all his right in the properties described in no. 368. Witnesses, John Golafre, Simon Darches, John Darches, Edmund Spersholt, Will. Rothewell esquires. Saturday in Easter week, 3 Hen. IV. **April 1, 1402.**

372.

Robert James esq. by indenture convenants that if he or his heirs are impleaded about any part of the aforesaid property, no attempt will be made under a writ *de warrantia* to recover the value from Walter de la Pole. Saturday after the Ascension, 3 Hen. IV. **May 6, 1402.**

---

[1] He was the only son of Edmund de la Pole, but being by a second wife, the Haudlo properties did not descend to him.

373.

Nov. 1427. fol. 51. A final concord at Westminster, the octaves of St. Martin, 6 Hen. VI, between Robert James quer. and Reginald Kentwode clerk and John Lynfyld clerk deforc. about the manors of Borstall, Adyngrave, and Oakley, 20 messuages, two bovates, eight carucates, and 40 acres of land, 50 acres of meadow, 681 acres of pasture, 60 acres of wood, £12 5*s*. 5*d*. in rent in Oakley, Brill, Borstall, Astclaydon, Middelclaydon, Botelclaydon, Thomele and Ickford, the bailiwick of the forestership of Bernewood; also the manors of Musewell and Headington and the bailiwick of the forestership of Shotover and Stowood. Reginald and John grant them to Robert James for his life. After his death Matilda his wife is to have the manors of Oakley and Adingrave for her life; Edmund Rede and Cristina his wife are to have the rest and the reversion of Oakley and Adingrave. If they have no issue, there is remainder to the heirs of the body of Cristina. If she has no issue, there is remainder to Thomas Brouns clerk for his life, with remainder to John son of Henry Popeham, nephew of Robert James. If he has no issue, there is remainder to the issue of Richard son of William Brouns of Sutton, Berks. If he has no issue, there is remainder to Lewis Mewes. If he has no issue, there is remainder to the right heirs of Robert James.

374.

Jan. 30, 1428. Letters Patent of Henry VI whereby for nine marks he pardons Robert James for disposing of the said property in the manner described in no. 373 without obtaining the king's leave. Westminster, Jan. 30, 6 Hen. VI.

375.

Aug. 19, 1413. John fitz-Elys, son and heir of John fitz-Elys, grants to Thomas Chaucer and John Golafre esquires, William Berewell, and John Faynell the manor of Oakley, that they may enfeoff Joan his wife therein for her life, with remainder to the issue of the said John fitz-Elys. If he has no issue, there is remainder to his sister Matilda and her issue. If she has no issue, there is remainder to Robert James, his heirs and assigns. Witnesses, dom. Will. Lyle knight, Ric. Grenevyle, John Roys, John Wilkokes, Will. Rauell. Waterpury, Saturday after the feast of the Assumption, 1 Hen. V.[1]

---

[1] We have been repeatedly told that the manor of Oakley was held by the family of Haudlo, but in the lists of the Honour of Wallingford

376.

John fitz-Elys appoints Richard Gratele and Hugh Lyngeyn as his attorneys to give seisin. Same date. **Aug. 19, 1413.**

377.

Thomas Chaucer and the other three grant to John fitz-Elys 'our manor of Oakley called fitz-Elys manor', to be held as by the terms of no. 375, except that if Matilda has no issue then Amicia, the wife of William Lysle knight, is to hold for her life, with remainder to Robert James, &c. Witnesses, John Roys, Will. Edward, Ric. Gratele, John Clerc forester, Will. Prentys. Oakley, May 31, 5 Hen. V. **May 31, 1417. fol. 53.**

378.

William Bruly of Waterstoke quitclaims to Robert James all his right in the manor of Oakley 'lately called fitz-Elys'. Witnesses, Edmund Rede, John Lynton, Hugh Lyngeyn, Will. Bouer, John Perys. Oakley, June 12, 5 Hen. V. **June 12, 1417.**

379.

An agreement between Robert James and William Willicotes about the quarry in Headington. [The scribe leaves a space for this deed, but does not give it.]

Postea[1] predicti Robertus James & Katerina uxor eius habuerunt exitum inter eos Cristinam que disponsata fuit Edmundo Rede

---

it is one knight's fee held by the family of fitz-Elys. Probably the Haudlo family rendered the service of one knight's fee to the family of fitz-Elys. If by this deed Robert James superseded the family of fitz-Elys, a link would be abolished between Robert James and the lord of the Honour of Wallingford.

[1] At this spot the scribe gives two coats-of-arms. The first represents the marriage between Edmund Rede sen. and Cristina James. It is:—Quarterly 1st and 4th Rede, 2nd and 3rd Marmion, impaling Quarterly 1st and 4th James, 2nd Haudlo 3rd fitz-Nigel. The other shield represents the marriage between Edmund Rede jun. and Agnes Cottesmore. It is:—Quarterly 1st Rede, 2nd James, 3rd fitz-Nigel, 4th Marmion, impaling Quarterly 1st and 4th az. an eagle displayed with two necks arg., on its breast an escutcheon gu. charged with a leopard's head or (Cottesmore of Baldwin Brightwell), 2nd and 3rd erm. on a bend gu. three chevrons or (Bruly).

armigero. Et predicta Katerina obiit. Et predicti Edmundus & Cristina uxor eius habuerunt exitum inter eos Edmundum Rede. Et predictus Edmundus pater &c. obiit. Et predictus Robertus James obiit. Et predicta Cristina, ut filia & heres predictorum Roberti et Katerine in maneriis, terris, tenementis & balliuis intrauit & toto tempore eius pacifice occupauit. Et postea predicta Cristina obiit; post cuius mortem predictus Edmundus ut filius et heres predictorum Edmundi & Cristine in maneriis, terris, tenementis & balliuis predictis intrauit & ea nunc occupat quamdiu deo placuerit.

Transcriptum evidenciarum Edmundi Rede armigeri de certis terris et tenementis in Borstall, Ocle, Adyngraue perquisitis per dictum Edmundum, ut patet postea. Et in primis de certis terris et tenementis in Borstall vocatis Nelys, perquisitis de Thoma Wyfold de Borstall, viz. de uno messuagio, XXI ac. & I roda terre.

380.

April 30, 1317. Emma Segrym of Borstall widow for half a mark grants to Robert Coyfyn of Borstall half an acre in the field of Armegrove [in Borstall]; to himself, his heirs, assigns, or any to whom he leaves it in his will. Witnesses, John Welshe, John de Clere, Hugh Richard, John Segrym, Rob. de Hereford, William Brown. Borstall, Saturday the vigil of St. Philip and St. James, 10 Ed. I[I].

381.

Dec. 25, 1315. Emma Elys of Borstall widow for a sum of money grants to Robert Coyfyn 1½ acres in the fields of Borstall. Witnesses, Thomas le Porter, Rob. de Hereford, John le Welshe, Thomas Bondreyt, John de Clere, Hugh Richard, Robert son of Ralph. Borstall, Christmas day, 9 Ed. II.

382.

Feb. 5, 1348. fol. 55. Robert Pepyn of Borstall grants to William Coyfyn eight pence of rent from a tenement once of Thomas Porter. Witnesses, John Clere, John Broun, John Segrym, William de Brehull, Ric. de Dorsete. Borstall, Tuesday, St. Agatha's day, 22 Ed. III.

383.

John Bastle of Borstall grants to William Coyfyn ¾ acre in Borstall, half an acre being in Armegrove field, and a rood in Northcroft field. Witnesses, John Clere, John Broun, John Segrym, Will. Clere, Nich. de Boys, Will. de Brehull, Ric. de Dorsete. Borstall, Thursday, St. Gregory's day, 23 Ed. III. **Mar. 12, 1349.**

384.

Agnes widow of William Coyfyn grants to Robert Coyfyn all her possessions in Borstall. Witnesses, John le Brun, Thomas de Pedynton, Nich. Boys, John Clere, William Clere. Borstall, Saturday before St. Margaret's day, 23 Ed. III. **July 18, 1349.**

385.

Robert Coyfyn of Borstall grants to Thomas son of William Coyfyn his son all that Agnes widow of the said William had granted him by her deed. Witnesses, John le Bruyn, Thomas de Pedynton, Nich. de Boys, Ric. de Dorsete, Will. de Brehull. Borstall, Monday, St. Lawrence's day, 23 Ed. III. **Aug. 10, 1349.**

386.

Robert Coyfyn grants to Thomas son of William Coyfyn a messuage in Borstall and 21¼ acres in the fields of Borstall, as described. If Thomas dies without issue, the property shall be held by the canons of Nutley for a term of 40 years; after which it shall revert to the right heirs of Robert Coyfyn. Witnesses, dom. Philip Boketoust knight, John de Bruyn, Thomas de Tochewyk, Thomas de Pedynton, Nich. de Boys, Ric. de Dorsete, Hugh de Morth, John de Clere, Will. de Brehull. Borstall, Thursday after the feast of St. Gregory, 24 Ed. III. **Mar. 18, 1350.**

Ista carta irrotulatur in rotulis visus cum curia tenti apud Brehulle quinto die mensis Octobris anno Hen. VI quinto. Et ad eandem curiam quidam Iohannes Nele cognatus & heres infrascripti Roberti Coyfyn admissus fuit ad messuagium & terras infrascriptas cum pert. et dedit domino de releuio IIIs. VIII*d.*; et fecit domino fidelitatem.

387.

Feb. 24, 1437. John Nele of Borstall grants to Thomas Wyfold a messuage, 19 acres of land and one acre of meadow in Borstall. Witnesses, Richard Gratard, John Burwyn, William Peyntour. Borstall, the feast of St. Matthias, 15 Hen. VI.

Transcriptum evidenciarum predicti Edmundi de certis terris et tenementis in Borstall vocatis Porters, perquisitis per dictum Edmundum viz. de uno mesuagio & tresdecim acris terre et prati in Borstall.

388.

Jan. 30, 1362. fol. 57. Thomas son of William Coyfyn grants to Isabella Pepyn once the wife of Robert Asselot of Borstall all his lands, tenements, and rents in Borstall; to herself and the issue of the said Thomas and Isabella. If they have no issue, then to the right heirs of Thomas. Witnesses, Hugh de Morf, Thomas Pypat, Henry Hye, Adam Hye, John le Compe (*sic*) Thomas Clere, Will. de Brehull. Borstall, Sunday after the Conversion of St. Paul, 36 Ed. III.

389.

Aug. 25, 1369. Thomas Porter of Borstall, who has granted to Isabella his wife a tenement, lands, pastures and rents in Borstall for her life, with reversion to himself and his heirs, now grants the reversion to Henry Porter of Oxford. Witnesses, Thomas Pypet, John Clompe, John Penter, John Marche, Henry Hye. Borstall, Saturday after St. Bartholomew, 43 Ed. III.

390.

Jan. 11, 1371. Henry Porter son of William Porter of Borstall grants the reversion to Thomas Pypet of Borstall. Witnesses, Hugh Morf, John Gratard, John Clompe, John Marche, Thomas Palmer, Henry Hegh, Thomas Hegh. Borstall, Saturday after the Epiphany, 44 Ed. III.

391.

Sept. 25, 1374. Isabella Pepyn widow of Thomas Porter quitclaims to Thomas Pipet all her right in the property in Borstall granted to her by Thomas her husband for her life. Witnesses, Hugh Taverner, Henry Grateley, Hugh Morff, John Gratard, John Clompe, Thomas le Hye, John Marche. Borstall, Monday after St. Matthew, 48 Ed. III.

392.

May 20, 1375. Henry Porter of Oxford quitclaims to Thomas Pipet all his right in the same. Witnesses, Hugh Morf, John Gratard, John Clompe, Thomas Hye, John Penter, John March. Borstall, Sunday after St. Dunstan, 49 Ed. III.

393.

July 25, 1383. Thomas Pipet of Borstall grants to dom. Thomas Belhous priest, John Gillyng of Beckley and John Palmer of Pedyngton all his property in Borstall. Witnesses, John Pent', Will. Forster, John Clompe, John Gratard, Thomas Hye, William Bernard. Borstall, Saturday, St. James's day, 7 Ric. II.

394.

Sept. 8, 1384. The aforesaid Thomas, John and John grant the tenement called Porter's Place with lands appertaining to it to William Carter of Barton. Witnesses, John Marche, Thomas Pent', John Gratard, William Bernard, Thomas de Pedyngton. Borstall, Thursday before the Exaltation of Holy Cross, 8 Ric. II.

395.

Sept. 15, 1384. Alice widow of Thomas Pepat quitclaims all actions against William Carter about 'Porterysplace' in Borstall. Witnesses, John Marche, Thomas Hye, John Clompe, Will. Forster, William Broun. Borstall, Thursday after the feast of the Exaltation, 8 Ric. II.

396.

Sept. 15, 1384. Isabella Pepyn widow of Thomas Porter quitclaims in the same words. Witnesses, Robert Pepyn, John Langeley, Thomas Pointer, John Clompe, John Gratard. Borstall, same date.

397.

William Carter grants the tenement to John Langele and John Briggys. [The writer gives the heading, but does not give the deed.]

398.

Mar. 9, 1408. John Langley of Borstall and John Brugge of Stratton grant the property, now called Potteris Place, to John Faynell and John Chaumbre. Witnesses, Robert James, Thomas Ponter, Ric. Dugge, Ric. Gratard, William Broun. Borstall, Friday before St. Gregory, 9 Hen. IV.

399.

Mar. 25, 1410. John Langley grants to John Chambre jun. 1¼ acres in Borstall in le Frithfelde. Witnesses, Will. Broune, Ric. Duche, Ric. Gratard, Thomas Hye, Roger Bisshopeston. Borstall, Mar. 25, 11 Hen. IV.

400.

John Chambre jun. grants Potterisplace to John Baylly and John Faynell. [The deed is not given, only the heading.]

401.

June 5, 1412. John Bailly of Borstall and John Feynell sen. of Brill grant the property to John Boucher. Witnesses, Robert James, Ric. Dugge, Will. Broun, Ric. Gratard, Thomas Hye. Borstalle, Sunday after Corpus Cristi, 13 Hen. IV.

402.

John Boucher grants the property to Thomas Wyfold. [The deed is not given, only the heading.]

Transcriptum evidenciarum predicti Edmundi de certis terris et tenementis in Borstalle vocatis Morgans perquisitis per dictum Edmundum de Thoma Wyfold, viz. de uno tenemento & octodecim acris terre in Borstall.

403.

Mar. 25, 1433. Henry Morgan of Borstall grants to Thomas Wyfold of Borstall and Thomas Pophamme all his tenements in Borstall, Brill and Oakley. Witnesses, John fitz-Elys esq., Will. Adyngrave, Will. Berewell, Ric. Pedyngton, John Swifte, Ric. Gratele, Ric. Gratard. March 25, 11 Hen. VI.

Transcriptum evidenciarum predicti Edmundi de certis terris et tenementis in Borstalle vocatis Mersshys perquisitis per dictum

Edmundum de Thoma Wyfold, viz. de uno mesuagio & octo acris terre in Borstalle.

404.

June 26, 1291. fol. 61.

Richard Pigeon of Borstall for one mark grants to John Pipet two acres in Borstall field. Witnesses, Nigel Travers, Hugh fitz-Nigel of Brill, John Ferebras, John Segrym, Robert Bondreyt, John Broun. Borstall, Tuesday after St. John Baptist, 19 Ed. I.

405.

Sept. 17, 1295.

Roger Pichon for six shillings grants to John Pypat two roods in Borstall field. Witnesses, John Ferebras of Brill, Nigel Travers of Oakley, Nigel de Bosco of Brill, Hugh fitz-Nigel of Brill, Robert fitz-Ralph of Borstall, Robert Bondreyt. Borstall, Sunday before St. Matthew, 23 Ed. I.

406.

Mar. 29, 1296.

Walter Segrym for four shillings grants to John Pipat half an acre in Borstall. Witnesses, as in the last. Thursday after the Annunciation, 24 Ed. I.

407.

Mar. 18, 1299.

Alice daughter of Peter Spirk grants to John Pypat for half a mark half an acre and a rood in Borstall field with their 'hades' (capitibus) of meadow. Witnesses, Ric. Hobey, Rob. Bondreyt, Rob. fitz-Ralph, John le Welshe, Walter Segrym, John Broun, Roger Ydelyn. Borstall, feast of St. Edward the king, 27 Ed. I.

408.

Dec. 25, 1315.

Alice widow of John le Shepherde for one mark grants to John Pypat half an acre and one rood in Borstall; to himself, his heirs, or any to whom he leaves it by his will. Witnesses, John de Clere, John le Welsshe, Hugh Richard, Thomas Bondreyt, John fitz-John of Borstall. Borstall, Thursday, Christmas day, 9 Ed. II.

409.

May 1, 1422.

John Mershe of Borstall grants to Walter Blanket, vicar of Ambrosden, and Richard Dugge of Borstall a messuage and 8 acres in Borstall. Witnesses, Ric. Gratard, Will. Peyntour, John Hikkys of Borstall, May 1, 10 Hen. V.

410.

May 18, 1422. The said Walter and Richard grant the same to John Mershe and Alice his wife for their lives, with remainder to the heirs and assigns of John Mershe. Witnesses, Ric. Gratard, Will. Peyntour, John Hikkys, Thomas Dorset, Simon Edelowe, Roger Bisshopeston. Borstall, May 18, 10 Hen. V.

411.

Feb. 10, 1432. John Mersshe sen. of Borstall grants to Thomas Wyfold, William Addygrove of Ludgarsale and Richard Pidyngton of Brill all that he had in Borstall by the feoffment of Thomas Pipat his father. Witnesses, Robert James, Thomas Baldyngdon, Ric. Gratele, Will. Peyntour, Ric. Gratard. Borstall, Feb. 10, 10 Hen. VI.

412.

July 27, 1438. Thomas Wyfold of Borstall gent. grants to Edmund Rede esq., lord of Borstall, Richard Pedyngton sen. of Oakley gent., and John Chamburleyn of Brill a messuage and 13½ acres of land and meadow in Borstall called Potterysplace; also a messuage and 18 acres of land and meadow in Borstall called Morgansplace; also 22¼ acres of land and meadow in Borstall, acquired of John Nele; also 8 acres of land and meadow in Borstall, acquired of John Mersshe; also a messuage in Borstall late of John Elys. Witnesses, John Swift bailiff of Brill, Ric. Grateley, Ric. Gratard. Borstall, Sunday after St. James the apostle, 16 Hen. VI.

413.

Aug. 5, 1438. John Nele of Borstall quitclaims to Edmund Rede all right in 22¼ acres. Tuesday before St. Lawrence, 16 Hen. VI.

414.

April 11, 1439. John Chamburleyn grants to Edmund Rede all he had in Borstall. Witnesses, Thomas Wyfold, Ric. Gratard, William Peyntour. Borstall, April 11, 17 Hen. VI.

415.

Sept. 5, 1438. John Scudemore, alias John Shepard of Dorton, kinsman and heir of John Segrim, once of Borstall, quitclaims to Edmund Rede, Thomas Wyfold, Richard Pedyngton, and John Chamburleyn all his right to lands which they hold in Borstall. Witnesses, Adam Assynden of Dorton, John Roys of Brill, Will. Peyntour of Borstall. Dorton, Friday before the Nativity of St. Mary, 17 Hen. VI.

Evidences of a messuage and half a virgate in Borstall, called Compysland, acquired by Edmund Rede from Thomas Wyfold.

416.

John le Welsshe of Borstall grants to John Howes a plot in Borstall. Witnesses, John le Bruyn, Thomas de Pedyngton, John Clere, Robert de Hereford, Richard le Clerk, Robert Pepyn, Richard Dorset. Brill, Monday after St. John before the Latin Gate, 10 Ed. III. **May 13, 1336. fol. 64.**

417.

John Segrim of Borstall grants to Agnes daughter of John Howes and the heirs of her body all his property in Borstall. Witnesses, John Clere, Robert Coyfyn, John Asselot, William Clere, John Broun. Borstall, Monday before the Nativ. of St. John Baptist, 23 Ed. III. **June 22, 1349.**

418.

Agnes Howes of Borstall grants to John Segrim a messuage in Borstall with lands appertaining. Same date and witnesses.[1] **June 22, 1349.**

419.

John Clompe of Borstall and Agnes his wife daughter of John Howes grant to Thomas Palmer son of John Palmer of Walton and to Joan his wife a messuage and curtilage with all which descended to them in Borstall by the death of John Howes. Witnesses, John Gratard, John Roys, John Wilkocks, Will. Broun, Thomas Hye. Borstall, day of St. Mathias, 10 Ric. II. **Feb. 24, 1387.**

420.

Thomas Palmer and Joan his wife grant lands to Robert James. [The heading is given but not the deed itself.]

Evidences of a messuage and half a virgate in Oakley called Colverhouslond, acquired by Edmund Rede from Thomas Wyfold.

---

[1] The scribe should have placed this before no. 417.

421.

Mar. 12, 1366. Roger le Warde of Oakley grants to John Claydon of Oakley the third part of a plot in Oakley once of William Camelys. Witnesses, Hen. Grateley of Brill, Will. de Brill, Ric. Dorset, Will. Clere, Thomas Medehull, Hen. Trillon', Ric. Aleyn. Oakley, day of St. Gregory, 40 Ed. III.

422.

May 6, 1366. William son of William Camalys of Oakley quitclaims to John Claydon of Oakley his right in a third part of a plot next to the tenement of John Appulby, lord of Borstall. Witnesses, Henry Gratele, Will. de Brill, Ric. Dorset of Brill, William Clere, Thomas Medehull. Oakley, day of St. John before the Latin Gate, 40 Ed. III.

423.

Aug. 23, 1369. Hugh Tanner, forester of the king, grants to John Claydon of Oakley all that the said Hugh had in Oakley of the gift of Roger le Warde. Witnesses, Henry Gratele, William Clere, Richard Dorset, Henry de Boys, Richard Stiperdon, Thomas Medehull, William de Brill. Brill, Thursday the vigil of St. Bartholomew, 43 Ed. III.

424.

Aug. 29, 1395. John Claydon sen. of Oakley grants to John Burgeys all that the former had of the gift of Hugh Tanner. Witnesses, John Roys, Henry Ray, John Faynell, Thomas Faynell, John Yves of Oakley. Oakley, Sunday after St. Bartholomew, 19 Ric. II.

425.

Sept. 17, 1399. John Burgeys of Oakley grants to John Roys of Brill the same property. Witnesses, John Barton of Brill, Henry Ray, John Faynell, John Wilcokes, John Yves. Oakley, Wednesday before the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, 23 Ric. II.

426.

Mar. 1, 1400. John Roys of Brill grants to Robert James, lord of Borstall, the same property. Witnesses, John Wilcokes, John Faynell, John Yves, Ric. Gratele, Richard Dugge. Oakley, March 1, 1 Hen. IV.

427.

John Claydon of Oakley grants to John Claydon his son all lands once of Roger Warde in Oakley, which he had of the gift of Hugh Tanner, forester. Witnesses, Thomas Pedynton of Oakley, John Yves, John Wilcokks of Brill, John Roys of Brill, John Folyat of Ikford. Oakley, Sunday after St. Peter in Cathedra, 14 Ric. II. **Feb. 26, 1391.**

428.

John Claydon jun. grants the same to John Folyot, Will. Revell, and Thomas Folyot. [The heading is given, but not the deed itself.]

429.

John Folyot, William Rawell, and Thomas Folyot grant to Robert James and William Brons all that they had from John Claydon jun. in Oakley and Brill. Aug. 1, 23 Ric. II. **Aug. 1, 1399. fol. 67.**

430.

Robert James esq. grants to John Popham and Thomas Wyfold a messuage and half a virgate of land in Borstall; also all the land in Oakley which he had of the gift of John Roys; also a messuage and six butts of land in Oakley called Crokes. Witnesses, John fitz-Elys, Ric. Pedyngton, Thomas Adam. Borstall, Feb. 10, 10 Hen. VI. **Feb. 10, 1432.**

431.

Thomas Wyfold of Borstall gent. grants to Edmund Rede a messuage and half a virgate in Borstall which John Burwyn holds for life; also all that which together with John Popham he had of the gift of Robert James. Witnesses, Robert fitz-Elys, Ric. Pedyngton sen., John Perys. Oakley, Sunday after St. Anne's day, 16 Hen. VI. **July 27, 1438.**

432.

Isabella, widow of Thomas Wyfold, quitclaims the same to Edmund Rede. Witnesses, Ric. Gratard, Will. Peynton, John Smyth. Borstall, Sept. 28, 19 Hen. VI. **Sept. 28, 1440.**

433.

Aug. 5, 1438. fol. 69. Thomas Billyndon of Eysyndon who owns free pasturage for four oxen with the oxen of Edmund Rede, lord of Adyngrave, wherever they feed, except in the court (*curia*) of Adingrave, quitclaims it to Edmund Rede and his heirs and all his right in the pasture of Edmund called Inlandys. Witnesses, Robert fitz-Elys, Ric. Pedyngton, John Edward. Adyngrave, Tuesday before St. Lawrence, 16 Hen. VI.

434.

Aug. 5, 1438. Thomas Billyndon of Esyngdon grants to Edmund Rede a close in Adyngrave called Pondeheys and three roods in the great croft called Inlandys. Same date and witnesses.

Evidences of land bought by Edmund Rede from Joan Dorset.

435.

June 27, 1356. Thomas Coyfyn and Isabella his wife grant to Thomas Pypat a messuage and two roods of land in Borstall once of John Hobay. Witnesses, Hugh Morf, Henry Hegh, Thomas Clere, Robert Grenegrave, William Brehull. Borstall, Monday after St. John Baptist, 30 Ed. III.

436.

Thomas Pipat grants a messuage and land to Thomas Belhows, John Gillyng, and John Palmer. [The heading is given but not the deed.]

437.

Sept. 16, 1384. The said Thomas, John, and John grant to Alice widow of Thomas Pypat, her heirs and assigns two messuages which they had of the gift of Thomas Pipat. Witnesses, Will. Barton, Rob. Pepyn, John Gratard, John Marche, John Petour, John Clompe, William Broun. Borstall, Friday after the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, 8 Ric. II.

438.

Sept. 16, 1384. Philip, parson of Emyngton, quitclaims to Alice all his right in the said two messuages. Same date and witnesses.

439.

John Munk and Agnes his wife quitclaim to Alice widow of Thomas Pypat and to Thomas Heye and Robert Heye her sons all right in a messuage, half an acre and a rood in Borstall. Witnesses, John Gratard, John Clompe, Will. Broun, John March, John Langele, John Roys, Richard Roys. Borstall, May 20, 8 Ric. II. **May 20, 1385.**

440.

Alice widow of Thomas Pypet grants to her sons Thomas Hye and Robert Hye two messuages in Borstall with pertinences. Witnesses, John Gratard, Rob. Pepyn, John Pentyr, John Pypet, John March, Thomas Punter, John Langele. Borstall, Monday after All Saints' day, 18 Ric. II. **Nov. 2, 1394.**

441.

Thomas Hye and Robert Hye make a partition of the two messuages and 5 roods which they had of the gift of their mother. Witnesses, William Broun, John Gratard, John Langeley, John Kelyng, Thomas Pulter. Borstall, Tuesday after the Purification, 18 Ric. II. **Feb. 9, 1395.**

442.

Thomas Hye of Borstall grants to Thomas Dorset of Ickford and Joan his wife a messuage, half an acre and a rood in Borstall. Witnesses, Ric. Gratard, Ric. Dugge, Will. Canon, John Boucher, John Pypet. Borstall, Sunday next after the Purification, 5 Hen. V. **Feb. 6, 1418.**

443.

Joan Dorset widow grants the same to Edmund Rede. Witnesses, Ric. Gratard, Will. Peyntour, Rob. Potter. Borstall, Apr. 12, 7 Hen. VI. **April 12, 1429.**

Evidences about a cottage and an acre of land called Hicys acquired by Edmund Rede from John Maucorne.

444.

John Couper, son of Robert Couper of Borstall, grants to William Broun a cottage and an acre in Borstall. Witnesses, John Roys, **Dec. 21, 1390. fol. 71.**

Thomas Faynell, John Gratard, John Clompe. Borstall, day of St. Thomas the apostle, 14 Ric. II.

445.

Mar. 10, 1392. William Broun grants the same to William Palmer. Witnesses, John Clompe, Robert Pypyn, John Langeley, Adam Cok. Borstall, Sunday before St. Gregory, 15 Ric. II.

446.

Aug. 16, 1395. William Palmer grants to John Davy and William Grey of Hildesden a messuage with pertinences in Borstall. Witnesses, John Roys, John Major, Will. Broun, Walter Longe, John Gratard, William Shenle. Borstall, Monday after the Assumption, 19 Ric. II.

447.

Feb. 6, 1396. John Davy and William Grey grant it to Thomas Palmer, father of William Palmer. Same witnesses. Borstall, Sunday after the Purification, 19 Ric. II.

448.

Mar. 12, 1415. William Broun of Borstall grants to John Potter of Borstall a tenement and an acre of land, once of Thomas Palmer. Borstall, Mar. 12, 2 Hen. V.

449.

John Porter grants to Robert James and William Prentys the same property. [The heading is given but not the deed.]

450.

June 7, 1423. Robert James esq. and William Prentys enfeoff Mariona widow of John Potter in the same for her life. Witnesses, Ric. Gratard, Rob. Potter, Will. Smith. Borstall, Monday before St. Barnabas, 1 Hen. VI.

451.

July 25, 1439. John Maucorne of Henle upon Thames and Mariona his wife grant the property to Edmund Rede. Witnesses, Ric. Gratard, Will. Peyntour, John Syette. Borstall, the feast of St. James, 17 Hen. VI.

452.

They appoint John Andrew and John Syette as their attorneys **July 25,**
to give seisin. Same date. **1439.**

Evidences about a tenement and two acres in Borstall acquired by Edmund Rede from John Hikks and Alice his wife.

453.

John Hikkys of Borstall and Alice his wife grant to Edmund **Jan. 12,**
Rede esq. a messuage and two acres in Borstall. Witnesses, **1439.**
Thomas Wyfold, Richard Gratard, William Peyntour. Borstall,
Jan. 12, 17 Hen. VI.

Evidences about a messuage and 20$\frac{1}{4}$ acres acquired of Robert Symeon.

454.

Robert Pepyn of Borstall for 10 shillings grants to Richard son **July 3,**
of Richard of Borstall a rod of land in the field called Quechen- **1317.**
welle. Witnesses, John le Welsshe, John de Clere, Hugh Richard, **fol. 73.**
Robert Coyfyn, Rob. de Herford, John Segrym, Will. Broun.
Borstall, Sunday after June 29, 10 Ed. I[I].[1]

455.

Richard son of William Segrym grants to Richard son of Richard **April 10,**
the clerk half an acre in the field called Northcroft, having land of **1322.**
dom. John de Haudlo on either side. Witnesses, John le Walsshe,
John de Clere, Hugh Richard, Robert Pepyn, Thomas le Porter,
John Segrym, Robert de Herford, William le Broun. Easter Eve,
15 Ed. I[I].

456.

Robert de Hereford grants to Richard son of Richard the clerk **Nov. 28,**
$1\frac{1}{2}$ acres in Borstall. Witnesses, John le Welsshe, John de Clere, **1322.**

[1] This and the next three charters are taken by the compiler to be of Edward I, but the witnesses show them to be of Edward II and the mention of John de Haudlo in no. 455 is conclusive.

Hugh Richard, Robert Pepyn, John Segrym, Thomas le Porter, William Browne clerk. Sunday before St. Andrew's day, 16 Ed. I[I].

457.

Mar. 2, 1315. Robert son of William of Hereford for 40*s.* grants and quitclaims to Richard son of Richard the clerk and to Emma his wife a messuage and croft. Witnesses, John le Bruyn, Thomas de Herford, William de Dorsete, John le Waleys, John de Clere, John Segrym, Hugh son of John Richard. Borstall, Sunday after St. Matthias, 8 Ed. I[I].

458.

Aug. 20, 1307. Alice Segrym widow for 20 shillings grants to Richard son of Richard the clerk 1½ acres. Witnesses, John le Welshe, John de Clere, Hugh Richard, Robert Coyfyn, Robert Herford, Thomas Bondryt, Thomas le Porter, William Browne. Sunday before St. Bartholomew, 1 Ed. II.

459.

Feb. 2, 1316. Alice Segrym widow for 13 shillings grants to Richard son of Richard the clerk and to Emma his wife two roods in Borstall. Witnesses, John le Walshe, John de Clere, Hugh son of John, Robert son of Ralph, John Segrym, Thomas Bondreyt, Robert Pepyn. Borstall, Monday the Purification, 9. Ed. II.

460.

Feb. 2, 1316. Emma Elys widow, daughter of William Elys of Borstall, for 20 shillings, grants to Richard son of Richard the clerk and to Emma his wife an acre in Borstall. Same date and witnesses.

461.

Emma Segrym grants half an acre to Richard son of Richard the clerk. [The deed is not given, but only the heading.]

462.

April 1, 1316. Alice Segrym widow for half a mark grants to Richard son of Richard the clerk one rood in Borstall. Witnesses, Will. Brun, John le Welsshe, John de Clere, Hugh son of John, Robert Pepyn, Robert son of Ralph, John Segrym. Borstall, Thursday after the Annunciation, 9 Ed. II.

463.

Emma Segrym widow for 10 shillings grants to Richard son of Richard the clerk two roods. Witnesses, John le Welshe, Thomas le Porter, Robert de Herford, John de Clere, Hugh Richard, John Segrym, William Brun clerk. Borstall, Friday, St. Barnabas day, 9 Ed. II. **June 11, 1316.**

464.

Ivo Bardolf with the consent of Isabel his wife for one mark grants to Richard son of Richard the clerk four roods in Borstall. Witnesses, John le Welshe, John de Clere, Hugh Richard, Robert Coyfyn, John Segrym, Robert de Herford, Thomas Bondreyt, Will. Broun. Thursday, the vigil of the Annunciation, 10 Ed. II. **Mar. 24, 1317.**

465.

Alice Spirk, widow of Henry Segrym, for 16 shillings grants to Richard son of Richard the clerk half an acre and one rood. Witnesses, Thomas le Porter, John le Welshe, Robert de Herford, John Segrym, Robert Coyfyn, John de Clere, Hugh Richard, Walter Segrym, Thomas Bondreyt, William Broun. Borstall, Sunday before St. Bartholomew, 10 Ed. II. **Aug. 22, 1316.**

466.

Ivo Bardolf with the consent of Isabel his wife for five shillings grants to Richard son of Richard the clerk one rood. Witnesses, Rob. de Hereford, Thomas Bondreyt, Rob. Coyfyn, John Segrym, Hugh Ricard, John de Clere, John le Welshe, William Broun. Borstall, Tuesday after Ascension day, 10 Ed. II. **May 17, 1317.** fol. 77.

467.

Isabella, widow of Ivo Bardolf, daughter of the late Thomas Brun, quitclaims to Richard son of Richard the clerk all rights in five roods of land which Richard acquired of her husband. Witnesses, Will. Brun, John le Welshe, Robert Coyfyn, John de Clere, Robert de Herford, John Segrym, Robert Pepyn. Borstall, Sunday after All Saints, 11 Ed. II. **Nov. 6, 1317.**

468.

Feb. 2, 1317. Hugh son of John de Borstall grants to Richard son of Richard the clerk two roods. Witnesses, Will. Broun, John le Welshe, John de Clere, Robert Pepyn, John Segrym. Borstall, Wednesday the Purification, 10 Ed. II.

469.

Mar. 25, 1318. Hugh son of John de Borstall for half a mark grants to Richard son of Richard the clerk one rood. Witnesses, John le Welshe, John de Clere, Robert son of Ralph, Thomas Bondreyt, William Brun. Borstall, Saturday the Annunciation, 11 Ed. II.

470.

Aug. 27, 1318. Hugh son of John de Borstall grants to Richard son of Richard the clerk half an acre. Witnesses, John de Clere, John le Welshe, Robert Coyfyn, Robert Pepyn, John Segrym. Borstall, Sunday before the Beheading of St. John Baptist, 12 Ed. II.

471.

Aug. 22, 1318. Isabella widow of Ivo Bardolf grants to Richard son of Richard the clerk one rood. Witnesses, John le Welshe, John de Clere, Robert Coyfyn, Hugh son of John, Robert Pepyn. Borstall, Tuesday the Beheading of St. John Baptist, 12 Ed. II.

472.

Mar. 11, 1321. Hugh son of John grants to Richard son of Richard the clerk half an acre. Witnesses, John le Welshe, John de Clere, William Brun, Robert Pepyn, Robert Coyfyn, John Segrym, Robert de Hereford. Borstall, Wednesday before St. Gregory, 14 Ed. II.

473.

June 14, 1322. fol. 79. John, son and heir of Walter Segrym, grants to Richard son of Richard the clerk half an acre. Witnesses, John le Welshe, John Segrym, Hugh Richard, John de Clere, Thomas le Porter, Thomas Bondreyt, William Broun. Borstall, Monday after St. Barnabas, 15 Ed. II.

474.

Aug. 29, 1322. William Broun grants to Richard son of Richard the clerk an acre. Witnesses, Will. de Dorset, Reginald de Boys, John le Welshe, John de Clere, John Segrym, Rob. de Hereford, Thomas le Porter, Robert Pepyn, Hugh Richard. Borstall, Sunday after St. Bartholomew, 16 Ed. II.

475.

Aug. 18, 1322. Robert de Hereford grants to Richard son of Richard the clerk two acres. Witnesses, Will. de Dorset of Brill, Reginald de Boys, Henry de Dodereshull, John le Welshe, John de Clere, John Segrym, Thomas le Porter, Thomas Bondreyt, Robert Coyfyn, Robert Pepyn, William Broun. Thursday after the Assumption, 16 Ed. II.

476.

Dec. 6, 1323. Robert de Herford grants to Richard son of Richard the clerk two roods. Witnesses, John le Welshe, John de Clere, Thomas le Porter, John Brun, Robert Pepyn, Hugh Asselote, Robert Coyfyn. Borstall, Tuesday the day of St. Nicholas, 17 Ed. II.

477.

May 13, 1325. Robert de Herford grants to Richard son of Richard the clerk half an acre. Witnesses, John le Welshe, John Segrym, John de Clere, Robert Coyfyn, Robert Pepyn, Hugh son of John, Thomas Bondreyt. Borstall, Monday after St. John before the Latin Gate, 18 Ed. II.

478.

May 13, 1325. Robert de Herford grants to Richard son of Richard the clerk one acre. Witnesses, John le Welshe, Robert Coyfyn, John Segrym, John Brun, John de Clere, Hugh Ricard, Robert Pepyn. Borstall, Monday after St. John before the Latin Gate, 18 Ed. II.

479.

Nov. 24, 1326. fol. 85. Robert de Herford grants to Richard son of Richard the clerk one acre. Witnesses, John le Welshe, Rob. Coyfyn, John Brun, John de Clere, John Segrym, Hugh Asselote, Will. de Dorset. Borstall, Monday after St. Clement pope, 20 Ed. II.

480.

Oct. 19, 1327. Robert Herford grants to Richard son of Richard the clerk half an acre. Witnesses, Rob. Coyfyn, John Broun, Rob. Pepyn, John le Welshe, John de Clere. Borstall, Monday St. Frideswide's day, 1 Ed. III.

481.

Dec. 6, 1327. Hugh son of John Richard grants to Richard le Clerk of Borstall one selion. Witnesses, John Clere, John Broun, John Asselote, Rob. Coyfyn, Rob. de Herford, John Segrym, Will. de Dorset. Borstall, Sunday after St. Andrew's day, 1 Ed. III.

482.

Dec. 5, 1328. Robert de Herford grants to Richard son of Richard the clerk half an acre. Witnesses, John le Welshe, John le Brun, John de Clere, Rob. Coyfyn, John Segrym, Rob. Pepyn, Hugh Asselote. Borstall, Monday before the feast of St. Nicholas, 2 Ed. III.

483.

Sept. 4, 1329. Robert Herford grants to Richard son of Richard the clerk half an acre and two selions. Witnesses, John le Welshe, John de Clere, Hugh Asselote, Robert Coyfyn. Borstall, Monday after the feast of St. Augustine, 3 Ed. III.

484.

March 4, 1330. Robert de Herford grants to Richard son of Richard the clerk half an acre. Witnesses, John le Welshe, John Broun, John Asselote, Rob. Coyfyn, Will. de Dorsete. Borstall, March 4, 4 Ed. III.

485.

Dec. 3, 1330. John le Welshe grants to Richard son of Richard the clerk half an acre and one rood. Witnesses, John Broun, Robert Coyfyn, John de Clere, Rob. de Herford, John Segrym, Hugh Asselote, Will. de Dorsete. Borstall, Monday after St. Andrew's day, 4 Ed. III.

486.

Robert de Herford grants to Richard son of Richard the clerk **Dec. 6,**
two roods. Witnesses, John le Welshe, John de Clere, Thomas le **1323.**
Porter, John Brun, Robert Pepyn, Hugh Asselote, Robert Coyfyn.
Borstall, Tuesday the feast of St. Nicholas, 17 Ed. II.

487.

Roger Bekebrok of Oxford son and heir of Henry Bekebrok of **Jan. 2,**
Stodley grants to Philip, parson of the church of Emmington, **1384.**
dom. John Chiltern priest, and Thomas Pypat of Borstall all his **fol. 83.**
possesssions in Borstall which came to him by the death of Roger his nephew, son and heir of Richard le Clerk of Borstall. Witnesses, John Norhampton of Oxford, Edmund Kenyan of Oxford, Henry Gratele of Brill, Thomas Pedynton of Oakley, Thomas Hye of Borstall, John Clompe of the same, John Pontour of the same, Will. Forster, William Broun. Borstall, Saturday after the Circumcision, 7 Ric. II.

488.

Hugh Morf of Borstall grants to Thomas Pypat a rent of 12*d*. **May 3,**
paid from a messuage once of Richard le Clerk. Witnesses, Henry **1384.**
Gratele, Thomas Pedynton, John Gratard, John Clompe, Will. Broun, Thomas Hye. Borstall, May 3, 7 Ric. II.

489.

Philip de Howyn, parson of Emmington, and John Chiltern **Oct. 6,**
priest grant to Roger Bisshopeston all that they had in Borstall by **1384.**
the feoffment of Roger Bekebrok. Witnesses, John Gratard, Will. Broun, John Langele, Hugh Cok, John Clompe. Borstall, Thursday after Michaelmas, 8 Ric. II.

490.

John Mersshe of Borstall quitclaims to Roger Bisshopeston **Feb. 6,**
all right in a rent of 12*d*. from a house once of Richard le Clerk. **1396.**
Witnesses, John Gratard, Thomas Hye, John Langeley, Will. Porter, William Gatherde. Borstall, Feb. 6, 19 Ric. II.

491.

Jan. 22, 1438. Thomas Bisshopeston of Borstall and Alice his wife grant to Robert Symeon of Little Haseley a messuage and 15¾ acres in Borstall, which they had of the gift of the late Roger Bisshopeston, father of Thomas. Witnesses, John Swyft bailiff of the liberty of the lady Anne Molyns, Ric. Gratard, John Gratard, Will. Peyntour, Robert Potter. Borstall, Jan. 22, 16 Hen. VI.

492.

Oct. 24, 1438. Robert Symeon of Little Haseley grants the property to Edmund Rede. Witnesses, John Swyft bailiff of Brill, Ric. Gratard, Will. Peyntour, Rob. Potter. Borstall, Oct. 24, 17 Hen. VI.

493.

Oct. 25, 1438. Thomas Bisshopiston quitclaims it to Edmund Rede. Oct. 25, 17 Hen. VI.

494.

Oct. 19, 1428. Roger Bysshopeston of Borstall grants to John his younger son three acres in Borstall. Witnesses, Ric. Gratard, Will. Peyntour, John Borewyne, Rob. Potter, Thomas Dorset. Borstall, St. Frideswide's day, 7 Hen. VI.

495.

Sept. 29, 1439. John Bisshopiston grants the same to Edmund Rede. Witnesses, Ric. Gratard, Will. Peyntour, Rob. Potter. Borstall, Michaelmas day, 18 Hen. VI.

Evidences about an acre and a half in Borstall acquired by Edmund Rede from John Mersshe.

496.

April 23, 1441. John Pipat alias Mershe senior grants to John his son three half acres in Borstall. Witnesses, Ric. Gratard, Will. Peyntour, Robert Potter, John Burwyn, Thomas Dorset. Borstall, Sunday before St. Mark, 19 Hen. VI.

497.

John Mershe grants to Edmund Rede the three half acres. Witnesses, Drugo Streteley, Ric. Gratard, Will. Peyntour. Borstall, 27 April, 24 Hen. VI. April 27, 1446.

Evidences about six messuages and six virgates of land in Oakley called Seytons acquired from the feoffees (*feoffatoribus*) of Matilda James.

498.

Amicia daughter of Peter le Franklayn grants to Elias son of William all her land in Oakley. Witnesses, Ric. de Bellofago, Rob. de Tumele, Will. Venator, Thomas vicar of Waterperry, Alan of Tyngewyk, Nigel Travers, Fulk his brother. c. 1270.

499.

Amicia daughter of Peter le Franklayn for a quarter of wheat and half a mark grants to Elias son of William three acres and two selions in Oakley. Witnesses, dom. Geoffrey de sancto Martino, John fitz-Nigel, Walter de Acle, Alan de Tynchewys, John Morell, Roger de Morecote, Rob. de Tumele, Nigel Travers.[1] c. 1260.

500.

Elias son of William grants to his nephew, Simon son of Alan de Maydewell, all his land in Oakley. Witnesses, dom. Henry de Hastyng, dom. Alan de Maydewell, John fitz-Nigel of Borstall, John Morell, Philip son of Robert of Northampton, Simon son of Henry of the same, Ric. de Scandewell, Will. de Morton, Ric. Burdent. c. 1240.

501.

William fitz-Elis knight grants to Alice daughter of Simon de Maydewell those six virgates which Elias his brother gave to the said Simon de Maydewell in Oakley. Also he concedes to her heybote and housebote in his demesne woods in Oakley, and for making her piggeries (*porchorias*) in the said woods where she likes, and that her pigs be quit of pannage, and that she have pasture for pigs and other animals without hindrance. Witnesses, May 1, 1262.

---

[1] The scribe should have placed this before no. 498.

dom. Nic. de Turry, dom. Rob. de Brues, dom. Adam de Greynville, dom. Will. de Englefeld, justices of the king, dom. Thomas de Waloniis, dom. Simon de sancto Licio, dom. Geoffrey de Neyrnut, dom. Eustace de Greynville. Newport Pagnell, May 1, 46 Hen. III.

502.

John Seyton esq. grants to Thomas Erpyngham knight and others six virgates in Oakley called Seytons. [The deed is not given, only the heading.]

503.

Dec. 6, 1419. Thomas Erpyngham knight, Nicholas Wymbysshe clerk, James Belers, Thomas Billyng, Ric. Somerton clerk, and John Dytton enfeoff Edmund Rede, Walter Cotton, Richard Brons, William Motte, and John Boys in six virgates in Oakley called Seytons, which, in common with James Belers knight and John Belers, both now dead, they had of the gift of John de Seyton esq. Witnesses, William Lile knight, William Berewell, Will. Adyngrave. Oakley, day of St. Nicholas, 7 Hen. V.

504.

Dec. 13, 1419. Thomas Erpyngham knight and Nicholas Wymbysshe clerk quitclaim to Walter Cotton, Edmund Rede, Richard Brons, William Motte and John Boys all right in six virgates called Seytons. Oakley, St. Lucy's day, 7. Hen. V.

505.

Dec. 21, 1419. John de Sayton esq. of Maydewell in the county of Northants, son and heir of John de Seyton knight, quitclaims to the same five all his right in the six virgates. Witnesses, William Lile knight, Will. Bruley, Will. Berewell, Will. Adyngrove, Ric. Pedyngton. Oakley, Thursday the day of St. Thomas the apostle, 7 Hen. V.

506.

Sept. 29, 1422. Robert James esq. quitclaims to Edmund Rede and Walter Cotton all his right in the land in Oakley called Seytons. Witnesses, John fitz-Elys, Ric. Grenevyle, Will. Berewell. Oakley, Michaelmas day, 1 Hen. VI.

507.

Walter Cotton, William Motte and John Boys enfeoff Robert James esq., lord of Borstall, and Maud his wife in six virgates called Seytons. Witnesses, John fitz-Elys esq., Will. Berewell, Will. Adyngrove. Oakley, Oct. 27, 9 Hen. VI. **Oct. 27, 1430.**

508.

Matilda James, widow of Robert James, grants to Thomas Wyfold of Borstall, William Adyngrove of Ludgershale gent. and William fitz-Walter of Wendelbury gent. six virgates in Oakley called Seytons. Witnesses, Edmund Rede esq., John fitz-Elys esq., Ric. Pyddyngton,[1] Ric. Gratele, John Shakill. Oakley, the day of St. Gregory, 14 Hen. VI. **Mar. 12, 1436. fol. 89.**

509.

Thomas Wyfold, William fitz-Walter and William Adyngrove dimise and deliver to Edmund Rede esq. six messuages and six virgates in Oakley called Seytons. Witnesses, Rob. fitz-Elys, Ric. Pydyngton, John Edward. Oakley, Mar. 15, 17 Hen. VI. **Mar. 15, 1439.**

Evidences of Edmund Reade touching certain lands called Gralands acquired by the said Edmund.

510.

Elyas Segrim of Borstall with the assent of Matilda his wife grants to Juliana his daughter a house in Borstall and three acres. Witnesses, dom. John fitz-Nigel, William Toluse, John Morell, Robert Ferbour, William son of Symon, Peter his brother, Ralf son of William, Nigel de Bosco, Will. de Trynkwyk [*sic*], Ralf son of Simon. **c. 1280.**

511.

Simon Frankelanus of Borstall grants to Richard le Batt two messuages in Borstall and three acres, rendering yearly three shillings. Witnesses, John de la Hule, Alan de Tyngewik, Walter clerk of Oakley, Nigel Travers, Ralf Travers, Richard Turnour, Elias son of Segrim, Simon son of [*blank*], Fulco clerk of Meriton. **c. 1270**

---

[1] Pylkyngton, MS.

512.

c. 1280. Walter Fisgod of Borstall grants to Richard Fisgod his son for half a mark half an acre in Borstall. Witnesses, John fitz-Nigel, John Morell, Nich. le Brun, Rob. Ferbraz, Alan de Tyngewyk, Will. son of Simon, Peter his brother, Ralf 'filius Willelmi Bubton donatoris', Elyas Segrim, Fulco Travers, Will. de Tyngewyk.

513.

c. 1280. Emma daughter of William Segrym of Borstall grants to Robert de Eynesham for 15 shillings a portion of a messuage in Borstall. Witnesses, Nigel Travers, Rob. Tolouse,[1] Rob. Waleys, John Segrym, Henry Segrym, Ric. Segrym, John de Claro, Richard de Brech clerk.

514.

Aug. 5, 1299. Roger Peioun of Borstall grants to Isabella daughter of Thomas Broun for 40 shillings a messuage and half a virgate in Borstall. Witnesses, Nigel Travers, John Ferbraz, Reginald son of Nigel de Bosco, Hugh son of Nigel, Richard Pymme, John Broun, Ric. Hobay, Rob. son of Ralf, Hugh son of John. Borstall, Wednesday after Aug. 1, 27 Ed. I.

515.

c. 1310. Roger Peioun quitclaims to Isabella daughter of Elena Broun all right in a messuage and half a virgate. Witnesses, Nigel Travers, John Ferbraz, Elias de Brehull, Reginald son of Reginald de Bosco, John Broun, Richard Hobay, Rob. son of Ralf, Hugh son of John, Thomas son of Rob. Bonereyt.

516.

June 20, 1297. Juliana daughter of Richard Elys of Borstall grants to John son of James Bissegod of Borstall for 40 shillings a messuage and half a virgate. [Printed in Kennet sub anno 1297.]

517.

June, 129 . Emma widow of Bartholomew *turnator* grants to Isabel daughter of Thomas Broun for two shillings a plot of land in Borstall. Witnesses, Nigel Travers, John le Broun, John Ferbraz, Hugh son of

---

[1] Tobours, MS.

Nigel, Ric. Hobey, Rob. son of Ralf, Hugh son of John. Borstall, June [*blank*], 26 Ed. I.

518.

Emma Elys of Borstall in exchange for a plot of land grants to John Broun half an acre in the field of Borstall. Witnesses, John Ferebras, Hugh son of Nigel, Ric. Pymme, Ric. Hobey, Thomas Bondreyt, John Segrym, Rob. son of Ralf, William son of William, Hugh son of John. Borstall, April [*blank*], [*blank*] Ed. I.

519.

Emma Segrym of Borstall widow quitclaims to William Broun a rent of 2*d*., paid to her by the said William for three acres in Borstall, which he acquired of her ancestors. Witnesses, John le Heye, Ivo Bardoulf, Rob. Raulot. Thursday before the Assumption, 4 Ed. II. Aug. 13, 1310. fol. 92.

520.

John son of John Segrym grants to Walter Segrym half an acre and one rood. Witnesses, Roger son of Nigel de Bois, William de Dorset, John de le Welsche, John de Clere, Will. Broun, Thomas le Porter, Robert Raulot. Borstall, Friday St. George's day, 9 Ed. II. April 23, 1316.

521.

Emma Elys of Borstall for half a mark grants to dom. Will. de Rosey priest a plot in Borstall. Witnesses, John le Broun de Ocle, Reginald de Bosco jun. of Brill, Will. de Dorset of Brill, John le Welsh of Borstall, John le Heye, Hugh Ricard, Rob. Raulot, John de Clere, Will. Broun. Borstall, Thursday the vigil of St. Nicholas, 8 Ed. II.[1] Dec. 5, 1314.

522.

Letters Patent[2] of Henry VI granting a general pardon to Edmund Rede in the same words as the general pardon to the Bishop of Durham in 1460, printed in Rymer's *Foedera* xi. 456 from the Patent Rolls, except that the following passage towards the end of the pardon of Edmund Rede is not found in the later pardon: 'Proviso semper quod nulla huiusmodi perdonacio nostra aliquo modo valeat, allocetur nec fiat nec aliqualiter se extendat ad Alianoram Cobeham, filiam Reginaldi Cobeham militis, Iohan- July 5, 1446.

---

[1] The MS. says 28 Ed. II.

[2] It is not on the Patent Roll.

nem Boltone de Boltone in comitatu Lancastrie bladsmyth, Willelmum Wyghale nuper custodem gaole mee de Notingham, nec ad eorum aliquem neque ad feloniam de morte Cristofori Talbot militis felonice interfecti nuper perpetratam, nec quod presens perdonacio nostra aliqualiter se extendat quo ad aliquas lanas seu pelles lanutas, seu alias mercandizas de stapula ad aliquas partes exteras extra regnum nostrum Anglie contra formam statuti in parliamento nostro apud Westmonasterium in crastino sancti Martini anno regni nostri XVIII° tento editi seu aliquorum aliorum statutorum cariatas et traductas, nec ad aliquas forisfacturas nobis in hac parte pertinentes sive spectantes, nec ad exoneraciones sive acquietaciones aliquarum personarum de punicionibus super ipsos fiendis iuxta formam eorundem statutorum pro aliquibus lanis sive pellibus lanutis vel aliis mercandisis de stapula ad aliquas huiusmodi partes exteras contra formam eorundem statutorum cariatis sive traductis.'

523.

Aug. 13, 1446. This bille endentyd made the XIII day of August the yere reynyng of king Harry the sixt aftur the conquest XXIIII bereth witnesse that Robert Power, feodary of my lord the duke of Bokyngham, hath reseyuyd of Edmunde Rede squyer XXV*s.* for a relyf and V*s.* for a renable eyde to the mariage of the heldyst doughter of my seyde lorde for the fourth part of a knyght fee in Adyngrave in the shire of Buk wich the sayde Edmunde holdith of my sayde lord as of hys maner of Pollicote in the seyde shire, wich money I knowlich me to be payed and the same Edmunde to be discharged by this present wrytyng geuyn at Borstall day and yere aboue sayde.

Evidences of two messuages and half an acre of land in Borstall acquired from Robert Rothur.

524.

fol. 94. **Sept. 22, 1309.** Alice Seygryn, daughter of Peter le Spyrke of Borstall, for 10 shillings grants to Ralf Segryn half an acre in Borstall. Witnesses, Reginald de Boys of Brill, Hugh son of Nigel of the same, John Clere of the same, John le Walsche of the same, Hugh son of Richard of the same, John clerk of Brill. Borstall, Monday after St. Mathew, 3 Ed. II.

525.

Oct. 1324.

Ralf Segryne grants the same to Thomas son of Hugh le Shepherde. Witnesses, John Neel of Brill, Henry de Doderushull, John le Walsche, John Brun, John Clere, Hugh son of Nigel, Rob. Costyne. Borstall, [ ] after Michaelmas, 18 Ed. II.

526.

July 25, 1376.

John Best of Horsepole in Northants and Joan his wife grant to William Bernard of Borstall and Agnes his wife a messuage in Borstall and half an acre. Witnesses, Hugh de Morf, Thomas Pypet, John Clompe, John Gratard, John Penter, Thomas le Hye, Robert Pepyn. Borstall, Friday the day of St. James the apostle, 50 Ed. III.

527.

Aug. 1, 1376.

Thomas Clere son and heir of John Clere quitclaims to William Bernard and Agnes his wife his right in a messuage and half an acre. Same witnesses, Aug. 1, 50 Ed. III.

528.

Sept. 29, 1339.

John Segryn pavyer grants to Thomas son of Hugh le Scheperd of Brill a part of a curtilage in Borstall. Witnesses, Rob. Coyfyn, John le Welsche, Rob. de Hereford, John Clere, Robert Pepyn, Ric. le Clere. Borstall, Michaelmas day, 13 Ed. III.

529.

April 7, 1339.

John Segryn pavyer grants to Thomas son of Hugh le Scheperd a part of a curtilage in Borstall. Witnesses, Robert Coyfyn, John le Welsche, John Hykkes, Robert de Herford, John Clere. Borstall, Wednesday after the day of St. Ambrose, 13 Ed. III.[1]

530.

March 1, 1390.

William Bernard grants to John Clompe and Agnes his wife a messuage and half an acre in Borstall. Witnesses, Thomas Pedyngton, John Roys, Thomas Faynell, John Gratard, Thomas Hye, Robert Pepyn, William Broun. Borstall, March 1, 13 Ric. II.

[1] The scribe should have placed this before no. 528.

531.

Nov. 25, 1403. John Stafford jun. son and heir of John Stafford of Oakley and of Agnes his wife quitclaims to William Broun his right in a messuage and 2½ acres. Borstall, Sunday the day of St. Katharine, 5 Hen. IV.

532.

June 18, 1413. William Broun of Borstall grants to Thomas Ellewelles, alias Schepherd, a messuage with pertinences called Staffordsplace. Witnesses, John Roys, John Baily, John Gratard, Ric. Dugge, Thomas Balle. Borstall, the feast of Holy Trinity, 1 Hen. V.

533.

Oct. 3, 1417. John Peris sen. and John Baily, proctors of the church of Oakley, grant Robert Potter of Borstall a messuage and half an acre of land which they have by the gift of John Clampe. Witnesses, Ric. Dugge,[1] Will. Broun, Ric. Gratard, John Boucher, Will. Canon, Thomas Hye. Borstall, Sunday after Michaelmas, 5 Hen. V.

534.

June 24, 1418. John Wormenhale, alias Olyver, vicar of Oakley, quitclaims to Robert Potter all his right in a rent of 13*d*. issuing from a messuage and half an acre called Bernardis Place, once of John Clompe. Witnesses, Will. Broun, Richard Dugge, Thomas Heye, William Canon, John Boucher. Borstall, Friday the feast of St. John Baptist, 6 Hen. V.

535.

July 25, 1418. Richard Gratard and William Mershe enfeoff Robert Rothur alias Potter of Borstall in a messuage called Staffordsplace. Witnesses, John Roys, Will. Edward, John Boys, Will. Prendis, Richard Dugge. Borstall, St. James the apostle, 6 Hen. V.

536.

Nov. 25, 1447. Robert Rothur grants to Edmund Rede two messuages called Staffordis and Bernardis and half an acre of land. Witnesses, Drugo Streteley, Robert William, Ric. Gratard. Borstall, St. Katharine's day, 26 Hen. VI.

---

[1] Bugge, MS.

537.

Nov. 30, 1447.

John Rothur, son and heir of Robert Rothur, quitclaims the same to Edmund Rede. Same witnesses, Nov. 30, 26 Hen. VI.

538.

fol. 97. Oct. 5, 1392.

An inspeximus[1] by Richard II of Letters Patent of Edward III dated Oct. 20, anno 29, inspecting a grant of Hugo de Plessetis to the men of Headington, as follows: Nouerint universi presentes et futuri quod cum homines de manerio de Hedyngdone, quod est de antiquo dominico corone Anglie, Hugonem de Plesseys dominum eiusdem manerii in curia domini regis Edwardi filii regis Henrici anno regni eiusdem regis Edwardi quinto coram eodem domino rege implacitassent,[2] eo quod idem Hugo ab eisdem hominibus alias consuetudines et alia servicia exigebat quam facere deberent vel temporibus quibus dictum manerium in manibus [regum][3] Anglie extiterat[4] facere consueverunt, tandem dicto placito inter predictum Hugonem et eosdem homines quiescendo convenit in hunc modum viz. quod predictus Hugo concessit pro se et heredibus suis quod omnes homines terram tenentes in predicto manerio de cetero habeant et teneant terras suas in eodem manerio per eandem firmam per quam eas prius tenere consueverunt, videlicet quelibet[5] virgata terre quam pro decem solidis tenere consueverunt de cetero pro decem solidis teneatur, et que pro octo solidis tenebatur pro octo solidis teneatur, et que pro quinque solidis pro quinque solidis teneatur, et qui pro minore firma terram suam tenuerit illam pro eadam firma teneat, et qui minus tenuerit de una virgata, minus det et hoc secundum modum tenure sue terre illius et secundum quantitatem tenementi sui. Preterea cum quis eorundem hominum integram virgatam terre tenens decescerit, heres eius per duplicacionem sui redditus annualis et per quatuor solidos tantum ultra relevabit, et qui minus tenuerit de una virgata ultra redditum suum duplicatum minus det secundum quantitatem tenementi sui. Item prefati homines facient singulis annis predicto Hugoni et heredibus suis pro qualibet virgata terre sexdecim operaciones, videlicet uno die inter festum sancti Michaelis et Natale domini illi qui carucas habuerint arrabunt terram domini in dicto manerio eodem modo et in tantum quo terram propriam absque ficcione arrare deberent; et alio die in eodem termino tam illi quam alii eiusdem manerii solos equos habentes terram domini ibidem herciabunt, et per duos dies in quadragesima similiter arrabunt et herciabunt, et uno die postea sarculabunt blada domini ibidem, et per duos dies prata domini falcabunt, tercio vero die herbam ibi falcatam vertent et fenum ibi levabunt et quinto die fenum illud cariabunt usque ad curiam predicti manerii de Hedyngdone, illi videlicet qui carectas habuerint, et qui carectas non habuerint venient cum furcis suis ad dictum fenum levandum et thassandum, et pro falcacione et aliis supradictis circa dictum fenum modo predicto appositis sive apponendis solventur eisdem hominibus de denariis domini singulis annis proximo die quo falcare incipient quinque solidi. Item uno die warectabunt terram domini prout decet ad unum diem cum carucis suis et quilibet eorum animalia habens metet in autumpno unam acram bladi de blado domini ibidem sumptibus propriis. Et pro hiis ultimis duabus operacionibus iidem homines communam ubique habebunt in dominicis pasturis domini, exceptis pasturis et aliis locis eiusdem domini qui tempore confectionis istius scripti claudebantur et aliis pasturis suis [in quibus][1] iidem homines hactenus communicare nullatenus consueverunt. Tribus autem diebus in autumpno metent blada domini sumptibus eiusdem domini, primo scilicet die cum omnibus famulis suis exceptis uxoribus et pastoribus suis; et illo die comedent iidem homines et omnes dicti messores cum domino ad nonam, et prefati homines et non messores eodem die cum domino cenabunt; et aliis diebus duobus pro singulis virgatis singulos homines ad metendum invenient et hoc ad sumptus domini, ita quod diebus illis comedent dicti messores cum domino ad nonam. Item[2] uno die cariabunt blada domini ibidem illi scilicet qui carectas habuerint, et qui carectas non habuerint adiuvabunt ad thassandum bladum et uno die colligent nuces nomine domini in bosco qui vocatur Stowode. Item facient sectam curie domini de Hedyndone de sex septimanis; et si breve domini regis in dicta curia attachietur, tunc sectam illam facient de tribus septimanis in tres septimanas; et ad prefatam curiam singulis annis inter festum sancti Michaelis et sancti Martini venient iidem homines cum toto ac pleno[3] dyceno, sicut hactenus facere consueverunt, et omnes prisones qui infra dictum manerium de Hedyngdone capientur sumptibus propriis custodient. Et sciendum quod si homines predicti filias suas extra libertatem dicti manerii maritare voluerint, dabunt domino pro qualibet filia sic maritata duos solidos et hoc

---

[1] This is also found on the last leaf of the Liber Niger at New College.

[2] implectassent, MS. There is no such word.

[3] Not in MS.

[4] extitat, MS.

[5] quamlibet, MS.

[1] Not in MS. [2] ita, MS. [3] plene, MS.

pro catallis extra libertatem dicti manerii cum ipsa remotis. Et si infra libertatem eiusdem manerii eas maritaverunt, nichil dabitur pro maritagiis earundem. Preterea sciendum quod quociens contigerit aliquem predictorum hominum pro aliquo delicto quoquomodo amerciari in eadem curia, per pares suos et non per alios amercientur, et hoc secundum modum debiti. Concessit eciam predictus Hugo pro se et heredibus suis quibuscumque quod prefati homines et eorum heredes omnia et singula que infra dictum manerium de iure hereditario[1] habere debeant, de cetero habeant et utantur, et quod alia servicia non faciant quam predicta. Pro premissis vero concessionibus eisdem hominibus factis et pro omnibus aliis que ab eis quoquomodo exigi potuerint per prefatum Hugonem vel heredes suos exceptis serviciis prenotatis[2] concesserunt prefati homines pro se et heredibus ac quibuscumque successoribus suis et conventum est quod ipsi soluant eidem Hugoni & heredibus suis singulis annis die Omnium Sanctorum tres marcas; et quociens dominus rex suos dominicos talliare contigerit, dabunt predicto Hugoni et heredibus suis quinque marcas. Et dictus Hugo concessit pro se et heredibus suis quod iidem homines quieti sint de tallagio pro eisdem. Et ut omnia et singula premissa prefatis hominibus et eorum heredibus rata et inconcussa perpetuis temporibus permaneant, dictus Hugo pro se et heredibus suis presenti scripto sigillum apposuit. Et dicti homines premissas convenciones in rotulis placitorum domini regis de anno supradicto ad maiorem securitatem irrotulari procurarunt.

The king also gave an inspeximus of a charter of Richard Dammory knight, dated June 12, 31 Ed. III, by which he inspects and ratifies the charter of Hugh de Plecy and the charter of Edward III.

539.

Thomas Harald of Headington quitclaims to Edmund Rede three acres in the fields of Headington in the quarry of the said Edmund. Witnesses, John Lowe, John Dounham, Philip Garton. Headington, Michaelmas day, 24 Hen. VI. **Sept. 29, 1445.**

540.

Edmund Rede esq. grants to Edward Longford, William Marmyon, William Bekyngham esquires, Peter Marmyon, Richard **Jan. 16, 1448.**

---

[1] This word does not occur in the version in the New College register and ought to be omitted.

[2] extra servicia prenotata, MS.; the text is from the version at New College.

Wymbysh, Richard Bedford, Walter Whythull, John Ernesby clerk, Richard Lowe, Richard Penbykyll, William Bates and Thomas Waldyeve his manor of Borstall and all his possessions in Brill, Borstall, Adyngrave, Oakley, and Musewell, excepting one messuage, a hide of land, assarted land in the forest of Bernewood, and the bailiwick of the forestership of that forest. Witnesses, Robert fitz-Elis, Eustace Grenevyle, William Borewell, Richard Pedyngton, John Edward. Jan. 16, 26 Hen. VI.

541.

fol. 99. **July 19, 1447.** Letters Patent of Henry VI granting protection to the king's servant, Edmund Rede, esquire, his men, tenants, servants, and possessions, and exemption of him for life from being put on assizes, juries, recognitions, attaints or inquisitions, and from being made knight, justice, bailiff, escheator, coroner, sheriff, constable, reeve, collector, taxer or controller of tenths, fifteenths, taxes, talliages, quotas or other subsidies, or other officer, commissioner or minister of the king [see *Cal. of Patent Rolls*, p. 81].

542.

July 27, 1434. A mandate from Humfrey, duke of Gloucester, chief warden of the royal forests south of Trent, to the wardens of the forests of Shotover and Stowood, Ixhull and Bernewode, that as the warden of the bailiwicks of the said forests by concession of the kings of England was allowed each year to cut down and sell dead trees (*roboribus*) and heather (*brueriis*), enough to pay for the clothing of his foresters, as has been presented in a full session by the verderers, regardarers, and others of the jury, and complaint was made that this clothing was held back for one year when Robert James was warden of the bailiwicks, to the damage of the said foresters; therefore at the request of Matilda widow of the said Robert and his executrix he commands them to deliver to her dead trees and heather to the value of 40*s*. for the clothing so held back, but now allowed. Thame, Tuesday after St. James the Apostle, 12 Hen. VI. [Printed in full by Kennet sub anno 1434.]

543.

[The Inquisition Post Mortem on the death of John fitz-Nigel sen.]

Mar. 27, 1289.

Extenta terrarum et tenementorum que fuerunt domini Iohannis filii Nigelli defuncti in villa de Borstall in comitatu Buk', facta ibidem die dominica proximo post Annunciacionem beate Marie anno regni regis Edwardi xvii° &c.

Qui dicunt[1] super sacramentum suum quod capitale mesuagium valet per annum cum tota inclausa ii solidos et non plus salua reprisa domorum & aliorum officinorum. Dicunt eciam quod est ibidem una hida terre que uocatur Derhide et continet in se lx acras terre arrabilis, et valet quelibet acra per annum iii*d.*; summa xv*s.*; et certus visus valet per annum ii solidos. Et reddit domino regi pro predicta hida et certo visu x solidos. Et est ibidem quedam placea prati que vocatur Quethenewelle, et valet per annum vi*d.* Dicunt eciam quod sunt ibidem in dominico in villa de Borstalle, Brehull et Accle vi virgate terre arrabilis, dimidia et una quarteria, et continent ci acram i rodam,[2] et valet quelibet acra per annum iii*d.*; summa xxv*s.* iii*d. ob. qua.*, reddendo domino regi ad manerium suum de Brehulle xlviii*s.* v*d.*,[3] faciendo eciam domino regi ad manerium suum de Brehull servicium cum uno homine pro qualibet virgata terre v opera per unum diem; summa operum xxxiii et dim., et valent per totum iii*s.* iiii*d. ob.*[4] Dicunt eciam quod sunt ibidem iii acre terre et dimidia et una roda, et valet quelibet acra per annum iii*d.*, summa xi*d. qua.*, et tenentur de Nicholao des Esses. Et sunt ibidem xv acre, et valet quelibet acra per annum iii*d.*, et tenentur de heredibus Willelmi filii Elie. Et sunt ibidem, scilicet in Hikford, vi acre terre, et valet quelibet acra iii*d.*, summa xviii*d.*, et tenentur de Iohanne de Aqua.[5] Dicunt eciam quod sunt ibidem de redditu assise xl*s*., scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis et ad festum sancti Thome apostoli et ad festum Annunciacionis beate Marie et ad festum sancti Iohannis Baptiste per equales porciones. Dicunt eciam quod balliva foreste de Bernewode valet per annum xlii*s*., et tenetur in capite de domino rege. Dicunt eciam quod Iohannes filius predicti Iohannis est propinquior heres eius, plene etatis et miles.

---

[1] In the Middle Ages when inquisitions were transcribed it was the custom to omit the names of the jurors and begin 'qui dicunt'. The names can be found in the original at the Record Office (see *Inq. P. M.*, vol. ii, p. 438).

[2] The virgate therefore was of 15 acres; hence also Derhide was only 60 acres. Small virgates of this size are found where the land is rich, e.g. at Watlington in Oxfordshire. The MS. reads *acra* and *roda*.

[3] According to this return John fitz-Nigel made a loss of 23 shillings every year on these 6¾ virgates. Absurdities of this kind are the result of the under-valuation of properties which was customary in inquisitions; see *Cart. Hosp. St. John*, ii. 152; *Cart. Eynsham*, ii. 218. An acre of heavy arable land was worth a shilling a year, at this time, and there must have been a yearly profit of 50 shillings or more.

[4] Five *opera* are reckoned at sixpence.

[5] Acru, MS. The name is restored from the original at the Record Office.

Summa vi*li*. xvi*s*. iiii*d*. *ob*.[1]; inde debentur domino regi pro Derhida et certo visu x solidos; item reddendo domino regi ad manerium suum de Brehull pro aliis tenementis predictis li*s*. ix*d*. *ob*.; et ad scaccarium domini regis pro balliva predicta lx*s*.; summa veri valoris xxxiii*s*. vii*d*.[2]

544.

[A verdict of the county court about the property of Philip Mimekan.]

fol. 100. Mar. 6, 1265. Inquisicio facta in crastino Cinerum anno xlix° in pleno comitatu Oxon' per sacramentum &c. Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod Philippus Mimekan tenuit de domino rege in capite die quo obiit i hidam terre in Hedindon pro balliva de Schottore et Stowode custodia,[3] que valet per annum xx*s*. in omnibus exitibus. Item tenuit die quo obiit i hidam terre in Hedindon[4] per servicium xi*s*., et valet per annum dimidiam marcam ultra servicium. Item tenuit antedicto die de Isabella Wakini dimidiam hidam terre in Gersindon per servicium xii*s*. et valet ultra per annum dimidiam marcam in omnibus exitibus. Et quod Philippus filius suus propinquior heres eius est, et fuit ad festum sancte Margarete virginis anno regni regis H. xlviii etatis viginti unius anni. Bundello vi^to^ H. tercii.[5]

---

[1] The total will be found correct, if it is remembered that the 3*s*. 4½*d*. for the five *opera* was first paid to John fitz-Nigel by his tenants, and afterwards paid by him to the king.

[2] By estimating all outgoings at their full value, and receipts at only a third or a quarter of their true value, the income of John fitz-Nigel, knight, is reduced to a penny a day; it was probably £12 to £15. It is impossible to believe that the bailiwick of the forest produced a profit of only two shillings a year. This is printed by Kennet sub anno 1289 with omissions and some mistakes.

[3] Probably the original had 'pro balliva custodie de Schottore et Stowode'.

[4] The original at the Record Office (*Inquis. Post Mortem*, vol. i, p. 178) adds that it was held of the Countess of Warwick, but that it was half a hide; so too in the earlier inquisition (ib. p. 48).

[5] The inquisition on the death of Philip Mimekan was held in 1251. Fourteen years later this verdict in the county court was given, stating that the son was now 21 years old. The county court of Oxford was held every fourth Thursday. The printed text in *Inq. P. M.*, i. 170, states that the land in Garsington was held of

545.

[An extent of the lands of Philip Mimekan.]

Mar. 15, 1311.

Extenta manerii de Hedyngdon in comitatu Oxonie quod est in manu regine ex concessione regis, patris regis nunc, et quod est ab antiquo dominico corone Anglie, facta ibidem coram Rogero Savage die Lune proximo post festum sancti Gregorii anno regis E. filii E. quarto per sacramentum &c. Et inter alia sic continentur:—Jurati dicunt quod Philippus Minkan tenet infra precinctum istius manerii unam hidam terre que vocatur Derehyde pro qua custod[it] forestam[1] de Schottore, infra quam hidam habet curiam suam separalem et visum franciplegii de tenentibus suis &c. Et dicunt eciam quod dictus Philippus tenet de domina regina duas virgatas terre libere, reddendo inde per annum xi*s*. et sectam curie ad Hedyngdon in anno.

Extenta tenementorum que tenentur de Philippo Mymekan in Hedyngdone. Iohannes Yves tenet unum cotagium et reddit per annum iii*s*. et facit vii operaciones, viz. uno die falcabit blada ipsius Philippi,[2] et alio die pratum suum vertet et levabit et per v dies in autumpno metet blada. Ricardus Walteres tenet unum cotagium et reddit per annum ii*s*. et operabit ut predictum est. Willelmus Heyward tenet unum cotagium et reddit per annum iiii*s*. et operabit sicut predictum est. Dionisia Spakes tenet unum cotagium et reddit per annum ii*s*. et operabit sicut predictum est. Thomas Yves tenet unum cotagium et reddit per annum ii*s*. et operabit ut supra. Ricardus le Mere tenet unum cotagium et reddit per annum iii*s*. et operabit ut predictum est. Rogerus le Harpour tenet unum cotagium et reddit per annum ii*s*. et operabit ut predictum est. Nicholaus Clerke tenet unum cotagium et reddit per annum ii*s*. et operabit &c. Iohannes Bolesdone tenet unum cotagium et reddit per annum iii*s*. et operabit ut supra. Walterus le Kooke tenet unum cotagium et reddit per annum ii*s*. et operabit ut predictum est. Thomas [*blank*] tenet unum cotagium et reddit per annum iiii*s*. et operabit sicut predictum est. Ricardus de Sunnyngwell tenet unum cotagium et reddit per annum iii*s*. iiii*d*. et operabit sicut predictum est. Galfridus le Bole tenet unum cotagium et reddit per annum xii*d*. et operabit sicut &c. Adam

---

Isabella Rapin; the earlier return gives Payn de la Mare under Roger de Akeny. In 1279 (*Hundred Rolls*, ii. 721) she is called Isabella de la Mare. The last words of our deed suggest that the clerk obtained this deed from the records at London.

[1] foreste, MS.

[2] Iohannis, MS. If the word is correct, the inquisition must have been made after John de Haudlo acquired the holding of Philip Mimekan.

clericus tenet unum cotagium et reddit per annum IIs. et operabit ut predictum est.

546.

1279. A summary of an inquisition about Headington made by the command of Edward I. This proves to be taken from the *Hundred Rolls*, ii. 710, 711, where the holding of Philip Mimekan is described in twenty lines.

547.

Dec. 3, 1346. An inquisition held at Headington before Gilbert de Imworth, seneschal of the lands of Queen Philippa, by what title and warrant Philip Mymcan held the bailiwick and custody of Shotover and Stowood. The jury say that he held it by inheritance in succession to Philip Mymcan his father and of his ancestors from the time of which there is no memory. They say he enfeoffed John de Haudlo in the same by the licence of the king; and the said John by the licence of the king granted it to Eustace de Eton and Geoffrey de Scardeburgh, and they by a fine in the king's court granted it to John de Haudlo for his life with remainder to his son Richard, Isabella his wife, and the heirs of Richard. The said Isabella is now the wife of Robert de Ildesle, knight.

548.

Aug. 18, 1346. An inquisition held at Brill on Friday after the Assumption, 20 Ed. III, concerning the lands which the late John de Haudlo held in demesne of the king or others in Buckinghamshire. The jury say that he held nothing in demesne but that for his life he held of the king a messuage, two bovates of land, 622 ac. & 3½ r. of pasture, a rent of £5 15*s*. 5*d*. in Oakley, Brill, and Borstall, and the bailiwick of the forestership of Bernewood by the service of the petty serjeanty of keeping the forest of Bernewood and paying to the seneschal of the forest 50*s*. a year; and he used to pay at the Exchequer by the hands of the sheriff 114*s*. 5*d*. for the said pasture, but now by the king's concession it is paid to the Queen. These lands and tenements are worth 40*s*. beyond the services; and the said John by licence of the king enfeoffed William de Malmesbury and Geoffrey de Scardeburgh therein, who by a fine levied in the king's court rendered the said tenements and bailiwick to John de Haudlo for his life, with remainder to Edmund son of Richard de Haudlo & to Alesia his wife. The said John held for life the manors of Borstall, Adyngrave, Oakley, 12 tofts, one carucate of land, 70*s*. of rent in Astcleydon, Botelcleydon, and Middelcleydon, also the manor of Musewell; the remainder of these properties is to the same Edmund and Alesia. The manors of Borstall and Oakley are held of Margaret, widow of Robert fitz-Elys, by the service of 1*d*. a year, and she holds of the Honour of Wallingford. The manor of Borstall is worth 100*s*. a year, the manor of Oakley 40*s*. The manor of Adyngrave is held of Richard Talebot by the service of two shillings a year, and is worth 40*s*. a year. The manor of Musewell is held of Hugh de Plecy by fealty and no other service and is worth 20*s*. a year. The rent in Astcleydon, Botelcleydon, and Middelcleydon is held of the Honour of Wallingford, the only service being the attendance of the tenants once a year at the view of frankpledge at Queynton. The said John also held for life a rent of 100*s*. in Upton, near Aylesbury, from a messuage and a carucate of land with remainder to his son Nicholas and his heirs. It is held of the Honour of Wallingford. The said John also held for life the manor of Ludgarshale by the dimission of the late Hugh le Dispencer, earl of Winchester, with reversion to the said Hugh; by the forfeiture of the said Hugh the reversion came to the king, and the king granted it by his charter to John de Molyns and his heirs, to whom it now belongs. 'The site of the manor' of Ludgershale is held of John de Molyns for 2*s*. 6*d*. a year, as of his manor of Brill; the rest of the manor is held of the king by military service. The said John died on the Saturday [Aug. 5] after Aug. 1, and Edmund son of Richard de Haudlo, aged seven years, is his heir.[1]

549.

An inquisition at Borstall on Thursday before the feast of St. Alban, 29 Ed. III about the lands which Edmund de Haudlo held in Bucks on the day of his death. **June 18, 1355.** They say that he held one messuage, two bovates, 622 acres and 3½ roods of pasture, a rent of £5 15*s*. 5*d*. in Oakley, Brill and Borstall, and the bailiwick of the forestership of Bernewood, together with Alesia his wife, by the service of petty serjeanty; the reprises as in the last. He also held the manors of Borstall, Musewell, Adyngrave, Oakley and Thomley, and rents in Astcleydon, Botulcleydon, Middulcleydon, and Ickford, viz. 12 tofts, one carucate, 10 acres, and 70 shillings of rent. In the manor of Borstall 8½ *astra* and 8½ virgates are held of John de Molyns, as of his manor of Brill, each virgate rendering 5 shillings and 5 *opera*; they are worth 20*s*.; the rest of the manors of Borstall, Oakley, and Thomley is held of Margaret fitz-Elys by the payment of 1*d*. and is worth 40*s*. The manor of Adyngrave is held of Richard Talbot by the payment of 2 shillings and is worth 40*s*. The manor of Musewell, held of Hugh de Plecy by fealty, is worth 20 shillings. The rents in Astcleydone, Botulcleydone, Middulcleydone, and Iekford are held of the Honour of Wallingford. Edmund de Haudlo died June 1st last. His heirs are Margaret his sister aged 21, and Elizabeth his sister aged 15.[1]

---

[1] This is in *Inq. P. M.*, vol. viii, p. 492.

550.

April 6, 1358. fol. 102. An inquisition held at Oxford April 6, 32 Ed. III. They say that Edmund de Haudlo held no lands or tenements in demesne in the county of Oxford on the day of his death; but that Robert de Ildesle knight and Isabella his wife, mother of the said Edmund, by a fine levied in the king's court, held for the life of the said Isabella twenty messuages in Headington, two carucates of land and the bailiwick of the forestership of Shotover and Stowood; the whole worth 60*s*. Also by the same fine they hold for the life of Isabella the manor of Chadlington of the heritage of the said Edmund, held of John de Lisle by military service, worth £6 4*s*. Also in the same way the manor of Sharpenhull, held of Guy Brian and Elizabeth his wife, of the heritage of Edward le Dispencer by military service worth £8 16*s*. 4*d*. The said Edmund died June 1, 29 Ed. III. His heirs are Margaret his sister, aged 23 and more, and Elizabeth aged 18 years.[2]

551.

Nov. 4, 1361. An inquisition held at Bampton, Nov. 4, 35 Ed. III. They say that Isabella de Haudlo held no lands in demesne of the king in the county of Oxford on the day of her death. But she held for her life, having been enfeoffed, together with Richard de Haudlo her first husband, of the heredity of Margaret and Elizabeth her daughters, married to John de Appulby and Edmund de la Pole respectively, a messuage, a carucate of land, and 31*s*. 4*d*. of rent in Headington, viz. by the grand serjeanty of finding a man as guardian of the forest of Shotover and Stowood, and by the service of eleven shillings payable to the king at his manor of Westcourt[3] in the said *villa*, which Richard Damory rents of the king. They say the said messuage with garden and pigeon house is worth 40*d.* beyond reprises. The carucate of land contains 100 acres, each acre worth two pence. The rent of 31*s.* 4*d.* is the rent of the free tenants. The pleas and perquisites of the halmote court of the forest are worth 6*s.* 8*d.* Also the said Isabella held in the same way a messuage, two carucates of land, six acres of meadow, 50 acres of wood and 73*s.* rent in Chadlington Wahull of the heritage of John de [Lisle][1] by military service; they say the messuage is worth nothing beyond reprises; the two carucates contain 160 acres, each acre worth 2*d.*; each of the six acres of meadow is worth 18*d.*; the underwood of the 50 acres of wood is worth 10*s.*; of the rent 38*s.* are from free holders and 35*s.* from 5 virgates of *nativi* each paying 7 shillings. Also the said Isabella held for life in the same way from Edward le Despencer a messuage in Chadlyngton Schepenhull, worth nothing beyond the reprises, a water mill worth 20*s.*, 144[2] acres of arable land worth 18*s.*, each acre being worth 1½*d.*; 22 acres of meadow worth 22*s.*, at 12*d.* the acre; pasture worth 13*s.* 4*d.*; 51*s.* 4*d.* rent of freeholders; seven virgates of *nativi* worth 69*s.* in rents and services. The pleas and perquisites of the two said 'places' (*placearum*) are worth 6*s.* 8*d.* They say the said Isabella died on Friday after the feast of St. Luke the evangelist.

---

[1] See *Inq. P. M.*, vol. x, p. 242.

[2] In the *Inq. P. M.*, x, p. 362 is an inquisition held at Oxford on the same day by which it was found that Margaret, sister of Edmund de Haudlo, now the wife of Gilbert Chastelleyn, was 23 years of age.

[3] The manor house of Shotover would be Eastcourt, and the main manor house Westcourt.

552.

Aug. 29, 1419. fol. 103.

An inquisition at Oxford on the feast of the Beheading of St. John the Baptist, 7 Hen. V. They say that Edmund Pole knight held in the county of Oxford for his life on the day of his death, in right of Elizabeth his deceased wife, the manor of Musewell, and 20 messuages and two carucates of land in Headington. The heirs of Edmund and Elizabeth were a daughter Elizabeth, now deceased, who married Ingelram Bruyn, and a daughter Katherine who married Robert James. The jury then quote the two fines of 18 and 19 Ric. II, see above nos. 368 and 369, by which this property in Oxfordshire passed into the possession of Robert James and Katherine his wife. The manor of Musewell, held of the king, is worth 40*s.*; the messuages and two carucates of land, held by the service of guarding the forest of Shotover and Stowood, are worth 60*s.* The said Edmund died on Monday after the feast of St. James the apostle. His heir is Walter Pole, knight, aged 30 years and more.[3]

---

[1] A blank in MS.

[2] 166 in the MS.

[3] His age was 47, as he was born in Nov. 1371 (see p. 74).

553.

Aug. 31, 1419. An inquisition held at Aylesbury on Thursday after the feast of the Beheading of St. John the Baptist, 7 Hen. V. They say that Edmund Pole held in Buckinghamshire in virtue of his deceased wife Elizabeth by the law of England the manors of Borstall, Adingrave, and Oakley, and 401 acres and 1½ roods of pasture in the forest of Bernewood. They then quote the two final concords, nos. 368 and 369, by which lands and rents in Oakley, Brill, Borstall, Astcleydon, Middelclaydon, Thomeley and Ickford and the bailiwick of the forestership of Bernewood were to revert to Robert James and Katharine his wife and their heirs. The manor of Borstall, except two messuages, one toft and three carucates, is held of the king by the service of guarding the forest of Bernewood and by the rent of 60*s*. on the morrow of Michaelmas; it is worth 100*s*. beyond reprises. Two messuages, one toft and one carucate are held of the king as of the Honour of Wallingford by suit of court once a year at the court next after Michaelmas, and are worth 20 shillings. Two carucates of land are held of William Molyns knight, as of his manor of Brill, and are worth 10 shillings. The manor of Oakley is held of the Honour of Wallingford by suit [&c. as before] and is worth 10 shillings. The manor of Adingrave is held of William Burchier knight and Joan his wife, as of her right, as of her manor of Polycote; it is worth 60*s*. The 401 acres and 1½ roods of pasture are held of the king at a payment of £5 14*s*. 4¾*d*. and are worth 40*s*. more.

554.

Mar. 6, 1432. An inquisition at Borstall, March 6, 10 Hen. VI. They say that Robert James held nothing in this county in demesne but held for his life the manors of Borstall, Adyngrave, and Oakley, 20 messuages, two bovates, eight carucates, and 40 acres of land, 50 acres of meadow, 681 acres of pasture, 60 acres of wood, and rent of £12 5*s*. 5*d*. in Oakley, Brill, Borstall, &c. as by the fine 6 Hen. VI [i.e. no. 373], which they quote at length. The manor of Borstall with the exception of two messuages, a toft, and three carucates of land, is held of the king in chief by the serjeanty of keeping the forest of Bernewood at a rent of 60*s*.; it is worth 100*s*. The two messuages, the toft, and one carucate are held of Katharine, Queen of England, as of her Honour of Wallingford by suit at the court of the said Queen at Wallingford once a year, and are worth 20*s*. The two carucates are held of Thomas Chaucer esq. and John Bortone as of their manor of Brill by a rent of 72*s.* and suit at their court at Brill; they are worth 10*s.* The manor of Oakley is held of the Honour of Wallingford by suit of court (&c. as above), and is worth 10*s.* The manor of Adyngrave is held of the lady Bourghchier, as of the manor of Polycote; it is worth 60*s.* The 81[1] ac. 1½ roods of pasture are held of the king in chief by the service of paying 14*s.* 3¾*d.* a year; they are worth 40*s.* The said Robert James died Feb. 16 last; Cristina his daughter, wife of the late Edmund Rede, is heir to Robert James and Katharine his late wife, and also next heir to Robert James; she is aged 30 and more.

555.

An inquisition taken at Thame, Mar. 11, 10 Hen. VI, before Peter Fetiplace escheator. The jurors say that Robert James on the day of his death held the manor of Adwell in Oxfordshire in demesne, of Katharine queen of England, as of the Honour of Wallingford, but by what services they know not; it is worth £6 13*s.* 4*d.* a year. By a fine of 6 Hen. VI (i.e. no. 373, which is quoted) he held for life the manors of Musewell and Headington and the bailiwick of the forestership of Shotover and Stowood, with remainder to Edmund Rede and Cristina and their issue. The manor of Headington contains 20 messuages and two carucates of land and, together with the bailiwick, is held of the king in chief by the service of guarding the said forests, and is worth 60*s.* a year, of which 40*s.* is rent of assize. The manor of Musewell is not held of the king, but of whom it is held they know not. It is worth 40*s.* a year. **Mar. 11, 1432. fol. 105.**

556.

An inquisition held at Aylesbury on Monday next after Holy Trinity, 13 Hen. VI. They say that Cristina Rede held no lands or tenements of the king in chief in demesne on the day of her death in this county. But Edmund de la Pole and Elizabeth his wife were lately seized of the manors of Borstall, Adyngrave, and Oakley, and of 14 messuages, two bovates, three carucates, and 40 acres of land, 622 acres and 3½ roods of pasture, £12 5*s.* 5*d.* of rent in Oakley, Brill, Borstall, Astclaydon, Botelclaydon, Middelclaydon, Thomeley, and Ickford, and of the bailiwick of the forest of Bernewood; and the said Edmund and Elizabeth had issue Elizabeth who was married to Ingelram Bruyn and Katharine who was married to **June 13, 1435.**

---

[1] Either this number or the number given at the beginning is incorrect.

Robert James; and by fines of 18 and 19 Ric. II (nos. 368 and 369 which are quoted) Robert James and Katharine his wife obtained the reversion of the property, and after the death of Edmund de la Pole and John James the property came into the hands of the said Robert and Katharine, paying to the treasury of Henry IV an annual rent of 100*s.* 4¾*d.* for all services.[1] The said king granted to his consort, Johanna, queen of England, who still survives, all the assarts, wastes, rents, and purprestures in the counties of Oxford, Northants, Beds, Hunts, Bucks, and Cambridge, between the bridge of Oxford and Stamford, for her life, and the castle and forest of Rockingham and the post of seneschal of the forest; in virtue of which Robert James and Katharine attorned to the said queen. They had issue Cristina who was married to Edmund Rede. After the death of Katharine, Robert married Matilda who still survives. The jurors then quote the fine of 6 Hen. VI (no. 373) by which Robert James settled the succession of his property. They then quote the inquisition of Mar. 6, 1432, after the death of Robert James (i.e. no. 554). Whereupon Cristina obtained livery of the manor of Borstall, 20 messuages, two bovates, eight carucates, 40 acres of land, 50 acres of meadow, 681 ac. of pasture, 60 ac. of wood, £12 5*s.* 5*d.* of rent and the bailiwick of the said forestership; and Matilda obtained livery of [a moiety of][2] the manors of Adingrave and Ocle. Afterwards Cristina assigned to Matilda as *dos* a sixth of all her property aforesaid. Cristina died seised of a moiety of the manors of Adingrave and Ocle and of five-sixths of the manor of Borstall, 20 messuages [&c. as above]. A messuage, two bovates, and the bailiwick are held of Joan, queen of England, as of the castle of Rokingham; the five sixths of it are worth 33*s.* 4*d.*; 401¼ ac. of the pasture are held of the same queen at a rent of £5 0*s.* 4¾*d.*; the five sixths of it are worth 40*s.*; the manors of Borstall, Adingrave, and Oakley, 19 messuages, eight carucates, 40 ac. of land, 50 ac. of meadow, 279 ac. 3 roods of pasture, 60 ac. of wood, £12 5*s.* 5*d.* rent are not held of the king, but of whom they are held is not known; the five sixths of the manor of Borstall are worth 40*s.*; the moiety of Oakley and Adingrave is worth 40*s.*; the five sixths of the rest are worth 20 marks. Cristina died March 28 last. Edmund Rede her son is her heir. He was 21 years of age on the feast of St. Matthew last.

---

[1] Edmund de la Pole did not die until 1418, but Robert James was already tenant to his father-in-law (Kennet, s. a. 1418), and if this inquisition is correct, he must have been tenant before 1413.

[2] These words seem to be necessary.

557.

An inquisition held at Oxford on Thursday in Whitsun week, 13 Hen. VI, before Richard Quatremayne escheator about the holdings of Cristina Rede in Oxfordshire. They say that Cristina held for her life one quarter of the manor of Checkendon and Stoke Marmyon, two messuages, a toft, and a carucate of land in Stokebasset, Ippesdene, and Mongewell of the grant of John Ernesby, rector of Checkenden, with remainder to her son Edmund and to Agnes, daughter of John Cottesmore, now wife of the said Edmund, and their issue. The value of the said quarter is 20*s*. a year. She also held a moiety and two-thirds of a moiety of the manors of Musewell and Headington and of the bailiwick of the forestership of Shotover and Stowood [see Kennet sub anno 1435]. **June 9, 1435. fol. 106.**

558.

An inquisition at Brill Sept. 20, 16 Hen. VI. They say that Matilda late wife of Robert James held for her life, *nomine dotis*, a third part of the moiety of the manors of Borstall [&c. as in Kennet sub anno 1437]. She died Aug. 5 last, and Edmund Rede aged 23 and more is heir. **Sept. 20, 1437. fol. 107.**

559.

An inquisition held at Goring, April 9, 9 Hen. VI, before William Borde, feodary of Katharine queen of England, of her Honour of Wallingford. Edmund Rede held on the day he died conjointly with Cristina his wife, who survives him, the manor of Standelf in the county of Oxford under the Honour of Wallingford by the cession and feoffment of Robert James, Richard Brouns, and Richard Grately by a charter dated Oct. 6, 1412. The manor is worth £6 a year and is held by the service of half a knight's fee, but whether of the said lady Katharine they know not. Edmund also held conjointly with William Motte, who still survives, the advowson of the church of Checkenden and 16 acres of arable land by a charter of Nov. 5, 1419 [see no. 16 which is quoted at length]; it is worth 12*d*. It, together with one quarter of the manor of Checkenden and Stoke Marmyon, which lately belonged to Cecilia, wife of John Rede, and to Edmund her son, is held by the service of a fourth part of a knight's fee, but of whom they know not. The same Edmund held conjointly with Walter Cotton and John Ernesby an island of meadow in Shillingford under the **April 9, 1431. fol. 108.**

Honour of Wallingford of the grant of William Motte, dated Dec. 1428; it is worth 5*s*., but of whom it is held or by what service is not known. Edmund also held conjointly with the same Walter and John a messuage, 80 acres of arable and 30 acres of wood in Rotherfield Grey, 60 acres of land and 30 acres of wood in Bensington, of the cession and feoffment of Reginald Barantine and others who had received it by the grant and feoffment of Cristina late wife of John James. The 80 acres of land and 30 acres of wood in Rotherfield are worth 20*s*. and the 60 acres of land and 30 acres of wood in Bensington are worth 10*s*. The lands and wood in Rotherfield are held of the abbot of Abingdon, as part of the fee of Padenale; for what service they know not. The same Edmund, with Cecilia wife of John Rede, was seized of one quarter of the manor of Checkenden and Stoke Marmion. By a deed of 1419 [no. 83] it was granted to feoffees. It is worth £6 and is held by the service of a quarter of a knight's fee. Edmund also was seized of a carucate of land in Stokebasset and Ippesdene and of 20 acres of land and 12 acres of wood in Mongewell, under the Honour aforesaid, and by a charter dated June 5, 1425, he granted it to John Ernesby and William Motte, who survive. It is worth 40*s*. and is held of the lady Katharine by the service of a fifth of a knight's fee. The 20 acres are worth 6*s*. 8*d*., but of whom they are held is not known. Edmund also was seized of the manor of Gatehampton under the Honour aforesaid; the manor was granted Sept. 19, 1429, to Robert James and others [see no. 200]. The manor is worth £12 and is held of the lady Katharine by the service of a fifth of a knight's fee. Edmund died Oct. 8, 1430; Edmund Rede aged 16 and more is his heir.

560.

[An inquisition about the forestership of Bernwood.]

Mar. 14, 1230. **fol. 109** Inquisicio capta apud Brehull die Iouis proximo post festum sancti Gregorii pape anno regni regis H. filii Iohannis quartodecimo coram Roberto de Fonte senescallo tunc forestarum domini regis inter pontem Oxonie et Staunford ad eadem assignato per ipsum regem et consilium de iure hereditario tenure Iohannis filii Nigelli de foresta de Bernewode per sacramentum domini Walteri de Optone, Iohannis Groundone viridariorum, Ade filii Petri et Bartholomei le Venor et omnes regardatores et agistatores foreste predicte. Qui dicunt per sacramentum suum quod Iohannes filius Nigelli tenet unam hidam terre arabilis que vocatur le Derhyde

per seriantiam custodiendi forestam de Bernewode, necnon soluendi annuatim pro terra predicta x solidos et pro foresta predicta xl solidos per manum senescalli qui pro tempore fuerit, viz. pro officio senescalli de eadem balliva. Et dicunt eciam quod Iohannes debet habere feodum in bosco domini regis, videlicet attachiamentum de spinis, de bosco sicco, et de bosco qui vento prosternatur[1] et rec[ipit] pannagium ac [*blank*] omnes auen'[2] gallin' de redditu predicte foreste cum[3] omnibus aliis commodis predicte foreste pertinentibus, [*blank*] pannagium[4] quando proclamatur, et indictaciones si que fuerint videlicet de viridi et venacione. Et dicunt quod predictus Iohannes et antecessores sui a tempore quo non extat memoria habuerunt in dicto bosco dicti regis housebote et haybote pro custodia dicte foreste.

561.

[An inquisition about the forestership of Bernwood.]

Inquisicio capta apud Brehull die Iouis proximo post festum sancti Gregorii pape anno regni regis H. filii Iohannis quadragesimo nono coram Iohanne de Fonte tunc senescallo foreste domini regis inter pontem Oxonie et Staunford ad eadem assignato per ipsum regem et consilium de iure hereditario Iohannis filii Nigelli de foresta de Bernewode per sacramentum domini Walteri de Uptone, Iohannis de Grendone viridariorum, et Bartholomei le Venor, Iohannis Pydington, Iohannis Boys et omnes regardatores et agistatores foreste predicte; qui dicunt per sacramentum suum quod Iohannes filius Nigelli tenet unam hidam terre arabilis que uocatur le Derhyde per seriantiam custodiendi forestam de Bernewode necnon soluendi annuatim pro terra predicta x*s*. & pro foresta predicta xl*s*. per manus sen*escalli* foreste inter pontem Oxonie & Staunford qui[5] pro tempore fuerit, videlicet pro officio sen*escalli* de eadem balliva. Et dicunt etiam quod dictus Iohannes solebat habere a tempore quo non extat memoria in bosco domini regis husebote & haybote cum stemmis, si dominus rex boscum prosternauerit, pro custodia dicte foreste. **Mar. 19, 1265.**

---

[1] In the Middle Ages there was a verb *prosternare* as well as *prosternere* as is shown in Ducange. An inquisition about Bernwood made in 1266 states that if ten or more trees were blown down in one day, they all went to the king (*Miscellaneous Inquis.*, vol. i, p. 104).

[2] In *Hundred Rolls*, i. 26 there is mention of oats and hens paid in Bernwood.

[3] ac, MS.

[4] The inquisition of 1266 mentions retro-pannagium. Perhaps that was the word here.

[5] que, MS.

562.

[An inquisition about the forestership of Bernwood.]

Mar. 18, 1266. Inquisicio[1] capta apud Brehull die Iouis proximo post festum sancti Gregorii pape anno regni regis H. filii Iohannis quinquagesimo coram Hugone de Goldyngham tunc senescallo [&c. as in the last, to] de foresta de Bernewode per sacramentum Walteri de Uptone, Iohannis de Grendone viridariorum et Bartholomei le Venor, Iohannis Pydington, Willelmi de Boys, Iohannis Resson et omnium regardatorum et agistatorum foreste domini regis. Qui dicunt per sacramentum suum quod predictus Iohannnes filius Nigelli tenet de rege unam hidam terre arabilis [&c. as before] per manus senescalli foreste inter pontem Oxonie & Staunford qui pro tempore fuerit videlicet pro proficuis senescalli de eadem balliva, que ad ipsum regem debent pertinere, exceptis indictacionibus si que fuerint scilicet de viridi & venacione. Et dicunt eciam quod Willelmus filius Nigelli pater predicti Iohannis[2] per cartam feoffamenti adquisiuit sibi & heredibus suis de Fulcone de Lusurz et Willelmo de Lusurz predictam terram & balliuam de Bernewode, reddendo eis & heredibus eorum eandem firmam predictorum X solidorum & pro foresta predicta XL sol., qui quidem Fulco & Willelmus de Lusurz nullum ius habuerunt in predicta terra nec balliua, quia predictus Willelmus filius Nigelli & antecessores sui tenuerunt dictam terram & balliuam de domino rege ante tempus conquestus Anglie per unum cornu, que est carta predicte foreste & redditum pro terra predicta X*s*. & pro foresta predicta XL*s*., ut superius dicitur. Et dicunt eciam quod predictus Iohannes filius Nigelli & antecessores sui a tempore quo non extat memoria solebant habere in bosco domini regis housebote et haybote cum omnibus feodis forestariorum pertinentibus, secundum assisam foreste.

563.

Dec. 3, 1266. fol. 110. Letters Patent, issued at Kenilworth, Dec. 3, 51 Hen. III, by which, in accordance with an inquisition which the King has caused to be held by the warden of the forest, John fitz-Nigel is recognized as holding by heredity the bailiwick of the forest of Bernwood [see *Cal. of Letters Patent*, p. 15].

---

[1] This occurs again fol. CXLV in an Inspeximus. It is also no. 207.

[2] It is impossible to believe that John fitz-Nigel, who was alive in 1266 and died in 1289, was the son of William fitz-Nigel who was in possession by 1176. It is practically certain (see no. 560) that this John fitz-Nigel was grandson of William fitz-Nigel.

564.

[An inquisition about Shotover and Stowood.]

Inquisicio facta apud Beckele coram Gilberto de Ellesfeld senescallo et Iohanne de Macclesfeld clerico tenente locum domini Bartholomei de Burghersh custodis &c. die Sabbati proximo post festum Annunciacionis beate Marie virginis anno regni regis E. tercii post conquestum duodecimo de statu foreste de Schottore et de transgressionibus &c. videlicet per Philippum de Baggesore tenentum locum domini Iohannis de Haudlo custodis foreste predicte, et per Iohannem Baroun, Iohannem de Chirchehull, Willelmum Agas et Hugonem de Kynnesdeley forestarios pedites in eadem foresta et per Iohannem Symeone et Iohannem de Stouford viridarios foreste predicte, et per Ricardum atte Chaumbre, Robertum Attepenne & alios regardatores eiusdem foreste et per Robertum Doscer', Willelmum Pyroune et alios duodecim liberos et legios homines infra eandem forestam manentes iuratos &c. Qui omnes predicti iuratores &c. quod die Iouis proximo ante festum sancti Iohannis Baptiste anno regni regis E. tercii a conquestu XI° Thomas de Chasterton intravit forestam de Stowode et in le Breghhull cepit unum felonem &c. Et quod Stephanus Geruers de Horspath qui manet infra forestam predictam pasturat in eadem foresta tam infra coopertum quam extra centum bidentes ad dampnum domini regis et destruccionem pasture ferarum in eadem. Et quod Gilbertus de Sunnynghull firmarius manerii de Netherhorspath habet in eadem foresta centum bidentes modo predicto depascentes. Et quod Matheus Wodewardus de Hedyngdone, que est infra forestam predictam, habuit tempore yemali ultimo preterito, et adhuc habet, infra coopertum eiusdem foreste LX bidentes eodem modo depascentes. Et quod Iohannes de Stouweford habet in eadem foresta centum bidentes tam in mense vetito quam alia seisona anni modo predicto depascentes. Et quod Henricus de Stouweford habet in eadem foresta centum bidentes modo predicto depascentes. Et quod dominus Edmundus de Luddelowe, rector ecclesie de Beckele, habet centum bidentes infra coopertum de Stowode modo predicto depascentes. Et quod Gilbertus de Elsefeld senior tenet quandam placeam pasture in eadem foresta que vocatur Bytwenetheheye continentem tres acras quam occupat in separali, et averia tenencium domini regis de Heydyngtone communam in eadem clamancium in eadem pasturancia[1] capit et imparcare facit ad dampnum domini et

Mar. 28, 1338.

---

[1] pasturancium, MS.

nocumentum tenencium predictorum. Et quod idem dominus Gilbertus habet infra coopertum eiusdem foreste centum bidentes modo predicto depascentes, Et quod idem dominus Gilbertus fecit quoddam copicium in bosco suo proprio continens sex acras & illud inclusit; quo warranto ignorant; qui quidem boscus est extra forestam per perambulacionem. Et quod dominus de sancto Iohanne miles perturbare facit omnes tenentes domini regis de manerio suo de Heydyngdon cum membris suis, videlicet Mersheton, Barton & Wyke communicare cum aueriis suis in quadam placea uocata Bastardesgrove in perambulacione, ubi predicti tenentes semper hactenus communicare solebant; quam quidem perturbacionem commune predicte fecit in preiudicium domini regis & nocumentum tenencium predictorum.

565.

[An inquisition about Shotover forest.]

July 9, 1337. Inquisicio facta apud Beckele coram Bartholomeo de Bourne et Iohanne de Macclesfeld tenente [locum] domini Bartholomei de Burghersh, custodis foreste domini regis ac eciam domine Philippe regine Anglie citra Trentam, die Mercurii proximo post festum Translacionis sancti Thome martiris anno regni regis Edwardi III post conquestum Anglie undecimo, regni vero sui Francie tercio de statu foreste Schottore et de transgressionibus in eadem &c., viz. per Iohannem de Louches tenentem locum Iohannis de Haudlo, custodis foreste predicte, et per Ricardum le Forster forestarium equit[antem] in eadem foresta, et per Iohannem Broun et Willelmum Agas et alios forestarios pedites in eadem foresta, et per Iohannem Symeon et Iohannem de Stouford viridarios eiusdem foreste, et per Ricardum de Camera et alios regardatores eiusdem foreste, et per Walterum Belewe et alios duodecim bonos et liberos homines extra forestam predictam manentes eis adiunctos, iuratos et super sacramentum suum oneratos; qui omnes &c. quod magister Hospitalis sancti Iohannis extra portam orientalem Oxonie habet quendam boscum de antiquo dominico domini regis, qui vocatur Seyntioneswode, et est infra metas et bundas foreste de Shottore; et quod priorissa de Littlemore habet quendam boscum qui uocatur Swalewnenhulle & est de antiquo dominico domini regis & infra metas & bundas eiusdem foreste; et quod prior Hospitalis sancti Iohannis Ierusalem in Anglia habet quendam boscum qui uocatur Purihale & est de antiquo dominico domini regis & extra metas foreste predicte per perambulacionem; et quod idem Prior Hospitalis habet quendam boscum vocatum Acremele et est de antiquo dominico domini regis et extra forestam per perambulacionem; et quod abbas de Oseneye habet quendam boscum vocatum Byȝendethebrok, et est de antiquo dominico domini regis et extra forestam per perambulacionem; et quod Priorissa de Stodeley habet quendam boscum vocatum Lynhale, et est de antiquo dominico domini regis et extra forestam per perambulacionem; et quod abbas Westmonasterii, dominus de Iselep, habet quendam boscum magnum vocatum Islepewode qui est de antiquo dominico domini regis et extra forestam per perambulacionem; et quod abbas de Eynesham habet quendam boscum vocatum Boydeneswode et est de antiquo dominico domini regis et extra forestam per perambulacionem.

566.

[An inquisition about Shotover.]

July 12, 1342. Inquisicio capta apud Brehull coram Bartholomeo de Bourne et Iohanne de Macclesfeld tenente locum Bartholomei de Burghersh, custodis foreste domini regis et eciam domine Philippe &c. citra Trentam, die Veneris proximo post festum Translacionis sancti Thome martiris anno regni regis Edwardi III post conquestum xvi^{o} de statu foreste de Shottore et de transgressionibus in eadem &c. viz. per Iohannem le Venour tenentem locum Iohannis de Haudlo, custodis foreste predicte, et per Adam de Seleby et alios forestarios pedites in eadem foresta, et per Iohannem de Bruyne et Ricardum Darches viridarios eiusdem foreste, et per Iohannem fitz-Iohn et alios regardatores eiusdem foreste, et per Iohannem Rosesone et alios duodecim liberos tenentes infra predictam forestam manentes, et per Iohannem Tayle et alios duodecim bonos et liberos homines extra forestam manentes eis adiunctos &c.; qui dicunt predicti iur*atores* &c. quod dominicus boscus domini regis qui vocatur boscus Yight, qui boscus integre stat super solum domini regis et in manu eiusdem domini regis existit, tenetur pro deafforestato per perambulacionem in exheredacionem domini regis et corone sue, eo quod nec idem dominus rex nec aliquis antecessorum suorum dictum boscum nullatenus deafforestari preceperunt; et quod abbas de Oseneye tenet quendam boscum qui vocatur Oseneyewode infra metas dicte foreste quasi deafforestatum, licet in ultima perambulacione nequaquam[1] fuerit compertum quod dictus boscus per perambulacionem predictam esset deafforestatus; et quod dominus Willelmus de Bermyngham miles fecit quandam purpresturam de solo suo proprio in Dortonwode extra bundas dicte foreste ad nocumentum ferarum eiusdem foreste, que purprestura continet tres acras quas inclusit fossato et haya sine waranto; et quod Rogerus atte Nasshe inclusit quendam boscum suum contiguum dicte foreste continentem duodecim acras sine warranto, unde unum caput dicti bosci includitur fossato et una haya et aliud caput similiter et due costere dicti bosci fossatis et mortuis haiis includuntur.[1]

---

[1] nequequam, MS.

567.

[An inquisition about the state of Bernwood forest.]

June 22, 1363. fol. 111. Inquisicio capta apud Brehull die Iouis proximo ante festum Natiuitatis sancti Iohannis Baptiste anno regni regis E. tercii post conquestum xxxvii° coram Willelmo de Wykham, custode foreste domini regis citra Trentam, de statu foreste de Bernewode in comitatu Buk' per sacramentum Roberti Darches locum tenentis Iohannis Appulby, custodis foreste predicte, Hugonis Tanner, Henrici Heye, Willelmi Merssh, Iohannis Wotone forestariorum, Edmundi Bruyne viridarii, Nicholai Sentfey, Henrici Gratele, Roberti Pepir, Willelmi Brehull, Willelmi Boylard, Walteri Cranford, Willelmi Freysel, Iohannis Colyn, Thome Pipat, Edmundi Couslak, Ricardi Lambourne, Iohannis Gery regardatorum, Willemi Neel, Ricardi Dors', Walteri Billyngdone, Iohannis Billyngdone, Thome Coyson, Willelmi Symmes, Iohannis Gratard, Nicholai Barun, Iohannis Bourghtone, Roberti le Yonge, Ricardi le Fysher, Iohannis Dauy et Ricardi Blastone liberorum tenencium infra metas et extra; qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod Thomas fitz-Neel de Arncote die Lune proximo post festum Assumpcionis beate Marie anno predicti domini regis xxxvi° in bosco prioris de Burcestre iuxta Paunsale interfecit unam damam cum arcu et sagittis, et est communis malefactor de die in diem &c.; item dicunt quod villata de Dortone non habet communam in foresta, set eorum animalia agistata fuerunt per duos annos iam elapsos, et soluerunt Iohanni Appulby pro agistamento xiii*s*. iiii*d*.; villata de Wottone soluit eidem consimiliter pro[2] agistament' iiii*s*.; villata de Ludgarshale soluit eidem Iohanni xiii*s*. iiii*d*.; villata de Arncote superior et inferior soluit eidem Iohanni xxvi*s*. viii*d*.; villata de Stoudle soluit Iohanni xiii*s*. iiii*d*.; villata de Asshende et Merlake vi*s*. viii*d*.; item dicunt quod Iohannes Wrenche interfecit unam damam in balliva de Frith &c.

---

[1] includitur, MS.

[2] per, MS.

568.

[An inquisition about the state of Shotover forest.]

June 22, 1363. Inquisicio capta apud Brehull [as in no. 567] de statu foreste de Shotttore et Stowode in comitatu Oxon' per sacramentum Roberti Gannage locum tenentis Iohannis Appulby custodis foreste predicte, Iohannis Thorlton, Willelmi Doffeld, Thome Man, Mathei Kyng, Iohannis Gillyng forestariorum, Iohannis Kyncote et Iohannis Hardy viridariorum, Thome Chibunhurst, Willelmi Gillot, Ade atte Orchard, Iohannis Bereford, Iohannis Baysey, Gilberti Basset, Roberti Eustas, Thome Nortone, Iohannis atte Wode, Thome North et Roberti Bradele regardatorum, Iohannis Dosyare, Ricardi Which', Henrici Aynolf, Iohannis Grace, Ricardi Fyman, Alexandri Heward, Roberti Aylesbury, Willelmi Blessed, Willelmi Iaket et Iohannis Westone liberorum tenencium infra metas foreste et extra; qui dicunt quod Willelmus Wik de Ellesfeld venit noctanter infra bundas foreste de Stowode die dominica in ramis Palmarum anno regni predicti domini regis xxxvi° cum arcu et sagittis barbatis ad malefaciendum domino regi de feris suis, et Henricus Burstall forestarius ipsum attachiavit &c., et dicunt quod villate subscripte fuerunt extra forestam, et non habent communam in foresta, et ponunt porcos suos in boscis domini regis, viz. villata de Oke xii porcos precio xviii*s*., villata de Islep xx porcos precio xxxii*s*., Wodetone vi porcos precio ix*s*., Ellesfeld viii porcos precio xii*s*., Beckele x porcos precio xv*s*., Forsthull xii porcos precio xviii*s*., Whatele x porcos precio xv*s*., Horspath et Horspath xviii porcos precio xxvii*s*., Couele et Couele xii porcos precio xviii*s*.; item dicunt quod priorissa de Littlemore devastauit boscum suum de Shottore contra assisam foreste; et dicunt quod ubi forestarii solebant habere pastum[1] suum ad maneria dominorum de Codesdone, Forsthull, Couele, Horspath et Horspath, Islep, Wodeton, Beckele, Ellesfeld et Oke, pastum eorum subtrahitur, et illud habere de antiquo solebant. Et dicunt quod tempore Roberti de Ildesle prostrate fuerunt arbores pro expensis et hospicio puerorum domini regis existencium apud Abyndone.

569.

[An inquisition about Shotover and Stowood.]

Sept. 19, 1364. Inquisicio facta apud Brehull die Iouis proximo post festum sancti Lambarti anno regni regis E. tercii post conquestum xxxviii° coram Petro atte Wode locum tenente custodis forestarum domini regis citra Trentam, de statu foreste de Shottore et Stowode in comitatu Oxon' per sacramentum Iohannis Appulby, custodis foreste predicte, Roberti Gannage, Ricardi Forest et aliorum forestariorum, Iohannis Kyncote et Iohannis Hardy viridariorum, Willelmi Gillot, Willelmi atte Welle et aliorum regardatorum, Ricardi Fyman, Thome Brayles et aliorum liberorum tenentium; qui dicunt quod die Sabbati proximo ante festum sancti Petri in Cathedra anno domini regis nunc xxxviii Thomas Williamescote transeundo per forestam de Stowode cum tribus leporariis &c.; item dicunt quod priorissa de Stodele habet quandam hayam nimis altam circa clausum suum de Westmore iuxta forestam predictum, ubi fere domini regis intrare non possunt nec ad forestam redire; quod quidem clausum est super bundas dicte foreste et est ad magnum nocumentum ferarum domini regis; item dicunt quod abbas Westmonasterii prostrauit unam quercum in foresta de Stowode &c.

---

[1] refreshment; it is called *repastum* in no. 570.

570.

[An inquisition about Bernwood forest.]

In eodem rotulo continetur sic in dorso eiusdem:

Sept. 17, 1365. Inquisicio capta apud Brehull die Mercurii in festo sancti Lambarti anno regni regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum xxxix° coram Petro atte Wode locum tenente custodis [forestarum] domini regis citra Trentam de statu foreste de Bernewode in comitatu Buk' per sacramentum Roberti Darches locum tenentis Iohannis Appulby, custodis foreste predicte, Hugonis Tanner et aliorum viridariorum, Walteri Craunford et aliorum regardatorum, Thome Rosesone et aliorum liberorum tenencium, qui dicunt quod Hugo de Morf forestarius interfecit unam damam &c. Item dicunt quod forestarii ut in iure domini regis dicte foreste habere debent [una] vice per annum ad swanemota sua, cum tenta fuerint, ac eciam cum fecerint scrutinium per forestam, debent habere repasta sua in aliquibus maneriis supradictis, et debent &c.

571.

[A verdict about rights of common in Bernwood.]

July 24, 1366. fol. 112. Inquisicio capta apud Hedyngdone die Veneris proximo post festum sancte Margarete anno regni regis Edwardi tercii a conquestu xl° coram Petro de Wode locum tenente Willelmi de

Wickham iusticiarii foreste domini regis citra Trentam, virtute cuiusdam breuis domini regis de privato sigillo custodi de Bernwode directi ut patet infra &c. Edwardus &c., per sacramentum Ricardi Durant, Walteri Porterne viridariorum, Walteri Craunford, Edmundi Adyngrave cum sociis suis regardatorum &c., Nicholai Barun, Edmundi Hoslake, Thome Beke, Iohannis Berk, Willelmi Barun cum sociis eorum forinsecis iuratis; qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod omnes homines et tenentes de Brehull, Borstall et Ocle infra forestam predictam manentes habere debent, et ipsi et antecessores sui totis temporibus habere consueuerunt, communam pasture omnium averiorum suorum in omnibus locis foreste predicte, haya de Ixhull dumtaxat excepta, cum omnibus animalibus suis licite et sine impedimento cuiuscumque custodis foreste seu aliorum ministrorum omnibus temporibus eis placentibus, preter cum capris, bidentibus et porcis etatis unius anni in mense venacionis, viz. quindena ante festum Nativitatis sancti Iohannis Baptiste et quindena post predictum festum, et sic adiudicatum est quod de cetero habeant communam suam predictam sine impedimento.

572.

[An extent of Brill.]

Extenta[1] manerii domini regis de Brehull facta die Sabbati prox. post gulam Augusti anno regni regis H. filii regis Iohannis xxxvi°; inter alia sic continetur. Iuratores dicunt &c. Preterea dominūs rex tenet unum boscum qui vocatur Ixhull et est pastura sua[2] separal*is*, que potest sustinere xxiiii animalia sicuti boues, vaccas et equos, precium pasture cuiuslibet animalis iiii*d*.; item in communa pastura domini regis ad placitum suum fiat, sicuti equos, boues, vaccas, porcos, capras et oves sustinere. Qual' boscus[3] Hixhull, le Utwode, Hildesdene et pastura de Lechmere, de Paunshale, Luewynslade et boscus de Malcombe et Arnegrove appendunt dicto manerio de Brehull ad itineracionem Roberti Passelewe, Ricardi de Wratham et sociorum suorum; et valet in pannagio et aliis per annum L*s*.; item Iohannes filius Nigelli tenet le Derhyde libere pro x*s*. et ballivam pro Lx*s*.; item dicunt quod [sunt] xlviii tenentes, unde xviii tenent virgatas terre integre et xxx dimidias virgatas terre et debet quelibet[4] virgata terre

Aug. 3, 1252.

---

[1] This is repeated below, no. 608.

[2] int', MS.

[3] In no. 608 it is 'Qualiter ad boscum Hixhull, &c.'

[4] quilibet, MS.

reddere per annum v*s*. de redditu, preterea v dies de consueto viz. per unum[1] diem fenum levare et per tres dies in autumpno metet sed ultimo die ad cibum domini regis ;[2] usque ad proximam gistam suam et tenuit pro[3] tempore quo pax reformata fuit in curia de Brehull inter Iohannem filium Nigelli et Nigellum Trauers tempore regis presentis xii annis elapsis, unde Robertus Ferebraz tenet medietatem de dicto Iohanne.[4] Item si aliquis moriatur dabit principale heriettum viz. meliorem bestiam de domo sua vel tantum quantum redditus eius valet per annum. Dominus de Ludgershale tenet unam porcionem terre in capite de domino rege infra curiam suam, unde reddit curie de Brehull xxx*d*. per annum et facit sectam curie et homines sui reddunt pannagium dicto manerio cum agistamentum acciderit. Item Iohannes filius Nigelli tenet terram de la Penne pro ii*s*. vi*d*. et ii diebus et dimidio de consuetudine, quam terram Petrus filius Simonis tenet de dicto Iohanne. Idem Iohannes tenet iii acras eodem modo pro iiii*s*. et decem diebus de consuetudine. Item idem Iohannes tenet i rodam extra Wacombe de antiquo tempore[5] pro i*d*.

573.

[A compotus of the manor of Brill.]

Mich. 1315. Compotus[6] Iohannis Nortone &c. custodis manerii de Brehull in comitatu Buk' quod Ricardus de Arundell tenuit ad terminum vite sue de dono regis, de exitibus eiusdem manerii de Brehull a festo sancti Michaelis anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi octavo usque ad idem festum proximo sequens per unum annum integrum per breve regis datum vii° die Septembris anno supradicto, irrotulatum in memorandis de eodem anno, per quod rex commisit eidem manerium predictum custodiendum quamdiu regi placuit, ita quod de exitibus inde respondeat regi a tempore mortis ipsius Ricardi &c.

Item reddit compotum de xiiii*li*. xvi*s*. iii*d*. redditus assise de terminis Annunciacionis beate Marie et sancti Michaelis per equales porciones. Item de xxiii*s*. vii*d*. de operibus custodis viz. de xxxiii virgatis terre xvi*s*. vi*d*., scilicet de qualibet virgata vi*d*., et de xiii acris edificatis vii*s*. &c. ; item in vadio et stipendio unius bidelli colligentis redditus et perquisita curie et facientis attachiamenta per annum xiii*s*. iiii*d*. ; item in xxviii*s*. liberatis Willelmo

---

[1] The scribe has omitted the first day which was hoeing ; see no. 608.

[2] No. 608 shows that a line has been omitted here.

[3] Should be omitted ; see no. 608.

[4] dicti Iohannis, MS.

[5] tenore, MS. In no. 608 it is *tener'*.

[6] Some of this is in no. 629.

Tholous in precio IIII quarteriorum frumenti pro lib*eracione* sua per totum annum presentem scilicet capienti per XII septimanas unum quarterium frumenti precio &c.; item quot sunt caruce custodis in Dourtone et Ocle, tot debent arare ter in anno et valet arura III*d.*; item VIII*s.* in acquietancia prepositi per unum annum et V*s.* in acquietancia redditus wodwardi.

574.

[The bounds of Shotover and Stowood forest.]

Item[1] iuratores dicunt quod foresta de Shotovere incipit ad molendinum quod vocatur Sotelescote mulle, et sic per le Meredyche quod est inter dominicum[2] domini regis de Hedyngdone et terram Iohannis Ellesfeld, includendo forestam ex parte dextera per omnes bundas et metas subscriptas et excludendo extra forestam ex parte sinistra totum residuum; et sic usque Stonybrigge; et sic per le Meredyche usque Edenebroke, et sic usque le bunden' quod vocatur Ensingrovemere, quod est inter campum Ellesfeld et campum de Wyke; et sic usque Stodefold; et sic usque le Brech; et sic usque le Brechhurne quod est inter boscum domini regis qui vocatur Stowode et le Brech de Elsefeld; et sic per fossatum usque Eldendone; et sic usque Bytheweyesende; et sic usque Berkelestyle; et sic per hayam usque Hangeresende per boscum de Ellesfeld; et sic inter boscum de Wodetone et Stowode usque Kyngeshoke; et sic usque Dudesweyesend apud le lake que vocatur Wodetonehoo; et sic usque Longerudyngesende que est inter Stowode et Cowaliz; et sic usque Bradenbrigg; et sic usque Thremeren inter Stowode et boscum Henrici Tyeys et boscum abbatis de Westmonasterio et usque ad cornerium del Parkeres brech de Beckele; et sic usque Dichende de Beckele; & sic directe per hayam persone de Beckele usque Stowode mere; et sic usque Beckelehache; et sic per hayam usque Bantereshale; et sic per hayam usque le Brecheshurne ad caput bosci Iohannis de sancto Iohanne; et sic usque le Merethorn inter campum de Stantone et Wyke; et sic usque Bardescroft de Stoford; et sic per fossatum dicti crofti usque ad pontem de Stoford; et sic per fossatum inter campum de Hedyngdone et c. 1298.

---

[1] This is practically the same as the perambulation printed in *Eynsham Cart.*, ii. 96, which appears to be of the year 1298.

[2] The MS. adds *boscum*, but in the Eynsham Cartulary the word is omitted and rightly. The boundary starts from Suscot Mill and follows the boundary between Marston and Elsfield to Stonybridge, where the road to Elsfield crosses the brook.

campum de Forsthull; [et sic usque Sanden; et sic per fossatum inter campum de Forsthull][1] et Shotover usque Lynhale; et sic usque Byondebroke inter boscum domini regis et boscum de Forsthull; et sic usque Wodemanneshull; et sic usque Farnewellebroke atte Grovesende; et sic usque Halenghtonehache; et sic usque Mintehale; et sic usque Baustakebroke Netherende; et sic per fossatum usque Kyngeswodebroke; et sic usque ad capud inferius de Akermere iuxta Kyngeswodebroke usque le Redediche, ascendendo usque ad boscum de Templo, et sic descendendo per boscum Templi usque le Mereweye, que extendit iuxta Shotover; et sic usque ad Akermerebroke, et usque dictum le Rededych inter boscum Iohannis de Scaccario et boscum de Templo usque Redychesheued; et sic descendendo usque Akermerwelle; et sic usque le Mereweye iuxta boscum de Shotover; et sic per le Mereweye inter boscum de Shotover & Horspathe et sic ad summum caput de Akermere; & sic usque Chalfle per le Merehegge inter Peryhale et Chalfle; et sic usque viam regiam que ducit versus Oxoniam; et sic per eandem uiam usque Paruum pontem de Oxonia; et sic usque Charewelle usque ad molendinum quod vocatur Sotelescotemulle &c.

Et dicunt predicti iuratores quod boscus de Ellesfeld qui[2] modo est Iohannis de Ellesfeld, et boscus de Wode Etone qui est abbatis de Eynesham, et boscus de Cowaliz qui est abbatis de Westmonasterio, et boscus de Oke qui est Henrici Tyeys, et boscus de Forsthull qui est abbatis de Oseneye et priorisse de Stodeley, et boscus de Shawe qui est abbatis de Abyndon, et boscus de Horspath qui est magistri milicie Templi in Anglia, et boscus de Chalfle qui est eiusdem magistri milicie, et bosci de Hornle et de Sydele in Stauntone qui sunt Iohannis de sancto Iohanne fuerunt afforestati post coronacionem domini Henrici regis proavi domini regis nunc ad tale dampnum viz. quod nec ipsi nec antecessores seu predecessores post tempus predictum usque nunc nichil de predictis boscis capere potuerunt nisi per liberacionem forestariorum et ad eorundem forestariorum voluntatem, nec aliud proficuum de eisdem boscis recipere, sicut prius habere et facere consueuerunt ante tempus coronacionis domini H. regis predicti absque attachiamento et impedimento forestariorum predictorum. Et dicunt omnes predictos boscos esse afforestatos post coronacionem domini H. regis proavi domini regis nunc, prout intellexerunt et intelligunt ex relatu antecessorum suorum et aliorum proborum hominum et per communem famam patrie et per omnes villatas eiusdem foreste propinquius adiacentes.

---

[1] This is restored from *Cart. Eynsham.*

[2] que, MS.

575.

[The bounds of Bernwood forest.]

Item[1] iuratores dicunt quod foresta de Bernewode incipit apud Goseacrehevede que extendit in riuulum qui[2] vocatur Thame inter campum de Thomele et campum de Wormenhale, includendo forestam ex parte dextera per omnes bundas et metas subscriptas et excludendo extra forestam ex parte sinistra totum residuum; et sic usque Shyremere inter [villas][3] de Thomele et Wormenhale; et sic usque Brodewey; et sic usque le Breche et sic usque fossatum Oteweyesdichesshrobbes apud le Gatecote; et sic per le Holeweye usque Menemersh; et sic usque le hoke de Okewode apud Shortrudyngesende; et sic usque le Denebroke ac capud occidentale de Orchard' de Okelewode; et sic ascendendo per le Denebroke usque Southwelleryue; et sic usque Southwelleheved; et sic usque Chalkcroftstyle; et sic usque Wodyecrouche atte Shiremere; et sic usque Northcrofteshurne; et sic usque Oddestaple; et sic usque Strantputtes; et sic per fossatum usque Merelake; et sic usque le Grascroft abbatisse de Godestowe; et sic per fossatum usque Moushurnelake; et sic usque Croftwelle Ende; sic usque Ernecote hach per fossatum; et sic usque Moulesho; et sic usque Corbynesuedle; et sic inter boscum Alani Plokenet et boscum Iohannis filii Nigelli usque Hullewodebroke; et sic usque Yheytyndone inter boscum domini regis et boscum Alani Plokenet; et sic usque Mousewelldyche; et sic per hayam de Longlondesende; et sic usque le Hoke apud le Freres losue[4]; et sic usque Rysiford inter boscum domini regis et boscum Alani Plokenet; et sic usque Brendehegge inter campum de Pedington et Lotegareshale; et sic usque Woundene Were inter comitatus Oxon' et Buk'; et sic usque Stodefeld; et sic usque Hetheneburnde inter[5] Akemannestrete inter divisas comitatuum Oxon' et Buk'. c. 1294. fol. 113.

Et dicunt predicti iuratores quod boscus de Waterpurye est Roberti filii Elie, et boscus de Ledhale qui est Iohannis de Beaufou, et boscus de Horton qui est comitis Cornubie, et boscus de Wodepurye qui est Ricardi de Aumary, et boscus de Ernecote qui est comitis Lincolnie et abbatis de Oseneye, et boscus de Nethir Ernecote qui est prioris de Burencestre, et boscus de Pydington qui est Alani Plokenet fuerunt afforestati post coronacionem domini Henrici regis proavi domini regis nunc ad tale dampnum quod nec ipsi nec eorum antecessores seu predecessores per tempus predictum usque nunc nichil de boscis predictis capere potuerunt nisi per liberacionem forestariorum et eorum forestariorum voluntatem, nec aliud proficuum de iisdem boscis recipere, sicut prius habere et facere consueuerunt ante tempus coronacionis domini Henrici regis predicti absque attachiamento et impedimento forestariorum predictorum. Item dicunt quod boscus de Thumele fuit afforestatus in tempore predicto ad dampnum &c., et adhuc in manu domini regis propter vastum factum tempore domini H. regis proavi regis nunc. Et dicunt omnes boscos predictos esse afforestatos post coronacionem prout intellexerunt et intelligunt [&c. as in no. 574].

---

[1] This deals only with the western boundary of the forest from the Tame on the south to Akeman Street on the north.

[2] que, MS.

[3] Some such word is required.

[4] Perhaps *lesue* 'meadow' is meant.

[5] *apud* would be more natural.

576.

Perambulacio foreste de Bernewode.

fol. 113v. 1298. Perambulacio facta in comitatu Buk' de foresta domini regis in eodem comitatu per magistrum Iohannem Gilberd et Rogerum de Hegham ad hoc assignatos, et Iohannem Nernuyt et Almaricum de Nodariis anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Henrici vicesimo sexto &c. Item in foresta de Bernewode in presencia Iohannis filii Nigelli capitalis forestarii, Nicholai de Esses, Ricardi de Crauene, Iohannis de la Rokeyle, Iohannis le Coye forestariorum, Walteri de Upton, Ade filii Petri, Iohannis de le Bruyn de Akle et Bartholomei le Venur viridariorum foreste predicte iuratorum, simul cum predicto magistro Iohanne & Rogero & predictis duobus militibus sic processerunt. In primis videlicet ad quendam riuulum qui vocatur Yhyst[1]; et inde ascendendo usque Hechenebergh; et sic usque ad Stodfolderid; et sic exinde usque ad Pedyngtone meere; et sic ascendendo usque ad quendam [locum] vocatum le Dedequene extra boscum domini regis; et sic ascendendo per hayam de Lotegarsale inter boscum de dominico domini regis et boscum de Lotegarsale usque ad Colputtes; et sic exinde usque Abouethebreche; et sic exinde usque ad riuulum descendendo usque le Brechehurne; et sic exinde usque Coppedheggh; et tunc procedendo extra hayam usque ad corneram de Todeleshulle; et exinde inter boscum domini regis et boscum Ricardi Grenevile de Wottone ad quendam sikettum usque ad Colhurth ex parte del Est; et sic procedendo iuxta boscum predictum usque ad Warebrugewell Bock; et exinde usque ad le Tremeren; et sic procedendo usque ad Wolnessrape; et sic usque ad Dreyehurst; et exinde per riuulum apud Phippenhoohurne; et sic usque Aybyenewellestreme; et exinde usque Lousithorne; et sic ad ad Transuerso[1] quarentenam que uocatur Burnegrove, usque furcas de Brehull; et exinde usque Morlesmede; et sic usque Aysseheghe extra mesuagium Walteri de Belingdone; et sic directe per Alkedonemersh usque Apcroft; et inde per le Portewey usque Staunford; et sic usque inter campum de Wormenhale et Okle usque ad le Wykehouse; et exinde usque ad Gulpesmede; et sic per hayam de campo de Okle usque ad le Spanne; et sic procedendo usque ad Stonyhurstende; et sic exinde usque ad Honybrugth; et exinde usque Stonyhurstende; et exinde usque Hildeslee; et exinde usque Fouleslo; et tunc usque Okelyngeoke per riuulum de Waterfal in Smythedene; et exinde usque Suthwelleredye; et inde usque Suthwell; et tunc procedendo usque ad Halsadetonge; et sic usque Gashale; et tunc procedendo in Grymesdich; et sic usque ad Stonycrouch; et exinde usque ad Merelakbregge; et sic inde semper per divisas in comitatu Buk' et Oxon' usque ad predictum riuulum de Yhyst &c.

---

[1] In *V. C. H.*, *Bucks*, ii. 137, where a translation of this perambulation is given, from a copy in the Record Office, it is suggested that Yhyst is the river Ray.

Et dicunt quod extra metas et bundas predictas dominus Henricus rex proavus &c. afforestauit boscum qui vocatur Tochewyke super Yhyst, qui fuit pertinens ad manerium de Tochewyke, et est in manu domini regis nunc; et boscum de la Lee qui fuit heredum de Fletemerstone et est in manu domini regis nunc; et boscum de Gore qui fuit heredum de Achecote et modo in manu domini regis; et boscum de Stikhedhay, Apesthornes, Robmoshire, Wolnyschribbes qui fuerunt Radulfi de Gresleye pertinentes manerio de Muddelclaydone, qui sunt in manu domini regis nunc. Et dominus rex Ricardus afforestavit boscum de Polycote Boketote. Item dicunt quod dominus rex Ricardus afforestavit boscum de Wottone qui fuit Ricardi de la Rokele et Iacobi de la Rokele, et est in manu domini regis propter vastum factum tempore Henrici patris domini regis nunc. Et quesitum est a juratoribus, si idem dominus rex plures boscos habeat adiacentes dicte foreste; et dicunt quod non; sed dicunt quod dominus rex H. proavus &c. afforestauit boscum de Grendone qui est in manu Almarici de sancto Amando et boscum de Lotegarshale qui modo est in manu episcopi Eliensis; item boscum de Twyford qui est in manu Radulfi Pippard et Iohannis Giffard, et boscum de Okle qui est in manu abbatis de Nottele et heredum Willelmi filii Elie, et boscum de Stodele qui est in manu priorisse de Stodele ad tale dampnum, videlicet quod idem Almaricus et alii nec eorum antecessores vel predecessores boscos illos tenentes, postquam afforestati fuerunt, nichil de eisdem boscis capere nec proficuum suum in eisdem facere potuerunt sicut consueuerunt absque attachiamento et impedimento forestariorum foreste predicte &c. Et dicunt eciam quod sunt extra easdem metas &c. plures bosci, terre et loca aliena que appropriata fuerunt dicte foreste per ministros regis tempore predicti domini Henrici regis proavi &c. a temporibus regum post &c. ad dampnum ut predictum est. Et quesitum fuit ab eisdem iuratoribus quid et quantum appropriatum fuit dicte foreste tempore dicti H. regis proavi &c., et quid et quantum temporibus cuiuslibet regis post separatum; dicunt quod ignorant nec aliquo modo eis constare potest &c.

---

[1] There must be an error here; we might guess *ex transuerso ad quarentenam.*

Nomina iuratorum

Gaudinus de Clare
Gerardus de Braybroke
Willelmus de Bellocampo
Edmundus de Wedoun
Ricardus Bardolff
Robertus de Tyryngtone
Willelmus de Sauntresdone
Ricardus de Thours
Ricardus Swayne de Grendone
Petrus de la Rokele de Wottone
Radulfus Seriant de Lotegarshale
Rogerus Bracy de Stone
Robertus de sancto Claro de Stone
Henricus de Pentelawe
Andreas Croke de Hallyng
Elyas de Aspele
Robertus de Burle de Stoke
Reginaldus de Hampdene
Hugo de Culuerdone
Iohannes Bawdewyn
Willelmus Nodar de Weston
Thomas de Lougheton
Radulfus de Reynes
Nicholaus de Eure
Robertus de Okeney
Willelmus de Olneye
Ricardus cum barba
Willelmus le Boteler
Thomas Mauger' de Couele
Thomas Dewas de Mersle
Iohannes de la More de Mersle
Hugo de Stretele
Iohannes Basset de Hadstoke
Iohannes Synkelesburk
Nicholaus Frankeleyn

577.

Summer, 1419. A mandate of Philip bishop of Lincoln to the inhabitants of Borstall, reciting that with the consent of the patron and the vicar of Oakley a decent chapel of St. James and churchyard had been consecrated at Borstall[1] on Nov. 2, 1418, the inhabitants of Borstall still remaining parishioners of Oakley; and that lately mag. Thomas Bruns, archdeacon of Stow, conducting a visitation of the churches of Oxon' and Buk', at the petition of the inhabi-

---

[1] But we hear of a churchyard at Borstall in 1314; see no. 337.

tants of Borstall, had laid down their duties towards the church of Oakley, viz. that at Michaelmas the older inhabitants of Borstall should be present at Oakley to elect churchwardens and pass the accounts, and that when the church of Oakley or its ornaments needed repair the inhabitants of Borstall were to contribute as of old; this decision the bishop commands should be observed [printed in Kennet, sub anno 1430].

578.

William, bishop of Lincoln, confirms an agreement between the Prior and canons of St. Frideswide's, patrons and rectors of the church of Oakley together with the chapels of Brill and Borstall, and Edmund Rede lord of Borstall. The former consent that the latter and his heirs shall nominate a chaplain to celebrate daily in the chapel of Borstall, who shall be presented to the Prior and admitted by him. He shall receive for his salary the tithes, great and small, and the oblations, mortuaries and other emoluments pertaining to the chapel of Borstall, except that the Prior and canons reserve to themselves the tithes of corn and hay from the three fields of Borstall viz. Frithfeld, Cowhousfeld, and Arnegrufeld, and the tithes of underwood and the tithes of venison from the king's forest of Paunsale; and the said Edmund and his heirs will release the Prior and canons from any further contribution to the maintenance of the chaplain. The Prior and convent will be responsible for the repair of the chancel of the chapel, will pay all procurations and sinodals and all tenths due to the king from the clergy [printed by Kennet sub anno 1449]. **May 19, 1449. fol. 115.**

579.

Edmund Rede of Borstall esq. writes to Robert, prior of St. Frideswide's, nominating John Kyntone to be chaplain and asking for his admission; and on the next day the Prior admits dom. John Kyntone. **June 6, 1449.**

580.

John Faynel sen. of Brill grants to John Pers of Ockleleye three half acres in the field of Brill. Witnesses, John Barton, John Wilkockes, John Roys, Henry Grateley, Thomas Faynel, John Pollard, Thomas Dauy. Brill, June 29, 23 Ric. II. **June 29, 1399.**

581.

May 22, 1421. John Faynel sen. of Brill grants to John Pers senior of Oakley half an acre in Oakley. Witnesses, John Roys, Ric. Pedyngton, John Wolde, William Russell and William Prentys. Brill, Thursday the feast of Corpus Cristi, 9 Hen. V.

582.

May 3, 1449. John Peres of Oakley grants to Edmund Rede esq. two acres in the fields of Brill.[1] Witnesses, John Hampden, Robert fitz-Elys esquires, Ric. Pedyngton. The Invention of the Holy Cross, 27 Hen. VI.

583.

July 25, 1307. fol. 117. Dionysia widow of Robert le Heye of Borstall grants to John le Heye and Agnes his wife half an acre in Borstall. Witnesses, John Ferbraz of Brill, Reginald de Bosco, William Borcote, Thomas le Porter, John Waleys, John de Clere, Hugh son of Richard. Borstall, the feast of St. James, 1 Ed. II.

584.

May 10, 1310. Emma Elis of Borstall grants to Iohanna le Heye one rood of arable land. Witnesses, John Welshe, William Broun, John Clere, Hugh son of Richard, Thomas Bondryt. Borstall, Sunday after the Invention of the Holy Cross, 3 Ed. II.

585.

Nov. 4, 1324. Robert de Hereford grants to Robert Coyfyn of Borstall two roods in Borstall. Witnesses, John le Welshe, John Bruin, John de Clere, Hugh Asselote, Robert Pepun, John Segrim, Will. de Dorsete. Borstall, Sunday after All Saints, 18 Ed. II.

586.

Feb. 15, 1400. Thomas Hye of Borstall grants to Margery his wife for her life a cottage, garden, and half an acre of land. Witnesses, John Gratard, Will. Broun, Will. Porter, John Langle, John Kelyng. Borstall, 'dominica carniprivii', 1 Hen. IV.

---

[1] As Brill was in the parish of Oakley this may include the land in no. 581.

587.

Joan Dorsed of Borstall widow grants to Edmund Rede four acres in Borstall. Witnesses, Ric. Gratard, Will. Peyntour, Rob. William. Borstall, St. Mark's day, 27 Hen. VI. **April 25, 1449.**

588.

An indenture between Edmund Rede on the one part and John Pryst, Thomas Bronde sen., John Leper, Henry Aleyn, and John Morecokke jun. all of Piddington on the other, whereby he concedes to them a foot path (*semita pedalis*) for themselves and strangers (*peregrinis*) visiting the chapel of Muswell from Piddington across the private (*separalis*) pasture of Edmund, as long as they live, rendering 6*s*. 8*d*. a year. The Exaltation of Holy Cross, 28 Hen. VI. **Sept. 14, 1449.**

589.

Philip parson of Emmington, John Gillyng, and John Palmer grant to John Neel of Borstall a cottage and 2¼ acres of land, which they had of the gift of Thomas Pipat. Witnesses, John Marche, John Gratart, Thomas Heye, William Broun, Roger Busshopston, John Langgleghe. Borstall, Tuesday before St. Matthias, 9 Ric. II. **Feb. 20, 1386.**

590.

John Neel of Borstall grants to Simon Edlowe of Borstall and Joan his wife a cottage, croft, and 2½ acres of land in Borstall which he had of the feoffment of Thomas Pypat. Witnesses, Thomas Wifold, Thomas Dorcet, John Gyot, Robert Chapman, Richard Gratard. Borstall, Wednesday before the day of St. Nicholas, 17 Hen. VI. **Dec. 3, 1438.**

591.

Joan Edlowe widow of Simon Edlow grants to Edmund Rede esquire a cottage and 2½ acres of land. Witnesses, Drugo de Streteley, Richard Gratard, Robert Willyam. Borstall, Dec. 5, 28 Hen. VI.[1] **Dec. 5, 1449.**

592.

Richard Gratard quitclaims to Edmund Rede all right in the manor of Borstall with lands, meadows, rents, &c., which the said **Dec. 20, 1445.** **fol. 119.**

---

[1] The first hand ends at this point, and begins again at no. 645.

Edmund holds partly by inheritance and partly by purchase, but three messuages, two tofts, and 60 acres of land are reserved from this quitclaim; in them the said Edmund renounces any right. Dec. 20, 24 Hen. VI.

593.

Mar. 5, 1451. Margery Shakell, daughter and heir of Margery Archis, daughter and heir of John Bruyn quitclaims to Edward Langeford, William Marmyon, William Cotton, Roger Powre esquires, William Bryan, John Ernesby clerk, Richard Lowe clerk, William Batys, Thomas Waldyeve, and Thomas Andrewe all right in Borstall, Musewell, and Adyngrave which were once of John de Haudlo and Joan his wife. Mar. 5, 29 Hen. VI.

594.

Mar. 5, 1451. Margery Shakell quitclaims to Edmund Rede all right in the manor of Borstall and in all lands and rents in Borstall, Brill, Adyngrave, Oakley, Estclaydon, Botelclaydon, Middilclaydon, Ickford, Headington, Musewell, and Thomley, and the bailiwicks of the foresterships of Shotover, Stowood, and Bernewood. Mar. 5, 29 Hen. VI.

595.

Mar. 11, 1451. Margery Shakell quitclaims to Edmund Rede all right in the manors of Borstall, Adyngrave, Headington, Musewell, and Oakley, 20 messuages, two bovates, eight carucates, 40 acres of land, 50 acres of meadow, 861 acres of pasture, 60 acres of wood, and a rent of £12 5*s.* 5*d.* from Oakley, Brill, Borstall, Estclaydon, Middilclaydon, Botelclaydon, Thomele, and Ickford, and the bailiwicks of the foresterships of Bernewood, Shotover, and Stowood. Signed with the seal of John fitz-Aleyn, mayor of Oxford, Mar. 11, 29 Hen. VI.

Die Veneris videlicet duodecimo die Marcii anno infrascripto in Gihalda Oxonie coram Iohanne fitz-Aleyn maiore, Iohanne Asshebery et Iohanne Cleve balliuis uille Oxonie istud scriptum recognitum fuit. Et sic irrotulatur in rotulis anni illius &c.

596.

c. 1270. Milo son of Milo Balistarius of Brill grants to Richard clerk of Ulneswick for seven shillings a messuage in Oakley, which Ivo son of the reeve of Oakley once held of the said Milo; to himself, his heirs 'vel cuicumque dare, vendere, impignorare, obligare seu in testamento legare voluerit', rendering sixpence a year. Witnesses, John Morel, Nicholas le Brun, Sampson de Edingrave, Robert Aleyn, Robert Fe[re]bras, William son of Simon, Peter his brother, Nigel de Bosco, Neyll of Oakley.

597.

John Halyhock of Oakley grants to William Medehull of Oakley a messuage and curtilage in Oakley which he had of the gift of Stephen son of Alexander de la More, rendering sixpence a year. Witnesses, John le Bruyn, Thomas de Hereford, Walter atte Wode, Robert atte Wode, Robert Crock, Thomas Agase. Oakley, Sunday after the Purification, 2 Ed. III. **Feb. 7, 1328.**

598.

William de Medehull of Oakley grants to Margery and Amice his daughters a messuage and two roods of land in Oakley. Witnesses, John le Bruyn, Hugh Gibbes, John le Cray, Richard Gibbes, Hugh Attewode. Oakley, Sunday after Michaelmas, 10 Ed. III. **Oct. 6, 1336. fol. 121.**

599.

Margery daughter of William de Medehull of Oakley grants to John her elder brother a messuage and two roods of land in Oakley. Witnesses, John le Bruyn, Thomas de Pedington, John Rosesone, William Tolus, Hugh Gybbes, Hugh Attewode, Thomas Gybbes, John Bereward. Oakley, Wednesday after St. Mathew, 23 Ed. III. **Sept. 23, 1349.**

600.

John Gybbes of Oakley son and heir of Richard Gybbes grants to dom. Thomas Belhous and William de la Grene a messuage in Oakley which he had inherited after the death of his father Richard. Witnesses, Edmund Brun, Henry Gratele, William de Brehull, Henry Thame, Richard Gouie.[1] Brill, Wednesday the morrow of St. Peter ad Vincula, 37 Ed. III. **Aug. 2, 1363.**

---

[1] Or Gorrie.

601.

[A general pardon of Henry VI addressed to Edmund Rede.]

Nov. 10, 1452. Henricus dei gracia rex Anglie &c. omnibus balliuis et fidelibus suis [&c.] salutem. Sciatis quod non solum ob insignia merita subditorum et ligeorum nostrorum qui nobis probatissimam fidem suam illesam incontaminatamque seruarunt, verum eciam nos attendentes quod ineffabilis diuine prouidencie sublimitas, licet hominem ad imaginem et simulitudinem sui conditam post lapsum eius in peccatum ad statum gracie a quo decidit nullatenus ex se aut suis viribis seu meritis set sola dignacione diuina propiciacionis et misericordie redire valentem restaurare reparareque decrevisset, non tamen ad opus ipsum tam grande perficiendum protinus et indilate duxerit procedendum, quinimmo post multas et longissimas labentis seculi huius etates, ipso videlicet genere humano maiore sui ex parte in maligna digresso, cum nemo de suis meritis gloriari potuisset, opus huiusmodi tam insigne, tot et tantorum annorum curriculis expectatum, nouissimis tandem temporibus censuit consummandum. Cuius sacra vestigia pro nostre modicitatis viribus sequi sectarique cupientes, considerantes plerosque ligeorum et subditorum nostrorum in diuersis huius regni nostri partibus contra deum et iusticiam ac contra dignitatem et auctoritatem nostram regiam ac aduersus tranquillitatem et pacem huius regni nostri et reipublice nobis commisse in nostrum legumque nostrarum contemptum multipliciter offendisse, quosdam videlicet enormia atque grauia, alios leuiora crimina atque delicta perpetrando, et idcirco nostre seueritatis et castigationis aculeos merito formidare debere, nos quamquam propter eorum multitudinem misericorditer cum omnibus agendum existimauerimus, non tamen precipiti vel immatura festinacione ad hoc duximus procedendum, quinimmo remissionis huiusmodi ac perdonacionis nostre largicionem et graciam aduentui huius sacre diei Parasceues, viz. septime diei Aprilis ultimo preteriti, decreuimus reseruandum, ut ea quidem die remissionis et indulgencie nostre largitatem impartiremur, qua redemptor noster amplissimum et inestimabile sue miseracionis et indulgencie beneficium uniuerso humano generi nostro, quodam et ineffabili liberalitatis et munificencie sue modo, decreuerat largiendum. Horum igitur pia et religiosa consideracione promoti, ob dei reuerenciam gloriosissimeque virginis genetricis sue Marie in cuius laudem et honorem collegiorum nostrorum fundaciones ereximus et in quam post deum totam spem nostram prefiximus, ac predicte diei Parasceues uniuerso generi humano specialiter venerande ipsius redemptoris nostri quatenus sufficimus et valemus exemplum imitari volentes, de gracia nostra speciali et ex certa scientia et mero motu nostris dicta die Parasceues perdonandum censuimus, remittendum et relaxandum, ac in presenti perdonandum censemus, remittendum et relaxandum, necnon per presentes perdonamus, remittimus et relaxamus Edmundo Rede de Borstall armigero, alias dicto Edmundo Rede de Checkendene armigero seu quocunque alio nomine censeatur omnimodas transgressiones, offensas, mesprisiones [&c. as in the letter of pardon printed in Rymer's *Foedera*, xi, p. 456, for the year 1460, except that it ends] proviso semper quod presens perdonacio nostra se non extendat ad aliquem illorum qui venerabiles patres Adam Cicestrensem et Willelmum Sarum episcopos seu eorum alterum nequiter interfecerunt, seu ad illum uel illos qui neci eorum vel alterius eorum quouis modo agentes, fauentes, auxiliantes, consentientes vel procurantes exstiterunt. In cuius rei [&c.] teste me ipso apud Westmonasterium decimo die Nouembris anno regni nostri tricesimo primo.

602.

An agreement between John de Haudlo knight, lord of Borstall, and John de sancto Amando knight, lord of Wudehay. The former promises that Richard son of John de Haudlo and Isabella his wife shall have the manor of Chadlington Shippynhull and Lewe, eight acres of land, twelve acres of meadow, and a mark of rent in Chadlington, also Colne St. Aldwyn, Tremeworth, Crondale, and Vanne with the advowson of Crondale, and the reversion of the manor of Ore, and all that John de Haudlo has in Borstall, Adingrave, Oakley, Claydon, Goddestowe, Headington, and the bailiwick of the forestership of the forest of Shotover and Stowood; to them and their issue; if they have no issue, then as John de Haudlo pleases. John de sancto Amando promises that Almaric his son and Joan his wife shall have all that John has in Hilldisley, Cerney, Wodehay, and Nether Hanny with the advowson of Wodehay. Friday after All Saints, 3 Ed. III. **Nov. 3, 1329. fol. 123.**

603.

A final concord in the octave of St. Michael, 4 Ed. III, by which Edmund de Hildysley for 100 marks grants to Almaric de sancto Amando and Joan his wife the manor of Nether Hanney. **Oct. 1330.**

604.

[The privileges and profits of the forester of Shotover.]

Oct. 2, 1452. fol. 123^{v}. Shottore, Stowode. Placita in itinere apud Thame in comitatu Oxon' coram Ricardo, duce Ebor', iustic' itineranti omnium forestarum et parcorum domini regis citra Trentam, secundo die Octobris anno regni regis Henrici sexti xxxi.

Edmundus Rede armiger summonitus fuit essendi hic ad hunc diem ad ostendendum domino regi quo warranto clamat habere et tenere custodiam et seneschalliam foreste de Shottore et Stowode in comitatu Oxon' ac visum franciplegii de tenentibus suis in villa de Hedingdone[1] in eodem comitatu infra forestam predictam &c., qui modo venit in propria persona sua et dicit quod ipse seisitus est in dominico suo, ut de feodo, de uno mesuagio et una carucata terre cum pert. in Hedingdone predicta vocata Derehyde, ac de custodia et seneschallia foreste predicte et de visu franciplegii de omnibus tenentibus suis in Hedingdone predicta, necnon extrahuris et catallis wayuiatis, assisa panis et servicie, et punicione et emenda eorundem, ac libertate habendi et faciendi tot et tantas mineras et quarreras pro lapidibus et carbonibus inde habendis, capiendis et extrahendis quot et quantas sibi placuerit in qualibet parcella mesuagii & carucate terre predicte et totum proficuum inde capiendum tanquam pertinens ad predictum mesuagium et carucatam terre, ut de feodo et iure. Et dicit quod ipse et omnes antecessores sui ac omnes illi quorum statum idem Edmundus habet in dicto mesuagio et carucata terre racione eorundem mesuagii et carucate terre a tempore cuius contrarii memoria hominum non existit fuerunt seisiti, idemque Edmundus seisitus existit de dicta custodia, seneschallia, visu et quarera, ut supradictum est, simul cum proficuis feodi, commoditatibus, redditibus, agistamentis, emolumentis et consuetudinibus eisdem custodie et seneschallie pertinentibus, a toto tempore predicto per ipsum Edmundum et omnes predecessores suos ac omnes alios quorum statum idem Edmundus habet in predicta custodia et seneschallia habitis, usitatis et accustumatis, videlicet agistamentis omnimodorum aueriorum omnimodorum hominum qui non habent communam pasture infra forestam predictam depascencium ibidem, una cum certis finibus et amerciamentis pro huiusmodi agistamentis habendis ab antiquo debitis, viz. de villata de Forstill in comitatu Oxon' de certo pro huiusmodi agistamento in foresta predicta iiii*s*. vi*d*. soluendis eidem Edmundo ac heredibus suis annuatim ad curiam[1] foreste predicte semel in anno tenendam viz. per quindecim dies ante festum Natiuitatis sancti Iohannis Baptiste; et de villata de Whatley in eodem comitatu pro conc*esso* agistamento ii*s*. ad predictam curiam foreste predicte soluendos et xviii bussellos auene ad festum Pasche annuatim soluendos pro agistamento; et de villata de Overhorspath in eodem comitatu pro conc*esso* agistamento ii*s*. vi*d*.; et de villata de Netherhorspath iiii*s*. vi*d*.; et de villatis de Chirch Coueley et Temple Coueley vi*s*. viii*d*.; et de villata de Beckeley ii*s*.; et de villata de Noke iiii*s*. vi*d*.; et de villata de Islepp v*s*.; et de villata de Wodeton iii*s*. iiii*d*.; et de villata de Ellesfeld xxiii*d*. *ob*. *qua*.; necnon infra forestam et in qualibet parcella eiusdem omnibus et omnimodis pannagiis, cokshotes,[2] wyndefeld wode, olde copies hegges, chyminage, deerbrous,[3] extrahuris, et catallis wayviatis, melle et cera ibidem inuenta ac omnimodis amerciamentis de transgressione de viridi et pastura similiter cum loppys et corticibus quarumcumque arborum per dominum regem, heredes et successores suos datarum vel venditarum seu per warantum prostratarum siue prosternandarum, et stempnys in longitudine trium pedum iuxta terram omnium et singulorum arborum et lignorum pro expensis hospicii domini regis prosternandorum infra forestam predictam, collectis gallinarum ad festum Natalis domini et collectis ouorum ad festum Pasche viz. de omnibus illis hominibus qui colligunt rasell seu siccum boscum infra forestam predictam viz. de quolibet eorum sic colligente una gallina ad festum Natalis domini et viginti ovis ad festum Pasche annuatim soluendis, ac eciam housbote, heibote et fyrebote sufficienter ad predictum mesuagium et carucatam terre in Hedyngdone predicta, quociens necesse fuerit, per dictum Edmundum et heredes suos et eorum deputatos capienda in foresta predicta, simul cum omnibus feodis forest*ario* pertinentibus secundum assisam foreste; et insuper cum libertate, potestate et auctoritate faciendi in eisdem forestis quendam locum tenentem cum quatuor valettis forestariis et duobus garcionibus forestariis, ac eciam dictum locum tenentem forestarium[4] et garciones ibidem, quandocumque sibi viderit expedire, ab officiis suis et eorum quemlibet ab officio suo ibidem amouendi et alios locumtenentem, valettos forestarios et garciones forestarios in predicta foresta ad libitum dicti Edmundi et heredum suorum imperpetuum substituendi, ordinandi et deputandi, ac tot robora et bunna[1] annuatim, viz. semel in anno, capiendi quot pro vestura locumtenentis et forestariorum predictorum in foresta predicta pro tempore existencium competere et sufficere poterunt. Et hoc paratus est verificare prout curia considerauerit; unde petit allocacionem &c. Ideo tam per sacramentum viridariorum, forestariorum, regardatorum et agistatorum quam aliorum proborum et legalium hominum de et super premissis fiat inquisicio &c. Super quo viridarii, forestarii, regardatores, agistatores et viginti quatuor iuratores impanellati exacti veniunt, qui ad veritatem de premissis dicendam electi, triati et iurati dicunt super sacramentum suum quod predictus Edmundus seisitus existit in dominico suo, ut de feodo, de predicto uno mesuagio et una carucata terre cum pert. in Hedingdone vocata Deerhyde, et de predicta custodia et seneschallia foreste predicte cum pert., et de visu franciplegii omnium tenencium suorum in Hedyngdon predicta, necnon extrahuris et catallis wayviatis, assisa panis et servicie et punicione et emenda eorundem ac libertate habendi et faciendi tot et tantas mineras et quarreras pro lapidibus et carbonibus inde habendis et extrahendis quot et quantis sibi placuerit in qualibet parcella mesuagii et carucate terre predicte, et totum proficuum inde capiendi tanquam pertinens ad easdem mesuagium et carucatam terre, ut de feodo et iure; et quod ipse et omnes antecessores sui ac omnes illi quorum statum idem Edmundus habet in dicto mesuagio et carucata terre racione eorundem messuagii et carucate terre [&c. repeating verbatim the privileges claimed by Edmund Rede].

---

[1] i.e. his manor of Shotover.

---

[1] ac cur', MS.

[2] In the N.E.D., where no instance of this word occurs before 1530, it is said to mean ' a glade in a wood'; perhaps it means the right of taking woodcock.

[3] Not in N.E.D. Mr. G. J. Turner tells me that it means the boughs that were lopped from trees, that the deer might eat the leaves; all cattle are fond of leaves that are half withered. When the leaves had been stripped off, the forester had what was left.

[4] Probably the original was 'locum tenentem, valettos forestarios et garciones'.

605.

[The privileges and profits of the forester of Bernwood.]

Oct. 3, 1452. **fol. 125.** Bernewood. Placita in itinere apud Crendon in comitatu Buk' coram prefato Ricardo, duce Ebor', iusticiario itinerante tercio die mensis Octobris anno predicto.

Edmundus Rede armiger summonitus fuit essendi hic ad hunc diem ad ostendendum domino regi quo waranto clamat habere et tenere custodiam et seneschalliam foreste de Bernewode in comitatu Buk' et visum franciplegii omnium tenencium suorum in villa de Borstall in comitatu Buk' infra forestam predictam &c.; qui modo venit in propria persona sua et dicit quod ipse seisitus est in dominico suo, ut de feodo, de uno mesuagio et una hida terre cum pert. in Borstall vocata Deerhyde ac de custodia et seneschallia foreste predicte viz. a Stonyforde usque ad aquam le Burne currentem inter Stepleclaydone et Paddebury et de visu franciplegii de omnibus tenentibus suis in Borstall predicta, necnon extrahuris et catallis wayviatis, assisa panis et servicie, et punicione et emenda eorundem, ac VI*s*. VIII*d*. de certo sive fine communi de eisdem tenentibus racione visus predicti annuatim percipiendis tamquam pertinentibus ad predictas mesuagium et hidam terre, ut de feodo et iure. Et dicit quod ipse et omnes antecessores sui ac omnes illi quorum statum idem Edmundus habet in dicto mesuagio & hida terre racione eorundem messuagii & hide terre a tempore cuius contrarii memoria hominum non existit fuerunt seisiti idemque Edmundus seisitus existit de dicta custodia, senescallia & visu, ut supradictum est, simul cum proficuis, commoditatibus, redditibus, agistamentis, custumiis, emolumentis & consuetudinibus eisdem custodie et senescallie pertinentibus a toto tempore predicto per ipsum Edmundum et omnes antecessores suos ac omnes alios quorum statum idem Edmundus habet in predictis custodia et senescallia habitis et usitatis et accustumatis viz. agistamentis omnimodorum aueriorum & animalium omnium hominum qui non habent communam pasture infra forestam predictam depascencium ibidem una cum certis finibus & amerciamentis pro huiusmodi agistamento ab antiquo debitis, viz. de villata de Dorton in comitatu Buk' de certis pro huiusmodi agistamento in foresta predicta VI*s*. VIII*d*., solvend' eidem Edmundo & heredibus suis annuatim ad curiam foreste predicte semel in anno tenendam, viz. per XV dies ante festum Natiuitatis sancti Iohannis Baptiste; et de villata de Ludgersale VI*s*. VIII*d*.; et de villata de Pedington in comitatu Oxon' VI*s*. VIII*d*.; et de villata de Arnecote superiori et inferiori de VI*s*. VIII*d*. et de quatuor caruc*is* ad arandum cum dicto Edmundo et heredibus suis in tempore quadragesimali apud Borstall per unum diem ad cibum dicti Edmundi semel in die, et de qualibet persona ville illius hospicium tenente uno homine ad metendum cum dicto Edmundo apud Borstall per unum diem in autumpno ad cibum dicti Edmundi semel in die; et de villata de Blakthorn et Amersdone in comitatu Oxon' ad festum Natalis domini XXIIII gallinis, et ad festum Pasche XXIIII bussellis auene et CCCCLXXX ouis annuatim reddendis, et in autumpno XXIIII operibus precii operis III*d*. ad metendum cum dicto Edmundo apud Borstall ad cibum dicti Edmundi semel in die; et de villata de Morecote in comitatu Oxon' VI*s*. VIII*d*. et quatuor carucis ad arandum cum dicto Edmundo et heredibus suis apud Borstalle predicta per unum diem in tempore quadragesimali ad cibum dicti Edmundi et heredum suorum semel in die et ad festum Pasche viginti bussellis auene annuatim reddendis, et de qualibet persona villate illius hospicium tenente uno homine ad metendum cum dicto Edmundo et heredibus suis apud Borstalle predicta in autumpno ad cibum dicti Edmundi & heredum suorum semel in die pro agistamento predicto; et de villata de Fencote in eodem comitatu VI*s*. VIII*d.*; et de villata de Merlake in comitatu Buk' III*s*. IIII*d.*; et de villata de Hortone in comitatu Oxon' VI*s*. VIII*d.*; et de villata de Stodeley in eodem comitatu VI*s*. VIII*d.*; et de villata de Southwyke in eodem comitatu VI*s*. VIII*d.*; et de villata de Nasshende in comitatu Buk' III*s*. IIII*d.*; et de villata de Wottone in eodem comitatu ad festum sancti Michaelis archangeli II*s.*; et de villata de Tochewike in eodem comitatu ad idem festum III*s.*; et de quolibet homine de villata de Brehull colligente rasell seu siccum boscum in foresta predicta annuatim I*d.*, et dicta pecunia vocatur vulgariter nuncupata Smokesyluer; et de quolibet homine hospicium tenente in Borstall colligente rasell seu siccum boscum uno opere annuatim in autumpno per unum diem ad cibum dicti Edmundi semel in die, et ista dies nuncupatur the horneday; necnon infra forestam predictam et in qualibet parcella eiusdem omnibus et omnimodis pannagiis, cokkeshotes, wyndefeldwode, oldecopyes hegges, chyminage, deerbrous, extrahuris & catallis wayviatis, melle & cera ibidem inventa, cleygavell, ovynsilver ac omnimodis amerciamentis de viridi et pastura similiter cum loppys & corticibus quarumcumque arborum per dominum regem, heredes & successores suos datarum vel venditarum seu per warantum prostratarum seu prosternandarum; et stempnys in longitudine trium pedum iuxta terram omnium & singulorum arborum et lignorum pro expensis hospicii domini regis prosternandorum infra forestam predictam, collectis gallinarum ad festum Natalis domini & collectis ouorum ad festum Pasche, viz. de omnibus illis hominibus qui colligunt rasell seu siccum boscum infra forestam predictam viz. de quolibet eorum sic colligente una gallina ad festum Natalis domini et viginti ouis ad festum Pasche annuatim soluendis, acetiam housbote, heybote & fyrebotum sufficientem ad predictum messuagium & hidam terre in Borstall predicta quociens necesse fuerit per dictum Edmundum & heredes suos & eorum deputatos capiend' in foresta predicta simul cum omnibus feodis foreste pertinentibus secundum assisam foreste; et insuper cum libertate, potestate & auctoritate faciendi in eisdem forestis quendam locum tenentem cum sex valettis foreste & tribus garcionibus forestariis, ac eciam dictum locum tenentem, forestarios & garciones ibidem quandocumque sibi viderit expedire ab officiis suis predictis & eorum quemlibet ab officio suo ibidem amovendi et alios locum tenentem, valettos forestarios et garciones forestarios in predicta foresta ad libitum dicti Edmundi & heredum suorum imperpetuum substituendi, ordinandi et deputandi, ac tot robora & bunna annuatim viz. semel in anno capiendi quot pro vestura locum tenentis et forestariorum predictorum in foresta predicta pro tempore existencium competere & sufficere poterunt. Et hoc paratus est verificare prout curia consideraverit; unde petit allocationem &c. Ideo tam per sacramentum [&c. as in the previous deed].

---

[1] stumps.

606.

Edmund Rede, lord of Borstall, grants to John Kynton, perpetual chaplain of the church or chapel of Borstall, a messuage in Borstall called Prystyshous with a close called 'Bardolphys gardyn' with half a virgate of land and other lands lately acquired by Edmund from Robert Symeon, to be held for so long as he continues resident chaplain of the church or chapel. Witnesses, Edmund Hampden knight, Robert fitz-Elys, Thomas Gyffard, Roger Power, John Stokes, esquires, Drugo Streteley, Richard Gratard, Robert William, William Peyntour, Thomas Dorsed. Borstall, Oct. 31, 28 Hen. VI [printed Kennet sub anno 1450]. **fol. 126. Oct. 31, 1449.**

607.

[An agreement between the parishioners of Borstall and Oakley.]

Omnibus Cristi fidelibus ad quos presentes littere peruenerint seu quos presens tangit negocium tangereve poterit quomodolibet in futurum Robertus fizt-Elys armiger, dominus de Ocle, Iohannes Hampden armiger, Willelmus Craumford gentilman, Ricardus Pedington, Iohannes Pymme, Iohannes Boueton, Iohannes Ledale, Iohannes Bronde, Henricus Ives, Thomas Skypper, Iohannes Chaunterell et Willelmus Bailly, villam de Ocle, Lincolniensis diocesis [inhabitantes], Edmundus Rede armiger, dominus de Borstall, Drugo Streteley gentilman, Ricardus Gratard, Willelmus Peyntour, Robertus William, Ricardus Edlowe, Walterus Collys, Iohannes Burwyn, Thomas Dorsett, Walterus Saucer, Iohannes Perott & Iohannes Chapman, villulam siue hamelettam de Borstall [inhabitantes] ac ecclesie parochialis de Ocle predicta parochiani salutem in eo qui est omnium vera salus, & fidem indubiam pre- **July 23, 1452.**

sentibus adhibere. Nouerit uniuersitas vestra quod cum iamdudum inter nos parochianos inhabitantes uillam de Ocle ex parte una & incolas et inhabitantes uillulam de Borstall predicta ex parte altera, occasione reparacionis ecclesie parochialis de Ocle, cimiterii eiusdem ac inuencionis & sustentacionis librorum, vestimentorum et aliorum ornamentorum ac onerum ecclesiasticorum quorumcumque pro diuinis officiis et sacramentis ecclesiasticis in eadem ecclesia faciendis, celebrandis et ministrandis de iure seu consuetudine parochianis pertinencium et debitarum, grauis materia questionis orta fuisset et lis seu causa grandis non absque grauibus expensis et magnis laboribus utriusque nostrum tam in curiis venerabilium patrum dominorum Eboracensis [et] Lincolniensis quam in curia domini archidiaconi Buk', loci ordinariorum pro tempore existencium, inter nos agitata et diucius ventilata extitisset; Tandem amicis communibus interuenientibus et nos ad concordiam, pacem & tranquillitatem summe inducentibus et suadentibus in hac parte, affectantes cicius liti cedere ac laboribus & expensis parcere quam ipsius litis dubios euentus exspectare, igitur omnino illa lis, contencio et contrauersia inter nos partes predictas occasione premissorum qualitercumque mote, sussitate (*sic*), exorte siue pendentes in hac parte, de nostris uoluntate, consensu & assensu expressis, litibus et contrauersiis predictis inter nos partes predictas in quibuscumque curiis ecclesiasticis motis seu sussitatis & pendentibus & quibuscumque processibus, actis & inactitatis omnibus & singulis, virtute seu pretextu litis et contrauersie huiusmodi habitis seu qualitercumque factis pure, sponte, simpliciter & absolute et nostrorum expressa et spontanea uoluntate renunciatis, remissis, de medio sublatis et subductis conquieuimus & finaliter concordati sumus in hunc modum, uidelicet quod nos inhabitantes ipsam uillulam siue hamelettam de Borstall nunc presentes ac nostrorum heredes et successores imperpetuum parochianis siue yconomis dicte ecclesie de Ocle pro tempore existentibus pro omnibus & singulis oneribus et expensis ecclesiasticis de iure seu consuetudine nobis pertinentibus seu incumbentibus, pretextu et occasione premissis, supportandis, exhibendis et inueniendis II solidos bone et legalis monete Anglicane, inter nos equaliter colligendos, die Lune in ebdomada Pasche yconomis ecclesie de Ocle in ecclesia predicta singulis annis in futurum fideliter et personaliter persoluemus et satisfaciemus, ac sic nostri heredes & successores persoluent & satisfacient sine fraude; necnon nomine totius reparacionis ac onerum exhibicionis a retro existencium nondum plene completorum eisdem parochianis siue yconomis ecclesie de Ocle in festo Assumpcionis beate

Marie virginis proximo futuro in dicta ecclesia de Ocle xiii*s*. iiii*d*. inter nos colligendos fideliter recompensabimus & persoluemus cum effectu; quodque ipsi yconomi dicte ecclesie de Ocle omnia legata terrarum, domorum ac aliarum rerum ecclesiasticarum quarumcumque in testamentis quarumcumque [personarum] seu alias eidem ecclesie de Ocle ante hec tempora data, relicta seu qualitercumque assignata seu imposterum assignanda necnon omnes & singulas pecunias ac bona ecclesiastica in manibus nostris ipsas villulas inhabitancium existencia ac ad ipsam ecclesiam de Ocle pertinencia, necnon possessionem realem & actualem dictorum reddituum, domorum & terrarum in festo sancti Iacobi apostoli proximo futuro ad usum, commodum & utilitatem ipsius ecclesie de Ocle conuertend*am* percipient, habebunt, acceptabunt, recipient, ingredientur & in pace gaudebunt imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium presentibus sigilla nostra apposuimus. Et quia sigilla nostra pluribus sunt incognita, ideo nos Robertus fizt-Elys, I. H. armigeri, W. C., R. P., I. P., I. B., I. L., I. B., H. I., T. S., Iohannes Chaunterell et Thomas Stotchurd parochiani de Ocle & illam villam inhabitantes sigillum reuerendi officialis domini archidiaconi Buk' huic parti indenture penes inhabitantes ipsam villam de Borstall remanenti apponi procurauimus. Et nos Edmundus Rede armiger, D. S., R. G., W. P., R. W., R. E., W. C., I. B., T. D., W. S., I. P. et I. Chapman villulam de Borstall inhabitantes presentibus sigilla nostra apposuimus. Et quia sigilla nostra pluribus sunt incognita, ideo nos prefatus E., D., R., W., R., R. E., W., I., T., W. S., I. P. & I. Chapman predicti villam de Borstall inhabitantes sigillum reuerendi patris domini Willelmi abbatis de Notteley huic parti indenture penes inhabitantes dictam villam de Ocle remanenti apponi procurauimus. Et nos Willelmus abbas et Ricardus Fowey officialis Buk' ad specialem rogatum dictorum Roberti fizt-Elys, Iohannis Hampden, Edmundi Rede armigerorum & aliorum parochianorum predictorum illas villas de Ocle & Borstall inhabitancium sigilla nostra apposuimus. Data apud Ocle vicesimo tercio die Iulii anno domini MCCCCLII et anno regni regis Henrici sexti post conquestum tricesimo.

608.

[An extent of the manor of Brill.]

Extenta[1] manerii domini regis de Brehull facta die Sabbati proximo post gulam Augusti anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Iohannis tricesimo sexto. **Aug. 3, 1252.**

---

[1] Part of this extent is no. 572.

Iuratores dicunt quod dominus rex tenet in manerio de Brehull in dominico nouem uiginti acras terre et sex et dimidiam et unam rodam terre de minori mensura; quarum in cultura de Walecumbe iacent VI acre et dimidia, et valet quelibet acra per annum VI*d.*; item in cultura de Pontweham ad molendinum ventricium XX acre terre, quarum quelibet valet per annum VI*d.*; item in cultura de Fulewelfurlonge et in Berecumbe XXV acre terre et valet quelibet acra per annum VI*d.*; item in cultura de Herdecumbe VII acre terre, et valet acra VI*d.*; item in cultura de Chaldewelfurlonge et Schortfurlonge XIII acre terre et valet acra VI*d.*; item in cultura de Crendynghamheg IIII acre terre et valet acra VI*d.*; item in cultura de Kaldewellehasele XXXVIII acre et una roda et valet acra VI*d.*; item in proxima domo Willelmi filii Simonis II acre et dimidia terre, quas Petrus prepositus tenet et reddit inde domino regi IIII*s.*, unde habuit seisinam per magistrum Geruasium de Porsor' tunc escaetorem domini regis viz. die Sabbati post Gulam Augusti anno regis Henrici filii regis Iohannis XXXVI, et ante reddidit regi per annum XV*d.*; item in cultura supra Hikeshull XIX acre terre et valet acra V*d.*; item apud Theyntethenacre V acre et una roda terre et valet acra V*d.*; item in cultura apud Whythebregge III acre et dim. et valet acra V*d.*; item in cultura de Brocforlonge XVII acre et dim. terre et valet acra V*d.*; item in cultura de Shortefurlonge VIII acre terre et valet acra V*d.*; item in cultura de Middelfurlonge XI acre et valet acra V*d.*; preterea XXI acre et una roda terre de asarto de magna mensura domini regis et valet acra II*s.*; preterea XXXIII acre de assarto versus Ocle et valet acra VII*d.*; quas gentes de Brehull tenuerunt tempore duorum regum pro XII*d.*; et extentum est illud assartum ad XIIII solidos per veredictum XXIIII iuratorum coram magistro Geruas tempore H. filii regis Iohannis anno secundo. Item dicunt quod dominus rex tenet XV acras et dimidiam prati in suo dominico, illas scilicet que iacent circa Hixhull et valet acra II*s.*; preterea homines de Brehull tenent in Depeslo X acras prati et dimidiam et valet acra XX*d.*; preterea homines de Brehull tenent in le Redewell unam acram et dimidiam et valet acra VIII*d.*; preterea Petrus prepositus tenet dimidiam acram prati in circulo de Hixhull et valet X*d.*; item Radulfus filius Radulfi tornatoris tenet unam porcionem prati et valet IIII*d.*; preterea dominus rex tenet boscum quod vocatur Hixhull et est pastura in tempore[1] separali, que potest sustinere XXIIII animalia, sicut boues, vaccas, et equos precio pasture cuilibet animali IIII*d.*; item in communi pastura domini regis ad placitum suum fiat sicuti equos, boues, uaccas, porcos, capras et oues sustinere. De gardino nichil. De piscaria separali nichil. De molendino nichil. Qualiter [ad] boscum de Hixhull, le Utwode, Hildesdone et pastur*am* de Lachemede, Paunchehale, Ludynwynslade et boscum de Molecumbe et Armegrove, appendunt dicto manerio, sed le Utwode appendit manerio de Brehull ad itineracionem Roberti Passelewe, Ricardi de Wratham et sociorum suorum, et valet in pannagiis et aliis per annum quinquaginta solidos. Item Iohannes rex dedit abbati de Osney et abbatisse de Godestowe boscum de Hildesdone et nichil retinuit attachiamenti et fund*i*. Item Paunes-hale, Molecumbe, Armegrove, Ludewynslade, Hixhull respondent domino regi de attachiamentis per forestarios suos et viridarios. Iohannes filius Nigelli tenet le Derhyde libere pro x*s*. et ballivam suam pro XL solidos. Item dicunt quod [sunt] XLVIII tenentes, unde XVIII tenent virgatas terre integras et XXX dimidias virgatas terre, et dabit quelibet virgata terre annuatim V*s*. de redditu, preterea V dies de consuetudine, viz. per unum diem sarculare, per unum diem fenum leuare, et per III dies in autumpno metere, scilicet ultimo die ad cibum domini regis. Iohannes filius Nigelli tenet II virgatas terre in Ocle in campo de domino rege pro x*s*. et preterea debet conducere victualia domini regis usque ad proximam gistam[1] suam, et tenuit tempore quo pax reformata fuit in curia de Brehull inter Iohannem filium Nigelli et Nigellum[2] Trauers tempore regis presentis XII annis elapsis, unde Robertus Ferebras tenet medietatem de dicto Iohanne. Preterea tenentes medietatem unius virgate terre [dant] de annuo redditu II*s*. VI*d*. et II dies et dim. de consuetudine, et valent dies V*d*.; et qui tam libere tenent quam conc*editur* possunt filios et filias maritare. Dicunt quod quidam consuetudinarii quesierunt licenciam maritandi filios et filias. Et qui possunt talliari dicunt quod debent talliari quando dominus rex talliat suos burgos et suos burgenses. De mercato [et] nundinis faciendis dicunt quod valet per annum XXXVI solidos. De gurgite nichil. Columbarium leuare bonum esset. Item que aprovamenta possunt fieri de assartacione foreste, dicunt quod potest assartare de foresta sua ad libitum suum. Item de brueriis nichil. Item molendinum ventricium bonum esset leuare. Item furnum construere bonum esset si haberet sectam. Item que escaete acciderint ut de terris Normannorum dicunt quod nichil. De terris felonum dicunt quod Willelmus Seherii perdidit dimidiam virgatam terre in Ocle per feloniam tempore Henrici regis aui istius regis, et eam tenet Reginaldus Semane de Ocle et antecessores sui intrauerunt per dominum regem tunc regnantem. Petrus Quos perdidit quartam partem unius virgate terre per feloniam octo annis elapsis in villa de Ocle tempore istius regis et eam tenet Iohannes filius Nigelli per tradicionem ballivi pro[1] V acr*is* et dimidia et valet per annum XXII*d.* et conc' I*d. ob.* Dicunt quod ad dominicum de Suntyngfeld sunt III hide terre in villa de Lotegarshall de dono regis Henrici aui istius regis ut credunt et [soluere] solebant curie de Brehull LX*s.*, retentis domino regi regali[2] et pannagio. Preterea boscus de Hildesdone alienatus est, ut superius, per dominum regem Iohannem et solebat manerio de Brehull L*s.* s[olvere]. Preterea Lachemede datum fuit abbatisse de Godestowe tempore regis Henrici aui istius regis in perpetuam elemosinam. Preterea Iohannes de Grey tenet duas hidas terre in villa de Lotegarshale racione Willelmi de Cauz per seriantiam ad obseruandum oues domini regis et tenementa sua, reddit pannagium manerio de Brehull, que hide terre solebant pertinere dicto manerio. Item Henricus rex primus dedit Willelmo Bullebeck terram de Kynggesseye et heredes sui gradatim tenuerunt; comitissa Cornubie tenet modo terram illam, et habuit ingressum per Hubertum de Bulebeck; terra valet XV libras. Willelmus de Bulbeck et heredes sui gradatim explecia inde receperunt usque aduentum comitisse. Dicunt quod aduocacio ecclesie de Kyngeseye alienata fuit in tempore Henrici regis per Gilbertum Bulebek et eam tenet prior de Roucestre in proprios usus. Item Radenache alienata fuit sed nesciunt qualiter vel quo tempore. Item Addenham alienata fuit domino archiepiscopo Cantuariensi nomine Theobaldi per Henricum regem seniorem. Item Henricus rex senior feoffauit Gerardum de Cauz de predictis duabus hidis terre quas Iohannes le Grey tenet per Willelmum de Cauz, et ualent per annum XL solidos. Et Gerardus de Cauz et heredes sui gradatim inde huc usque explecia receperunt, et est subtractum regale. Item quod quedam terre in villa de Swaneborne, quondam pertinentes dicto manerio, solebant reddere manerio de Brehull quond*am* oll*am* mellis sed nesciunt quantum ten*ementum* nec [quo] tempore. Item dominus rex Henricus senior dedit unam virgatam terre in villa de Borstall cum quadam muliere antecessori[3] Petri Germani, et Willelmus Belet illam tenet et alienata est in honorem Walingeford. Item Willelmus filius Elie fecit quendam subtractum in prato iuxta Hixhull apud Flexworthegge super dominum regem, et continet in longitudine centum pedes et in latitudine LX pedes; item idem Willelmus tenet in Acle apud Lynerost unam placeam edificatam que continet in longitudine LX pedes et in latitudine XIIII pedes, et subtrahitur a manerio domini regis, que solebat reddere domino regi per annum III*d.* vel unam herciam. Item

---

[1] intr', MS.

---

[1] His next visit.

[2] Nigelli, MS.

[1] per, MS.

[2] regalis, MS.

[3] antecessores, MS.

Iohannes de Esses et priorissa de Stodle debent sectam curie, et est subtracta. Et preterea villa de Esses, Beckeley, Hortone, Ambersdone, Blakethorne, Crendone subtractant tolnetum. Item si aliquis moriatur de feodo domini regis debet principale heriettum, viz. meliorem bestiam de domo sua vel tantum quantum redditus eius valet per annum. Dominus de Lotegarshale tenet unam porcionem terre in capite de domino rege infra curiam suam, unde reddit curie de Brehull xxx*d.* per annum et facit sectam curie. Et homines sui reddunt pannagium dicto manerio cum agistamentum acciderit. Item Iohannes Ferebraz tenet unum assartum de Huberto Tornatore apud Hennor pro vi*d.* et continet ii acras et dimidiam terre quod Hubertus Tornator tenuit de domino rege in capite, et valet per annum xiiii*d.* Item Alanus de Tyngewyk tenet i acram terre de fordelond[1] et valet per annum vi*d.*; item Matilda de Sibilford tenet i acram eodem [modo] in villa de Acle pro ii*s.* et v diebus de consuetudine, et valent v dies v*d.*; item Adam Lamberde tenet i placeam in Acle per tradicionem balliui et valet vi*d.*; item Rogerus pistor tenet i placeam in eadem per tradicionem balliui et valet xii*d.*; item Gilbertus Baret tenet i placeam &c. et valet i*d.*; Stephanus de Haneker tenet [eodem] modo pro i*d.*; Willelmus filius Simonis tenet i mesuagium in villa de Brehulle pro iiii*s.*; item tenet iii rodas terre edificate de una turella[2] pro xii*d.*; Radulfus filius Ricardi tenet unam dimidiam acram de fordlond pro vi*d.*; item Willelmus filius Simonis tenet unam acram de fordlond apud Fulepath pro iiii*d.*; item Willelmus tenet ii acras de fordlond apud le Re pro xii*d.*; item Willelmus tenet unam acram edificatam quam Robertus le Bruyn quondam tenuit pro xv*d.*; item Rogerus de Thame tenet dimidiam acram edificatam pro xv*d.* et ii diebus de consuetudine; item Adam filius Godfrey tenet unam acram edificatam pro xii*d.* et v diebus de consuetudine; item Petrus Turnator tenet i acram edificatam pro xii*d.* et per eandem consuetudinem. Item uxor Ade Draparii tenet i acram edificatam pro xii*d.* et per eandem consuetudinem; item Thomas Bundy tenet unam acram edificatam pro xii*d.* et per eandem consuetudinem; item Andreas le Druye tenet i acram pro xvi*d.* et per eandem consuetudinem; item Radulfus filius Iohannis tenet i acram edificatam pro xx*d.* et per eandem consuetudinem; item Hugo Pymme tenet i acram edificatam pro xii*d.* et per eandem consuetudinem; item Hugo le Blake tenet i acram edificatam pro ii solidis et per eandem consuetudinem; item Hugo le Squarke tenet i mesuagium apud le Welle pro xl*d.*; item Henricus de Mussyndene tenet i mesuagium ibidem pro xl*d.*; Godefrey filius Iohannis tenet i mesuagium ibidem pro xl*d.*; item Bartholomeus le Tornour tenet i acram edificatam pro ii*s.* et v diebus de consuetudine. Robertus Toulus tenet i mesuagium pro vii*d.*, quod mesuagium Ricardus Sutor tenet de dicto Roberto; item Thomas Sulgrave tenet i cotland pro xii*d.* et v diebus de consuetudine; item idem Thomas tenet i acram pro ii*s.* et per eandem consuetudinem; item Simon Molendinarius tenet i cotlond pro ii*s.* et per eandem consuetudinem; item Iohannes filius Nigelli tenet terram de la Penne pro ii*s.* vi*d.* et ii diebus et dimidio de consuetudine quam terram Petrus filius Simonis tenet de dicto Iohanne; item idem Iohannes tenet iii acras terre eodem pro iiii*s.* et decem diebus de consuetudine; item idem Iohannes tenet i rodam terre extra Wacumbe de antiquo tempore[1] pro i*d.*; item Walterus Gomane tenet dimidiam acram eodem pro xviii*d.* et duobus diebus et dimidio de consuetudine. Item Ricardus le Benet tenet dimidiam acram et iiii acras pro iiii*s.* vi*d.*; item Iohannes Laurence tenet i acram eodem pro ii*s.* et v diebus de consuetudine; item Willelmus de Langtone tenet bercariam domini regis in campo v acras et i acram que vocatur Sheperdeslond et quandam porcionem prati quod uocatur Sheperdesmede pro viii*s.* et i*d.*; et si facit seruicium, nichil dabit. Item idem Willelmus tenet dimidiam acram eodem pro viii*d.* *ob.* et ii diebus et dimidio de consuetudine. Item Willelmus Carpentarius tenet i placeam pro xiii*d.*; item Nigellus de Bosco tenet dimidiam acram eodem pro vii*d.* et duobus diebus et dimidio de consuetudine. Item idem Nigellus tenet i acram de fordlonde super Herdecumbe pro vii*d.*; item Robertus Ferebraz tenet acram edificatam pro ii*s.* et v diebus de consuetudine. Item idem Robertus tenet dimidiam acram edificatam pro vi*d.* et ii diebus et dimidio de consuetudine. Item Iohannes Faber tenet dimidiam virgatam terre pro iiii*s.* quando reddidit redditum vel pro preparacione ferri ii carucarum et ii affrorum super ii pedes anteriores. Item Milo Balistarius tenet i acram edificatam pro ii*s.* et v diebus de consuetudine. Idem Milo tenet i cotlond pro ii*s.* et v diebus de consuetudine. Idem Milo tenet i cotlond pro xii*d.* et per eandem consuetudinem. Idem Milo tenet i acram edificatam pro ii*s.* et per eandem consuetudinem. Idem Milo tenet i acram de fordlond ad fontem sancte Aldithe pro vi*s.*; Iohannes Faber tenet i acram eodem pro ii*s.* et v diebus de consuetudine. Iohannes Paris tenet i acram edificatam pro iiii*s.* et per eandem consuetudinem. Thomas le Tynker tenet i fabricam pro iiii*d.*; item

---

[1] The word *forland,* evidently land of some kind, occurs in *Cal. of Inquisitions,* iii, pp. 182, 204.

[2] oast-house.

---

[1] tener', MS.

Willelmus de Penna tenet Malpesacre et iiii acras de fordlonde pro ii*s*. vii*d*.; item Willelmus de Lotegarshale tenet i cotlond pro iiii*s*. vi*d*.

609.

[A rental of Brill.]

Reddituale factum ibidem xxvi^{to} die Iulii anno regni regis E. tercii a conquestu xxvii^{mo} una cum mensuris terre, prati, pasture &c. **July 26, 1353. fol. 128.**

Dominus de Wottone, ut ipse et tenentes sint quieti de tolneto ad fornum ibidem i quarterium frumenti, precii &c., et unum caseum precii i*d*., soluendo ad festum sancti Martini annuatim. Dominus de Chiltone pro consimili i quart' frumenti, prec' &c., et unum caseum prec' i*d*., soluend' domino ad festum predictum. Magister de Sontyngfelde[1] pro iii hidis terre in Lotegershale facit sectam curie de Brehull, et dominus habebit visum franci plegii de dicto Magistro et tenentibus suis semel in anno. Abbas de Woubourne pro tenemento in villa de Swanebourne i bollam mellis continentem xiii lagenas, xiii*s*. iiii*d*. Domina fitz-Elys pro i placea in le Lyncrofte in Acle i herciam[2] vel iii*d*. *ob*. Edmundus de Haudlo pro certis tenementis & xii virgatis terre et dimidia in villa de Brehull, Ocle et Borstall soluendos domino ad duos anni terminos, viz. ad festum Annunciacionis beate Marie virginis et sancti Michaelis archangeli per annum lxii*s*. ii*d*. Reginaldus le Bray miles pro ii hidis terre in villa de Lotegarshale tenetur seruare speruarium domini et eciam tenentes sui reddunt pannagium domino &c. Iohannes Bruyne pro i mesuagio et i virgata terre et dim. vii*s*. vi*d*. De eodem Iohanne pro dimidia virgata terre, cuius reuercio spectat heredi Iohannis[3] Haudlo ii*s*. vi*d*. De eodem Iohanne pro i acra terre vocata Tyngewyksacre de fordlond vi*d*.; de eodem Iohanne pro dimidia acra terre in le Frithfeute de fordlonde iii*d*. *ob*.; de eodem Iohanne pro tercia parte cuiusdam placee vocate Honner continentis ii acras et dim. ii*d*.; de eodem Iohanne pro una virgata prati et dimidia in prato de Depeslo ii*s*. iii*d*.; Thomas Pedyngtone junior pro i mesuagio et i virgata terre quondam Nigelli Boys v*s*.; Thomas Pedyngtone senior pro i acra terre quondam Roberti Croke vi*d*.; de eodem Thoma pro i virgata prati in Depeslo quondam Nigelli de Boys xviii*d*.; de eodem Thoma pro dimidia uirgata prati ibidem quondam Radulfi de Brehull IX*d.*; de eodem Thoma pro dimidia virgata prati ibidem quondam Ricardi Northerne IX*d.*; de eodem Thoma pro dimidia virgata prati ibidem quondam Iohannis Malley IX*d.*; de eodem Thoma pro una virgata prati ibidem quondam Willelmi Pomeray XVIII*d.*; Thomas Pedington iunior pro una acra edificata vocata Laurence acre II*s.*; de eodem pro una acra edificata quondam Radulfi de Brehull II*s.*; de eodem Thoma pro dimidia virgata terre quondam predicti Radulfi IIII*s.*; et si dominus voluerit reparabit paramenta[1] duarum carucarum et eciam ferrabit duos affros in pedibus anterioribus per annum ad proprios custus de ferro domini, quibus operibus sic factis dictus Thomas erit quietus de redditu predicto &c. Thomas Pedington senior pro dimidia acra terre in le Frithfeut III*d. ob.*; de eodem Thoma pro dim. acra terre in Milesfeute III*d. ob.*; de eodem Thoma pro duabus partibus cuiusdam placee vocate Honnor III*d.*; de eodem Thoma pro terra in le Brech quondam Willelmi Pomeray XV*d.*; de eodem Thoma pro II stallagiis que Iohanna Gybbys quondam tenuit VIII*d.*; de eodem Thoma pro uno mesuagio et dimidia virgata que Iohannes Ferbras quondam tenuit & pro aliis tenementis que adquisiuit de eodem Iohanne V*s.* IIII*d.*; de eodem Thoma pro II acris terre subtus Ledwynslade XII*d.*; de eodem Thoma pro una acra terre de fordlond apud Herdecombe VII*d.*; de eodem pro una parcella prati iuxta le Brodemede quondam Nigelli Boys V*d.*; de eodem Thoma pro medietate del Medcrofte de ten*emento* Willelmi Pomeray XVIII*d.*; de eodem Thoma pro uno crofto vocato Huntercrofte de Sheperdeslond &c.; de eodem Thoma pro II acris terre quondam Ricardi Thoruneborghe &c.; de eodem Thoma pro una roda terre de terra Colden' &c.; Willelmus Sawyer pro una acra edificata de terra Willelmi Pomeray, quondam Ioh. Lecesone tenuit, II*s.*; Iohannes Stratfote pro uno cotagio de placea edificata super Petusacre XII*d.*; de eodem Iohanne pro I acra de terris eiusdem II*d.*; Alexander Garlond pro dim. acra edificata iuxta Haddyngeslane, quondam Ros' Pollard, XII*d.*; Alicia filia Willelmi Pollard pro dim. acra terre edificate quondam Ricardi Heughlyns, XII*d.*; de priore de Chetwode pro III acris terre de Fordlonde in le Frithefeute XXI*d.*; de Iohanne Rosesone, Iohanne filio eiusdem & Iohanne Clere pro uno mesuagio & dimidia virgata terre que Ioh. Clerke nuper tenuit II*s.* VI*d.*; de predictis Iohanne et Iohanne pro II virgatis prati in Depslo III*s.*; Ioh. Rosesone sen. pro II stallagiis VIII*d.*; de eodem Iohanne pro una acra terre edificata voc' Foulquarsacre, quondam Iohannes Clerke, II*s.*; de Iohanne

---

[1] Henry II granted three hides in Ludgershall to St. Inglevert (=Santingfeld) in Picardy (*V.C.H., Bucks*, iv. 70).

[2] harrow.

[3] Iohanni, MS.

---

[1] preramenta, MS.; it means harness.

Forster pro uno mesuagio & dim. virgata terre que Robertus de Penna quondam tenuit IIs. VI*d.*; de Iohanne filio Hugonis Burgoyn pro mesuagio quondam Ricardi Thorneborgh & pro una placea que pater eiusdem Iohannis adquisiuit de predicto Ricardo XIII*d.*; de Iohanne Bruyn, Iohanne Rosesone, Nicholao Boys, Thome Pedington, Iohanne Clere, Ricardo Dorsete, Willelmo Brehull, Iohanne Sage, Hugone Northerne, Nigello Attehurne & Henrico Somenour pro una virgata terre quam Ricardus Thornneborgh quondam tenuit Vs.; de Willelmo Brehull pro una virgata terre pro qua nulla opera facit Vs.; de eodem pro uno mesuagio & gardino in quo mesuagio manet IIIIs.; de eodem pro dimidia virgata prati in prato de Depslo IX*d.*; de eodem pro II acris terre apud Foulpath IIII*d.*; de eodem Willelmo pro X selionibus terre arabilis ex opposito tenementi quondam Willelmi Pomeray XVIII*d.*; de eodem Willelmo pro una acra et dimidia de terris Ricardi Thorneborgh &c.; de Iohanne Cuchene pro dim. acra terre edificat' quondam Agnetis Hunte VIII*d. ob.*; de eodem Iohanne pro uno stallagio quondam predicte Agnetis & II stallagiis quondam Thome Boys XII*d.*; Nigellus Pach' pro quatuor stallagiis in Brehull XVI*d.*; de eodem Nigello pro I placea edificata quondam Hugonis Pach' XIII*d.*; Henricus Somenour pro uno mesuagio & una placea que Radulfus Skynner [quondam tenuit] VII*d.*; de eodem pro I acra terre arabilis super ludesdon quondam Ricardi Thorneborghe &c.; Ricardus Dorset pro uno mesuagio & dim. virgata terre IIs. VI*d.*; de eodem pro dim. acra terre edificate & IIII acris terre arabilis IIIIs. VII*d.*; et ad voluntatem domini tenebit carucam suam per totum annum set habebit ad opus suum proprium carucam illam quolibet altero die Sabbati, et si sic tenuerit carucam erit quietus de redditu supradicto; de eodem Ricardo pro dimidia virgata prati in Depslo IX*d.*; de eodem Ricardo pro dimidia acra terre de fordlond in le Frithfeute & dimidia acra terre in Milesfeute VII*d.*; de eodem Ricardo pro II acris terre de terra quondam Ricardi Thornneborgh &c.; de eodem Ricardo pro quatuor stallagiis in Brehull XVI*d.*; de eodem Ricardo pro dimidia acra terre de terra quondam Rogeri Seman &c.; Iohannes filius et heres Iohannis Mulner pro uno cotlond et operabit tantum sicut unus virgatarius IIs.; de eodem pro una acra in Milesfeute VII*d.*; de Willelmo Symmes pro una acra edificata vocata Pynkrichesacre XVIII*d.*; Nicholaus le Boys pro dimidia acra edificata que (*sic*) Nigellus de Boys quondam tenuit VII*d.*; de eodem Nicholao pro II stallagiis quondam Iohannis Rogg' VIII*d.*; de eodem pro uno mesuagio quondam Ricardi Baker VII*d.*; de eodem Nicholao pro dimidia acra terre in le Frithfeute III*d. ob.*; de eodem Nicholao pro I acra terre in quodam crofto apud le

Touneshende quondam Nicholai Denemyste & operabit tantum sicut unus virgatarius II*s.*; de eodem Nicholao pro dimidia acra terre in le Frithfeute de fordlond quondam Roberti Peruesuys III*d. ob.*; de Thoma filio Nicholai Boys pro I acra edificata vocata Swonesacre quondam Ricardi Baker II*s.*; de Thoma Boys seniore pro uno mesuagio & I virgata terre V*s.*; de eodem Thoma pro dimidia acra terre de Fordlond in Milesfeute III*d. ob.*; de Willemo Hurlewyne pro uno mesuagio & I virgata terre quondam Ricardi Northerne V*s.*; de eodem Willelmo pro medietate cuiusdam parcelle prati voc' Medcroft quondam dicti Ricardi XVIII*d.*; de Iohanne Bruyn, Iohanne Rosesone, Nicholao Boys, Thoma Pydyngton, Iohanne Sage, Nigello Attehurne & Willelmo Symmes pro dimidia virgata terre quondam Galfridi Golden preter unam acram, quam Hugo le Northerne tenet per seruicium II*d.* per annum, II*s.* VI*d.*; de Iohanne filio & herede Ricardi Pymme pro uno mesuagio & una virgata terre V*s.*; de eodem pro una virgata prati in Depeslo XVIII*d.*; de eodem pro dimidia acra terre in le Frithfente III*d. ob.*; de Hugone filio Iohannis le Northerne pro I acra edificata IIII*s.*; de eodem pro I virgata prati in Depeslo XVIII*d.*; de eodem pro una acra terre in le Frithfent VII*d.*; de eodem pro I acra terre in Milesfente VII*d.*; de eodem pro I parcella prati voc' Portreuesmede X*d.*; de eodem pro I acra terre in Coldeneslond iacente apud Edbrythesham II*d.*; de eodem Hugone pro V acris terre de terra Ricardi Thorneburgh cum parcen[nariis] supra X*d.*; de eodem pro I acra terre de terra Reginaldi Seman cum parcen[nariis] inferius II*d.*; de eodem pro una placea quondam Thome Tyneker super quam I porta edificatur IIII*d.*; de Hugone le Northerne, Iohanne filio Iohannis, Iohanne Rosesone & Nigello Attehurne pro una acra edificata & V acris terre arabilis voc' Sheperdeslond VIII*s.* I*d.*; de Iohanne le Northerne pro uno cotagio quondam Iohannis patris sui XII*d.*; de eodem pro dimidia virgata prati in Depeslo IX*d.*; de eodem pro una [acra] terre arrabilis in le Frithfeute de fordlond VII*d.*; de eodem pro dimidia acra terre in Herdecombe de fordlond III*d. ob.*; de Nigello filio Iohannis Atthurne pro uno cotagio IX*d.*; de eodem pro dimidia acra terre de Sheperdeslonde et reddit cum parcen[nariis] suis ut supra &c.; de eodem pro Coldeneslonde, reddit cum parcen[nariis] suis ut inferius &c.; de eodem pro Thorneburghlonde, reddit cum parcen[nariis] suis ut supra quia ignoratur quantum tenet &c.; de Henrico de Thame pro una acra edificata XVI*d.*; de eodem pro una acra edificata in le Northcrofte quondam Iohannis de Thame & quarta parte unius acre ibidem edificate quam Iohannes de Mersshe quondam tenuit IX*d.*; de eodem pro una acra edificata quam Willelmus Blake quondam tenuit ii*d*.; de eodem pro ii stallagiis quondam Willelmi Godefrey viii*d*.; de eodem pro dim. acra terre inclusa iuxta le Northecrofte quondam Iohannis Rosesone viii*d*.; de Ricardo Pygas, Henrico Hogekynes, Hugone Northerne & Alexandro Garland pro una acra terre edificate voc' Godefrayes acre ii*s*.; de Henrico le Ray pro una acra edificata quam Petrus le Tornour tenuit xii*d*.; de Humfrido Agason pro una acra edificata quondam Thome Bruyn xii*d*.; de Ricardo le Gome pro una virgata prati in le Depeslo xviii*d*.; de eodem pro iii rodis terre quas Willelmus Pomeray quondam tenuit i*d*. *ob*.; de Henrico Roys pro una acra terre in le Frithefeute vii*d*.; de Iohanne Broughton pro una acra edificata quam Iohannes Bondy quondam tenuit xvi*d*.; de Cristina le Boys pro i acra edificata, quam Adam le Hose tenuit xvi*d*.; de Hugone de Morse pro una acra edificata quondam Rogeri Hykebyd xx*d*.; de Nigello Fouke pro una acra edificata quondam Iohannis Godefray xii*d*.; de Iohanne Sage pro una acra edificata quondam Henrici Tetorno ii*s*.; de eodem Iohanne pro i astro & dimidia virgata terre quondam predicti Henrici ii*s*. vi*d*.; de eodem pro dimidia acra in le Frithfeute de fordlond quondam Iohannis Tolouse iii*d*. *ob*.; de eodem pro uno stallagio quondam Iohannis Toulouse iiii*d*.; de eodem pro terris Colden, de eodem pro terris Thorneburghe, reddit inde redditum cum parcennariis suis &c.; de eodem pro i porcione prati voc' Portreuesmede iiii*d*.; de Alicia filia Iohannis Thoulous pro i acra in le Frithfeute de terris Willelmi Hurlewyn vii*d*.; de Iohanne Coke pro ii stallagiis quondam Thome Pedyngton viii*d*.; de eodem pro poste stante erga fabricam ii*d*.; de Iohanne Gery pro i selda quondam edificata quam Willelmus de Flethestonhall tenet iiii*d*.; de Agneta relicta Willelmi Tholouse pro uno mesuagio & una virgata terre v*s*.; de Hugone Attwode de Ocle pro i messuagio & virgata terre ii*s*. vi*d*.; de eodem Hugone pro i porcione terre ex opposito tenementi de terra communi appropriat*i* iii*d*.; de Roberto Croke pro i messuagio et dimidia virgata terre ii*s*. vi*d*.; de eodem Roberto pro i porcione terre de prato communi appropriate x*d*.; de Iohanne filio Ricardi Gybbes pro i messuagio & i virgata terre quondam Hugonis Gybbes v*s*.; de eodem pro i acra edificata quondam Pynesfordacre ii*s*.; de eodem pro i acra terre quondam Rogeri Seman ii*d*.; de Willelmo Clere & Agnete uxore eius pro xviii acris terre arabilis in quadam cultura extendente unum capud in Acle x*s*.; de eodem Willelmo pro i cotagio in Acle quondam Iuliane Chalfunte vi*d*.; de eodem pro ii acris terre de fordlond in Milesfeute quondam Iohannis Houchyns xvii*d*. *ob*.; de Henrico filio et herede Willelmi Porter pro I messuagio & quarta parte unius virgate terre vocat' Bourghward XV*d.*; de Thoma filio Willelmi Medhull pro una virgata terre cum participibus suis V*s.*; de Henrico Somenour, Nigello Atthurne, Ricardo Dorset, Iohanne Sage, Thoma Pedyngton, Thoma Agace, Iohanne filio Simonis Waryne, Iohanne le Bruyn, Willelmo Damealys, Hugone Northerne, Edmundo de Haudlo, Iohanne Rosesone, Iohanne Clere, Nicholao Boys, Henrico Thame, Willelmo Brehull & Willelmo Webbe, priore de Chetwode, Iohanne filio Ricardi Gybbes & Willelmo Tornour participibus de Semanlande &c.; de Thoma filio Willelmi Medehull pro una acra & dimidia prati in le Redeweld VIII*d.*; de Iohanne Attwell pro uno mesuagio & dimidia virgata terre de iure Agnetis uxoris sue II*s.* VI*d.*; de Alicia filia Roberti Pepyn de una virgata terre quondam Iohannis Broune senioris, et pro dimidia virgata terre quam Robertus Pepyn quondam tenuit VII*s.* VI*d.*; de Iohanne Segrym pro uno mesuagio & dimidia virgata terre quondam Iohannis Howes et etiam pro dimidia virgata terre quam Iohannes Segrym pater suus quondam tenuit V*s.*; de Iohanne filio Iohannis Clere pro uno mesuagio & dimidia virgata terre &c.; de Iohanne Broun pro I mesuagio & dimidia virgata terre quondam Iohannis Welsshe &c.; de Henrico Gardiner pro uno mesuagio & dimidia virgata terre &c.; de Alicia Segryme pro uno mesuagio & dim. virgata terre &c.; de Iohanne Attwell pro uno mesuagio & dim. virgata terre, quondam Roberti Hereford &c.; de Henrico Gardyner pro uno mesuagio & dim. virgata terre quondam Iohannis Pauyers &c.; quorum quilibet reddet, operabit et faciet per annum in omnibus sicut unus dimidius virgatarius de Brehill &c.; de Iohanne Attwell, Hugone de Morf, Edmundo de Haudlo & Iohanne Couper pro dimidia virgata terre quam Alicia Smert quondam tenuit II*s.* VI*d.*; de Iohanne filio Iohannis Clere pro quatuor stallagiis in Brehull XVI*d.*

Summa totalis reddituum omnium tenencium predictorum per annum soluendorum domino ad festum sancti Martini II quarteria frumenti, II caseos; precium quarterii frumenti IIII*s.*, summa VIII*s.*; precium caseorum II*d.*; summa totalis valoris frumenti & caseorum VIII*s.* II*d.*; summa totalis reddituum tenencium predictorum soluendorum domino ad festum Annunciacionis beate Marie virginis et sancti Michaelis archangeli cum valore unius hercie, viz. III*d.*, XV*li.* XV*s.* VI*d.*

Memorandum de terris et tenementis in manu domini existentibus ob defectum tenencium &c. In primis unum mesuagium & una uirgata terre quondam Roberti Coyfyn qui reddere & facere solebat sicut unus virgatarius, remanent in manu domini regis causa supradicta; et ultra non debuit bouem vendere siue[1] vitulum, nec pullum siue[1] pullulum nec quercum nec fraxinum prosternere nec filium clericare nec filiam maritare, et heres eius facere[2] pro ingressu tenementi predicti, et valet dictum tenementum xs. per annum. Item dimidia acra edificata quondam Iohannis Stratfote, et reddere solebat per annum xviii*d*. et ii opera dim., remanet ut supra. Item unum mesuagium & dimidia virgata terre quondam Thome Bondreit, qui solebat reddere & facere in omnibus sicut predictus Robertus pro rata porcionis sue, et valet per annum vs., remanent ut supra. Item tres acre terre in Milesfente de terra Iohannis Huchons, et reddere solebat iis. iiii*d*., remanent ut supra, et sic extenditur valere per annum xii*d*. &c. Item unum astrum Gelden' remanet ob defectum heredis et reddere solebat iis. vi*d*. et tanta opera sicut unus virgatarius terre et valet per annum xii*d*. Item tenementum Iohannis Ferbras cum curtilagio[3] & clauso inter venellam de Clerkenewell & tenementum Iohannis Rosesone, & facere solebat tanta opera sicut unus dimidius virgatarius, remanet &c., et valet per annum xii*d*. Item una dimidia acra terre edificate de terra Pomeray vocata Gomanslonde, et reddere solebat xviii*d*. per annum et tanta opera sicut unus dimidius virgatarius, remanet &c. et valet per annum xii*d*. Item medietas placee edificate super Pontes acre, que reddere solebat per annum xii*d*., remanet in manu domini ut supra, et sic extenditur valere per annum nunc xii*d*. &c. Et tenementum quondam Iohannis Coupere remanet in manu domini, quod reddere solebat per annum ii opera dimidium &c. Memorandum quod quilibet tenens unam virgatam terre vel unam acram edificatam faciet quinque opera, videlicet unum opus ad bladum sarculandum, unum ad fenum levandum, duo ad bladum metendum sine cibo et unum ad bladum domini metendum percipiendo de domino unum repastum &c., et quilibet semivirgatarius vel tenens dimidie acre edificate faciet medietatem operum predictorum &c. Summa totalis decasus reddituum diversorum tenementorum in manu domini existencium simul cum valore annuali eorundem; summa tenementorum iii et dim., summa acrarum terre xlix, que reddere solebat per annum xvis. vii*d*., et modo dicta tenementa extenduntur valere per annum xxiis. iiii*d*.; summa totalis operum predictorum tenencium simul cum valore annuali eorundem, viz. sarculaciones lvi, precii operis i*d*., unde summa valet annualis iiiis. viii*d*.; feni leuaciones lvi, precii operis i*d*., unde summa iiiis. viii*d*.; messiones sine cibo cxii, precii operis iii*d*., unde summa xxviiis.; messiones ad sumptus domini lvi, precii operis i*d*. *ob*., unde summa vii*s*.; operum arrur' xxx, precii operis iii*d*., unde summa vii*s*. vi*d*.; summa totalis li*s*. x*d*.

---

[1] sibi, MS.

[2] We must supply *debuit*.

[3] curtul', MS.

Terre dominicales. In primis in cultura vocata Blyndewellefurlong xii acre i roda xv pertice; item ibidem i roda, xv pertice, dim., & dimidia acra[1]; item apud Chalwehasell v acre i roda xxvi pertice; item in cultura vocata Thurghthenerpath iii acre iii rode iiii pertice; item in cultura apud fraxinum ix acre i roda viii pertice iii quarteria; summa acrarum xxxi acre, xxix pertice, i quarterium, dimidium.[2] Item in cultura vocata Mullefurlong viii ac., dim., xxxi pertice, et quarta pars quarterii. Item in cultura vocata Pouwenham xi acre, xxx pertice, dim., et quarta pars quarterii. Item in Wale Combe iiii acre, iii rode, i quarterium pertice. Item in cultura vocata Hardecombe vi acre, dimid., xxxi pertice, iii quarteria, dimid., et quarta pars quarterii. Item in cultura vocata Shortefurlong v acre, iii rode, xxxvii pertice, i quarterium, dimid.; item in Chaldewelfurlonge iiii acre, i roda, xxxiiii pertice. Summa acrarum xli acre, iii rode, v pertice, dimid., quarterium, & quarta pars quarterii. Item in cultura iacente per uiam uocatam Comberthornweie iiii acre, dimidium. Item in Ixhullayn vii acre, dimidium, xix pertice, i quarterium. Item ibidem iii acre, i roda, iii pertice, i quarterium, dimid.; item in cultura vocata Witherbrugge ii acre, dimid., xxvi pertice, iii quarteria, dimid., quarta pars quarterii. Item in cultura vocata Holdeford vi acre, iii rode, xxxvii pertice, iii quarteria, dimid.; item ibidem iii rode; item in cultura vocata Folewerfurlong v acre, iii rode, xxv pertice, dimid.; item in cultura super zabulum ix acre, i roda; item ibidem de terra frisca vi acre; item in cultura vocata Brokkefurlong x acre, dimidia roda, xv pertice, dimidium, quarterium et octaua pars quarterii. Item in Mullebrokefurlong vii acre, vi pertice, i quarterium. Summa acrarum lxiiii acre, i roda, xiiii pertice, iii quarteria et octaua pars quarterii. In quodam prato circa boscum de Ixhull xx acre, iii rode, dimidium. In quodam prato vocato Smythesmedlayn exter*ius* in Ixhull iiii acre, i roda, viii pertice, i quarterium pertice. Summa acrarum xxv acre, xxviii pertice, i quarterium. In quadam pastura vocata Morwelese sunt vi acre, xxvi pertice, i quarterium, dimidium. In quadam pastura iuxta Brokfurlong & Mullebrokkefurlong i acra, xix pertice. Summa acrarum vii acre, i roda, v pertice, i quarterium, dimidium.

---

[1] This must be *dimidia quarterii* if the total is correct.

[2] i.e. a quarter and half a quarter.

610.

[That the men of Brill were not subject to the lawing of their dogs.]

Placita coram domino rege apud Westmonasterium de termino Pasche anno regni regis E. tercii post conquestum Anglie anno XVII°. Rotulo LXXXXVI^to. 1343. fol. 129 v.

Dominus rex mandauit dilectis et fidelibus suis Henrico de Greystok, Iohanni Bruyn et Iohanni le Venour breue suum patens in hec uerba:—Edwardus [&c.] dilectis et fidelibus suis H. de G., I. B. et I. le Venour salutem. Cum in carta de foresta contineatur quod canes non expeditentur nisi in locis ubi consueuerunt expeditari tempore prime coronationis domini H. quondam regis Anglie, aui domini H. quondam regis Anglie proaui nostri, prout in carta predicta plenius continetur, ac iam ex graui querela hominum et tenencium nostrorum de manerio de Brehull in foresta de Bernewod, quod est de antiquo dominico corone Anglie, ut dicitur, acceperimus quod licet tempore prime coronacionis dicti regis H. aui dicti proaui nostri aut aliquo alio tempore postmodum canes hominum et tenencium manerii predicti expeditati non fuerint nec iidem homines et tenentes aliquid pro huiusmodi expeditacione canum aliquibus temporibus retroactis dederint aut soluerint, Iohannes tamen de Verdon, senescallus Philippe regine Anglie consortis nostre carissime foreste inter pontes Oxonie et Staunford denari*os* ab ipsis hominibus et tenentibus pro expeditacione canum suorum exigit et ipsos ea occasione grauiter distrinxit et multipliciter inquietat minus iuste in ipsorum hominum et tenencium dampnum non modicum et depauperacionem manifestam et contra formam carte predicte. Super quo nobis supplicarunt sibi per nos de remedio prouideri. Nos uolentes per uos super premissis plenius certiorari et ulterius fieri quod est iustum, assignauimus uos et duos uestrum ad inquirendum per sacramentum proborum et legalium hominum de comitatu Buk', per quos rei ueritas melius sciri poterit, in presencia predicti Iohannis de Verdon ac custodis, forestariorum et viridariorum dicte foreste de Bernewode, per uos uel duos uestrum premuniendorum, si interesse uoluerint, super premissis omnibus et singulis et aliis circumstanciis ea tangentibus plenius ueritatem. Et ideo uobis mandamus quod ad certos diem et locum, quos ad hoc prouideritis, diligenter super premissis faciatis inquisicionem, et eam distincte et aperte factam nobis sub sigillis uestris et sigillis eorum per quos facta fuerit sine dilacione mittatis, et hoc breue.

Mandamus enim uicecomiti nostro comitatus predicti quod ad certos diem et locum, quos uos uel duo uestrum ei sciri faciatis, uenire faciat coram uobis uel duobus uestrum tot et tales probos et legales homines de balliua sua per quos rei ueritas in premissis melius sciri poterit et inquiri. In cuius rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes; teste me ipso apud Wodestoke VI^{to} die Ianuarii anno regni nostri Anglie XVII, regni uero nostri Francie quarto.

Inquisicio inde capta talis est. Inquisicio capta apud Brehull die Iouis proxima post festum Purificacionis beate Marie anno regni regis E. tercii a conquestu Anglie XVIII et Francie quinto coram Henrico de Greystok, Iohanne Bruyn, et Iohanne le Venour virtute cuiusdam commissionis domini regis eisdem directe et huic inquisicioni consute in presencia Iohannis le Venour locum tenentis Iohannis de Haudlo custodis, Ricardi de Arches et Iohannis le Bruyn viridariorum, Henrici filii Iohannis, Thome le Fynell, Iohannis Golye, Nicholai seint Foy, Alani de Arches, Willelmi de Agmondesham, Iohannis le Clerke et Nicholai de Boys regardatorum, Iohannis Tholous et Iohannis Clere agistatorum, Roberti Pernesus, Iohannis Husbond, Ricardi Tolous, Willelmi Forestarii et Ade de Selby forestariorum foreste de Bernewode per predictum Henricum de Greystock et socios suos premunitorum, per sacramentum Iohannis Golye, Ricardi le Frankeleyne, Ricardi de Aston Bernard, Iohannis Trauers, Henrici le Bonde, Willelmi le Barne, Petri de Boxone, Iohannis Folyott, Iohannis le Barne de Northmerston, Henrici Saunders, Iohannis Andrewe et Ricardi Colyns, qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod tempore prime coronacionis domini regis H., aui domini regis H., proaui domini regis nunc, aut aliquo alio tempore postmodum canes hominum et tenencium manerii de Brehull, quod est de antiquo dominico corone Anglie, seu antecessorum suorum expeditati non fuerunt, nec iidem homines et tenentes aliquid pro huiusmodi expeditacione canum aliquibus temporibus retroactis vel eorum antecessores dederunt aut soluerunt. Et predictus Iohannes de Verdone per predictos H. de Greystok, I. B. et I. le Venour premunitus fuit ad essendum capcioni istius inquisicionis, et non uenit. In cuius rei testimonium predicti iuratores huic inquisicioni sigilla sua apposuerunt. Datum apud Brehull die et anno &c.

Postea dominus rex mandauit uicecomiti Northampton breue suum clausum in hec uerba: Edwardus [&c. reciting all that precedes including the inquisition] tibi precipimus quod sciri facias prefato Iohanni de Verdone quod sit coram nobis in cancellaria nostra in quindena Pasche proximo futuri ubicumque tunc fuerit ad ostendendum si quid pro nobis habeat vel dicere sciat, quare homines et tenentes manerii nostri predicti de huiusmodi expeditacione quieti esse non debeant, et ad faciendum ulterius et recipiendum quod curia nostra considerauerit in hac parte. Et habeas ibidem nomina illorum per quos ei sciri feceris et hoc breue. Teste me ipso apud Westmonasterium XII die Februarii anno regni nostri Anglie XVIII, regni uero nostri Francie V. Rotulo LXXXXVI. Indorsamentum eiusdem breuis tale est: 'Ego Robertus Paueley, vicecomes, sciri facio Iohanni de Verdon senescallo Philippe regine Anglie foreste inter pontes Oxon' et Staunford quod sit coram uobis ad diem in breui isto contentum ad faciendum quod tenor huius breuis exigit per Nicholaum de Sekford et Iohannem Curteys.' Predictus Iohannes posuit loco suo Iohannem Codyngtone iuniorem ad ostendendum pro domino rege quare homines tenentes manerii de Brehull in foresta de Bernewode de expeditacione canum quieti esse non debent, et ad faciendum ulterius [&c.]. Et predicti homines et tenentes ponunt loco suo Willelmum filium Iohannis de Brehull in negocio infrascripto.

Ad quem diem tam predictus Iohannes quam predicti homines et tenentes per dictos attornatos suos veniunt. Et predictus Iohannes dicit quod dicti homines et tenentes soluere debent et antecessores sui tempore prime coronacionis dicti regis H. proaui [&c.] et postmodum soluere consueuerunt pro expeditacione canum suorum sicut ceteri homines de antiquo dominico corone Anglie in foresta predicta manentes pro expeditacione canum suorum soluunt et soluere consueuerunt. Et hoc paratus est pro domino rege verificare. Et predicti homines et tenentes dicunt quod ipsi aut antecessores sui pro huiusmodi expeditacione canum suorum in foresta tempore prime coronacionis predicti regis H. [&c.] aut postmodum aliquo tempore non soluerunt. Et de hoc ponunt se super patriam. Et datus est dies partibus predictis coram ipso rege in crastino Ascencionis domini ubicumque &c. Que quidem breuia cum indorsamento &c. et inquisicio predicta liberabantur Willelmo Scot per Robertum de Sadyngton cancellarium domini regis ad deferendum in Banco regis, qui ea ibidem detulit. Et modo ad prefatum crastinum &c. coram domino rege ueniunt partes predicte per predictos attornatos suos et petunt quod precipiatur uicecomiti de venire faciendo inter eos iuratam patrie &c. Ideo preceptum est uicecomiti quod uenire faciat coram domino rege a die sancte Trinitatis in quindecim dies ubicumque &c. XXIIII &c. per quos &c. et qui nec &c. quia tam &c. Idem dies datus est partibus predictis &c. Ad quem diem coram domino rege predicti homines et tenentes per attornatum suum ueniunt. Et predictus Iohannes de Verdon quarto die placiti solempniter vocatus non uenit. Et uicecomes retornauit viginti quatuor nomina iuratorum, et nullus eorum uenit &c. Iurata illa ponitur in respectum usque a die sancti Michaelis in xv dies ubicumque &c. Et preceptum est uicecomiti quod distringat predictum Iohannem de Verdon per omnes terras &c., et quod de exitibus &c., et quod habeat corpus eius coram rege ad prefatum terminum ubicumque &c. auditurum iuratam illam &c.

Postea dominus rex mandauit iusticiis suis hic breue suum sub priuato sigillo in hec uerba: Edward par la grace de dieu roy d'Engleterre et de Fraunce et seignour Dirlande a nos chers et foialx William Scot et ses compaignons iusticez assignes a tener les plees deuaunt nous salut. Nous vous enuoyons enclose deins cestes une peticion quel nous fuist baille par nos tenauntz de notre manoir de Brehull. Si vous mandoms que, veue la dite peticion, des choses contenuz en icelle facez faire bone et hastif execucione solonke lex et resone, issi que noz ditez tenauntez ne pressent mes deuers nous par defaute de droit en celle partie. Done souuz notre priue seal a Westmestre le XIX iour doctobre lan nostre regne Dengleterre disceptisme et de Fraunce quinte. Tenor peticionis talis est: A notre seignur le roy pryent lees lieges gentz del manoir de Brehull, qui est daunciene demesne de sa coronne et reserue a sa chambre, que come sire Johan de Verdone senescalle ma dame la reigne de lez forestes entre les pountz Doxenford et de Staunford les ad trauaille par longe temps et unquore trauaille en pouerysment de les dites gentz en demaundant de eaux espeueisoune[1] des chiens, que luy plese graunter ses lettres a mon^r^ sieur William Scot de graunter a les dites gentes un Nisi prius denquere de la chose, gar ils ne poient autre execucion avoir par excepcions que le dit Iohan niaunt[2] mest.

Iurata inter homines et tenentes regis de Brehull in foresta de Bernewode quod est de antiquo dominico [&c.], si predicti homines et tenentes de manerio de Brehull soluere debent et ipsi et predecessores sui tempore prime coronacionis [&c.] soluere consueuerunt pro expeditacione canum suorum sicuti [&c.] ponitur in respectum usque a die sancti Hillarii in quindecim dies &c. nisi W. de Shareshull prius apud Crundone die Mercurii proximo ante festum Natalis domini uenerit pro defectu iuratorum quia nullus &c. Ideo uicecomes habeat corpora &c.

---

[1] literally 'spavining.'

[2] in denial *or* in opposition.

611.

[That the men of Brill had rights of common in Bernwood.]

Placita coram domino rege apud Westmonasterium de termino sancti Michaelis anno regni regis E. tercii post conquestum Anglie quadragesimo. **Autumn, 1366. fol. 129v.**

Edwardus dei gracia rex Anglie et Francie et dominus Hibernie Iohanni de Appulby, custodi foreste de Bernewode uel eius locum tenenti salutem. Ex graui querela hominum et tenencium manerii de Brehull accepimus quod cum ipsi habere debeant, [et] ipsi et omnes antecessores sui tenentes de dicto manerio totis temporibus retroactis pacifice et absque impedimento habere consueuerunt, communam pasture ad omnia aueria sua in omni loco foreste predicte, haiya nostra de Hixhull dumtaxat excepta, vos uel nos ipsos homines et tenentes quominus ipsi communam illam in foresta predicta, prout eam habere debent et consueuerunt, habere possint, iam de nouo impeditis ipsosque super hoc absque causa racionabili inquietatis, in ipsorum hominum et tenencium nostrorum dampnum non modicum et grauamen in exheredacionem et depauperacionem manifestam, de quo miramur quam plurimum et mouemur. Et quia nolumus quod homines et tenentes nostri predicti taliter indebite pregrauentur, uobis mandamus et firmiter iniungimus quod ab his grauaminibus et inquietacionibus indebitis eisdem hominibus et tenentibus de cetero faciendis penitus desistetis et forestarios uestros desistere facietis et ipsos homines et tenentes communam suam in foresta predicta extra predictam hayam absque impedimento habere permittetis, prout ipsi habere debent et ipsi et antecessores sui predicti totis temporibus retroactis habere consueuerunt, ne querela ad nos perueniat iterato per quod manum correctionis ad hoc aliter apponere debeamus. Teste me ipso apud Westmonasterium III die Ianuarii anno regni nostri XXXVI.

Billa peticionis domino regi. Tenor peticionis patet: Al iustice nostre seignur le Roy de ses forestes de sa[1] Trente monstrent les povres gentz de Brehull quest denis[2] la foreste de Bernewode, que come ils et touz lour auncestres demurauntz deniz la dite foreste ount conux[3] commune de pasture ou[4] toutz lour bestis en toutz lieuz de mesme la foreste saunz ascun destourbance, et Iohan Appulby gardeyne de mesme la forest de lour commune destourbe

---

[1] citra.

[2] venis, MS.

[3] This word, subsequently spelt *caux*, must mean 'possessed'.

[4] i.e. oue, with.

et sez foresters fait destourber mettantz lour bestes a greuouse amerciamentz et afforfetur que unques ne fuist veu en temps de null gardein; pur qoy priunt les ditz gentez en oeure de charite comaunder le dit gardein cesser de tiele demaunde, qar seignur ils ne poient uiure saunz lour bestes pur ceo que lour terre gist fresche[1] et ne poet estre cotesie[2] pur bestes saluages, le Roy &c. Et ista billa erat tradita in presencia Iohannis de Verdone senescallo foreste. Littera domini regis concessa super billam sub privato sigillo custodi foreste. Tenor talis est ut patet: Edward par la grace de dieu Roy Dengleterre, seigneur Dirlande et duc Dacquitaine, a gardeyn de notre foreste de Bernewode ou a son lieue tenant salutz. Nous vous enuoyons une peticion baille a gardeyn de nos forestes de sa Trente par nous aymes liges les bones gentz de Brehull deniz notre foreste de Bernewode, par quele peticion ils soy compleyinount que vous les destourbes de lour comune, la quele ils et toutz lour auncestres demurrauntz deniz la dit foreste ount caux deuaunt cez hoeurez en icele a toutz lour bestes come ils disunt. Si vous maundoms et chargeoms que veue et entendue mesme la peticion et la matere comprise en icelle, si facez faire plein droit a ditz complaygnantz par ensi qils neyount de say pleindre de droit a nous ne a dite gardein par defaute de iustice, ni que nous ealx ne soiems desheritez in cest cas par votre poiar'; et ceo en nul manere lessez. Donez soutz notre prive seal a notre chastel de Morhend[3] le V iour de Feuerer lan XL^me^.

Inquisicio super eandem capta. Inquisicio capta apud Hedyngdone die Veneris proximo post festum sancte Margarete virginis anno regni regis E. tercii a conquestu XL^mo^ coram Petro de Wode, locum tenente Willelmi de Wikeham iusticiarii foreste domini regis citra Trentam virtute cuiusdam breuis domini regis de privato sigillo custodi de Bernewode directi ut patet infra &c. per sacramentum Ricardi Duraunt, Walteri Porterne viridariorum, Walteri Craunford, Edmundi Adyng cum sociis suis regardatorum &c. Nicholai Barne, Edmundi Hoslake, Thome Beke, Iohannis Beke, Willelmi Barne cum sociis eorum forinsecis iuratorum, qui dicunt per sacramentum suum quod omnes homines et tenentes de Brehull, Borstall et Ocle infra forestam predictam manentes habere debent et ipsi et antecessores sui totis temporibus habere consueuerunt communam pasture omnium aueriorum suorum in omnibus locis foreste predicte, haia de Ixhull dumtaxat excepta, cum omnibus animalibus suis licite et sine impedimento cuiuscumque custodis foreste seu aliorum ministrorum omnibus tem-

---

[1] uncultivated.

[2] From *costeir*, to cultivate.

[3] Moorend Castle in Paulerspury, Northants.

poribus eis placentibus, preter cum capris, bidentibus et porcis etatis unius anni et ultra in mense venacionis viz. quindena ante festum Natiuitatis sancti Iohannis Baptiste et quindena post predictum festum. Et sic adiudicatum est quod de cetero habeant communam suam predictam sine impedimento.

612.

Letters Patent of Edward III by which the king grants to Chetwode Priory an inspeximus of Letters Patent of 4 November 36 Henry III granting to the Priory of Chetwode the hermitage of St. Werburge at Brill (*Cal. of Patent Rolls*, p. 117), and of Letters Patent of 26 February 40 Henry III allowing the Priory to inclose the land belonging to the hermitage (ib., p. 464), and of a Royal Charter of 4 August 43 Henry III granting to Chetwode an assart at Brill (*Cal. of Charter Rolls*, p. 20). **Oct. 15, 1362. fol. 130.**

613.

Letters Patent of Edward III by which the king grants to John de Moleyns the manors of Brill in Bucks and Silveston in Northants (*Cal. of Pat. Rolls*, p. 476). **June 23, 1337.**

614.

[An inquisition about Brill.]

Iurati de Brehull dicunt quod manerium cum pert. est de antiquo dominico domini regis, et quod dominus rex pater istius regis dedit dictum manerium Ricardo Lovel militi et Murielle uxori sue et heredibus eorum anno regni sui septimo,[1] et predictus Ricardus et Muriella dictum manerium tenuerunt ab illo anno usque in annum nonum regis nunc. Et quia consideratum fuit per concilium regni quod dictum manerium non potest alienari a corona regis predicti, dominus rex predictum manerium cum pert. cepit in manu sua, et dictum manerium dedit Iohanni de Molyns et heredibus suis. Et postea dictus Iohannes de Molyns fecit unam forisfacturam contra regem, per quam dominus rex seysivit dictum manerium in manu sua. Deinde dominus rex concessit dictum manerium Willelmo filio Iohannis de Molyns ad terminum vite sue. Item dicunt quod rex est verus patronus ecclesie de Acle cum capellis de Brehull et Borstalle, et quod dominus rex pater istius regis presentavit unum clericum dicte **c. 1340. fol. 131.**

---

[1] It should be *decimo*; see no. 629.

ecclesie, nomine Willelmum de Wrottham, et dictus Willelmus fuit persona dicte ecclesie per presentacionem domini regis multo tempore. Et post decessum dicti Willelmi dominus rex presentauit unum clericum ad dictam ecclesiam nomine Willelmum de Wythington qui fuit persona dicte ecclesie per multum tempus. Deinde venit Iohannes de Molyns et presentavit ad dictam ecclesiam unum clericum vocatum Ricardum Byfeld.

615.

[Benjamin, forester, returns a hide in Borstall to William fitz-Elys.]

c. 1220. Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Beniamin forestarius reddidi & quietum clamaui Willelmo filio Elie unam hidam terre in villa de Borstall illam scilicet quam tenui de predicto Willelmo, et ne ego Beniamin vel heredes mei aliquod ius vel clameum in predicta terrra vel in pertinentiis suis habere possumus, presens scriptum sigilli mei apposicione confirmaui, hiis testibus, Radulfo Haryng, Petro Thalamasche, Willelmo de Lewknore, Roberto de Amereye, Willelmo de Insula, Roberto de Valoniis, Fulkone [de Rycote], Iohanne filio Nigelli, Willelmo de Ikeford, Petro Rabarum et multis aliis.

616.

[William fitz-Elys grants the hide to Alan de Maydewell.]

c. 1220. Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Elye dedi [&c.] Alano de Maydewell cum Alicia filia mea in liberum maritagium unam hidam terre in villa de Borstall sine aliquo retenemento cum omnibus pert. suis, illam scilicet quam Beniamin aliquando tenuit; habendam et tenendam sibi & heredibus suis qui de predicta Alicia exient de me et heredibus meis libere [&c.]; et sciendum quod ego Willelmus filius Elie concessi predicto Alano ad faciendum porcharias suas in bosco meo ubi sibi placuerit & habendum porcos suos quietos de pannagio & habendum pasturam porcis suis et aliis animalibus suis scilicet quietam ab omni seruicio seculari, saluo forinseco seruicio domini regis. Ego autem [&c. warranty]. Et ut [&c. sealing], hiis testibus, Roberto de Amerey, Radulfo de Amerey fratre suo, Roberto Passelewe, Willelmo de Lusur',[1] Willelmo de Greinuille, Ricardo de Amerey, Radulfo

---

[1] Lusub', MS.

Haryng, Petro Talemasch, Willelmo de Lewkenore, Roberto de Valoniis, Fulcone de Rucote, Iohanne de Ikeford, Willelmo de Ikford, Petro Rabarum & multis aliis.

617.

[Richard de Pattushulle quitclaims the hide to Simon de Maydewell.]

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Ricardus filius Walteri de Pattushulle concessi, dimisi & quietum clamaui Simoni filio Alani de Maydewell totam terram cum omnibus pert. suis quam de eo tenui in Borstall ad terminum vite mee & cum vestura eiusdem terre crescente anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Iohannis xxxv pro viginti marcis argenti, quas michi dedit pre manibus; habendam & tenendam sibi & heredibus suis adeo libere, integre, quiete & solute sicut ipse eam umquam liberius tenuit. In cuius [&c. sealing], hiis testibus, Petro Poer de Dranton, Willelmo Durdent de eadem, Ricardo clerico de Maidewell, Philippo clerico de eadem, Thoma Bassett & aliis. 1250.

Memorandum quod dicta hida terre alienata fuit per unam cartam ante datam Iohanni de Haudlo militi quondam domino manerii de Borstall per Benedictum le Vilour; quam quidem hidam Benedictus le Vylour pater predicti Benedicti habuit ex dono Willelmi Bylett, et idem Willelmus de herede predicti Simonis de Maydewell &c., et dicta hyda terre tenetur de honore Walyngford &c.

618.

In return for £20, John Clifton, abbot of Dorchester, ordains that the names of Edmund Rede and Agnes his wife, John Stokys and Alice his wife, and Thomas Wyfold and Isabella his wife shall be mentioned daily in the mass in the chapel of St. Mary at Dorchester, and the names of Robert James, Catharine and Matilda his wives, and John James and Cristina his wife at the mass for the departed at the altar of St. Michael. [Printed in Kennet sub anno 1438.] Feb. 10, 1438.

619.

Richard Gratard of Borstall grants to Edmund Rede a rood of land in Arnegrove field in Borstall in a furlong called Foulslofurlong in exchange for a rood in the same field in a furlong called Waterforowfurlong. Borstall, Oct. 17, 32 Hen. VI. Oct. 17, 1453.

620.

fol. 133. Memorandum that Margeria de Bruyn held for the term of her life a messuage[1] called Milburnes, forty acres of land and six shillings of rent, viz. a croft at the end of the messuage and strips (fully described) lying in Ixhull field, South field, and Breredon. The first field contained furlongs named le Baire, Losefurlong, Goselond, Sidlyngges, Middilbeiuille, Longebehull, Wydes, Morlese, Longlond, Ȝellesworth, Waterslade, Nethurȝellesworth, Regemorehulle, Sidehamme, Brokholus, Brocruge, Rekemoresbroke, Woubroke, Standefordbroke, Blaklond, Netherblaklond. In South field we have Standefordbrugge, Copidthorn, Cattisbrayne, Southermere, Longsouthermere, Lambescotefurlong, Typpselade, Middulhurst, Ipene, Shortelond, Claifurk, Eymedfurlong, Refhamme, Haselbedde. In Breredon we have Tounfurlong, Burybuttes, Cottefurlong, Breretunhull, Nokehegge, Southputtes, Wolwey close to Shabbington wood, Stokynbroke, Ouyngisgrene.

621.

Oct. 2, 1337. A charter by which the king grants to John de Molyns and his heirs that they may have free warren, the return of writs &c., infangenthef, outfangenthef, waifs, strays, chattels of fugitives and felons and gallows in his manors of Brill, Stokepugeys, Ditton, Dachette, Fulmere, Ilmere, Adynton, Aston Bernard, Weston Turvile, and Ludgershale; also in the manor and town of Henley which the earl of Gloucester holds for his life and in the manor of Swerford in Oxfordshire which John de Haudlo holds for his life, when the said John de Molyns obtains the reversion of them. [Calendared in *Charter Rolls*, iv, p. 430.]

622.

Jan. 1391. A final concord at Westminster, the octaves of St. Hillary, 14 Ric. II, and again the octaves of Michaelmas 15 Ric. II, between William Brons and John Mannyng priest quer. and Robert James and Katharine his wife deforc. about a moiety of the manor of Musewell which Edmund de la Pole knight holds for the term of his life; it is settled on Robert and Katharine and their issue. If they have no children, then on the right heirs of Katharine.

---

[1] Apparently in Oakley.

623.

A third letter of general pardon to Edmund Rede of Borstall alias Edmund Rede of Fyfhyde[1] in Oxfordshire. This letter has no introduction like the second letter (p. 190), nor has it at the end the names of any who are excluded from the pardon. **Oct. 23, 1455. fol. 135.**

624.

A charter of John Stockton, prior of the Austin Friars at Oxford, stating that Henry III had given lands to the Austin Friars, at their foundation, at the instance of Sir John Haudlow of Borstall; that the said Sir John gave much towards their buildings, and by his desire was buried in their church, though he died before it was finished; that he was always reckoned their second founder next after Henry III, that Edmund Rede is descended from him and claims to be recognized as Founder, and that on Ap. 21, 1456, with a solemn procession he was received as founder in the church of the Austin Friars [printed in full in Wood, *City of Oxford*, ii. 455].[2] **April 21, 1456. fol. 136.**

625.

[The Austin Friars grant certain chambers to Edmund Rede for life.]

Sciant presentes et futuri quod nos Iohannes Stockton, prior conuentus Oxonie ordinis fratrum heremitarum sancti Augustini, et eiusdem loci conuentus unanimi concensu, assensu, voluntate et licencia fratris magistri Iohannis Capgraue nostri prouincialis dedimus [&c.] Edmundo Rede de Borstall in comitatu Buk' armigero et fundatori nostro ac Willelmo filio suo primogenito quasdam cameras nostras in nostra domo desuper edificatas que iacent in longitudine inter ecclesiam nostram ex parte australi et refectorium nostrum ex parte boriali cum quadam parcella terre **April 21, 1456.**

---

[1] The Inquisition Post Mortem on the death of Edmund Rede shows that this was the manor called Fifield, near Ewelme, held under the bishops of Lincoln.

[2] This is accepted as a trustworthy document by Wood and by Mr. Little in *Oxfordshire* (*V.C.H.*), ii. 143; but it cannot be true history. Sir John de Haudlo who died in 1346 could not have been an influential courtier in 1268, when Henry III gave houses to the Friars. In the *Hundred Rolls* of 1279 his name does not occur in the whole of Buckinghamshire or Oxfordshire. It may be the case that John de Haudlo was buried in the church of the Friars and was a benefactor to them, but he had no prominence until after 1300. The history is fabricated for the mutual advantage of both sides; Edmund Rede obtained honour and the Friars money.

nostre iacentis in gardino nostro que se extendit a vico qui ducit ad Beaumounde in longitudine ad predictas cameras quinquaginta pedes et in latitudine XXIV pedes, cum libero introitu et exitu temporibus congruis [habendas & tenendas] prefato Edmundo et Willelmo ad terminum vite eorum seu eorum alterius diucius uiuentis de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia inde debita et de iure consueta. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte nostre indentate [tam] sigillum nostrum commune quam sigillum nostri prouincialis predicti presentibus est appensum. Hiis testibus, venerabilibus viris Georgio Nevyll tunc cancellario Uniuersitatis Oxonie, Iohanne abbate de Oseneye, Roberto priore sancte Frideswyde, Ricardo magistro sancti Iohannis extra portam orientalem, Roberto Attewode maiore uille Oxonie, Ricardo Spragett, Iohanne Clerke et multis aliis. Data in domo nostra capitulari vicesimo primo die mensis Aprilis anno domini MCCCCLVI^to^.

626.

Oct. 18, 1459. fol. 137. Edmund Rede esq. grants to William Craumford and Thomas Williames his manor of Hedyngdon with the bailiwick of the forestership of Shotover and Stowood, also a messuage and a hide of arable land in Borstall, 407½ acres of pasture in Borstall, Brill, and Oakley with the bailiwick of the forestership of Bernwood, all of which is held under the lady Margaret, queen of England. Witnesses, Robert Harecourt, Edmund Hampden knights, Richard Harecourt, Thomas Gyffard, Robert fitz-Elys, John Stokes esquires, John Ewen, John Grateley, John Boveton, John Gratard. Oct. 18, 38 Hen. VI.

627.

Oct. 18, 1459. William Craumford and Thomas Williames dimise and deliver the same to Edmund Rede, William Marmyon, William Bekyngham, Roger Poure, Walter Wihȝghthill esquires, Richard Lowe clerk, and Thomas Waldieff and the heirs and assigns of Edmund. The same witnesses and date.

628.

Dec. 1, 1458. Edmund Rede grants to Roger Poure, William Bekyngham, Walter Whyghthill esquires, Stephen Tiler, Richard Lowe clerks, and Thomas Waldieff a rent of two shillings which he has, issuing from land in Thomeley called Haseleyslonde. Dec. 1, 37 Hen. VI.

629.

[The receipts from Brill from June 24, 1314 to May 28, 1317.]

In rotulo xv^{to} regis E. filii regis E. videlicet in compoto Iohannis de Nortone, custodis manerii domini regis de Brehull in comitatu Buk' et manerii de Saluestone in comitatu Northampton', que Ricardus de Arundell miles tenuit ad terminum vite sue ex dono regis, de exitibus eorundem maneriorum a vicesimo quarto die Iunii in festo Natiuitatis sancti Iohannis Baptiste anno septimo, quo die idem Ricardus obiit ut dicitur, per breue regis patens datum septimo die Decembris anno octauo, irrotulatum in memorandis de eodem anno, per quod rex commisit eidem Iohanni maneria dicta custodienda, quamdiu regi placuerit, ita quod de exitibus inde regi respondeat a tempore mortis ipsius Ricardi usque festum sancti Michaelis proximo sequens anno viii incipiente; et ab eodem festo sancti Michaelis anno viii usque xxviii diem Maii anno x antequam liberauit maneria predicta Ricardo Lovel et Murielle uxori sue in escambium pro manerio de Bradenhacch in comitatu Devone quod idem Ricardus tenuit ex concessione regis in parte valoris manerii veteris Rokesborogh, et quod rex nuper retinuit pro garnestura castri de Rokesborgh; quod quidem manerium fuit de hereditate dicte Murielle; habenda eisdem Ricardo et Murielle ad voluntatem regis quousque rex eis in aliis locis de terris et tenementis ad tantum valorem per annum eisdem Ricardo et Murielle et heredibus suis pro escambio fecerit prouideri, viz. de xiiii ultimis septimanis anni vii, et annis integris viii et ix, et de uno dimidio anno, viii septimanis et iii diebus anni decimi.

Brehull; xiii ultime septimane et vi dies anni vii.

Idem reddit compotum de vii*li*. xi*s*. i*d*. de redditibus assise tam liberorum quam custumariorum manerii de Brehull de terminis sancti Petri ad Vincula et sancti Michaelis sicut continetur in rotulo de particulis qui lib*eratur* in thesauro; et de x*s*. de tolneto et stallagio mercati et nundinarum sancti Petri ad vincula sic dimissis per idem tempus sicut continetur ibidem; et de xii*d*. de argillo vendito; et de lx*s*. de vestura xx acrarum prati vendit' in herba; et de xxvii*s*. de iii quarteriis[1] multure molendinarie venditis; et de xx*s*. vi*d*. de placitis et perquisitis curie. Summa xiii*li*. ix*s*. vii*d*.

Idem computat in acquietancia redditus unius wodewardi custodis bosci per tempus supradictum IIs. VId.; et in custodia molendini cum II virgis ad velos eiusdem de novo factis IIIs. IIIId.; et in uno quarterio bladi empti pro liberatura unius bedelli colligentis redditus et perquisita curie et facientis attachiamenta VIs. Summa XIs. Xd.

---

[1] vi acris, MS.; this is impossible.

Et debet XIIli. XVIIs. IXd.

Anno VIII. Idem reddit compotum de XIIIIli. XIXs. IIId. de redditu assise tam liberorum quam custumariorum huius manerii de Brehull de toto anno presenti de termino Annunciacionis beate Marie, sancti Petri ad Vincula, et sancti Michaelis cum VId. de redditu Ricardi fabri; et de XXVIIIs. de II quarteriis frumenti de redditu ad festum sancti Michaelis venditis; et de IIIIs. VId. de quadam consuetudine vocata Claygavell; et de XXIs. IXd. de octoginta acris de terris dominicis sic dimissis hoc anno; et de XVIIs. de herbagio et pastura venditis hoc anno; et de XLs. de tolneto et stallagio fori cum nundinis sancti Petri sic dimissis ad firmam hoc anno; et de IIIli. de feno viginti acrarum prati vendito; et de IXli. de viginti quarteriis multure molendinarie venditis; et de XXXIIIIs. Xd. de operibus custumariis venditis hoc anno; et de IIIli. IIIs. de placitis et perquisitis curie. Summa totalis rente XXXIXli. IXs. IIId.

Expensa. Idem computat in acquietancia redditus wodewardi hoc anno Vs.; et in emendatione magne porte et aliarum domorum per diuersa loca XXd.; et in falcacione, leuacione et aduniacione XX acrarum prati XVs. VIIId.; et in emendacione unius molendini ventricii XVIIs. Xd. *qu.*,[1] de una mola hoc anno de nouo empta XXs. IId. *qu.*; et in vadio et stipendio unius bidelli colligentis redditus et perquisita curie et facientis attachiamenta per annum XIIIs. IIIId.; summa totalis expensarum LVs. Xd. *qua.*

Et debet XXXVIli. XIIIs. Vd. *ob. qua.*

Brehull, anno nono. Idem reddit compotum de XIIIIli. XIXs. IIId. de renta assise tam liberorum quam custumariorum huius manerii; et de IIIIs. VId. de quadam consuetudine vocata Claygavell; et de XXIId. de II caponibus, II caseis de redditu et una vetere mola vendita; et de XIIIs. IIIId. de pastura terre frisce; et XLIIs. de feno XVII acrarum prati; et de XLs. de tolneto et stallagio fori cum nundinis sancti Petri ad vincula, sic dimissis hoc anno; et de XIIli. de XXIIII quarteriis multure molendinarie venditis; et de XXXIIIIs. Xd. de operibus custumariis venditis hoc anno; et de LXXVIIs. XId. de placitis et perquisitis curie; et de XXXs. de II quarteriis frumenti de redditu ad festum sancti Martini venditis. Summa totius rente XXXIXli. IIIs. VIId.

---

[1] The total shows that this sum is included in the 20s. 2¼d.

Expensa. Idem computat in acquietancia redditus unius wodewardi custodis bosci III*s.*; et in emendacione unius molendini cum XX*s.* de una noua mola empta XXIII*s.* VI*d.*; et in falcacione, sparsione et leuacione XVII acrarum prati XII*s.*; et in stipendio unius bidelli XIII*s.* IIII*d.* Summa expensarum LI*s.* X*d.*

Et debet XXXVI*li.* XI*s.* IX*d.*

Brehull. Prime XXXIIII septimane et III dies anni X.

Idem reddit compotum VII*li.* VI*s.* X*d. ob.* de rentis assise tam liberorum quam custumariorum manerii de Brehull inter festum sancti Michaelis anno decimo et XXVIII diem Maii proximo sequentem, viz. de termino Annunciacionis beate Marie; et de XX*s.* de II quarteriis frumenti de redditu ad terminum sancti Martini venditis; et de VI*d.* de II caponibus et II caseis redditus ad Pascha venditis; et de XVIII*s.* de tolneto et stallagio mercati per idem tempus; et de LIII*s.* IIII*d.* de octo quarteriis multure molendinarie per idem tempus venditis; et de XXXVIII*s.* X*d.* de placitis et perquisitis curie per idem tempus. Summa totalis rente XIIII*li.* XVII*s.* VI*d. ob.*

Expense. De quibus computat in emendacione domorum, clausture curie, cum una benda ferri posita circa rotam molendini XVIII*d.*; et in stipendio unius bidelli V*s.*; Summa expensarum VI*s.* VI*d.*

Et debet XIII*li.* XI*s. ob.*

630.

[A return about Shotover.]

Placita corone apud Oxoniam coram Salamone de Roffa, Ricardo de Boylund, Roberto Fulcone, Rogero Loveday et Galfrido de Pycheforde iusticiis itinerantibus in comitatu Oxonie in crastino sancti Hillarii anno regni regis Edwardi tercio decimo.[1] Jan. 14, 1285. fol. 129.

Hundredum de Bolendone venit per XII iuratores.

Quidam ignotus inventus fuit occisus sub Stopehull infra coopertum foreste domini regis de Stowode. Nescitur quis eum occidit. Primus inuentor venit et non malecreditur, nec aliquis alius, et sepultus fuit per Willelmum Bastard cum viridariis predicte foreste qui obiit.[2] Et super hoc venit Phillippus Mymekane, custos predicte foreste de feodo, et profert breue domini regis in hec uerba: Edwardus &c. iusticiariis proximo itinerantibus in comitatu Oxon' salutem. Quia Philippus Mymekan forestarius noster de foresta nostra de Shottore de feodo clamat habere diuersas libertates quibus ipse & antecessores sui a tempore quo non exstat memoria hactenus usi sunt, ut dic*it*, vobis mandamus quod ipsum Philippum libertat*es* illas [*sic*] coram vobis in itinere vestro in comitatu predicto uti et gaudere permittatis, prout ipse eis uti debet, et ipse et antecessores sui predicti eis uti consueuerunt temporibus retroactis; teste me ipso apud Borstall, secundo die Ianuarii anno regni nostri tercio decimo.

---

[1] This is the date of the returns about Oxfordshire in *Placita de quo warranto*, p. 663.

[2] i.e. William Bastard was dead.

De seriantiis dicunt quod Robertus Agulyn et Margareta uxor eius tenent manerium de Neunham in dotem ipsius Margarete, quod valet per annum xx libras, de heredibus Isabelle de Fortibus, comitisse Albemarle, per seriantiam tercie partis camerar*ie* de Scaccario domini regis; et quod Philippus Mimekan tenet quandam terram in Hedyngdon que valet per annum xl*s*. per seriantiam essendi capitalis forestarius domini regis in Shottore, et facit seriantiam illam, et est integra.

631.

Jan. 22, 1231. A charter of Henry III granting to Godstow Abbey a portion of Hildesdon wood which King John had assigned to them instead of the two cartloads of wood from Shotover forest daily which they previously had. Their portion of Hildesdon wood is separated from the portion of Oseney abbey by a water-course.[1] Oxford, Jan. 22, 15 Hen. III.

632.

[Richard Foliot grants the church of Warpsgrove to Dorchester Abbey.]

c. 1220. Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Ricardus Foliot de Werplesgrave[2] pro salute anime mee et Matildis uxoris mee et Ade filii mei et pro animabus antecessorum et successorum meorum dedi et concessi [&c.] deo et ecclesie apostolorum Petri et Pauli in Dorkester et canonicis ibidem deo seruientibus aduocacionem ecclesie sancti Iacobi de Werplesgrave cum omnibus ad ipsam pertinentibus in omnibus locis et rebus sine omni retencione et excepcione. Et ut [&c. sealing], hiis testibus, Fulcone de Rucote, Willelmo Wace, Willelmo Monacho, magistro Iacobo de Witteham, magistro Roberto de Witteham, Petro filio Oliueri et multis aliis.

---

[1] This is in the *Godstow Cartulary* (E.E.T.S.), p. 671.

[2] Warpsgrove was next to Chalgrove, on the east side. The church no longer exists, and Warpsgrove is no more than a farm in the parish of Chalgrove.

633.

Thomas, abbot of the monastery of St. Peter and St. Paul of Dorchester, grants to Edmund Rede the advowson of the church of St. James of Werplesgrave alias Werpesgrave, but retains to the monastery the payment of 40*d*. a year paid by the rector. Witnesses, Robert Harecourt, Edmund Hampden knights, Thomas Stonor, Richard Harecourt, William Marmyon, Peter Idle esquires, Walter Hawe. March 8, 37 Hen. VI. **Mar. 8, 1459.**

634.

Edmund Rede for the health of his soul and of his wife Katharine grants to brother William Egremond, prior of the house of the Augustinian friars at Oxford, and to the convent there the advowson of the church of St. James of Werplesgrave. Witnesses, Rob. Harecourt knight, Thomas Stonor, Richard Harecourt, Richard Quatermayns, William Marmyon, Peter Idle esquires, Walter Hawe, William Bosenho, Thomas Bartelott. Borstall, Nov. 7, 2 Ed. IV.[1] **Nov. 7, 1462.** **fol. 140.**

635.

Edmund Rede grants to Thomas Billyngdon a close in Adyngrave called Pennycloys between the road N. and a furlong called Alkemersh on the S.; witnesses, Robert fitz-Elis, Richard Pedyngton, John Edward. Adyngrove, Tuesday before the feast of St. Laurence, 16 Hen. VI. **Aug. 5, 1438.**

636.

Roger Byllyngdon of Esyndon in Buk' grants to Edmund Rede and Katharine his wife a close called Penneclose which he had inherited from his father Thomas. Witnesses, Richard Quatermayns, Thomas Gyfford, Robert fitz-Elys, William Craumford, Thomas Pedyngton, John Boveton. Adyngrave, Jan. 16, 3 Ed.IV. **Jan. 16, 1464.**

637.

Edward Langford esq. quitclaims to William Marmyon, William Bekyngham esquires, Peter Marmyon, Richard Bedford, Walter Wyghthill, Richard Lowe and Thomas Waldyeve all his right in the manor of Borstall and in lands in Brill, Borstall, Adyngrove, Oakley, and Musewell, which he had in common with same W., **July 4, 1462.**

---

[1] *Vacat* in the margin opposite this deed.

W., P., R., W., R., T. by the gift and enfeoffment of Edmund Rede. July 4, 2 Ed. IV.

638.

c. 1260. fol. 141. John Morell of Edigrave grants to Walter de Billendon clerk half a virgate in Edigrave, which John de Broc once held, with pasturing of four oxen in his demesne; also a croft of three roods once of Martin of Edigrave; also half an acre by 'the well of St. Eilina' and three acres more. Witnesses, dom. Thomas de Valuinnes, Geoffrey de sancto Martino knights, John fitz-Nigel, John de la Hese, Elias de Eigles of Crendon, Richard de la Rokele of Witun, Michael de Dorton clerk, Robert de Thomele, Alan de Tyngewike, Reginald de Policote.

639.

c. 1275. Reginald Seman of Acle grants to mag. Walter de Billendon for 14*s*. 8*d*. two acres and one rood in Oakley. Witnesses, Nicholas le Brun, William le Nail, William Trauers of Oakley, William son of Simon, Peter his brother, Nigel del Boys of Brill.

640.

c. 1275. William Travers of Oakley for 8*s*. 6*d*. grants to mag. Walter de Billendon an acre in Oakley. Witnesses, Nicholas le Brun, Robert Ferbraz, William son of Simon, Peter his brother, Nigel del Boys, Elyas Segrim, Ralf son of William, Fulco Travers, Reginald Sceman, William le Nail, Roger Pistor of Oakley.

641.

c. 1275. Reginald Sceman of Oakley for 22*s*. grants to mag. Walter de Bilendon 3½ acres and one rood in Oakley. Witnesses, John fitz-Nigel, William Tolouse, Nicholas le Brun, Robert Ferbraz, William son of Simon, Peter his brother, Nigel del Boys, Elias Segrim, Hubert Turnator of Brill.

642.

Nov. 29, 1337. Thomas son of Gilbert le Northerne of Oakley grants to Nicholas Billendon of Adyngrave half an acre in the East Field of Oakley. Witnesses, John le Bruyn, William Tolouse, Hugh Attewode, John de Billendon, John Alayn. Oakley, Saturday after St. Katharine's day, 11 Ed. III.

643.

Roger Billendon of Esyngdon grants to Edmund Rede knight[1] and Katharine his wife all his property in Adingrave and Oakley. Witnesses, Robert Harecourt, Richard Harecourt knights, Richard Quatermayns, Robert fitz-Elys esquires, William Cramford, John Boveton, William Bayly. July 20, 5 Ed. IV. **July 20, 1465.**

644.

Henricus Bourchier, comes Essex, iusticiarius itinerans omnium forestarum, parcorum, chacearum & warennarum domini regis citra Trentam ac magister deductus omnium premissorum forestariis, regardatoribus, necnon omnibus & singulis ministris foreste de Barnewode salutem. Sciatis nos inspexisse quandam inquisicionem captam apud Brehull die Iouis proximo post festum sancti Gregorii pape anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Iohannis quinquagesimo coram Hugone de Goldyngham in hec verba: Inquisicio [&c. as in 562]. Inspeximus eciam tenorem cuiusdam carte prefati regis Henrici anno regni sui LI in hec verba: Henricus dei gracia [&c. as in 563]. Inspeximus eciam tenorem cuiusdam carte regis Edwardi facte Iohanni de Haudlo anno regni sui XXXIII°, cuius tenor sequitur in hec uerba: [&c. Letters Patent of April 10, 1305, calendared in *Patent Rolls*, p. 310, by which the king grants to John de Haudlo 401 acres and 1½ roods in the forest of Bernewode].[2] **fol. 143.**

CLOPCOT AND RUSH COURT

THIS part of the Cartulary is much occupied with the doings of the family of James, which for two generations was prominent in Wallingford and in the counties of Berks and Oxon. John James, the founder of the family, is first mentioned in 1350 (no. 112) when he acquired a messuage in Ipsden and lands in Ipsden and North Stoke. The following charters show that he was purchasing land in Wallingford and the neighbourhood from 1353 onwards (no. 648). He sat as a burgess for Wallingford in several Parliaments between 1363 and 1376, as a knight for the shire of Oxon. in 1377, for the shire of Berks in 1379; he was sheriff of Oxon. and Berks. in 1373 and 1380; in 1377 he was appointed receiver general to the Earl of Bedford, who was in foreign parts;[1] he and the Prior of Wallingford were the sole witnesses of the will of Joan, princess of Wales, made in Wallingford Castle on December 9, 1385.[2] This suggests that he acted as agent or steward or adviser to the princess, and that his rise in wealth and honour may be partly due to this. The wife of John James was Cristina, of whom we are told in the heading to the Clopcot charters that she was the 'daughter and heir' of John Anesty. The marriage had taken place by 1360 (no. 650), but she was not an heiress at that time, for in 1362 and 1368 we hear of Robert son and heir of John de Anesty (nos. 797, 798); John de Anesty was still alive in January 1361 (no. 113). There were two sons of John James and Cristina alive in 1379, Arnald and Robert,[3] but the former must have died young; he also had a daughter Joan who in a deed of 1394 is described as the wife of Reginald Barantyne.[4] We learn the date of the death of John James from the note-book of Richard Symonds,[5] who visited St. Peter's church in 1644 and records that he saw a brass 'the effigies of a man in mayle in the forme of the Black Prince, four shields gone' with the inscription 'Hic jacet corpus Iohannis Iames de Walingford armigeri qui obiit die Martis prox' ante festum Omnium Sanctorum anno domini MCCCLXXXXVI', i.e. October 31, 1396. His widow Cristina was alive in 1409 (no. 775), but apparently had died by January 1410 (no. 791). The Inquisition Post Mortem records that John James owned the manor of Rushe in Berks, and Adwell and Fyfield in Oxfordshire. This last was a manor in the parish of Bensington, and was held under the bishop of Lincoln; although it was in the hands of Edmund Rede by the middle of the fifteenth century, the evidence does not show that he inherited it from John James; for the Inquisition on the death of Robert James, his son, makes no mention of this manor nor of Adwell. About the small manor of Rushe we have a series of deeds (nos. 732–59) showing that it was built up by the great William de Bereford, and passed through the hands of Edmund de Bereford and Baldwin de Bereford, until in 1373 it was exchanged for a manor in Brightwell in Oxfordshire, which had been acquired by John James.

---

[1] He was knighted May 26, 1465 (*The Knights of England*, i. 135).

[2] This deed is incomplete, a page being missing here. It is evidently after 1460.

Robert James married Katharine, second daughter of Edmund de la Pole, shortly before November 29, 1390.[6] By this marriage he obtained the reversion of one moiety of the properties assigned to Edmund de la Pole by no. 365, and in 1394 he purchased the reversion of the other moiety (no. 368). Edmund de la Pole died in 1419 and Robert James entered on his possessions. He had two children, Cristina who married Edmund Rede before 1413 (when Edmund

---

[1] *Patent Rolls*, 1377, pp. 237, 477.

[2] *Testamenta Vetusta*, i. 15.

[3] *Close Rolls*, 1379, p. 327.

[4] *Oxfordshire Archaeological Soc., Proceedings for 1909*, p. 31.

[5] Harl. MSS. 965, f. 296.

[6] *Patent Rolls*, 1390, p. 334.

Rede jun. was born) and a son John who was alive in 1415 (no. 846) and married to one named Katharine. The wording of no. 846 suggests that Katharine wife of Robert James was dead in 1415, and by 1427 we find that he had a second wife named Matilda (no. 373); she outlived her husband and died August 5, 1437 (no. 558). John the son of Robert James must have died without issue; his widow Katharine was alive in 1429 (no. 779). Robert James died February 16, 1432 (no. 554), and Cristina 'aged 30 years and more' was his heir. As Edmund Rede jun., the son of Cristina, was born in 1413, it is likely that she was nearly 40 in 1432.

Richard Symonds, who in 1644 visited St. Peter's church shortly before its destruction, gives a sketch of the James arms and says they occurred in both the south windows of the chancel, in the north window of the chancel, and in the north window of the north aisle; it was in this aisle that John James was buried. Symonds also notes 'an ancient habitation formerly belonging to the family of James near the church of St. Peter'; over the 'chimney in the Parlor' was a shield, the arms of Payne impaling the arms of James and Rede. Probably this is the house called Anastey's Place about which we have several charters, and is 'the chief place in Wallingford adjoining St. Peter's church' which Edmund Rede the younger bequeathed to his relative William Gaynesford.[1]

Transcriptum evidenciarum Edmundi Rede armigeri de certis terris et tenementis in Clopcote iuxta Walyngforde in comitatu Berk', et de manerio suo de Ruysshcourt iuxta Clopcote in eodem comitatu, perquisitis per Iohannem Iames; qui quidem Iohannes & Cristina uxor eius, filia & heres Iohannis Anesty, habuit [*sic*] exitum Robertum Iames & obierunt. Post quorum mortem predictus Robertus & Katerina uxor eius filia domini Edmundi de la Pole habuerunt exitum Cristinam &c., que desponsata fuit Edmundo Rede de Chakynden armigero; qui quidem Edmundus & Cristina uxor eius habuerunt exitum Edmundum Rede adhuc superstitem & obierunt &c.[2]

645.

John son of Thomas seynt-John of Shynyngfeld grants to John de Anesty and Beatrice his wife ten acres in the fields of Clopcote which he had of the gift of Emma Soundy of Wallingford. Witnesses, John de Horspathe, John atte Ruysshe, John Broun, Richard Char, Robert the clerk. Wallingford, Monday, St. Clement's day, 23 Ed. III. **Nov. 23, 1349.**

[1] See the will in the Appendix.

[2] At the foot of the page is the coat of arms of the family of James: per chevron, gules and argent, three unicorns' heads couped, counterchanged.

646.

Aug. 21, 1349. Robert Pycote of Wallingford grants to John Anesty and Beatrice his wife an acre in Clopcote which he had of the gift of John Maryet of Wallingford. Witnesses, John atte Ruysshe, Walter de Kynebelle priest, Alexander Absolon, John Broun, Richard Char. Wallingford, Friday after the Assumption of St. Mary, 23 Ed. III.

647.

Aug. 20, 1350. Philip Gylot of Wallingford and Scolastica his wife grant to John de Anysty and Beatrice his wife half an acre in Clopcote. Witnesses, John Gerard, Robert Chapman, Peter Poure, Alexander Vacher, John Moungewell. Crowmarsh Giffard, Friday after the Assumption of St. Mary, 24 Ed. III.

648.

Sept. 30, 1353. William son of William Gylot of Wallingford grants to John James all his arable lands in the fields of Crowmarsh Giffard, Newenham Moryn and Clopcote. Witnesses, John Anesty, Roger Pope, John atte Resshe, Reginald le Taverner, John Bone, John Brightweldon, Peter le Poure. Crowmarsh Giffard, Monday after Michaelmas, 27 Ed. III.

649.

Feb. 2, 1354. William son of Thomas Gylot of Wallingford quitclaims to John James all his rights in the same. Witnesses, John atte Russhe, mayor of Wallingford, John Anesty, John Horspath, Reginald le Taverner, Robert Madeley, John Andreu, John Bone, Roger Pope, Peter Poure. Wallingford, Feb. 2, 28 Ed. III.

650.

May 23, 1360. Elena Boty of Wallingford grants to John James and Cristina his wife an acre and a half in the meadow of Clopcot called Northmede, 'sicut sors condonat annuatim'. Wallingford, Saturday after St. Dunstan's day, 34 Ed. III.

651.

May 24, 1360. John Boty of Wallingford quitclaims the same to John James and Cristina and the heirs of John. Witnesses, Reginald le

Taverner, John Messag*er*, John Andreu, John Bourton, John Clerk. Wallingford, Whitsunday, 34 Ed. III.

652.

John James recovers from Thomas Reynald' of Wallingford a messuage in Wallingford by a writ of *quare cessavit per biennium*; 34 Ed. III, *rotulo CCCXLII originalis.* 1360.

653.

John Anesty recovers from Reginald the Tanner of Wallingford and Richard de Char of Clopcote a messuage and 12½ acres in Clopcote by a writ of *quare cessavit per biennium*; 34 Ed. III, *rotulo CCCXLII originall'*, and 35 Ed. III, *rotulo CCLXII.* 1360.

654.

[An extent of the possessions of William Cornewaille.]

Placita apud Westmonasterium coram R. de Thorp et sociis suis iustic' de termino sancti Hillarii. 1362.

Preceptum fuit uicecomiti quod corpus Willelmi filii Willelmi Cornewaille de Wallyngford in comitatu predicto si &c. caperet et [in] prisona regis salvo &c., donec Iohanni Iames de Wallyngford de triginta libris plene &c., quas idem Willelmus decimo septimo die Marcii anno regni domini regis Anglie tricesimo quinto coram Iohanne de Stodele, maiore ville Oxonie, Iohanne Swayne clerico ad recogniciones debitorum apud Oxoniam accipiendas deputato recognouit se debere eidem Iohanni, et quas ei soluisse debuit in festo Nativitatis sancti Iohannis Baptiste prox. preterito, et eas ei nondum &c.; item quod idem Willelmus per unum quarterium anni a tempore quo captus [fuerit] uiueret in prisona &c., et habeat omnia bona & catalla &c., ut per se &c. predicto Iohanni de predicto debito satisfacere possit si &c.; et si idem Willelmus infra quarterium illud predicto Iohanni de predicto debito non satisfaceret, tunc omnia bona &c. ipsius Willelmi que habuit in balliua &c. die quo predicto Iohanni predictum debitum recognouit vel umquam [postea] ad quorumcumque manus &c. [nisi] alicui heredi infra etatem &c. eidem Iohanni sine dilacione liberari faceret per racionabile precium & extentam, tenenda ut liberum tenementum &c. iuxta formam statuti &c., quousque

predictum debitum leuauerit; qui quidem Willelmus post predictum quarterium anni postquam captus fuerit uiueret in prisona &c. in pane & aqua ad custagia ipsius Iohannis, ita tamen quod bene licebit eidem Willelmo terras & tenementa &c. vendere & predicto Iohanni de predicto debito satisfacere, saluis eidem Iohanni appruamentis suis de eadem, saluis eciam inde semper eidem Iohanni dampnis & custagiis &c. necessariis et racionabilibus, ut in laboribus, sectis, dilacionibus & expensis. Et [si] idem Willelmus in balliua &c. inuentus non fuerit vel clericus &c. esset, tunc omnia bona &c. ipsius Willelmi que habuit in balliva &c. predicto die debiti recogn[iti] vel unquam postea eidem Iohanni sine dilacione liberari faceret per racionabile precium &c. tenendum ut liberum tenementum sibi & assignatis suis in forma predicta &c.; et qualiter &c. vicecomes scire faceret hic ad hunc diem, scilicet a die sancti Hillarii in quindecim dies &c. Et vicecomes modo mand[avit] quod predictus Willelmus non fuit inventus &c., sed misit hic quandam extentam per sacramentum XII &c. factam; qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod predictus Willelmus filius Willelmi Cornewaille de Wallyngford habuit predictis die et anno apud Clopcote in dicto comitatu unum mesuagium et unum columbare ruinosum que valent per annum ultra reprisas I*d.*; item dicunt quod predictus Willelmus habuit tunc ibidem centum & quadraginta & duas acras terre arrabilis, unde quater viginti acre valent per annum ultra reprisas VI*s.* VIII*d.*, precii acre I*d.*, et sexaginta et duas acras residuas, que valent per annum ultra reprisas II*s.* VII*d.*, precii acre obolum; item habuit tunc ibidem octo acras prati que valent per annum IIII*s.*, precii [acre] VI*d.*, ultra reprisas, redditum & seruicia tam tenementi quam terrarum & prati predictorum; et quod predictus Willelmus habuit dictis die & anno apud Wallyngford in dicto comitatu &c. unum mesuagium ruinosum cum clauso adiacente quod valet per annum ultra reprisas, redditum & seruicia VI*d.*; item dicunt quod habuit tunc ibidem duo alia tenementa in eadem villa que valent per annum ultra reprisas, seruicia & redditum VI*d.*; que quidem terre & tenementa lib[erantur] prefato Iohanni Iames, tenende ut liberum tenementum suum sibi & assignatis suis iuxta formam statuti &c. quousque &c.; et quod predictus Willelmus nulla habet bona seu catalla que prefato Iohanni liberari possunt. Summa valoris terrarum & tenementi XIIII*s.* IIII*d.*

655.

[More about the same.]

Memorandum quod Iohannes Iames recuperauerit [*sic*] per statutum de mercatoribus versus Willelmum filium Willelmi Cornewaile. 1362.

R. de Elmerugg', vicecomes Berk', balliuo libertatis honoris Wallingford salutem. Mandatum domini regis in hec uerba recepi: Edwardus dei gracia rex Anglorum, dominus Hibernie et Aquitanie vicecomiti Berk' salutem. Cum tibi nuper precepimus quod corpus Willelmi filii Willelmi Cornewayll de Wallingford in comitatu tuo, si laicus esset et inventus fuisset in balliua tua, caperes et in prisona nostra saluo custodiri faceres, donec Iohanni Iames de Wallingford de triginta libris plene satisfecisset, quas idem Willelmus decimo septimo die Martii anno regni nostri xxxv coram Iohanne de Stodele maiore ville de Oxonia et Iohanne Swayne clerico ad recogniciones debitorum apud Oxoniam accipiendas deputato recognouit se debere eidem Iohanni et quas ei soluisse debuit in festo Natiuitatis sancti Iohannis Baptiste proximo preterito et eas nondum soluit ut dicit[ur]; et qualiter illud preceptum nostrum fuisset executum scire faceres iusticiariis nostris apud Westmonasterium in crastino Animarum proximo preterito; Tu prefatis iusticiariis nostris apud Westmonasterium ad diem illum mandasti quod corpus predicti Willelmi, postquam breve nostrum tibi inde venit, in balliua tua inuentum non fuit, et ideo tibi precipimus sicut alias tibi precepimus quod corpus predicti Willelmi, si laicus sit et inventus fuerit in balliua tua, capias et in prisona nostra saluo custodiri facias, donec predicto Iohanni de predicto debito plene satisfecerit, ita quod idem Willelmus per unum quarterium anni a tempore quo captus fuerit, uiuat in prisona nostra de suo proprio, et habeat omnia bona et catalla, terras et tenementa sua eo tempore deliberata, ut per se et suos, prout sibi viderit expedire, predicto Iohanni de predicto debito satisfacere possit si voluerit competentur; et si idem Willelmus infra quarterium illud predicto Iohanni de predicto debito non satisfecerit, tunc omnia bona et catalla, terre et tenementa ipsius Willelmi que habuit in balliua tua die quo predicto Iohanni predictum debitum recognovit, vel umquam postea ad quorumcumque manus deuenerint, nisi alicui heredi infra etatem existenti per descensum herediter descenderint, eidem Iohanni sine dilacione liberari facias per racionabile precium et extentam, tenenda ut liberum tenementum sibi & assignatis suis iuxta

formam statuti nostri inde provisi, quousque predictum debitum inde leuauerit; qui quidem Willelmus post predictum quarterium, postquam captus fuerit, uiuat in prisona nostra in pane et aqua ad custagia ipsius Iohannis; ita tamen quod bene licebit eidem Willelmo terras et tenementa sua predicta vendere et predicto Iohanni de predicto debito satisfacere, saluis eidem Iohanni appruamentis suis de eisdem, saluis eciam inde semper eidem Iohanni dampnis et custagiis suis necessariis et racionabilibus ut in laboribus, sectis, dilacionibus et expensis.

656.

Aug. 15, 1362. William son of William de Cornewaille of Wallingford releases and quitclaims to John James all his possessions in Clopcote and Sottewell, once of William his father 'que idem Iohannes habet virtute execucionis cuiusdam statuti mercator*ii* per me eidem facti'. Witnesses, Robert Holt mayor 'burgi Wallingford', John Brightwelton, Thomas Reynald' and Henry Redyng aldermen of the said borough, Robert Boty and Roger de Preston reeves of the said borough, Alex. Absolon, Henry Deem, Richard Attefelde, Nicholas Kenelm, Richard du Char. Wallingford, Monday the Assumption of St. Mary, 36 Ed. III.

657.

Jan. 3, 1364. John de Louches, son and heir of John de Louches of Wallingford, grants to dom. John Mannyng rector of St. Peter's, Wallingford, William Motte and William son of Thomas Gylot all his lands, tenements, rents &c. in Wallingford, Clopcote, Sottewell and Brightwell in Berks, and in Bensington, Newenham Moryn and Nettlebed in Oxfordshire. Witnesses, Gilbert Wace, Hugh de Berewik, Will. de Makkeneye knights, Richard Englisshe, John Cotesmore, Walter le Yonge, John atte Wyle, Robert Holt, William Harewell, Robert Boty, Alex. Apsolon, Henry Redyng, Henry Deem. Wallingford, Jan. 3, 37 Ed. III.

658.

Jan. 7, 1365. William Harewell of Wallingford and Margaret his wife grant to John James 15½ acres in Clopcote and Crowmarsh Giffard in exchange for 15½ acres in Crowmarsh Giffard. Witnesses, Henry Deem, Henry Redyng, Robert Boty, Roger de Preston, Nicholas

Kenelm, John Kenelm, Richard du Char. Clopcote, the morrow of the Epiphany, 38 Ed. III.

659.

Alice Horspath of Wallingford grants to John James 2½ acres in Clopcote. Witnesses, Robert Boty, Henry Redyng, Henry Deem, Nicholas Kenelm, John Kenelm. Clopcote, the morrow of St. Hillary, 38 Ed. III. **Jan. 14, 1365.**

660.

Roger Preston of Wallingford grants to John James 20½ acres in Clopcote in exchange. Witnesses, Robert Holt, William Harewell, Alex. Apsolon, Robert Boty, Henry Deem, Nicholas Kenelm, John Kenelm. Clopcote, Feb. 29, 38 Ed. III. **Feb. 29, 1364.**

661.

William son of William Cornewaille grants to John James an acre in Clopcote. Witnesses, William Harewell, Henry Redyng, Robert Boty, Nicholas Kenelm, John Kenelm. Clopcote, Sunday after St. Martin's day, 38 Ed. III. **Nov. 17, 1364.**

662.

Roger Arnyat of Wallingford grants to John James a tenement in St. Martin's, once of John Chaunteclier of Abingdon, having a tenement of the said Roger Arnyat on the east and Machoneslane on the west, stretching from the high road to the tenement once of Roger Osebern; also two shops in the parish of St. Mary Minor between a tenement of the Prior of Wallingford on the south and a seld once of Nicholas Horsman on the north; also three acres in Clopcote. Witnesses, Robert Holt mayor of Wallingford, Henry Redyng, Robert Boty, Thomas atte Cornere, Roger de Preston. Wallingford, June 4, 39 Ed. III. **June 4, 1365.**

663.

Alice Bone, daughter and heiress of Andrew of Sutton, releases and quitclaims to John James the tenement and the three acres mentioned in the last. Witnesses, Robert Holt mayor of the borough of Wallingford, Henry Redyng, Robert Boty, Roger de Preston, Richard atte Felde, John Peyntour, Peter Odiham. **Sept. 18, 1365.**

Wallingford, Thursday after the Exaltation of Holy Cross, 39 Ed. III.

664.

Nov. 28, 1365. Richard de Char of Clopcote grants to dom. John Mannyng, rector of St. Peter's Wallingford, and Willaim Gylot all his lands and tenements in Clopcote. Witnesses, Nicholas Paiable, Robert Holt, William Harewell, Robert Boty, Henry Redyng, Roger Preston, Nicholas Kenelm. Clopcote, Friday after St. Clement's day, 39 Ed. III.

665.

June 10, 1365. William Reynoldyn of Wallingford grants to dom. John Mannyng, rector of St. Peter's Wallingford, John James and Robert Holt all the lands and tenements in Clopcote which descended to him after the death of Alice daughter and heir of John Mariot. Witnesses, Henry Deme, Henry Redyng, Robert Boty, Roger Preston, Thomas atte Corner, Nicholas Kenelm, John Kenelm. Clopcote, June 10, 39 Ed. III.

666.

Nov. 23, 1365. Robert Holt quitclaims to dom. John Mannyng priest and John James all his right in twelve acres in Clopcote, once of John Mariot. Witnesses, Nicholas Paiable, Henry Redyng, Robert Boty, Henry Deem, Richard atte Felde. Wallingford, Sunday, St. Clement's day, 39 Ed. III.

667.

Mar. 20, 1365. John le Arplaster, 'dictus le Crook', grants to John James a plot of land in Clopcote. Witnesses, Robert Holt, Henry Redyng, Henry Deem, Roger Preston. Wallingford, Mar. 20, 39 Ed. III.

668.

Nov. 16, 1365. William de Chelseye priest and Nicholas le Tanner of Wallingford quitclaim to John James all their right in seven acres in Clopcote, which he has of the gift of the late John le Tanner of Wallingford. Witnesses, Nicholas Pyable, Henry Redyng, Robert Boty, Roger de Preston, Henry Deem, Nicholas Kenelm, John Kenelm. Wallingford, Sunday after St. Martin's day, 39 Ed. III.

669.

Nov. 31, 1365.

William son of Thomas Gylot quitclaims all right in 13½ acres in Clopcote which John James has of the gift of William Harewell. Witnesses, Robert Holt, Henry Redyng, Robert Boty, Henry Deem, Roger Preston, Nicholas Kenelm, John Kenelm. Clopcote, March 31, 39 Ed. III.

670.

July 28, 1365.

Thomas Restwold of Wallingford quitclaims to John James and Cristina his wife and the heirs of John all right in the lands and tenements in Clopcote and Crowmarsh Giffard which they have of the gift of William Harewell and Margaret his wife. Witnesses, Robert Holt, Robert Boty, Henry Redyng, Roger Preston, Richard atte Felde, William Spounte, Peter Pour. Wallingford, July 28, 39 Ed. III.

671.

Mar. 31, 1365.

John James of Wallingford grants to Henry Redyng three acres in Clopcote (described) in exchange for three other acres there (described). Witnesses, Henry Deem, Robert Boty, Roger Preston, Nicholas Kenelm, John Kenelm. Clopcote, March 31, 39 Ed. III.

672.

Mar. 20, 1365.

Alice Heroun grants to John James an acre in Clopcote in exchange for another acre there. Witnesses, dom. William Makkeneye kt., Henry Deem, Henry Redyng, Robert Boty, Nicholas Kenelm. Clopcote, March 20, 39 Ed. III.

673.

Mar. 31, 1365.

William son of Thomas Gylot grants to dom. John Mannyng and William Motte five acres of land and two acres of meadow in Clopcote. Witnesses, Robert Holt, Henry Redyng, Henry Deem, Robert Boty, Roger Preston, Nicholas Kenelm, John Kenelm. Clopcote, March 31, 39 Ed. III.

674.

Mar. 1, 1365.

Roger Milborne grants to John James an acre in Clopcote. Witnesses, Henry Redyng, Robert Boty, Henry Dem, Nicholas Kenelm, John Kenelm. Clopcote, March 1, 39 Ed. III.

675.

Sept. 9, 1365. Alice Horspath grants to John James 4½ acres of meadow in the common meadow of Clopcote 'sicut sors annuatim condonat', which she had of the gift of dom. Nicholas de Lichefeld chaplain, and which were once of John Aleyn. Witnesses, Robert Holt, Henry Redyng, Roger Preston, Nicholas Kenelm, John Kenelm. Clopcote, Tuesday after the Nativity of St. Mary, 39 Ed. III.

676.

April 26, 1366. Alice once the wife of John Horspath grants to dom. John Mannyng, rector of St. Peter's, Wallingford, William son of Thomas Gylot, and William Motte 13 acres of land and 3 acres of meadow in Clopcote 'sicut sors annuatim condonat', which she had of the gift of dom. Nicholas de Lichefeld priest. Witnesses, Nicholas Piable, John James, Richard atte Felde, Nicholas Kenelm, John Kenelm, Peter Odiham, Roger Prestone. Clopcote, Sunday after St. George's day, 40 Ed. III.

677.

Nov. 28, 1366. Thomas Reynald grants to John James two acres of land in Clopcote, two acres of meadow in the common meadow of Clopcote, and a rent of 4*d*. from a toft of Nicholas Fissher in Newenham Moryn, also the reversion of an acre in Clopcote held by Henry Deme and Elena his wife for the term of the life of Elena as her *dos*, and 2½ acres in Newenham Moryn which Roger le Messager holds for his life by grant of Reginald the Tauerner, father of the said Thomas. Witnesses, Nicholas Payable, Henry Deme, Henry Redyng, Roger de Preston, Nicholas Kenelm, John Kenelm, Alex. Louches. Clopcote, Saturday after St. Katharine, 40 Ed. III.

678.

Feb. 26, 1366. Robert Boty and Joan his wife grant to John James and Cristina his wife and the heirs of John a toft and garden, once of Robert Boylon, in the parish of St. Leonard's, having the Thames E. and the high way W.; also two tofts in the parish of All Saints between a plot once of William Cornewayle S. and a plot once of Edmund de Bereford N., one head extending to the high way S. (*sic*), and the other to the land of Richard Louches; also 17½ acres in Clopcote; also the reversion of half an acre in Clopcote, held by

Nicholas Kenelm and Joan his wife for the life of the said Joan as her *dos*. Witnesses, Nicholas Paiable mayor 'ville Walyngford', Robert Holt, William Harewell, Henry Redyng, Nicholas Tannare, Henry Deme, Roger Preston, Nicholas Kenelm. Wallingford, Thursday after St. Mathias, 40 Ed. III.

679.

A final concord at Westminster in the octaves of Holy Trinity, 40 Ed. III, by which Robert Boty of Wallingford and Joan his wife grant to John James and Cristina his wife and the heirs of John three tofts and 18 acres in Wallingford and Clopcote, as in no. 678. John and Cristina pay 20 marks. **June, 1366.**

680.

John de Brithwelton and Robert Boty of Wallingford grant to John James 5½ ac. in Wallingford and a toft and 1½ acres in Newenham Moryn. Witnesses, Nicholas Paiable, Henry Deme, Henry Redyng, Roger Preston, Nicholas Kenelm, John Kenelm, Alex. Louches. Clopcote, Saturday after St. Katharine's day, 40 Ed. III. **Nov. 28, 1366.**

681.

John de Brightwelton and Robert Boty grant to John James an acre in Clopcote. Same day and same witnesses. **Nov. 28, 1366.**

682.

Thomas Reynald of Wallingford quitclaims to John James all right in the properties of nos. 680 and 681. Witnesses, Nicholas Paiable, Henry Deme, Henry Redyng, Roger de Preston, Nicholas Kenelm, John Kenelm, Alex. Louches. Clopcote, Wednesday after St. Andrew's day, 40 Ed. III. Also Robert Madelee and William Gylot jun. quitclaim at the same time. **Dec. 2, 1366.**

683.

Alex. Louches grants to John James a toft and three acres in Clopcote. Witnesses, Nicholas Paiable, Henry Deme, Henry Redyng, Nicholas Kenelm, John Kenelm. Clopcote, Thursday after St. Hillary, 40 Ed. III. **Jan. 14, 1367.**

684.

Dec. 1, 1366. Roger de Preston of Wallingford grants to John James a tenement in the parish of St. Peter, having tenements of the said John on either side; also two acres in Clopcote in exchange for 2½ acres in Crowmarsh Giffard. Witnesses, Nicholas Paiable, Henry Deme, William Harewell, Henry Redyng, Richard atte Felde, Robert Boty, Nicholas Kenelm. Wallingford, Tuesday, the morrow of St. Andrew, 40 Ed. III.

685.

Nov. 5, 1366. William Arnyat and Cristina his wife grant to John James and Cristina his wife 3½ acres in Clopcote. Witnesses, Nicholas Payable, Henry Redyng, Henry Deme, Thomas atte Cornere, Nicholas Kenelm. Clopcote, Thursday after All Saints, 40 Ed. III.

686.

Jan. 14, 1367. John de Brightwelton and Robert Boty grant to John James a croft with buildings in Clopcote between le Barbicanes of Wallingford Castle and the land of John Colles, one head abutting upon the high road towards the west. Witnesses, Nicholas Paiable, Henry Deme, Henry Redyng, Nicholas Kenelm, John Kenelm. Clopcote, the morrow of St. Hillary, 40 Ed. III. Robert Madele and William Gylot jun. quitclaim the same to John James six days later. Also Thomas Reynald, son of Reginald the Taverner.

687.

Sept. 1, 1366. Thomas de Beauchamp, earl of Warwick, John son of Giles de Beauchamp and William Wenlock clerk grant and lease (*graunte et lesse*) to John James ten acres of meadow in Clopcote, which with other lands were delivered to them by execution of a statute merchant for £400 made by John Bernard jun., to be held during the time of the execution of the said statute. London, Sept. 1, 40 Ed. III (French).

688.

Oct. 1, 1366. Richard de Piriton, canon of St. Paul's of London, grants and leases to John James ten acres of meadow in Clopcote which were delivered to Thomas earl of Warwick, William Wenlock clerk, and the said Richard by virtue of the execution of a statute merchant for £400 made by John Bernard of Wouborne on Thames and Edmond Bernard his brother, to be held according to the said execution. London, Oct. 1, 40 Ed. III (French).

689.

A final concord at Westminster, the quindene of Easter, 41 Ed. III, by which John Bernard jun. and Philippa his wife for twenty marks render to John James ten acres of meadow in Clopcote. **May, 1367.**

690.

John son of John Bernard of Wouborne quitclaims to John James ten acres of meadow in Clopcote which were once of John son and heir of William de Hoyville. Witnesses, dom. John Moubray one of the justices of the Common Bench, John de Waddesworth, Robert de Wouborne, Robert de Iuyngho, Elias Thorp, Peter and Walter Eweyn, John Lightfot. London, Feb. 20, 41 Ed. III. **Feb. 20, 1367.**

691.

Edmund Bernard of Wouborne quitclaims the same to John James. Witnesses, Nicholas Payable, Robert Holi*m*, Richard atte Felde, Henry Deen (*sic*), Henry Redyng, Thomas Reynald, Robert de Wouburne, Roger de Preston. Wallingford, Mar. 9, 41 Ed. III. **Mar. 9, 1367.**

692.

John Bernard le Pier (i.e. senior) of Wouborne quitclaims the same. Witnesses, Hugh de Berewyk kt., Gilbert Wace kt., Edmund Bernard, Robert de Wouburn, William Neel. Wallingford, Feb. 26, 41 Ed. III. **Feb. 26, 1367.**

693.

John Arblaster of West Hendred grants to John James five acres in Clopcote. Witnesses, Nicholas Payable, Henry Redyng, Henry Deme, Thomas atte Corner, Nicholas Kenelm. Clopcote, Tuesday after the Translation of St. Thomas martyr, 41 Ed. III. **July 13, 1367.**

694.

Richard de Tiryngham, once parson of Brightwell, quitclaims to John James all right in the lands and tenements which he, **Mar. 9, 1367.**

together with John atte Grene, had by the gift of William son of William Cornewaill in Wallingford, Clopcote, Crowmarsh Giffard and Newenham Moryn. Witnesses, Nicholas Payable mayor of the town of Wallingford, Robert Holt, William Harewell, Richard atte Felde, Roger de Preston, Henry Deme, Henry Redyng, Roger de Milburn, Thomas Reynald, Edmund Bernard, Robert de Wouburn. Wallingford, Mar. 9, 41 Ed. III.

695.

May 6, 1367. Walter de Kynebell priest quitclaims all his right in lands and tenements held by John James in Wallingford, Clopcote, Crowmarsh Giffard and Newenham Moryn. London, May 6, 41 Ed. III. Witnesses, dom. Thomas Tyrell kt., John de Estbury, Robert de Anesty, Walter Eweyn, Elia de Thorp pelleter, Richard atte Felde, Henry Redyng, Henry Deeme, William Spounte.

696.

Dec. 7, 1368. Walter atte Hegge of Wallingford grants to John James half an acre in Clopcote in Algarsfurlong. Witnesses, Henry Redyng, Henry Deme, Alex. Louches, Nicholas Kenelm, John Kenelm. Clopcote, Thursday after St. Andrew's day, 42 Ed. III.

697.

May 19, 1368. Henry Redyng grants to John James two acres in Clopcote. Witnesses, Nicholas Payable mayor, William Harewell, Roger Preston, Henry Deeme, Thomas atte Corner, Roger Milbourne, Nicholas Kenelm. Clopcote, Friday after the Ascension, 42 Ed. III.

698.

July 13, 1368. John Barbour grants to John James half an acre in Clopcote. Witnesses, Nicholas Paiable, Henry Redyng, Roger Preston, Henry Deme, Nicholas Kenelm. Clopcote, Thursday after the Translation of St. Thomas martyr, 42 Ed. III.

699.

July 13, 1368. John son of Ralph Arblaster, called le Crook, grants to John James and Cristina his wife $4\frac{1}{2}$ acres in Clopcote. Same date, same witnesses.

700.

Feb. 29, 1368. Alice Holt of Wallingford grants to John James a plot of land and one acre in Clopcote in exchange for two acres in Clopcote. Witnesses, Nicholas Payable, Henry Deme, Henry Redyng, Robert Boty, Thomas Reynald, Roger Preston, Nicholas Kenelm. Clopcote, Feb. 29, 42 Ed. III.

701.

Feb. 29, 1368. John le Goldsmyth of Wallingford and Alice his wife grant to John James a messuage in Clopcote once of John Aleyn which the said Alice had by the concession of dom. Nicholas de Lichefeld priest. Same date, same witnesses.

702.

Jan. 5, 1369. Nicholas Payable of Crowmarsh grants to Richard atte Felde, John Motte and William Gylot all the lands and tenements in Clopcote which were once of Nicholas Payable senior. Witnesses, John Rouden, John Herdewik, Walter atte Hide, John James, Walter Yonge, Henry Redyng, Henry Deem. Clopcote, Friday after the Circumcision, 42 Ed. III.

703.

Jan. 11, 1369. Matilda widow of John Dunton of Wallingford quitclaims to the same all her right in the said lands. Clopcote, Thursday after the Epiphany, 42 Ed. III. The same witnesses.

704.

Oct. 1368. A final concord at Westminster made one month after Michaelmas 42 Ed. III and recorded in the octaves of St. John the Baptist 43 Ed. III, by which Thomas son and heir of Reginald of Wallingford for ten marks grants to John James the reversion of 17 acres in Clopcote which Henry Deme and Elena his wife hold for the life of the said Elena.

705.

Nov. 15, 1369. Nicholas de Lychefeld clerk grants to dom. John Mannyng, rector of St. Peter's, and William son of Thomas Gylot 20 acres in Clopcote, lying on the east side of land of John James. Witnesses, Edmund de Stonore, Ralf Rastewalde, Ric. Brouns, John de Euesham, Henry Redyng, Henry Deme, Alex. de Louches. Clopcote, Nov. 15, 43 Ed. III.

706.

Nov. 30, 1369. Nicholas de Lychefeld quitclaims to John James all right in lands held by the same John in Clopcote. Witnesses, John de Estbury, Henry de Aldryngton, John Wexcombe, Ric. atte Felde, Henry Redyng. Clopcote, Nov. 30, 43 Ed. III.

707.

Sept. 30, 1369. Henry Redyng grants to John James three acres in Clopcote. Witnesses, Baldwin de Bereford, William Makkeneye knights, Henry Deme, Thomas atte Corner, Roger de Preston, Nicholas Kenelm, John Kenelm. Clopcote, Sunday the day of St. Jerome, 43 Ed. III.

708.

[The Prince of Wales grants to John James the site of the Mote Hall in Clopcote.]

Feb. 1, 1369. Sachent toutes gentz presents et avenir que le nobles et puissant seignour mons' Edward, einez filiz a noble roi Dengleterre, prince Daquitaine et de Gales, duc de Cornewaill et counte de Cestre, ad par avis de soun conseil donne, graunte [&c.] a Iohan Iames de Walyngford une place de terre oue les appurtenances in Clopcote iouxt Walyngford, sur la quele la Mothall est assise, la quele place contient en longure du bout vers le north tanque au bout vers le south sent pies, et trent et sept pies en leeure de la bordure vers lorient tanque la bordure vers loccident ensemble oue une autre place de terre gaste[1] trianglee, come demy escut, oue les appurtenances, gisante iouxt la dite Morthalle (*sic*) et continante du chief vers loccident tanque au poynt vers lorient cent et quatre pies, et deux pies en leeure en le poynt entre le north et le suth et auxi en leeure au chief entre le north et le suth cent pies, et sessant pies en le my lieu, avoir et tenir les dites deux places au dit Iohan et ses heirs en eschange pur une place de terre et trois maisons edifiees sur ycelle, que le dit Iohan ad en Clopcote, la quele place contient en longure du bout vers lorient tanque au bout vers loccident deux cents et huit pies, et quatrevintz et quatre pies en leeure entre la bordure vers le north et la bordure vers le suth. Et outre ce le dit Iohan ferra remuer la dite Mothalle et la fra convenablement reedifer a ses custages propres sur la place susdite, par lui au dit prince grauntee, come dessus est dit. Et outre ce en tesmoignance de quele chose le dit prince ad fait ensealler de son seal la partie de cestes chartres endentees demorante vers le dit Iohan, et il a la partie demorante devers le dit prince ad fait mettre son seal. Donne a Loundres le primer iour de Feverer lan du regne de roi Edward tierz apres la conquest quarantisme tierz.

---

[1] waste.

709.

John Manning clerk grants to John James a butt of land and Sept. 2,
1½ acres in Clopcote. Witnesses, Richard Brouns, Walter Yunge, 1370.
Roger Preston, Henry Redyng, Roger Mulbourne, Nicholas Kenelm, John Kenelm. Clopcote, Monday after the Beheading of St. John the Baptist, 44 Ed. III. Henry Deme and Elena his wife quitclaim the same. Also John Hoggecote clerk.

710.

William Kynggesbury of Wallingford, called le Pipere, grants Mar. 20,
to John James two acres in Clopcote. Witnesses, Walter Yunge, 1370.
Henry Redyng, Roger Milbourne, Robert Boty, Henry Deme. Clopcote, Wednesday the feast of St. Cuthbert, 44 Ed. III.

711.

William son and heir of William Broun of Layhull, who was the Mar. 20,
brother of John Broun, quitclaims to John James all right in 1370.
1½ acres in Clopcote, once of John Broun, which John James has of the grant of William Kyngesbury. Same date, same witnesses.

712.

Richard le Coupere of Dorchester grants to dom. John Mannyng Jan. 26,
and William Motte senior two acres in Wallingford and Clopcote. 1371.
Witnesses, Richard atte Felde, Henry Redyng, Roger Milbourne, Thomas atte Corner, Henry Deme, Peter Odyham, Alex. Louches, Nich. Kenelm, John Kenelm. Clopcote, Sunday the morrow of the Conversion of St. Paul, 44 Ed. III.[1]

---

[1] It was the second day of 45 Ed. III.

713.

Mar. 6, 1370. John son of John Horspath of Wallingford quitclaims to John James and dom. John Mannyng, rector of St. Peter's, all right to land and tenements held by them in Clopcote. Witnesses, Walter Yonge, Will. Brouns of Sutton, Henry Redyng, Robert Boty, William Harewell, Henry Deme, John Goldsmyth. Clopcote, March 6, 44 Ed. III.

714.

July 20, 1370. Nicholas son of Richard Aleyn of Oxford grants to John James 1½ acres in Clopcote. Witnesses, Richard Brouns, Walter Yonge, Roger Milbourne, Thomas atte Corner, Roger Arnyat, Henry Deme, John Kenelm. Clopcote, Saturday St. Margaret's day, 44 Ed. III.

715.

June 1, 1370. John Sewyn, son and heir of Swayn de Mortele of Wallingford. grants to John James all his lands in Clopcote. Witnesses, dom. John Manning, Ric. Brouns, Walter Younge, Will. Brouns, Ric. atte Felde, Henry Redyng, John Ferthyng. Clopcote, June 1, 44 Ed. III.

716.

Feb. 26, 1370. Henry Redyng grants to John James an acre in Clopcote. Witnesses, Walter Younge, Ric. atte Felde, Will. Harewell, Roger Milborne, Henry Deme, Thomas atte Corner, Nic. Kenelm. Clopcote, Feb. 26, 44 Ed. III.

717.

July 8, 1370. Henry Redyng grants all his lands and tenements in Clopcote to John James. Witnesses, Ric. Brouns, Walter Younge, Ric. atte Felde, Roger Milburne, Thomas atte Corner, Roger Arnyat, Roger de Preston. Clopcote, July 8, 44 Ed. III.

718.

Feb. 2, 1370. William Cary of Wallingford grants all his lands and tenements in Clopcote to John James. Witnesses, Baldwin de Bereford kt., Ric. Brouns, Walter Younge, Henry Redyng, Henry Deme, Nicholas Kenelm, John Kenelm. Clopcote, Feb. 2, 44 Ed. III.

Also William Bolter of Abingdon and John Upton barber of Wallingford quitclaim to John James all right in the same property.

719.

A final concord at Westminster in the quindene of Michaelmas, 44 Ed. III, by which for 10 marks John Goldsmith of Wallingford and Alice his wife render to John James a messuage, three acres of land and two acres of meadow in Clopcote. **Oct., 1370.**

720.

William Reynaldyn quitclaims to Richard atte Felde and dom. John Manning all his right in lands and tenements which they hold in Wallingford, Clopcote, Chelsey and Winterbrook. Witnesses, Nicholas Carreu, dom. Henry vicar of Horlee, John Wakehurste, Geoffrey Huwet, John atte Holiland, Ric. Brouns, Walter Yonge, John James, Henry Redyng, Alex. Absolon, John Brun of Slotesford, Roger Milbourne, William Cary. Wallingford, Feb. 28, 45 Ed. III. **Feb. 28, 1371.**

721.

Isabella daughter of William Reynaldyn, widow of John de Burstowe, grants to Richard atte Felde and dom. John Mannyng all her lands and tenements in Clopcote, Wallingford, Cheseye (*sic*) and Wynterbrook. Same witnesses, Feb. 24, 45 Ed. III. **Feb. 24, 1371.**

722.

Alice Heroun grants to John James 4½ acres in Clopcote which she had of the gift of John son and heir of John Heroun. Witnesses, Ric. Brouns, Walter Yonge, Richard atte Felde, Henry Redyng, Roger Milbourne, Henry Deme, Nicholas Kenelm, John Kenelm. Clopcote, July 20, 45 Ed. III. **July 20, 1371.**

723.

Richard Char, son and heir of Gilbert Char of Clopcote, quitclaims to John James all right in the lands once of the said Gilbert in Clopcote. Witnesses, Roger Jolyf, Henry Alderton, Ric. Brouns, Thomas Benschef, Henry Redyng, Henry Deme, Nicholas Kenelm. Clopcote, April 1, 45 Ed. III. **Apr. 1, 1371.**

724.

Jan. 23, 1373. John Kenelm junior grants to dom. John Manning and John Motte 2½ acres in Clopcote. Witnesses, Roger Jolyf, Ric. Brouns, John Wythgenemulle, Walter Yonge, Henry Redyng, Thomas Reynald, Roger Milbourne, Roger Arnyat, John Kenelm senior. Clopcote, Sunday the morrow of St. Vincent, 46 Ed. III.

725.

Jan. 23, 1373. Alexander Louches grants to dom. John Mannyng and John Motte half an acre in Clopcote next to the land of the Master of the Hospital of St. John in Wallingford. Same date, same witnesses.

726.

Mar. 4, 1373. Alex. Louches grants to dom. John Mannyng and John Motte 1½ acres in Clopcote. Witnesses, Roger Jolyf, Ric. Brouns, John Withgenemulle, Walter Yonge, Roger Milbourne, Thomas Reynald, Henry Redyng, John Kenelm sen., John Myles. Clopcote, March 4, 47 Ed. III.

727.

Aug. 14, 1373. Nicholas Kenelm sen. grants to John James half an acre in Clopcote. Witnesses, Ric. Brouns, Will. Brouns, John Withgenemulle, Walter Yonge, Thomas Beneschef, Henry Deme, John Miles. Clopcote, the vigil of the Assumption of St. Mary, 47 Ed. III. John Kenelm sen. quitclaims all right in the same.

728.

May 27, 1373. A final concord at Westminster on the morrow of the Ascension, 47 Ed. III, by which Walter atte Hegge and Agnes his wife (for herself and her heirs) for 100 marks render to John James two messuages, 5 acres of land, and 12*d.* of rent in Wallingford and Clopcote, and 25 acres in Newenham Moryn and Crowmarsh Giffard.

729.

Mar. 20, 1374. William Chobhoo of Chelsey, rector of All Saints, Wallingford, grants to dom. John Mannyng, John Motte, and William Motte an acre in Clopcote. Witneses, Ric. Brouns, Roger Jolyf, John

Withgenemulle, Walter Yonge, Henry Deme, Alexander Absolon, John Miles. Wallingford, March 20, 48 Ed. III.

730.

Richard Char, son and heir of Gilbert Char, quitclaims to Thomas Tyrell and Gilbert Wace knights, dom. John Mannyng, Walter Yonge, Richard atte Felde, and William Motte the lands and tenements once of Gilbert his father, which they have of the gift and feoffment of John James. Witnesses, Roger Jolyf, Henry Alderton, John James, Thomas Benschef, Henry Deme, Henry Redyng, Nicholas Kenelm. Clopcote, Wednesday the day of St. Ambrose, 49 Ed. III. **April 4, 1375.**

731.

Hugh Harewell son and heir of William Harewell of Wallingford quitclaims to John James all the lands and tenements in Clopcote, Crowmarsh and Crowmarsh Giffard which John James has of the gift of the said William Harewell. Witnesses, Ric. Brouns, Henry Redyng, Thomas Reynald, John Motte, William Spounte, John Postelyn. Wallingford, Saturday, the feast of St. Thomas the Martyr, 49 Ed. III. **Dec. 29, 1375.**

Transcriptum evidenciarum Edmundi Rede armigeri de manerio suo de Ruyshcourt in comitatu Berk' quondam Willelmi Bereford militis;[1] qui quidem Willelmus habuit exitum Edmundum de Bereford, qui quidem Edmundus habuit exitum Baldewinum de Bereford; qui quidem Baldewinus per cartam suam dedit Iohanni Iames dictum manerium sibi & heredibus suis in perpetuum in excambium pro manerio de Brithwell in comitatu Oxonie vocato Huscarlys maner.

732.

Edmund, earl of Cornwall, grants to his beloved servant (*servienti*) John de la Russe two pieces of meadow called Portires Eytes, one being on the north side of the house of the said John and the other on the south side, in exchange for an acre of meadow which Richard, father of the said Edmund, had of the said John, lying beside the high road, leading from Wallingford to the mill called North Mill; which said acre the said John quitclaims to the **June 2, 1280.**

---

[1] He was the great William de Bereford, the judge, who died in 1326.

said Edmund and his heirs. Witnesses, dom. Geoffrey Russell, seneschal of the Honour of Wallingford, Stacius Clement, John de Louches, John Balistarius, Henry Yvo. London, June 2, 8 Ed. I.

733.

c. 1290. Robert de Hemelamstede confirms to dom. William de Bereford and Margaret his wife all the lands and tenements in La Russhe, Clopcote, Wallingford, and Bensington which he had of the grant of dom. John de Bernewell, rector of Sulthorn (i.e. Souldern), and of Emma widow of John Serle of Frunketon. Witnesses, Hugh de sancto Philberto, William Wace, [William] de Scalebrok knights, Gilbert de Mulsham, John de Charneye.

734.

May 28, 1294. A final concord at Westminster the morrow of the Ascension, 22 Ed. I, by which John de Basinge and Laurencia his wife and her heirs for nine marks render to William de Bereford 60 acres of land and seven acres of meadow in Clopcote and eight pence of rent in Bensington.

735.

Feb. 2, 1297. Peter le Fraunceys and Agnes le Fraunceys grant to William de Bereford half an acre in Clopcote 'in la Inlonde'. Witnesses, Thomas de Chausei, Ric. de Curru, John Bone, William Morin, Henry de Basing, Ric. de Cippeham, Henry Yiwen, Ric. le Cupere. Clopcote, Saturday, the Purification, 25 Ed. I.

736.

Mar. 8, 1297. Andrew le Botiler grants to dom. William de Bereford one toft, 23 acres of land, and one acre of meadow in Clopcote. Witnesses, William Wace, William Morin, William Scallebroke,[1] Thomas de Parco knights, Will. Craumford, Ralf Restwald, Humfrey Wace, Ralf de la Mare, Gilbert Wace, Thomas de Dorset, Geoffrey Blome, John Walkelyn. Brittewell, March 8, 25 Ed. I.

737.

Mar. 11, 1299. Petronilla widow of Andrew le Botiler quitclaims to dom. William de Bereford and Margaret his wife all her right in the lands in Clopcote, once of Andrew her late husband. Witnesses, Thomas Hykon', Will. de Mulnburne, Gilbert de Maundevile, Henry de Basyng, Nicholas le Porter, Geoffrey Blome, Ric. le Cupere. Wallingford, Wednesday before the feast of St. Gregory pope, 27 Ed. I.

---

[1] Galebrok, MS.

738.

Edmund, earl of Cornwall, grants[1] to his beloved knight and friend, dom. Will. de Bereford and the lady Margaret his wife all the free fishery in Thames from Shillingford bridge along the demesne lands of la Russhe belonging to William and Margaret, as far as the stream coming from Yeldenbrigge which flows into the Thames between Warmede and the land of Thomas de Shipton; which fishery is worth half a mark. Witnesses, Philip de Hoyville, Geoffrey de Turberville, Thomas de Park knights, Walter de Aylesbury, Robert de Louches, Ric. de Louches, Will. de Makkeneye, Ric. de Ruycote, Rob. de Saunford. Rutherfeld, Sept. 14, 28 Ed. I. Sept. 14, 1300.

739.

Nicholas le Porter of Wallingford grants to dom. Will. de Bereford a *gara* of his arable land in Clopcote. Witnesses, Walter de Aylesburi, seneschal of the Honour of Wallingford, Henry de Basing, Alan Russell, Gilbert de Mandevil, Ric. le Cupere, Will. de Milleburne, Ric. de Louches. Apr. 29, 30 Ed. I. April 29, 1302.

740.

Nicholas le Porter of Wallingford for 20 shillings grants to dom. Will. de Bereford half an acre in Clopcote. Witnesses, Thomas de Chausee, Will. de Muleburne, Henry de Basyng, Ric. de Louches, John Mariot, John de Hampstede, Ric. de Curru. Clopcote, Monday after the Purification, 31 Ed. I. Feb. 4, 1303.

741.

Richard Blunt of Spene grants to John son of William de Bereford an acre in Clopcote. Witnesses, Walter de Aylesbury, seneschal of the Honour of Wallingford, Thomas de Chausee, Will. de Milburne, Gilbert Wace, Henry de Basyng, Ralf Balistarius, Alan Russell. Clopcote, Wednesday the feast of the Circumcision, 32 Ed. I. Jan. 1, 1304.

---

[1] There is a confirmation of this grant in *Inq. ad quod damnum*, xxxv. 7.

742.

Mar. 18, 1306. Gilbert de Maundevile grants to dom. Will. de Bereford an acre in Clopcote. Witnesses, Osbert de Nottelee, John Mariot, Swayn de Mortlee, Robert de Mileburne, Will. de Meleburn, John le Gredere, Thomas Gratard. Clopcote, Friday after the feast of St. Gregory, 34 Ed. I.

743.

Mar. 18, 1317. Peter le Fraunceys grants to dom. Will. de Bereford knight two acres in Clopcote 'apud le Inlondes'. Witnesses, Ric. de Louches, Swayn de Mortele, Will. de Muleborne, Roger Badecok, Alan Russell, Gilbert atte Char, Robert Boneface. Clopcote, Friday after the feast of St. Gregory, 10 Ed. II.

744.

Sept. 7, 1321. On Monday, the vigil of the Nativity of St. Mary the Virgin, 15 Ed. II, it was agreed between dom. Will. de Bereford and Ralf Restwald, that the latter leased to the former for three years at a rent of 6*s*. 8*d*. a strip of meadow two perches wide between the meadow called Haseleure and the meadow of the said Ralf, stretching from the Thames on the west to the demesne lands of Bensington on the east, to make a road to the ferry-barge (*bargia*) of the said William. Witnesses, Swayn de Mortele, Ric. de Louches, Rob. de Sottewell, Will. Totere, John Daleber.

745.

Nov. 27, 1324. Margery widow of Gilbert de Maundevile of Wallingford, called le Messager, quitclaims to Will. de Bereford knight all her right in four acres in Clopcote by way of *dos*. Witnesses, Swayn de Mortele, Ric. de Louches, Rob. de Sottewell, Alan Russell, Gilbert Mariot, Gilbert atte Char. Clopcote, Tuesday after St. Katharine's day, 18 Ed. II.

746.

Sept. 30, 1325. Richard de Louches quitclaims to Will. de Bereford knight all right in lands and tenements in Clopcote once of John son of Hubert de Hethefeld, which John de Fraunketon and the said William acquired for their manor of la Russhe; also in a rent of 2*d*. from an acre of land of the said William on the hill over against Northmulle. Witnesses, Swayn de Mortele, Robert de Sottewell, John Mariot junior, Gilbert du Char, Alan Russell, Walter Stephenes, Robert Boneface clerk. Clopcote, Monday after Michaelmas, 19 Ed. II.

747.

Feb. 20, 1301. Letters Patent of Edward I confirming the grant of the late Edmund, earl of Cornwall, to William de Bereford and Margaret his wife of a fishery in the Thames, as in no. 738. Lincoln, Feb. 20, 29 Ed. I.

748.

Sept. 25, 1330. Thomas son of Alan Russell of Clopcote grants to Margaret, widow of William de Bereford, and her heirs seven shillings of rent from his lands in Clopcote. Brightwell, Tuesday after St. Matthew, 4 Ed. III.

749.

Sept. 26, 1330. An indenture in French, made the next day, by which dame Margaret agrees that if she retains peaceably seven acres of land in Clopcote, which she has of the gift of the said Thomas, the previous deed, granting a rent of 7 shillings, shall be null and void. Brightwell, Wednesday after St. Matthew, 4 Ed. III.

750.

Jan. 7, 1333. John de Wyuerthorp, rector of All Saints in Wallingford, grants to Edmund de Bereford 1¼ acres in Clopcote. Witnesses, Swayne de Mortele, Ric. de Louches, Thomas Aleyn, Gilbert du Char, Walter Cripse, Simon Kynelm. Clopcote, Thursday after the Epiphany, 6 Ed. III.

751.

Dec. 11, 1332. William Meleborn, 'dictus de Leycestre', grants to Edmund son and heir of William de Bereford an acre in Clopcote at Shillyngworth. Witnesses, Swayne de Mortele, Ric. de Louches, Thomas de Clopcote, Gilbert du Char, William Cripse. Clopcote, Friday after the Concepcion of St. Mary, 6 Ed. III.

752.

Dec. 14, 1332. William Melebourne grants to Edmund de Bereford knight a rent of two shillings from two tofts and a garden in Clopcote, of the said William, formerly of William de Bereford knight. Witnesses, Swayne de Mortele, Ric. de Louches, Thomas Aleyn, Gilbert du Char, Walter Cripse. Clopcote, Monday after St. Lucy's day, 6 Ed. III.

753.

July 25, 1333. William de Melebourne grants to dom. Edmund de Bereford four acres in Clopcote, stretching to la Rushweye. Witnesses, Will. de Charnelos, Ric. de Louches, Roger Blome, John de Drayton, Thomas Aleyn, Gilbert du Char, Laurence de Berewik. Clopcote, Sunday after St. Margaret's day, 7 Ed. III.

754.

May 4, 1334. Reginald le Taverner grants to dom. Edmund de Bereford two acres in a field called Clopcotefelt in exchange for one acre there. Witnesses, Ric. de Louches, Robert Butty, Will. de Melbourne, Ric. Moreyn, Gilbert du Char. Wallingford, Wednesday the eve of the Ascension, 8 Ed. III.

755.

Oct. 10, 1335. A charter of Edward III granting to Edmund de Bereford free warren in the demesne lands in Brightwell, Chalgrove and Newenham in Oxfordshire, Russhe in Berskhire, Stene and Faryngho in Northants, Clopton in Cambridgeshire, Bukemersh, Sotteswell and Wygshawe in Warwickshire, Sutton and Meisham in Derbyshire.[1] Berwick-upon-Tweed, Oct. 10, 9 Ed. III.

756.

Aug. 29, 1338. Edmund de Bereford grants to John Whityng of Wallingford five acres in Clopcote, in exchange for five acres there. Witnesses, John Maryot, Robert Boty, John de Bleobury, Robert de Mackenee, Thomas Aleyn, William Wrote, Thomas de Oturburne. Brithwell, Saturday, the feast of the Beheading of St. John the Baptist, 12 Ed. III.

757.

June 4, 1341. John de Preston grants two acres to dom. Edmund de Bereford clerk. Witnesses, Will. de Cornewaille, Philip de Preston, Robert Boty, John de Louches, Thomas Aleyn. Wallingford, Monday after the feast of Holy Trinity, 15 Ed. III.

---

[1] A correct form of this may be found in *Cal. of Charter Rolls*, iv. 339. Bukemersh there is Dikemersh, Gloucestershire; Sutton in Derbyshire; Measham in Leicestershire.

758.

Robert Berkewey, citizen and corn merchant (*bladarius*) of London, grants to Edmund de Bereford two acres in Clopcote. Witnesses, John Mariot, Will. Arnyet, John de Louches, Walter Crips, Thomas de Oturbourne. Clopcote, Saturday the day of St. Peter in Cathedra, 17 Ed. III. **Feb. 22, 1343.**

759.

Baldwin de Bereford knight grants to John James the manor of La Resshe and 40 shillings of rent in Crowmarsh Giffard and Newenham Moryn. In return John James gives to Baldwin de Bereford and Philippa his wife a manor in Brightwell in Oxfordshire called Huscarle's manor. Witnesses, sir John Golafre, sir Richard Adderbury, sir Thomas de Besyls,[1] sir Roger de Cotesford, sir Reginald de Malyns, sir Gilbert Wace, Roger Jolif, Edmund Danvers, Ric. Brouns, John Withgenemulle, Thomas Barantyn, John Rucote, Nicholas Tettesworth, Walter Yonge, Thomas Standelf. Clopcote, May 30, 47 Ed. III. [Printed at length in *Cal. of Close Rolls*, p. 561.] **May 30, 1373.**

760.

John Mannyng, rector of Herdyngton, Richard atte Felde of Wallingford, and John Motte of the same grant to John James, Cristina his wife and Robert James their son the manor of la Russhe, lands and rents in Clopcote with the fishery called Blondeleswater, lands and rents in Wallingford and Cholsey, the manor and advowson of Adwell in Oxfordshire, lands in Kingston Blunt once of John Vernay, lands and rents in Newenham Moryn and Crowmarsh Giffard, lands in Gargolvesdene (Gangsdown) in Chalgrove parish and in Nuffield, lands in Nettlebed and Bix Brand, and a tenement called Russhes Garner in Henley, opposite the Thames. Witnesses, Baldwin de Bereford, Reginald de Malyns, John Golafre, Gilbert Wace, Thomas de la Mare, John Kentewode, John Rothewell knights, Thomas Barantyn, John Harwedon, Hugh Wolf, Ric. Brons, Walter Yong, Will. Brouns, Thomas Benshief, Roger Milbourne, Thomas Reynald, Roger Arnyat. Wallingford, May 4, 1 Ric. II. [Printed more fully in *Cal. of Close Rolls*, p. 327.] Walter Yonge quitclaims the same to John James &c. May 20, 1 Ric. II, same witnesses. **May 4, 1378.**

---

[1] Bifeld', MS.

761.

Oct. 1, 1378. William Byngham, prior of Wallingford, grants to John James 94 acres in Clopcote in exchange for other 94 acres there. The pieces of land are described in detail; 39 acres are 'in the furlong between the meadow and the high road', 35½ are 'in the furlong between the high road and Westweye', and 29½ are 'in the furlong between Westweye and Sottewelle'. The word *furlong* is here used in the sense of *field*, for in each of these three divisions many furlongs are mentioned by name. Wallingford, Oct. 1, 2 Ric. II.

762.

Jan. 2, 1383. Roger Preston of Wallingford grants to John James and Cristina his wife two acres of meadow in Northmede 'sicut sors annuatim condonat'. Witnesses, dom. John Curteys, master of the hospital of St. John of Wallingford, Ric. Brouns, Will. Brouns, Walter Yonge, John Motte, John Kenelm, John Miles. Clopcote, Jan. 2, 6 Ric. II.

763.

June 1, 1385. Rosa widow of Henry Redyng of Wallingford grants and quitclaims to John James all her right *ratione dotis* in lands in Wallingford and Clopcote once of the said Henry. Witnesses, William Brouns seneschal of the Honour of Wallingford, Ric. Brouns, Walter Yonge, Ric. atte Felde, Rob. Chilton clerk. Clopcote, June 1, 8 Ric. II.

764.

Aug. 10, 1388. Henry de Bernyngton and Robert Goderich priests confirm to John James and Cristina his wife a messuage in Clopcote which they had of the gift and feoffment of Will. de Chelseye, rector of All Saints in Wallingford. Witnesses, Will. Brouns of Sotton, William Makkeneye, Walter Yonge, Thomas Benshef, Henry Deme. Clopcote, Monday, the feast of St. Laurence, 12 Ric. II.

765.

Aug. 10, 1388. William Cobhoo of Chelseye, rector of All Saints, quitclaims the same. Also William, rector of Aston Esthorp, who had been enfeoffed in it in common with the said Henry and Robert. Same date and witnesses.

766.

William Yonge of Southmorton and John Hengseye priest quitclaim to John James and Cristina his wife all right in lands once of Richard Venour and of William Venour citizen of London in Clopcote, Sottewell and Shillingford, which John and Cristina hold of the gift and feoffment of Richard Peperwhite, rector of St. Peter's, Wallingford. Witnesses, John Motte mayor of Wallingford, John Coterel alderman of the said vill, Walter Yonge, John Latton, John Derby, Roger Milbourne, Laurence Cotesmore, William Beek, John Walyngford. Clopcote, June 19, 15 Ric. II. **June 19, 1392.**

767.

A charter by which Richard II grants free warren to John James and his heirs in their demesne lands of 'Clopcote in Berks, Newenham, Crowmarsh, Fifhide, Adwell, Kingston, Thofeld (Nuffield), and Sottewell,[1] Rotherfield Grey in Oxfordshire'. Witney, Aug. 14, 18 Ric. II. [Printed in *Cal. of Charter Rolls*, p. 349.] **Aug. 14, 1394.**

768.

Alice widow of Richard Char releases to John James all her right of *dos* in lands in Clopcote. Witnesses, William Brouns of Sutton, John Brouns of Harewelle, John Makkeney, John Coterell, Thomas Yonge. Clopcote, Mar. 26, 19 Ric. II. **Mar. 26, 1396.**

769.

Robert James, after quoting no. 760, but adding the manor of Fifhide and omitting the house at Henley, grants to Edmund de la Pole, Gilbert Wace knights, Nicholas Carrew, Thomas Barantyn, Will. Brome, Will. Makkeneye, Robert Worth and Will. Bruly a moiety of all the property and the reversion of the other moiety after the death of Cristina his mother. Witnesses, Thomas Sakevyle, John Drayton, Will. Drayton, Hugh Wolf knights, John Shilford, Edmund Spersholt, John Arches, John Brouns, Will. Englisshe, Ric. Englisshe, Will. Rede. Wallingford, Jan. 20, 20 Ric. II. 'Inrotulatur in dorso Claus' Cancellarie Regis.'[2] **Jan. 20 1397.**

---

[1] Probably Sottewell should come with Clopcote; it is in Berks. In the *Cal. of Charter Rolls* the editor takes Sottewell to be a part of Rotherfield Grey.

[2] The MS. adds *caret carta Cristine James*, by which she granted her moiety to the same feoffees.

770.

April 3, 1397. Robert James quitclaims the property to the same. Witnesses, Thomas Chaucer, Ric. Restwold, John Brouns, John Latton, John Coterell, Will. Beke, Laurence Cotesmore. Wallingford, April 3, 20 Ric. II.

771.

Mar. 2, 1399. Nicholas Kenelm of Clopcote grants to 'Cristiana' James and Robert her son a messuage and two acres in Clopcote. Witnesses, John Golafre, Will. Brouns, Will. Makkeneye. Clopcote, Mar. 2, 22 Ric. II.

772.

Dec. 13, 1400. John Lepere of Wallingford and Agnes his wife quitclaim to Cristina James and Robert James her son all their right to lands and tenements in Clopcote, Crowmarsh Giffard, Newenham Moryn, Nettelbed, and Sottelwell. Wallingford, the day of St. Lucy, 2 Hen. IV.

773.

Mar. 12, 1405. Cristina James widow grants to William Motte of Bensyngton junior and Elena his wife 6½ acres of arable land in Sottewell, half an acre of meadow in Northmede and an eyte of meadow at Shillingford. If there is no issue between them, it shall revert to Cristina. Witnesses, Will. Makeney esquire, Ric. Brouns, John Coterell, John Derby, Will. Arnyat. Sottewell, the feast of St. Gregory, 6 Hen. IV.

774.

May 22, 1406. Baldwin seynt Jorg' knight quitclaims to Robert James esq. all right in the manor of Resshe and in 40 shillings of rent in Crowmarsh Giffard and Newenham Moryn. Saturday after the Ascension, 7 Hen. IV.

775.

May 1, 1409. Edmund de la Pole knight, Nicholas Carew, Will. Makkeneye, Robert Worthe and Will. Bruly, after quoting no. 769, and after stating that Gilbert Wace, Thomas Barentyn and William 'Brouns' are dead, grant to Robert James a moiety of the said property and the reversion of the other moiety after the death of Cristina his mother. Witnesses, Thomas Chaucer, John Golofre,

Thomas Rotewell sen., Thomas Rothewell jun., Ric. Brouns. May 1, 10 Hen. IV.

776.

Rentale Iohannis Iames de Wallingford per annum ad terminos sancti Michaelis & Pasche anno r. r. Edwardi III quadragesimo nono. 1375.

De Alexandro Apselon pro II acris terre in Buklond in parochia de Cholsey per annum IIs.

De Iohanne Gerarde pro uno gardino, VII acris et dim. terre, dimidia acra prati in Wynterbroke in parochia de Cholsey quondam Reynoldyn, preter IIIIs. VI*d*. sol' eidem curie de Cholsey pro redditu & secta curie & preter III*d*. solut' Ricardo le Smyth VIIIs.

De Iohanne filio Willelmi le Tame pro tenemento suo in Wynterbroke per annum III*d*.

De Rogero Milborne pro X acris terre, V acris prati quondam Iohannis atte Russhe per annum preter seruicium capitalibus dominis XXXIIs.

777.

John Stokys, prior of Wallingford, grants to Robert James of Borstall 108 acres in Clopcote, described in full, viz. 43 in the furlong between the meadow and the high way, 35½ in the furlong between the highway and Westweye, and 29½ in the furlong between Westweye and Sottewell. In return he receives 108 acres,[1] viz. 5 acres in the Townfurlong, 5 in Netherhungerhull, 29½ in the furlong between Westweye and Sottewell, 25½ in the furlong between the highway and Westweye, and 29 acres in the furlong between the meadow and the highway. The exchange to hold good for 81 years. Wallingford, Oct. 1, 2 Hen. VI. **Oct. 1, 1423.**

778.

Robert James esq. grants to John Ernesby, rector of Checkenden, all his estate in the manors of Clopcote and Risshe Court, which he holds for life, the reversion being to Katherine widow of John son of the said Robert, to hold for her life; John Ernesby is to pay Robert James 50 marks a year. Witnesses, Thomas Stonor esq., Thomas Rothwell, Ric. Makney. Clopcote, Michaelmas day, 7 Hen. VI. **Sept. 29, 1428.**

---

[1] The total is only 94.

779.

Feb. 28, 1429. John Ernesby, rector of Checkenden, grants to Edmund Rede and Cristina his wife the said manors for the term of the life of Robert James, paying to the said Robert 50 marks a year; the reversion of the manors is to Katharine widow of John son of the said Robert, for her life; afterwards to Edmund and Cristina and their issue; if they have no issue the remainder is to Matilda wife of Robert James for her life, and after her death to mag. Thomas Brons clerk for his life, and after his death to Richard Bruns of Sutton and his heirs male; failing this, to John Popham, nephew of the said Robert, and his heirs male; failing this, to Lewis Mewys and his heirs male; failing this, to the right heirs of the said Robert. Same witnesses; Monday after St. Mathias, 7 Hen. VI.

Transcripta evidenciarum Edmundi Rede armigeri de certis terris in Clopcote in comitatu Berks voc' Demys & Kenelms perquisitis per Edmundum Rede de Chakynden patrem dicti Edmundi armigeri.

780.

May 21, 1425. William Hawport and Emma his wife, sister and heir of William Kenelm, son and heir of John Kenelm, grant to Edmund Rede, Walter Cotton, and John Ernesby clerk 3½ acres in Clopcote. Witnesses, Laurence Hawman mayor of Wallingford, John Coterell, Will. Arnyat, Thomas Swalewyk, John Chalunner. Clopcote, Monday before Pentecost, 3 Hen. VI.

781.

Sept. 24, 1366. Henry Deme of Wallingford grants to dom. John Hogecote and dom. John Mannyng priests all his tenements in Wallingford and Clopcote. Witnesses, Nicholas Payable, mayor of Wallingford, John James, Robert Holt, Henry Redyng, William Harewell, Roger Preston. Wallingford, Thursday after St. Mathew, 40 Ed. III.

782.

Mar. 4, 1379. John Mannyng clerk grants to Henry Deme and Elena his wife the lands and tenements in Wallingford and Clopcote which he, together with John Hogecote, had of the gift and feoffment of

Henry Deme and Elena his wife.[1] Witnesses, Richard atte Felde, mayor of Wallingford, John James, Nicholas Tannare, Roger Milbourne, Roger Arnyat. Wallingford, March 4, 2 Ric. II.

783.

Thomas Deme of Wallingford grants to William Motte two acres in Clopcote. Witnesses, Ric. Horelok, Will. Arnyat, Thomas Taylour, William Taylour. Wallingford, Jan. 17, 6 Hen. IV. **Jan. 17, 1405.**

784.

Thomas Deme grants to William Motte junior two more acres in Clopcote. Witnesses, Robert James, William Makeneye, John Coterell, John Derby, Will. Arnyat. Clopcote, feast of the Translation of St. Edward, 7 Hen. IV. **Oct. 13, 1405.**

785.

Thomas Deme grants to William Motte junior three acres in Clopcote. Witnesses, Robert James, John Coterell, John Derby, Ric. Horlok, Will. Arnyat, John Benschef, Thomas Swalwyke. Clopcote, Thursday after St. Thomas the apostle, 8 Hen. IV. **Dec. 23, 1406.**

786.

William Motte grants to Geoffrey Motte his brother and William atte Noke clerk, rector of St. Peter's Wallingford, all his lands and tenements in Clopcote. Witnesses, Ric. Makney esq., Will. Arnyat, John Coterell, John Derby, John Mayne. Clopcote, the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, 2 Hen. V. **June 24, 1414.**

787.

Geoffrey Motte clerk enfeoffs Robert James esq., Thomas Bruns clerk, Walter Cotton, Edmund Rede and John Ernesby clerk in the lands and tenements in Clopcote once of William Motte, which the said Geoffrey, together with William Nooke, now dead, had of the grant and feoffment of William Motte. Witnesses, Laurence Hawman, Thomas Swalewyk, John Chalener. Clopcote, Monday after the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, 6 Hen. VI. **June 28, 1428.**

---

[1] Probably these last four words are an error; see no. 781.

788.

Dec. 6, 1428. William Motte of Wallingford grants to Edmund Rede, Walter Cotton, and John Ernesby clerk an island of meadow in Shillingford between the meadow of the late Hugh Wolf kt. and the meadow of Robert James. Monday after St. Andrew the apostle, 7 Hen. VI.

789.

Dec. 16, 1428. William Motte quitclaims to Robert James esq., Thomas Bruns clerk, Walter Cotton, Edmund Rede, and John Ernysby clerk all his right in lands and tenements in Clopcote once of Thomas Deme, and of an island of meadow in Shillingford. Thursday next after St. Lucy's day, 7 Hen. VI.

790.

Nov. 23, 1448. Edmund Rede esq. grants to Edward Langford, Will. Marmyon esquires, Peter Marmyon, John Ernesby clerk, Ric. Lowe clerk, Will. Baty clerk, Thomas Waldef, Will. Bates, Thomas Andrewe, Nicholas Couper, John Grateley and John Edward of Brill all his lands and tenements in Clopcote and Shillingford. Witnesses, William Bodyngdon, John Botun, John Frankeleyn. Clopcote, Nov. 23, 27 Hen. VI.

791.

Jan. 13, 1410. Robert James[1] grants to Thomas Chaucers, John Golafre, Will. Makkeney, Ric. Brouns, Thomas Brouns, Thomas Rothewell jun., William Beke, William Bruly, and William Motte sen. the properties mentioned in no. 775. Witnesses, Thomas de la Poole, William Langeford, Peter Besylys, John Drayton, Hugh Wolf knights, Edmund Spersolde and Ric. Restewold. Wallingford, the feast of St. Hillary, 11 Hen. IV. Robert James appoints John Boys and William Aleyn to give seisin.

792.

Feb. 6, 1455. Thomas Rothewell of Tydemarsh esq. delivers to William Cotton, Walter Mauntell, Roger Poure, Will. Bekyngham esquires and Geoffrey Kydwelly the manor of la Rysshe and the lands and fishery in Clopcote, mentioned in no. 791, of which he was once enfeoffed together with eight others who are now dead. Witnesses,

---

[1] From this point to the end of the section the deeds are in a later hand.

Robert Shotesbroke, Robert Harecourt, Edmund Hampden, John Chalers knights, John Noreys, John Roggers, Edward Langeford, Thomas Stonor, Richard Restewold esquires. Feb. 6, 33 Hen. VI.

793.

Feb. 8, 1455.

To all true Cristen men to wham this present writyng tripartite shall come, Thomas Rothewell of Tydmersh in Berkeshire squyer sendith gretyng in oure lorde. For asmoch as y the foreseide Thomas to geder with Thomas Chaucers, John Golafre, William Makkeney, Richard Brouns, Thomas Brouns, William Beke, William Bruly and William Motte the eldre, nowe dede, was enfeffed in fee by Robert James by a dede sealed with the seale of his armes beryng date in the feste of seynt Hillarii the XIth yere of kyng Harrie the IIIIth aftir the conquest of and in the manere of Rysshe with the appurtenauntez, a mees, IIII plough londe, L acres mede, X*s*. rent, VI toftes, and all the fyshyng of the watere of Temese called Blondelleswatere with the appurtenauntez in Clopcote in Berkshire, to thentent that att what tyme that we the foreseide feffees weryn required by the seide Robert or his heires sholde do make astate to theym in fee tayle of the manere and londes with the appurtenaunces above rehersed, and for defaute of issue of the seide Robert the seide manere and londez with the appurtenaunces above rehersed sholde remayne to the riȝght heires of the seide Robert, by force of wich dede I the forseide Thomas toke possession of all the seide manere and londes in the name of me and all myne cofeffees by a lettre of atturney under the seale of armes of the seide Robert made unto John Boys and William Aleyn beryng date as the dede doth aboue rehersed; and in asmoche as my seide cofeffees be nowe dede, and y in grete age and impotent, willyng to execute thentent of the feffement of the seide Robert wich was neuer executed by me afore this tyme, haue enfeffed William Cotton, Walter Mauntell, Rogger Poure, William Bekynham squyers and Geffrey Kydwelle in the seide manere, londes and tenementz, to have to heme and to here heires for euermore to execute fully thentent of the seide Robert att what tyme they shalbe required by the heires of the seide Robert. And for my full declaracion made by me in this partie of thentent of the seide Robert aboueseide I the foreseide Thomas haue putto unto this present writynge tripartite the Seale of myne Armes wyllyng oone partie of this present writyng tripartite to remayne with me, a nother partie hereof to remayne with my feffees aboue rehersed, and the thirde partie herof tripartite to remayne with the heires of the seide Robert. Yeven the VIII day of the moneth of Februarii the yere reynyng of kyng Harrie the VI^{te} after the conquest of Inglond XXXIIIth.

794.

Feb. 20, 1370. Philippa widow of John Bernard for a sum of money grants to John James the water and fishery in Clopcote, Bensington, and Shillingford, and la Withygeyte by Shillingford bridge, which she and John Bernard had by the concession of John Blondel of Warborough, to be held by John James during the life of the said Philippa, rendering to her 6*s*. 8*d*. a year. Witnesses, Henry Redyng, Roger de Preston, Nicholas Kenelm, John atte Wyle, Ric. le Smyth, John Kenelm, Peter Odyham. Clopcote, Feb. 20, 44 Ed. III.

795.

Mar. 18, 1310. Alice Waryn of Shillingford widow for 100*s*. grants to Robert Blundel of Warberge and Joan his wife, her daughter, her fishery and the croft under 'la lynche' and the moor (*maram*) Wythegeyt and Ware-eyte. Witnesses, John le Veylyn, John Dalaber, Thomas Bateyle, Walter le Bone, William Bateyle, William clerk, William Osegode. Shillingford, Wednesday before the Annunciation, 3 Ed. II.

796.

June 4, 1462. Walter Mauntell esquire quitclaims to Roger Poure and William Bekyngham esquires and Geoffrey Kydwelly all right in the manor of la Rysshe, one messuage, six tofts, four carucates of land, 50 acres of meadow, 10 shillings of rent and a fishery in the Thames in Clopcote, which he, together with the same three had of the gift and feoffment of Thomas Rothewell deceased. June 4, 2 Ed. IV. On July 1 following Roger Poure quitclaimed his right to the other two.

797.

Oct. 24, 1362. Robert son and heir of John de Anasty grants to John James his heirs and assigns all his lands and tenements in Wallingford, Clopcote, Neunham Moryn, Crowmarsh Gyffard, Thofeld, and Galgoluesden, paying the rent of a rose for the first 20 years and afterwards £20 a year. Witnesses, Gilbert Wace, Hugh de Berewyke knights, Ralf Restewolde, Thomas Dōyli, Rob. Holt, Will.

Harewell, Rob. Boty. Neunham Moryn, Monday after St. Luke, 36 Ed. III.

798.

Rob. de Anesty, son and heir of John de Anesty, quitclaims the same property to John James. Witnesses, Gilbert Wace, Hugh de Berewyke, Will. Makkeneye knights, Henry Aldrynton, Walter Yonge, Will. Harewell, Henry Redyng, Richard Attefelde, William Spounte. Newenham Moryn, June 30, 43 Ed. III. **June 30, 1369.**

799.

Henry VII to the escheator of Oxfordshire. He quotes the inquisition about the lands held in Headington by the late Katharine Rede, also about the manors of Checkenden, Stoke Marmyon, and Standelf, and about the manor of Gatehampton, as in *Inq. P. Mortem of Hen. VII*, vol. ii, pp. 156, 157, and states that on Sept. 26, 5 Hen. VII, he had received the homage of William Rede, grandson of Edmund Rede; therefore, after receiving security from the said William for his due relief, he is to deliver seisin to him of the lands and tenements in Headington, and is to 'remove his hand' from the other properties, as they are not held of the king in chief. Sept. 29, 14 Hen. VII.[1] **Sept. 29, 1498.**

800.

John Whitton, escheator in the county of Bucks, assigns to Katharine, late wife of Edmund Rede, as her *dos* certain closes in Borstall (printed in *Inq. P. Mortem of Hen. VII*, vol. i, p. 233; cf. vol. ii, p. 158). June 11, 5 Hen. VII. **June 11, 1490.**

801.

Hugh Frebody, escheator in Oxfordshire, having received from Katharine Rede an oath that she will not marry without the king's leave, assigns her as her *dos* 'omnes domos ad finem borialem aule manerii de Hedyngdon, unum stabulum infra curtilagium **June 9, 1490.**

---

[1] In the original inquisition (*Inq. P. M.*, p. 157) there is a return about Hampton Poyle as well, but it is omitted by the scribe of the Cartulary, because it did not pass to the Redes. Apparently it was held by Katharine Rede as being widow of John Gaynsford. After the death of Katharine it passed to George Gaynsford, her son by her first marriage.

manerii predicti, ac sex acras terre & dimidiam[1] in quodam campo vocato Gravelpyttes, quarum tres acre iacent iuxta terram Willelmi Mason ex parte australi et due acre iacent iuxta le Gravelpyttes, unde una acra vocatur a hedacre iuxta le Commen Grene, & sexta acra de predictis sex acris iacet iuxta regiam viam ex parte occidentali, extendens usque dictam acram vocatam le Hedacre; duas acras terre in quodam campo vocato Quarrefilde apud altam crucem ex parte orientali regie vie, et duas alias acras terre in eodem campo vocatas Pykeacers, unam acram terre et dimidiam in eodem campo apud Lyme pytt ex parte australi regie vie; duas acras terre contigue iacentes in Longefurlonge iuxta terram Willelmi Mason ex parte orientali, unam aliam acram terre in eodem Longfurlonge iuxta terram Iohannis Lamprey ex parte occidentali, duas acras terre in campo vocato Downfilde iuxta terram Prioris sancte Fridiswide ex parte occidentali, unam acram terre iacentem ad finem eorundem duarum acrarum terre', and cottages, dovecote, and quarry as in *Inq. P. M. of Hen. VII*, vol. i, p. 233, and vol. ii, p. 157. June 9, 5 Hen. VII.

802.

Sept. 24, 1498. An inquisition held at Brill, Sept. 24, 14 Hen. VII, stating that Katharine Rede, who died Aug. 9, held for life as her *dos* certain closes in Boarstall (as in *Inq. P. M.*, p. 158) worth £6 (*sic*) a year, and that William Rede, grandson of Edmund Rede, is alive, aged 30 years and more.

WALLINGFORD

803.

c. 1490. Resolutus redditus per annum facta (*sic*) per Wyllelmum Rede armigerum.

Item in primis balliuis borgi de Wallyngford pro prinsypali messuagio cum aqua Tamisie ibidem per annum	xix*s*. xi*d*.
Item pro Pappis' per annum eisdem	xii*d*.
Item eisdem pro Ion' Hyllys per annum	ii*s*.

---

[1] Here and in *Inq. P. M. of Hen. VII*, vol. i, p. 233 and vol. ii, p. 157 the acres in Gravelpittes Field are stated to be 6½, whereas they were only 6. We gather that the three fields in Headington were Gravelpittes Field (6 acres), Quarry Field (5½ acres), Down Field (6 acres).

Item eisdem pro Ion' Hocyns cornar shope	vi*d*.
Item eisdem pro Tome Gay per annum	iii*s*.
Item eisdem pro Rycarde Copper per annum	xii*d*.
Item eisdem pro Ion' Borrn' per annum cum terris in Portefyld	vi*s*.
Item a payll[1] beforin the parlar wendow	ii*d*.
Item pro Wibbyns	xii*d*.

Transcriptum evidenciarum Edmundi Rede armigeri de certis terris, tenementis, gardinis & piscariis in aqua Tamisie in Walingford in comitatu Berk' perquisitis per dictum Edmundum de diversis hominibus ut postea patet.

804.

Oct. 9, 1377. Richard atte Felde mayor of the vill of Wallingford and the community thereof grant to John James and Cristina his wife and their heirs three islands on the south side of Wallingford bridge by (*juxta*) Catteneyte; rent 6*d*. Witnesses, John Golafre, John Rothwell knights, Richard Brouns, Walter Yonge, John Attewell. Wallingford, Friday the day of St. Denis, 1 Ric. II.

805.

Sept. 18, 1410. Robert James, son and heir of John James, grants to Hugh Wolf knight a tenement with gardens, lying between the churchyard of St. Peter's on the north and a 'hithe' called Seynt Iohenes Huythe on the south, a road from the church to the hithe on the west, and the Thames on the east, with islands, weirs, and a fishery in the Thames, which were once of William Bryghtwaldon and William Cornewayle. But if Florencia, wife of the said Hugh, claims and recovers *dos* against the said Robert in lands and tenements in Bensyngton called Moggeputtys, Ocle, and Bolvys with the other lands and tenements belonging to the said lands and tenements above 'Egeneldewey', which the said Robert has of the gift and feoffment of the said Hugh, then it shall be lawful for Robert James to recover, for the term of the life of Florentia, the tenement in Wallingford according to the quantity of the said *dos*. Witnesses, Thomas Chaucer, Reginald Barrentyne, Will.

---

[1] i.e. a pale.

Beek, Will. Englysshe, Ric. Englysshe, Will. Bryghtwalton, Will. Colche, and others, viz. John Derby mayor of the borough of Wallingford, John Coterell, Ric. Horlok, Will. Arneyat aldermen, Thomas Swalwyke and John Denby bailiffs of the borough. Wallingford, Sept. 18, 11 Hen. IV.

806.

Dec. 1, 1422. Hugh Wolff knight grants to Thomas Swynford esquire, William Hogges clerk, John Lycchefeld priest, Laurence Haweman and William Beauford a messuage called Anastyesplace, which was once of John Anastyes, in the parish of St. Peter's, between the churchyard of St. Peter's on the north and the messuage of the said Hugh on the south, one head reaching to the garden of Henry Spratbourgh on the west, and the other head to the Thames on the east; he also grants them a part of a garden within the garden of the said Hugh called Haselgarden, viz. the part nearest the Thames, lying in St. Peter's parish, between a ditch of the said Hugh on the south, and the ditch of Anastyesplace on the north, measuring 82 feet between the two ditches, 68 feet broad at the south and 84 feet at the north end, which messuage and parcel of garden he lately had of the gift and feoffment of Robert James; excepting a solar with a *latrina* built over the said ditch. Witnesses, John Coterell mayor of the borough, William Arnyat, William Motte alderman, Thomas Swallewyk, William Bodyngton clerk. Wallingford, Dec. 1, 1 Hen. VI.

807.

Feb. 2, 1423. Hugh Wolf knight grants to William Noke clerk, Laurence Hawman and John Pope his tenement with garden between a tenement called Anasties and the hithe called St. Ioneshithe. Witnesses, John Coterell mayor, William Arnian' (*sic*), Will. Motte, John Chalom'. Wallingford, Tuesday the feast of the Purification, 1 Hen. VI.

808.

Oct. 15, 1422. William Noke clerk and William Clowde of Wallingford grant to Hugh Wolf knight the tenement[1] and garden in St. Peter's between Anastyes' tenement and St. Ionys hithe. Witnesses, John Coterell, Will. Arnyat, Laurence Hawman, Will. Motte, Will. Bodyngton clerk. Wallingford, Oct. 15, 1 Hen. VI.

---

[1] In the heading it is called *principale tenementum*.

809.

William Noke priest, Laurence Hawman and John Pape senior, after quoting no. 807, dimise to John Lechefeld priest, John parson of Swincombe, Will. Bodyngton and John Blessote 'unam domum vocatam le kechene & bakehouse, prout iam edificantur in mesuagio nostro predicto, que quidem domus continet in longitudine triginta tres pedes & in latitudine triginta tres pedes, & quandam parcellam gardini nostri vocati Haselgardeyn continentem in longitudine quinquaginta pedes & in latitudine triginta tres pedes, ac racionabilem viam per magnam portam messuagii nostri predicti cum omnimodis cariagiis de bonis, victualibus suis & catallis quibuscumque in predictas domum et gardinum. Concessimus eciam dimisimus & confirmauimus prefatis I., I., W. & I. sufficientem aquam hauriendam de & in fonte in predicto domo vocata le kechene existente ad omnia necessaria sua inde facienda cum libero ingressu & egressu in predictam domum & fontem per hostia infra mesuagium predictum vocata Anastyesdore, le kecherdore[1] & le kechendore', &c. Witnesses, John Coterell, Will. Arnyat, Will. Motte, John Denby, Ric. Algate. Wallingford, April 3, 3 Hen. VI. **April 3, 1425.**

810.

William Noke rector of St. Peter's, Laurence Hawman and John Pape sen. dimise and deliver to John Stonor, John Hampden, John Cottesmore and Thomas Berdesleght all that principal tenement in St. Peter's between Temestrete on the west and the garden of John Warfeld called Hasellgardeyn on the east; also a dovecote and garden in the parishes of St. Peter's and St. John's, between Temestrete on the west and the Thames on the east, stretching from St. Iones hithe on the south to the garden of John Warfeld on the north. Witnesses, John Coterell mayor, William Arnyat and William Motte aldermen, Ric. Colles, Rob. Fesaunt, John Denby, William the clerk. Wallingford, the morrow of St. Katharine the virgin, 5 Hen. VI. **Nov. 26, 1426.**

811.

John Hampden esq. dimises to dom. Ric. Popye clerk, dom. John Lycchefeld clerk, and John Warfeld the same property, the other three feoffees being dead. Witnesses, Thomas then mayor **May 8, 1447.**

---

[1] Not in the Dictionary.

of Wallingford, Ric. Dalgate, Will. Bodyngton aldermen, Hugh Denby, John Boton, John Mason, Thomas Pernecote clerk. Wallingford, Monday after St. John before the Latin Gate, 25 Hen. VI.

812.

July 27, 1451. Edmund Rede esq. having sued a Formedon against John Warefeld gent. for certain tenements in Wallingford which were sometime of John Anasty, there arose strife and debates which were referred to the arbitration of Richard Restwold esq. and William Marmyon esq., who decided that John Warefeld and his feoffees shall make a good estate to Edmund Rede and his feoffees in 'a tenement with the gardeyn which ys called Anastyes, a tenement late in the handes of Harry Skareborwe, a gardeyn callyed Hasell gardeyn with a principall mese place sum tyme yn the handes of John Hampden', and if John Warefeld 'wyll putto sale a berne with the gardeyn lyyng thereto that stondith next a strete callyd Mascallys lane, then the said Edmond shalbe fore chapman'. In return Edmund shall pay him twenty marks and shall let to him for 20 years the lands called Demeslande and Kenelmeslande, that late were in the hands of Thomas Fyffyde, at the rent of a red rose. July 27, 29 Hen. VI.

813.

Aug. 4, 1451. John Lychefeld priest grants to Edmund Rede, Will. Cotton, Will. Marmyon and Roger Power esquires a messuage called Anastyes place between the churchyard of St. Peter's north, a principal tenement of John Hampden esq. south, a garden once of Henry Spradborough west, the Thames east; also a parcel of a garden called Haselgardeyn, viz. the portion nearest the river, between a hedge of Richard Price on the south and a ditch of Anastyes place on the north; which properties he had together with Thomas Swynford, Will. Hogges, Laurence Howman and Will. Beauford, now deceased, of the gift of Hugh Wolf knight. Witnesses, Thomas Absolon mayor of Wallingford, John Boton, Thomas Thornhill bailiffs, John Loveden, John Holuerste town-clerk. Aug. 4, 29 Hen. VI.

814.

Aug. 4, 1451. Richard Popye clerk, John Lychefeld clerk and John Warfeld gent. grant to Edmund Rede, Will. Cotton, Will. Marmyon and Roger Power esquires a principal tenement in the parish of St.

Peter between Temestrete on the west and Hasell garden on the east. Same date and witnesses.

815.

John Warfeld gent. grants to the same four a tenement once of Henry Spradborough in St. Peter's between the road opposite the rectory of St. Peter's on the west and a cellar called 'Anastye's seler' on the east. Same date and witnesses. **Aug. 4, 1451.**

816.

John Warefeld gent. quitclaims to the same four a messuage called Anastyes place, a garden called Hasellgardeyn, a principal messuage late of John Hampden and a tenement once of Henry Spradborough. Same date and witnesses. **Aug. 4, 1451.**

817.

Edmund Rede leases to John Warefeld lands in Clopcote called Demesland and Kenelmsland for 20 years, rent a rose. Aug. 4, 29 Hen. VI. **Aug. 4, 1451.**

818.

Richard Popye clerk, dom. John Lycchefeld clerk and John Warfeld dimise to Hugh Denby a dovecot and garden in the parishes of St. Peter's and St. John's between Temestrete on the west, the Thames on the east, the garden of John Warfeld on the north and St. John's hithe on the south. Witnesses, William Bodyngton mayor, Ric. Dalgate, Thomas Absolon, Thomas Thornhill, Thomas Pernecote. Wallingford, St. Mark's day, 23 Hen. VI. **April 25, 1445.**

819.

John Warfeld son and heir of John Warfeld sen. quitclaims to dom. John Seynesbury clerk, Ric. Leuesley of Cholsey and Hugh Denby of Wallingford and Juliana his wife all his right in the said dovecote and garden. Witnesses, Thomas Absolon mayor, Ric. Dalgate, Will. Bodyngton aldermen, Thomas Thornhill, John Boton, Ric. Mercham, Thomas Pernecote clerk. Wallingford, Tuesday after the Nativity of St. Mary, 26 Hen. VI. **Sept. 12, 1447.**

820.

Mar. 4, 1452. Richard Popye clerk, John Licchefeld clerk and John Warfeld gent. quitclaim to Edmund Rede, William Cotton, William Marmyon and Roger Power esquires the said property. Wallingford, Mar. 4, 30 Hen. VI.

821.

Mar. 23, 1452. Richard Pryce and Juliana his wife grant to Edmund Rede and the other three the same property; sealed by Thomas Absolon mayor with the seal of his office; witnesses, John Warfeld gent., John Boton and Roger Barbour bailiffs, Thomas Thornhill, John Holuerst. Wallingford, Mar. 23, 30 Hen. VI.

On Tuesday before the Annunciation this deed was acknowledged in the Gild Hall before Thomas Absolon mayor, John Boton and Roger Beaumond bailiffs, and was enrolled.

822.

Sept. 12, 1447. Richard Popye clerk, dom. John Lycchefeld clerk and John Warfeld son and heir of John Warfeld senior grant to dom. John Seynesbury clerk, Ric. Leuesle of Cholsey and Hugh Denby and Juliana his wife the said dovecote and garden. Witnesses, Thomas Absolon mayor, Ric. Dalgate and Will. Bodington aldermen, Thomas Pernecote, Thomas Thornhill, John Boton, Ric. Mercham. Wallingford, Tuesday after the Nativity of St. Mary, 26 Hen. VI.

823.

Mar. 24, 1452. John Seynesbury clerk and Ric. Leuesley of Cholsey quitclaim the property to Edmund Rede, William Cotton, Will. Marmyon and Roger Powre. Wallingford, Mar. 24, 30 Hen. VI.

824.

Oct. 20, 1361. William son of William Cornewayll grants to John Mot' and William son of Thomas Gylot a fishery in the Thames which he inherited on the death of his father. Witnesses, Robert Holt mayor of Wallingford, Roger Preston, Robert Boty, Thomas Reynald, John Messager, John Bryghtwalton, Ric. Attfeld. Wallingford, Oct. 20, 35 Ed. III.

825.

John Motte and William son of Thomas Gylott grant to John James and Cristina his wife the said fishery. Witnesses, Robert Holt mayor, Will. Harewell, Henry Redyng, Robert Boty, Ric. Attefeld, Roger Mylborne, Alexander Apsolon, Thomas atte Corner, Nich. le Tanner. Wallingford, Saturday after the feast of the Concepcion of St. Mary the Virgin, 36 Ed. III. **Dec. 10, 1362.**

826.

Hugh Wolf knight grants to William Langford and William Motte a fishery in the Thames with the weirs and islands appertaining which he had of the gift and feoffment of Robert James 'salvo tantummodo michi prefato Hugoni unam stancke ad terminum vite mee'. Witnesses, John Coterell mayor, John Derby, Will. Arnyatt aldermen, John Chaloner, Thomas Swalewyke. Wallingford, St. Andrew's day, 5 Hen. V. **Nov. 30, 1417.**

827.

William Langford and William Motte grant to Thomas Weddesbury citizen and armourer (*armurarius*) of the city of London and Isabella his wife the said fishery. Witnesses, John Coterell mayor, John Derby and Will. Arnyatt aldermen, John Chaloner, Thomas Swalewyke, Geoffrey Lyttle, Richard Algate. Wallingford, Thursday after Pentecost, 6 Hen. V. **May 19, 1418.**

828.

Isabella Weddesbury of London, widow, grants to Richard Mercham of Wallingford and Isabella his wife the said fishery, and all her lands and tenements in Wallingford. Witnesses, John Warfeld, Thomas Absolon, Thomas Thornhill, Thomas Parnecote, Hugh Denby. Wallingford, Sunday after the Epiphany, 24 Hen. VI. **Jan. 9, 1446.**

829.

Richard Mercham and Isabella his wife grant the fishery to Edmund Rede, Will. Cotton, Will. Marmyon, and Roger Powre. Witnesses, John Warfeld mayor, Thomas Absolon, John Mason **Mar. 10, 1453.**

aldermen, John Holuerst bailiff, Will. Sharpe town-clerk, John Botesford, John Broun, John Boton, Thomas Thornhill, John Wodehouse. Wallingford, March 10, 31 Hen. VI.

On Tuesday Mar. 13 this was acknowledged in the Gild Hall before John Warfeld mayor, Richard Mercham and John Holueherst bailiffs, and enrolled in the records of that year.

830.

Mar. 9, 1453. William Welles prior of Wallingford and Edmund Rede of Borstall esquire effect an exchange for the next sixty years. Edmund Rede grants two acres in the fields of Clopcote and receives in return a rent of two shillings a year paid to the Priory from a garden in the tenure of John Warfeld in Wallingford, having Wodestrete on the west, a garden late of Thomas Danyell once of Richard Dyer on the east, Lekestrete on the north, and a tenement of the master of the hospital of St. John the Baptist now called le Bocherye on the south. Wallingford, Mar. 9, 31 Hen. VI.

831.

Mar. 15, 1453. John Bryȝghtwalton of Benston son and heir of William Bryȝghtwalton quitclaims to Edmund Rede, William Cotton, William Marmyon, and Roger Powre all right in a fishery in Wallingford, once of William his father. Mar. 15, 31 Hen. VI.

On Tuesday March 27 this deed was acknowledged in the Gild Hall before John Warefeld mayor, John Holueherst and Richard Mercham bailiffs, and enrolled.

832.

Oct. 18, 1410. Robert James grants to dom. William Noke, rector of St. Peter's, a parcel of land called Hogheys with a building thereon in the parish of St. Peter between a tenement of the said William on the north and a garden of John Tornham on the south, Temestrete on the east, and a garden which Henry Spradborough holds of Robert James on the west. Witnesses, John Derby mayor, John Coterell, William Arnyat, Richard Horelok aldermen, Rob. Defhunt, Robert Perott bailiffs, Thomas Swalwyke. Wallingford, St. Luke the evangelist, 12 Hen. IV.

833.

William Noke grants to Richard Dalgate, chappman, of Wallingford three cottages with gardens in the parish of St. Peter having a tenement of John Turnam on the east, a tenement of Geoffrey Lytyll on the west, the high road south, and 'le Blakewyche' north; also a piece of land called Hogheys, described as before. Witnesses, John Derby mayor of Wallingford, John Coterell, William Arnyat, Richard Horlok aldermen, Robert Defhunt and Robert Perot bailiffs, Thomas Swalwyke. Wallingford, the Conversion of St. Paul, 12 Hen. IV. **Jan. 25, 1411.**

834.

Cristina widow of John Pape sen. and John Solham grant to Richard Dalgate the south part of their garden in the parish of St. Peter. Witnesses, John Warefeld, Will. Bodyngton, John Herte, Thomas Thornhill, John Sely. Wallingford, Thursday after the Purification, 17 Hen. VI. **Feb. 5, 1439.**

835.

John Pape sen. quitclaims to Richard Algate chapman all right in a quick hedge between his own garden on the north and the garden of Richard on the south in the parish of St. Peter. Witnesses, John Coterell mayor, William Arnyatt, Laurence Haweman, William Motte aldermen, John Herte, John Loveman, Will. Bodyngton clerk. Wallingford, the day of St. James the apostle, 1 Hen. VI. **July 25, 1423.**

836.

Robert James grants to Nicholas Taverner a croft called Frobbings in the parishes of St. Peter and St. John between Temmestrete leading to the church of St. Leonard on the east and a garden of the hospital of St. John the Baptist and a garden of Robert Defhunt on the west, a way leading to St. John's hithe north, a way leading from Wodestrete to Temmestrete south. Witnesses, John Derby mayor, John Coterell, Will. Arnyat, Ric. Horlok aldermen, Thomas Swalwyke, John Denby bailiffs, Robert Defhunte. Wallingford, the Translation of St. Thomas archbishop and martyr, 11 Hen. IV. **July 7, 1410.**

837.

July 25, 1412. Nicholas Taverner grants the said croft to William Hendy. Witnesses, Ric. Horlok mayor, John Coterell, Will. Arnyat and John Derby aldermen, Robert Deffont, Will. Bodyngton clerk. Wallingford, St. James the apostle, 13 Hen. IV.

838.

Mar. 12, 1420. William Hendy grants the croft to Richard Algate chapman. Witnesses, Will. Arnyat mayor, John Coterell, John Derby aldermen, John Herte, Will. Bodyngton clerk. Wallingford, the day of St. Gregory, 7 Hen. V.

839.

July 14, 1425. William Hende and William Bodyngton, the executors of the testament of Robert Deffount, grant to Richard Algate chapman a barn and garden which were late of Robert Oxenford in the parish of St. Peter between a croft of the said Richard called Vobbynges on the south, and a piece of land which the said Richard holds of the hospital of St. John the Baptist on the north, Wodestrete on the west, and the said croft on the east. Witnesses, Laurence Haweman mayor, John Coterell, Will. Arnyat, William Motte aldermen, John Hert, John Denby, Thomas Thornhill. Wallingford, the Saturday after the Translation of St. Thomas, 3 Hen. VI.

840.

Mar. 5, 1420. Dom. John Pekke, master of the hospital of St. John the Baptist, with the assent of the mayor, aldermen, and whole community of the borough of Wallingford, leases to Richard Algate chapman a void piece of land in the parish of St. Mary Major, late the parish of St. John Super Aquam, having the high road on the west, a croft of the said Richard called Frobbings east, a lane leading toward St. John's hithe north, and a barn and garden of Robert Deffont south; for 80 years; rent 4*d.*; sealed with the common seal of the hospital; witnesses, Will. Arnyat mayor, John Coterell and John Derby aldermen, John Hert, John Chaloner, Robert Deffont, Will. Bodyngton clerk. Wallingford, March 5, 7 Hen. V.

841.

Henry Payne and Agnes his wife quitclaim to Edmund Rede all right in a barn and close called Vobbyngs between Temmestrete on the east, Wodestrete on the west, the churchyard of St. Michael on the south, and a parcel of land called Juynheys on the north, and in a building (*domus*) called hoggehous with a garden having a tenement of John Broun on the north and a close of John Wodehous on the south, which two properties are in the possession of Edmund Rede, knight. Witnesses, John Browne mayor of Wallingford, John Wodehill, John Boton, Thomas Absolon aldermen, John Holuerst clerk, Henry Couper. May 5, 6 Ed. IV. **May 5, 1466.**

842.

William Bodyngton mayor of Wallingford, Thomas Thornhill and Hugh Denby bailiffs, and all the community confirm to Richard Dalgate chapman a piece of vacant land in the parish of St. Michael between a croft of the said Richard called Vobbynges on the east and Wodestrete on the west, a lane called St. Michael's lane on the south, a garden of the said Richard, once of Robert Oxenford on the north; to himself and his heirs for ever, rendering to the borough one penny yearly. Witnesses, Ric. Restwolde, Will. Marmyon, Ric. Makney esquires, Ric. Kene, Thomas Absolon. Tuesday before St. Gregory's day, 23 Hen. VI. **Mar. 9, 1445.**

843.

Henry Payne and Agnes his wife grant to Edmund Rede, knight, the reversion of a barn and garden in the parish of St. Peter, late the parish of St. Michael, having a croft of the said Edmund called Vobbyngs on the south, a piece of land of the master of the hospital of St. John on the north, Wodestrete on the west, the said croft on the east; also all their state and term in a piece of void land in the parish of St. Mary Major, late the parish of St. John Super Aquam, having the high road on the west, the croft of the said Edmund called Vobbyngs on the east, a lane which leads towards St. John's hithe on the north, a barn and garden of the said Edmund on the south. Witnesses, John Browne mayor, John Wodehill, John Boton, Thomas Absolon aldermen, John Holuerst clerk, Henry Couper. May 5, 6 Ed. IV. **May 5, 1466.**

844.

[The parishes of St. Peter, St. Mary Minor, and St. Michael are united.]

July 19, 1374. Uniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis, ad quorum noticiam peruenerit hoc scriptum, [ ] tenens locum domini decani ecclesie cathedralis Sarum in remotis agentis et eiusdem ecclesie capitulum salutem in eo qui est omnium uera salus. Litteras venerabilis in Cristo patris et domini, domini Roberti dei gracia Sarum episcopi consolidacionem et annexionem ecclesiarum sanctorum Petri, Marie Minoris et Michaelis Walyngfordie continentes inspeximus sub eo qui sequitur tenore: Uniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentes litteras visuris vel audituris Robertus permissione divina Sarum episcopus salutem in eo quem peperit uterus virginalis. Sancta mater ecclesia quandoque nonnulla racionabiliter ordinata, suadente postmodum subiectorum utilitate, in melius revocat et commutat.[1] Sane licet ecclesie parochialis sanctorum Petri, Marie Minoris et Michaelis Walyngfordie nostre diocesios a Cristi fidelibus deo devotis nuper fundate et a sanctis patribus ordinate extiterunt ab antiquo, accepimus tamen quod naves dictarum ecclesiarum sanctorum Marie Minoris et Michaelis, quarum reformacio ad earum parochianos dumtaxat spectare consueuit, stant discooperte et in magna parte sui notorie minantur ruinam, necnon et muri cimiteriorum earundem pro maiore parte iacent diruti et humo prostrati, unde sepius contingit loca huiusmodi deo dedicata et monumenta defunctorum inibi in Cristo quiescencium a porcis et aliis diversis bestiis turpiter euelli immundiciisque variis inquinari, nec sunt ibidem qui, attenta parochianorum paucitate, pestilenciarum universalium mortalitate nuper decidencium, velint aut comode poterint premissis defectibus subvenire, suntque fructus, redditus et proventus ipsarum ecclesiarum sancti Petri, Marie Minoris et Michaelis adeo tenues et exiles quod ad sustentacionem unius presbyteri, debitis supportatis oneribus, vix sufficiant aut sufficere valeant infuturum; cure eciam dictarum trium ecclesiarum per unum presbiterum idoneum deserviri poterit commode et honeste, prout per inquisicionem canonicam per archidiaconi nostri Berk' officialem, nostris auctoritate et mandato in hac parte captam, vocatis ad hoc parochianis dictarum ecclesiarum et aliis de iure vocandis, exstitit nobis super his legitime facta fides. Nobis siquidem ex parte Iohannis Stene, decani capelle sancti Nicholai infra castellum Walyngford, predictarum ecclesiarum patroni, exstitit humiliter supplicatum quatenus prefatas ecclesias sancte Marie Minoris et Michaelis iam vacantes ad reformacionem dampnorum et defectuum premissorum auctoritate nostra pontificali cum dicta ecclesia sancti Petri ibidem competentius constructa consolidare easdemque ei ecclesie sancti Petri annectere et unire dignaremur. Nos itaque attentis premissis ad maiorem laudem dei et sancte matris ecclesie dampnis et incommodis huiusmodi, quatenus cum deo possumus, subvenire volentes, prehabita super hiis deliberacione et tractatu sufficientibus, de consilio iurisperitorum nobis assistencium et omnium quorum interest interveniente concensu pariter et assensu, servato in omnibus debito iuris ordine, ex causis premissis et aliis veris et legitimis, Cristi nomine invocato, prefatas ecclesias sanctorum Marie Minoris et Michaelis cum suis iuribus et pertinenciis universis cum prefata ecclesia sancti Petri in forma iuris consolidauimus et perpetuo uniuimus ac eidem anneximus sub eo qui sequitur tenore verborum: In dei nomine, Amen. Nos Robertus permissione diuina Sarum episcopus, examinato plenius et discusso consolidacionis et unionis negocio ecclesiarum sanctorum Petri, Marie Minoris et Michaelis Walyngford' nostre diocesios, super hiis sufficienti deliberacione prehabita ponderatisque omnibus in hac parte ponderandis, prefatas ecclesias sancte Marie Minoris et Michaelis ex causis premissis cum dicta ecclesia sancti Petri auctoritate nostra ordinaria, spiritus dei gracia invocata, in forma iuris consolidamus et eas eidem annectimus et unimus, decernentes ipsas ecclesias sanctorum Petri, Marie Minoris et Michaelis debere de cetero per unum presbiterum idoneum deserviri pariter et curari, et ad ipsas tanquam ad unum beneficium consolidatum et unitum, ut premittitur, per eum ad quem pertinet amodo presentari, curam insuper ecclesiarum sanctorum Marie Minoris et Michaelis predictorum iam vacancium Iohanni Mannyng successoribusque suis canonice intrantibus, una cum dicta ecclesia sancti Petri perpetuo possidendam, committimus in forma iuris, episcopalibus iuribus et consuetudinibus ac nostre ecclesie Sarum dignitate in omnibus semper salvis; statuentes ulterius et ordinantes quod de cetero parochiani dictarum ecclesiarum sanctorum Marie Minoris et Michaelis ad dictam ecclesiam sancti Petri pro divinis audiendis ac sacramentis et sacramentalibus percipiendis perpetuis et oportunis temporibus concurrant, et prefato Iohanni Mannyng et suis successoribus tanquam eorum curatis obediant et intendant, solvant et faciant, prout sacrorum canonum dictaverunt statuta; proviso quod cimiteria dictarum ecclesiarum sanctorum Marie Minoris et Michaelis, sic ut premittitur diruta et prostrata per laicorum parochianos ad honorem dei et in perpetuam rei [memoriam] necnon ob reverenciam corporum inibi sepultorum muris competenter circum vallentur, ne loca huiusmodi, sic ut premittitur deo dedicata, imposterum ad usus redeant seculares seu prophanos, set munda remaneant et honesta et a porcorum et aliarum bestiarum inquinamentis honorifice preserventur. In quorum omnium et singulorum testimonium presentes litteras nostras seu presens publicum instrumentum per Ricardum Thorncombe clericum notarium publicum infrascriptum scribi et publicari mandavimus, sigillique nostri apposicione fecimus communiri. Datum & actum in capella manerii nostri de Potern xix^{mo} die mensis Iulii, anno domini millesimo ccc^{mo} septuagesimo quarto, indiccione duodecima, pontificatus sanctissimi in Cristo patris et domini nostri domini Gregorii divina providencia pape undecimi anno quarto, presentibus discretis viris magistro Gilberto de Stone et dominis Thoma Duffeld, de Tydecombe et Pauleshote ecclesiarum rectoribus, Iohanne [*blank*] presbitero ac Iohanne Stanle clerico et aliis Sarum diocesios testibus ad premissa vocatis specialiter et rogatis. Et ego Ricardus Thorncombe clericus Wyntoniensis diocesis publicus auctoritate apostolica notarius consolidacioni, annexioni, unioni ac decreto premissis omnibusque aliis & singulis dum sic ut premittitur per perfatum venerabilem patrem & dominum Robertum dei gracia Sarum episcopum videlicet supradicto decimo nono mensis Iulii anno, indiccione, pontificatu & loco predictis, habitis & gestis una cum testibus prenominatis presens interfui eaque sic fieri vidi & audivi ac de mandato eiusdem venerabilis patris presentes litteras sive presens publicum [instrumentum in hanc] formam redegi, signoque meo solito signavi in fidem & testimonium omnium premissorum. Verum quia conspicimus omnia & singula in presentibus litteris contenta rite & legitime fuisse & esse facta ea quantum ad nos attinet ratificamus, approbamus & etiam confirmamus per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum commune fecimus hiis apponi. Dat' apud Sarum in domo nostra capitulari xxviii^{o} die mensis Iulii anno domini suprascripto.

---

[1] committat, MS.

845.

Mar. 24, 1467. Henry Payne and Agnes his wife quitclaim to Edmund Rede knight all right in three cottages with gardens in the parish of St. Peter between a tenement once of Geoffrey Litell on the west and a tenement of Robert Braye on the east, the highway on the south and Blakdiche on the north; also in a corner shop in the

same parish having the high road on the west, a shop of the hospital of St. John the Baptist on the east, the high road on the north, and a footway five feet wide on the south between the said shop and a shop which William Arnyat once held of the hospital of St. John. Witnesses, Thomas Absolon mayor, John Boton, John Broun aldermen, John Wodehous, John Holuerst clerk. March 24, 7 Ed. IV.

846.[1]

April 30, 1415.

Thomas Chaucer, John Golafre knights, Edmund Rede, Richard Broun, Richard Gratele, and William Motte junior enfeoff and confirm Robert James in the manor of Rysshe and all their lands in Clopcote for the term of his life with remainder to his son John and to Katherine his wife and their children; if they have no issue, then to the right heirs of Robert James. Witnesses, John Drayton, Peter Besils, Hugh Wolf knights, William de Mackeneye, William Beek. Clopcote, April 30, 3 Hen. V.

---

[1] This is on the first page of the book.

APPENDIX I

THE TESTAMENT AND THE WILL OF EDMUND REDE

Edmund Rede died June 7, 1489 (*Cal. Inq. Hen. VII*, 197) leaving a testament and a will which are found in P. P. C. Milles, 23. It was not uncommon to have a will as well as a testament; the latter was the main document and nominated the executors; the former dealt only with real property and gave instructions to the executors how they were to manage it. A testament was nearly always in Latin; a will was in English or in French. The number of books which were possessed by Edmund Rede suggests that he was of more than the average culture of a country knight. The identification of the books is by Dr. M. R. James, Provost of Eton. Edmund's eldest son William died before his father, leaving (as we gather from this will) five children, William, John, Sebastian, Thomas, and Katharine. Edmund himself had four children, William the eldest, Thomas a clerk, who was parson of Chinnor, Alan, and Joan who married a Wickham; all these were apparently by Agnes his first wife. His second wife Katharine, widow of Nicholas Gainsford, had three children by her former husband, George Gainsford, William Gainsford, and Elizabeth who married Richard Hall.

Testamentum Edmundi Reede militis.

In dei nomine Amen. Septimo die mensis Aprilis anno domini MCCCCLXXXVII ego Edmundus Rede miles compos mentis et sane memorie, laudetur altissimus, existens condo, ordino & facio presens testamentum meum, meam ultimam voluntatem in hunc modum. In primis do & lego animam meam deo omnipotenti et creatori meo beateque Marie virgini et omnibus sanctis eius corpusque meum sepeliendum in ecclesia parochiali de Borstall in quadam capella sancte Trinitatis situata in australi parte dicte ecclesie. Item volo quod executores mei bonorum meorum in tempore exitus mei cum omni festinacione distribuant mille grossos mille presbiteris, ita quod quilibet eorum sine tardacione deuote dicat et celebret unum dirige cum una missa de Requiem pro anima mea. Item volo quod quilibet presbiter qui interfuit die sepulture mee habeat XII*d.* et in tricesimo die immediate post sepulturam meam habeat quilibet presbiter XII*d.*, et quilibet clericus cantans ibidem circa exequias meas habeat IIII*d.*, et quilibet pauper veniens ad easdem exequias ad orandum pro anima mea prout predicitur habeat I*d.* cum cibo et potu in largitate. Item volo quod a die sepulture mee usque ad tricesimum diem exclusive ordinentur duo cerei tam per diem quam per

noctem unus ad capud meum et alius ad pedes meos ardentes. Item volo quod presbiter dicte capelle qui pro tempore fuerit ordinatus ad orandum pro anima mea cotidie a tempore sepulture mee usque ad predictum tricesimum diem deuote dicat in dicta capella unum dirige cum una missa vel memoria de Requiem. Item volo quod clericus parochialis ecclesie predicte qui pro tempore fuerit et duo alii cotidie in tempore dicend*i* predict' dirige in dicta capella per predictos triginta dies pulsabunt campanas & habebunt pro suis laboribus quolibet die tres denarios. Item volo quod executores bonorum meorum erga tricesimum diem post sepulturam meam ordinabunt iiii cereos stantes circa feretrum meum, et quilibet cereus ponderabit quinque libras cere, cum duodecim torticiis de bona cera emendis apud London', precii cuiuslibet torticii vi*s*. viii*d*. sterlingorum, et duodecim togas cum capiciis nigris de novo fiendas et emendas pro duodecim pauperibus de tenentibus meis qui tenebunt dicta torticia tempore dirige et missarum solemniter celebrandarum in dicta capella in die sepulture mee ac in predicto tricesimo die ac cuilibet predictorum pauperum distribuantur iiii*d*.; que quidem torticia predicta do et lego post annum completum predicte ecclesie de Borstall. Item volo quod immediate post dictum tricesimum diem presbiter dicte capelle qui pro tempore fuerit cum aliis sex presbiteris deuote dicent et celebrabunt in dicta capella unum dirige cum sex missis de Requiem per notam semel in quolibet mense per annum usque in diem anniuersarii mei. Et quilibet dictorum septem presbiterorum habebit quolibet tempore viii*d*., et cuilibet clerico cantanti ibidem dentur ii*d*., ac pulsantibus campanarum dent ad quemlibet mensem per annum tres denarios. Item volo quod in die sepulture mee et in tricesimo die et in quolibet mense per annum usque in diem anniuersarii mei executores bonorum meorum vel eorum assignati dabunt in oblacione ad quamlibet missam i*d*. Item volo quod iidem executores bonorum meorum diligenter observent diem anniuersarii mei, et volo quod quilibet presbiter[1] ibidem existen' in tempore dirige et misse deuote per notam pro anima mea celebrand' dentur xii*d*., et cuilibet clerico cantanti ibidem dentur iiii*d*., et pulsantibus campanarum dentur iii*d*. Item lego fabrice ecclesie cathedralis beate Marie Lincoln' vi*s*. viii*d*. Item lego presbitero qui michi ministrauerit sacramenta et sacramentalia immediate ante mortem meam vi*s*. viii*d*. cum uno parvo libro de dirige notato, cooperto cum pelle albo. Item lego Katerine uxori mee unum ciphum argenteum cum coopertorio vocatum le Egle cuppe cum uno goblet de argento

[1] *cuilibet presbitero* is meant.

cooperto et duobus salsariis argenteis et deauratis, unum illorum habens coopertorium. Item lego eidem Katerine unum librum vocatum Gower[1] coopertum cum rubeo coreo cum IIII optimis lectis et suis pertinenciis. Item do et lego Willelmo Reede, heredi meo apparenti, seu alicui alii qui michi successerit in hereditat*em* manerii de Borstall predicta omnia implementa subscripta ibidem permanencia et permansura quamdiu durabunt, viz. omnes mensas lectorum (*sic*), duo cuppebords, unum iam in aula et alterum in magna parlora, unum almarye[2] in coquina, fourmes, trestellys, presbourdes, meteboudes, shelves, troughes, ledis, rakkis and (*sic*) mangers cum una magna cista in longa camera et tribus cistis meis desuper magnam parloram, una cista in le Tresaunce iuxta aulam ac duo cista (*sic*) in capella. Item unum album lectum lineum pendentem cum tribus curtinis et coopertorio eiusdem, unum federbed, unum bolster et duo paria linthiaminum. Item lego eidem Willelmo pro homine suo unum materas, unum bolster, duas lodices, duo paria linthiaminum & unum coverlet, unum par vestimentorum de viride serico cum le orfray de blodio saten imbraudat' cum ymaginibus aureis, unum par vestimentorum stragulatorum de albo worsted, unum corporas case de auro cum uno pellicano in medio cum uno corporas; que quidem vestimenta quondam fuerunt Iohannis Rede aui mei. Item volo quod unum portiforium notatum in custodia mea existens et quondam pertinens ville de Standelfe[3] remaneat predicte ville quandocumque contigerit eis illud indigere. Item lego heredi meo apparenti unam ollam eneam vocatam a long leggid potte cum alia olla enea sex laginarum cum duobus potte hangers, duos cotters, duos rakkes de ferro, duo longa veruta et unum parvum veru de ferro, unam patellam octo laginarum et aliam patellam IIII lagenarum & unum garnusshe vasorum electrinorum, unum pelvem meam optimam cum lavacro de lattyn, IIII candelabra de latten et unum gladium meum harnisatum cum argento et deaurat*um*. Item librum Cronicorum Anglie, librum vocatum officium militare[4] cum armis in eodem depictis, unum librum de Gower cum tractatu trium regum de Coleyn'[5] coopertum cum coreo albo, unum librum vocatum Albertanus causiticus[6] (*sic*) cum aliis tractatibus. Item duo psalteria mea unum cum duobus clapsis de argento et deaurat*um* pounced cum capitibus unicornuum,[1] unum parvum librum matutinalem cum aliis oracionibus in eodem clapsid cum argento, et psalterium meum valde minimum clapsid cum argento et deaurat', unum librum de vita Alexandria [2] (*sic*), cum omnibus libris meis de lege Anglie (except' librum de assisis postea Ricardo Halle legatum), cartuariis, territoriis, libros forestarum, libros swannemotorum, unum parvum librum de veteribus statutis Anglie, et parvum registrum clapsid cum argento simul cum omnibus evidenciis meis pertinentibus ad hereditatem predicti heredis mei existentibus in closeto meo desuper le Tresaunce iuxta aulam in manerio predicto, cum uno magno cornu nigro harnisat' cum argento et deaurat', quod quidem cornu fuit prima carta officii foreste de Barnewode et dat' per regem cuidem Nigello cum corea tunica antecessoris mei diu ante conquestum Anglie, et aliud cornu harnisatum cum argento pounced cum litteris & braunchis. Item volo quod omnes tunice mee vocate iakkis cum salettis, curas, pollaxes cum omnibus instrumentis pertinentibus ad guerram liberentur prefato heredi meo. Et volo quod iidem Willelmus uel heredes mei de Borstalle predicta imposterum nunquam alicui donent seu alienent aliqua bonorum meorum predictorum quamdiu durauerint, sed in manerio predicto remaneant sub pena excommunicacionis. Item lego Iohanni Rede, Sebastiano Rede & Thome Rede fratribus predicti Willelmi Rede cuilibet eorum x marcas uel precium inde, ac Katerine Rede sorori predictorum Iohannis, Sebastiani & Thome Rede decem marcas uel precium inde sub condicione quod si ipsa Katerina se bene gubernauerit per auisamentum Katerine uxoris mee, dicti heredis mei et amicorum suorum. Item lego Thome Rede clerico filio meo unum ciphum argenteum vocatum a Rose cuppe cum coopertorio eiusdem, unum librum matutinalem cum aliis oracionibus in eodem contentis, unam bibliotecam, unum librum vocatum Medulla [3] gramatice, unum librum vocatum Bonauentur',[4] unum librum de disputacione inter corpus & animam [5] cum aliis tractatibus. Item lego Alano Rede filio meo unum librum de obsessione Troge,[6] et alium librum septem psalmorum cum magna latenia (*sic*), dirige

---

[1] Probably the *Confessio Amantis*, possibly Caxton's first printed edition of 1483.

[2] A cupboard.

[3] Apparently the chapel of Standhill by this time was no longer used.

[4] *De officio militari* by Nicholas Upton.

[5] The English version of John of Hildesheim's *Historia trium regum*; E.E.T.S., vol. 85.

[6] Albertanus causidicus Brixiensis de loquendo & tacendo; an Italian writer of the thirteenth century.

N B
The Cart

The Bra
Horn

---

[1] The emblem of the family of James.

[2] One of the many Alexander romances.

[3] A favourite dictionary said to have been compiled by the author of the *Promptorium Parvulorum.*

[4] Probably the pseudo-Bonaventura's *Meditaciones de vita Christi.*

[5] A rhyming Latin poem attributed to Walter Mapes (Camden Soc., vol. xvi).

[6] Probably of Guido de Colonna.

& commendacionibus cum x*li*. sterlingorum uel precium inde. Item lego Iohanne Wykeham filie mee unum ciphum planum et unum rotundum monile de auro pounced cum capitibus unicornuum cum uno pare bedis de ambyr. Item lego cuilibet filiorum meorum & filiorum Katerine uxoris mee totum apparatum meum pertinentem corpori meo ad diuidendum inter eos per discrecionem executorum bonorum meorum. Item lego cuilibet filiolo meo generoso vi*s*. viii*d*. sterlingorum. Item lego cuilibet alteri filiolorum meorum xii*d*. sterlingorum. Item lego Georgio Gaynesford meam secundam equam cum pullo suo post optimam vocatam a stodmare. Item lego Willelmo Gaynesford terciam equam meam cum pullo suo post optimam et duos libros de cronicis Anglie ligatos et in papiro scriptos, videlicet unum vocatum Iohn Harding [1] et alium Rakyll de Troye. [2] Item lego Ricardo Hall unum librum vocatum liber Platonis,[3] depictis in eodem bestiis, auibus et herbis, ac unum librum de assisis de lege Anglie. Item lego eidem Ricardo secundum meum masculum pullum post optimum etatis trium uel quatuor annorum ad liberam eleccionem suam. Item lego Elizabeth Halle [4] uxori dicti Ricardi unum monile de Ihesu de auro cum una parua murra stante cum coopertorio eiusdem borderat' cum argento & deaurat'. Item lego Anne Bowell unum paruum goblet de argento cum sex cocliariis argentis. Item lego cuilibet generoso & generose in seruicio meo existenti tempore obitus mei xx*s*. uel precium inde, et cuilibet valecto & famulo xiii*s*. iiii*d*. uel precium inde, et cuilibet garcioni vi*s*. viii*d*. uel precium inde. Item uolo quod Katerina uxor mea inueniat Geleham Frensheman & Ricardum Cowbrigge seruienties meos innocentes [5] esculenta & poculenta sufficien' lectum & apparatum quamdiu ipsa Katerina uixerit. Et si dicti Geleham et Ricardus seu alter eorum dictam Katerinam subuixerit, tunc volo quod feoffat' executorum bonorum meorum inueniant ipsos Geleham et Ricardum esculenta, poculenta cum apparatu quamdiu uixerint. Residuum uero omnium bonorum meorum mobilium & immobilium superius non legatorum post debita mea soluta et huius presentis testamenti mei execucionem integre do & lego Katerine uxori mee et Ricardo Halle, ut ordinent et disponant pro salute anime mee et anime sue ac omnium parentum, amicorum et benefactorum nostrorum prout eis melius uidebitur faciendum, et eosdem Katerinam uxorem meam, Ricardum Halle, Iohannem Sampson clericum et Robertum Arderne gentilman huius presentis testamenti mei ordino et constituo executores. Et lego eidem Ricardo executori antedicto pro labore suo in hac parte fiendo c*s*. sterlingorum et eidem Iohanni xl*s*. Item lego predicto Roberto uni executorum predictorum pro suo labore in hac parte xl*s*. sterlingorum, una cum eorum expensis circa premissa fienda. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti testamento meo sigillum meum apposui et pro maiore securitate et testimonio premissorum presens testamentum meum signo manuali patet subscriptum. Dat' die et anno suprascriptis, hiis testibus, Willelmo Gaynesford armigero, Ricardo Richardson clerico et Iohanne Beyes.

---

[1] John Harding's metrical chronicles of England.

[2] Probably Caxton's first printed book (1474), his translation of 'Le recueil des histoires de Troye'.

[3] Probably the Latin version of the Timaeus with a bestiary and a herbal.

[4] Richard Hall of Swerford married Elizabeth Gaynesford, daughter of Dame Katharine Rede by her first marriage. Richard Hall speaks of Edmund Rede as his father (*Stonor Letters*, ii. 80, Camden Soc.).

[5] I suppose it means *helpless*.

To alle men to whome this present writing indented shall com Edmond Rede of Burstall in the countie of Bukkingham knyght greting in our lorde euerlasting. Knowe ye that this is the last wille of me the said Edmond made at Borstall aforsaid the xxi day of Feuerer' the iiiith yere of the reigne of king Henry the viith concernyng my fee simple landes and tenementis in Borstalle, Adinggrave and Ocle in the countie of Bukk' and Clopcote in the countie of Berk' and in other places as here after followeth. Furst I will that ymmediately after my discease myn executours and souche parsons as I shall assigne to execute my will take and perceyve all the profittis in and of all the landes and tenementis yerely in Borstall, Adinggraue, Ocle in the countie of Bukk' and Clopcote in the countie of Berk shire by the space of vii yere than next following for thexhibicion and finding iii prestis in Oxenford to ther scole and lernyng, dayly to saye dyuyne seruice for my sowle, the sowles of dame Kateryn & Agnes my wifis and for our fathers, mothers and others our auncetors sowles and for the sowles of all our good doers by the space of the said vii yeres. Of the which prestis I will a well disposed man a fryer of the howse of the Fryers Austens of Oxonford be oone, and two other seculer prestis of good & vertuouse disposicion and noo hunters, eueryche of the said prestis taking yerely for thaire salarye during the yeres abouesaid v marke of lawfull money and over that I will that all the said prestis yerely during the said vii yeres shall com to Borstall at suche tyme ons in the yere as by myn executours shalbe thought moost conuenient, there to kepe myn obite and say dirige and masses and pray for my sowle and the sowles before

reherced. Item I will that myn executours and souche parsons as I shall depute for the execucion of my wille shall ymmediately after the said VII yeres passed take and perceyue the profittis of the landes and tenementis abouesaid yerely in Borstall, Adinggraue, Ocle and Clopcote comyng by the space of III yeres then next following for thexhibicion of the said prestis in forme aforsaid during the said III yeres, but yef he that shalbe than heyre to me paye or cause to be paide within the said III yeres to myn executours or to souche parson or parsons as I shall assigne for the executyng of my said wille for my said fee simple landes and tenementes in Borstalle and Culuerhouse lande in Ocley XL *lib.* of lawfull money and for the residue of all the said fee simple landes and tenementis in Ocle and Adinggrave a C *lib.* of lawfull money and ouer that paye for my said fee simple landes and tenementis in Clopcote XX *lib.* of lawfull money, and these paymentis by my said heyre in forme aforsaid made, than I will my feoffers (*sic*) of the landes & tenementis abouesaid make astate therof to my said heyre in fee, and the said money by my said executours or souche parsons as I shall assigne for thexecuting of my will so resceyued be disposed for my sowle and the sowles aboue said in fourme aboue reherced. And if my said heyre pay not the said sommes of money within the said III yeres in fourme aforesaid, then I will that my said executours and such parsons as shalbe deputed for thexecucion of my will do make sale of all the said landes and tenementis to the utterest value therof, and the money therof comyng by reason of the said sale by the aduyse of myn executours and souche parsons as I shall assigne therfor or by the most partie of them be imployed aswell for the exhibicion of the prestis abouesaid as in making of briggs, high wayes to my maners, landes and tenementis in the counties of Oxonford, Berkshire, and Bukk' ayoyning and to the mariages of poure madens well disposed; prouyded that maydens of my blode and of dame Katerin my wife be preferred therto afore any other. Item I will that dame Kateryn my wif haue for terme of her life all my lands & tenementis in Chakinden and Standelf by me purchased and after my discease and the discease of the said dame Katerin I will that myn executours and souche parsons as I shall assigne for the executing of my wille take and perceyve yerely the profittis therof by the space of X yeres than next following to be employed to prestis and in charitable dedes by myn executours and assignes ordeyned to execute my will as is abouereherced. And if my heire at that tyme being paye or cause to be paide to myn executours and assignes aforsaid within the said x yeres for the landes and tenementis in Chakinden and Standelf LXXX marc' of lawfull money, than I will my feoffis therof make astate to my said heyre and to his heyres in fee. And the said money by myn executours and assignes aforsaid so resceyued to be disposed as is abouesaid for the wele of my sowle and the sowles abouereherced. Prouyded alway that a C marc' of lawfull money commyng aswell of the said landes and tenementis in Chakinden and Standelff as of other landes and tenementes aforsaid by myn executours and assignes aforsaid resceyued be dysposed and set upon the reparacion of the howse of Fryers Austyns in Oxonford by the ouersight and aduyse of my said executours and assignes. And if my said heire pay not the said money in fourme aforerehersed, than I will that my executours and assignes, ordeyned to execute my will, do make sale of all the said landes and tenementis in Chakenden and Standelf aftur my discease and after the discease of the said dame Katerin to the very value therof; and the mony therof commyng to be disposed and employed as is abouesaid and other charitable dedis as by the discrecion of my said executours or assignes or by the more parte of them for the helthe of my sowle shalbe thought most profitable. Item I will that he that shall haue the surveying of the said londes and tenementis and the gadering of the rentes of the same for thexecucion of my said will shall haue yerely for his labour for the sayde surveying and resceyte XX*s*., and the residue that shall com ouer thexebicion of the said prestis for the space of VII yere, and the wagis of the said surveyour and resceyuer to be employed by my said executours uppon necessary reparacions of the landes and tenementis aboue said and otherwise as they think most profitable for the welth of my sowle. Item I will that my son Aleyn Rede have for terme of his life all my landes and tenementis in Staunton saint Iohn, and I will after the discease of me and dame Kateryn my wif my said soon Aleyn haue to him and to the heire males of his body begotten my maner of Baynton with thappurtenaunces and for defawt of souche heire to Thomas my son, parson of Chynnour, for terme of his lif. Item I will that Iohn Rede son to William Rede after my discease, yf he be than of full age and of good disposicion and vertuouse condicion, haue of my maner of Fyfhide, a mille called Withgyn mille, my landes and tenementis in Ocley in the countie of Berk (*sic*) and all my other landes and tenementis in Nettelbed, Benston, Roke and Berewyke to hym and to the heire males of his body commyng. And if he be not of full age at the tyme of my discease, than I will that myn executours and souche parsons, as I shall ordeign to execute my will, take all the issues and profittis of the maner, londs and tenementis till the said Iohn com to his full age, and than to make him astate according to my will abouereherced. Item I will that Sebastian my goddisson and soone to William Rede after my discease, if he be than of full age and of good condicion and vertuous disposicion, haue to him and to his heires males of his body commyng all my lands and tenementis in Marys, Gangoldesden, Amarys, and Mugpittis, and if he be not of full age at the time of my discease, than I will that myn executours or suche parsons as I shall ordeigne to execute my will take the profittis of all the said lands and tenementis till he com to his full age, and than my feoffis to make astate to him according to my will abouereherced. And the mony resceyued by my executours and assignes aswell of the maner, londes and tenementis lymytted to John Rede soon to William Rede, as of the landes & tenementis lymytted to the said Sebastiane for lak of theire full age to be disposed for the welthe of my sowle by the aduyce of myn executours. Item I will that William Gaynesford for his good and trewe seruice to me before this tyme done and here after to me during my lif to be done haue for terme of his life my chief place in Walingford adyoynyng to the churche of saynt Peturs there with closes, gardeyns and my seuerall waters therto ayoyning with Papes Hogheys and all other landes that nowe I haue there in myn owne hande. Item I will that myn executours and assignes ordeyned to execute my will abide and be in my maner of Borstall by the space of VI wekis immediately after my discease with fre commyng in and fre commyng owte without let or distourbaunce of him that shall than be my hayre for the executing of my funiralx, perfourmans of my will and disposicion of my goodes according to the same. Item yf the said Iohn Rede, son to William, and the said Sebastian at thaire full age after my discease be not of good and virtuouse disposicion, than I will that myn heyre that than shalbe yef he lette not this my will nor no parte therof nor no other my will by me made or to be made, nor no part therof, to be perfourmed but suffer myn executours and such as I shall ordeigne to execute this my wille or any other will by me made or to be made without lette interupcion or distourbaunce of him or any other parson in his name, than I will he haue the reuersion of my maner of Baynton, fall whan it shall, according to my will abouereherced, and also the maner of Fyfhide with all other landes and tenementis lymytted to the said John Rede, and also to the said Sebastian yf no astate be made to them for lak of thaire good disposicions, orels the reuersions of the same man', landes and tenementis yef astate be made to them according to my will, to haue and to hold to my said heyre and to the heires of his body commyng, and for lake of suche issue to remayne to my right heyre in fee. And if myn heires, that shalbe, let, vexe or trouble myn executours or souche parsons as I shall ordeigne to execute this my wille or any other wille by me made or to be made, than I will that all souche landes, tenementis and reuercyons as I haue ordeigned by this my wille my said heyre shulde haue be solde and put to sale by myn executours and souche as I shall ordeigne to execute this my will or any other will by me made or to be made, and the mony therof by them so resceyued and taken be disposed for the welthe of my sowle and the sowles abouereherced in charitable dedes as by them shalbe thought moost profitable. And to execute this my present wille I ordeigne and make by these presentes Richard Halle of Swarford gentilman, maister Thomas Lee of Ewelme clerk, Iohn Sampson clerke. Prouyded alwaye that I the said Edmond be at my libertie to alter, adde or admynysshe this my present wille or any parcell therof at my pleasour. In witnes wherof to either parte of this writing indented I haue putto my seale of armes, the daye and yere abouesaide.

Probatum fuit suprascriptum testamentum coram domino apud Lamehithe ultimo die mensis Iunii anno domini &c. [i.e. 1489] iuramento Ricardi Hall executoris &c. approbatumque &c. et commissa fuit administracio omnium et singulorum bonorum et debitorum dicti defuncti dicto Ricardo executori &c. de bene &c. ac de pleno inuentario &c. citra festum Omnium Sanctorum prox. &c., et dominus commisit potestatem priori prioratus sancte Frideswine (*sic*) virginis Oxon' ad committendum administracionem Katerine relicte eiusdem defuncti & executrici in ipsius testamento nominate.

The will of Katherine Reed (24 Holles), made June 8, 1498, evidently at Hampton Poyle, mentions George Gainsford, her son, with wife Elizabeth, William Gaynesford her son, with wife Ann, and Elizabeth her daughter, wife of Ric. Hall gentleman. One of the witnesses is John Reed parson of Hampton Poyle.

APPENDIX II

THE HONOUR OF WALLINGFORD

Charter No. 173 is a list of the knights of the Honour of Wallingford, written in a bad hand of the sixteenth century, but evidently dealing with the year 1300; and when it was first discovered, it was thought to be of great value and a unique feodary of that Honour. In process of time it was found that the original was at the Record Office,[1] but its condition is such that more than half is illegible, and it still was a duty to print the version in the Boarstall Cartulary with the necessary notes; and for this purpose the executors of the late and much lamented Mr. William Farrer were so kind as to lend the materials he had prepared about the Honour of Wallingford, which would have appeared in the fourth volume of his *Knights' Fees*. After the work had been completed with much trouble, it was found that the Bodleian had a contemporary copy of this return, and legible throughout (Berks Roll 2), and the editor of the Boarstall Cartulary might have saved himself his labour by omitting the version in the Cartulary, being incorrect and having no connexion with the contents of the Cartulary, and by referring the reader to the text to be found at the Bodleian. But as the notes had been completed, and it is uncertain when, if ever, Mr. Farrer's work will be continued, it was thought better to print what had been prepared. The version of the text is from the Berks Roll; the notes are to such an extent the work of Mr. Farrer that it was hardly worth while to mention the few points which were not due to him. His notes have been curtailed, and if they are ever printed, it will be found that they contain more than is given here. It will be noticed that much help has been obtained from the Victoria County Histories for Berks and for Bucks.

Feoda militum pertinentia ad honorem de Wallingford in diversis comitatibus.

1.	Duo feoda militum cum pert. in Garinges in com. Oxon' que Hugo Diriual tenet & que extenduntur per annum ad	x*li*.
2.	Feodum unius militis et dimidii cum pert. in Stoke in eodem com. que Alanus la Zusche tenet, & que &c. ad	lx*s*.
3.	Quinta pars feodi unius militis cum pert. in Gethampton in eodem com., quam Petrus de Coudre tenet, & que &c. ad	vi*s*. viii*d*.
4.	Feodum unius militis cum pert. in Nywenham iuxta Wallingford in eodem com., quod Walterus de Huntercombe tenet, & que &c. ad	lxvi*s*. viii*d*.
5.	Medietas feodi unius militis cum pert. in Abbefeld in eodem com., quam heredes Laurencii de Scaccario tenent, & que &c. ad	vi*s*. viii*d*.
6.	Feodum unius militis cum pert. in Chalgrave in eodem com., quod Hugo de Plessetis tenet, & quod &c. ad	c*s*.

---

[1] *Inquisitions Post Mortem*, iii. p. 480.

7. Feodum unius militis cum pert. in Watlington in eodem com., quod libere tenentes & villani de Watlington tenent, & quod &c. ad c*s*.

8. Feodum unius militis cum pert. in Chalgrave in eodem com., quod Drogo de Barentyn tenet, & quod &c. ad c*s*.

9. Medietas feodi unius militis cum pert. in Holecombe in eodem com., quod Radulfus Aungevyn tenet, & quod &c. ad vi*s*. viii*d*.

10. Quarta pars unius feodi militis cum pert. in Nethercote iuxta Leukenore in eodem com. quam Galfridus de Morley tenet, & que &c. ad xl*s*.

11. Quarta pars unius feodi militis cum pert. in Wodemondeleye in eodem comitatu quam Robertus de Leukenore, Ricardus de Colshull, Rogerus de Suthereys, Hugo Clermond et Iohannes Hubert tenent, & que &c. ad lx*s*.

12. Medietas & quinta pars feodi unius militis cum pert. in Bixbraund & Appelhanger in com. Oxon' quas Matilda Bround tenet, et que extenditur per annum ad xxvi*s*. viii*d*.

13. Quarta pars unius feodi militis cum pert. in Whitefeld in eodem com., quam Iohannes de Whitefeld tenet, & que &c. ad xl*s*.

14. Medietas feodi unius militis cum pert. in Aston Rowand & Stokingchurche in eodem com., quam Iohannes filius Alani tenet, & que &c. ad xx*li*.

15. Quarta pars unius feodi militis cum pert. in Kyngestone iuxta Aston in eodem com., quam Hugo le Blounte tenet, & que &c. ad x*li*.

16. Feodum unius militis cum pert. in Ruycote in eodem com., quod Fulco de Ruycote tenet; quod &c. ad vi*li*. xiii*s*. iiii*d*.

17. Quarta pars feodi unius militis cum pert. in Roulisham, Barton & Ludewell quam Walterus de Aylesbury tenet, & que &c. ad xl*s*.

18. Tria feoda militum cum pert. in Heseleghe & Rotherfeld in eodem com., que Radulfus Pipard tenet, & que &c. ad xv*li*.

19. Duo feoda militum cum pert. in Whitchurche & Heyford Waryn que quondam fuerunt Isabelle de Fortibus, quondam comitisse Albemarle, & nunc sunt in manu regis, & que &c. ad x*li*.

20. Quarta pars feodi unius militis cum pert. in Ippesdene in eodem com. quam Laurencius Basset tenet & que &c. ad xl*s*.

21. Duo feoda militum cum pert. in abbathia de Bruera et grangiis suis, que abbas eiusdem loci tenet, & que &c. ad x*li*.

22. Quarta pars feodi unius militis cum pert. in Clopcote in com. Berk', quam Willelmus de Bereford tenet, & que &c. ad xx*s*.

23. Quinta pars feodi unius militis cum pert. in Stoke in com. Oxon', quam Rogerus de Burwefeld tenet, & que &c. ad xx*s*.

24. Quarta pars feodi unius militis cum pert. in Clopcote in com. Berk', quam Philippus de Hoyville tenet, & que &c. ad xx*s*.

25. Medietas feodi unius militis cum pert. in Dodecote in eodem com. quam Hugo le Blunte tenet, & que &c. ad c*s*.

26. Feodum unius militis cum pert. in Dunyngton in eodem com. quod Thomas de Abberbury tenet, & quod &c. ad x*li*.

27. Feodum unius militis cum pert. in Thudmers in eodem com. quod Ioh. filius Iohannis de Thudmers tenet, &c. ad xl*s*.

28. Duo feoda militum cum pert. in Vasterne, Wotton Basset & Brodeton in com. Wilts, que Hugo le Despenser tenet, & que &c. ad xl*li*.

29. Duo feoda militum cum pert. in Chilton, Parva Okeburne & Manynton in eodem com., que Henricus Tyeys tenet &c. ad x*li*.

30. Quatuor feoda militum cum pert. in Haselbury, Draycote, Walcote, Rodborne, Cockelbergh, Assheley & Fouleswyke in eodem com., que Ricardus Croke tenet, & que extenduntur ad xx*li*.

31. Feodum unius militis & dimidii cum pert. in Rysindon in com. Glouc', que heredes Philippi Burnell tenent, & que &c. ad x*li*.

32. Medietas feodi unius militis cum pert. in Thurkedene in eodem com. quam abbas de Oseney, Matilda de Penton & Iohannes Seuare tenent, et que &c. ad xl*s*.

33. Feodum unius militis cum pert. in grangiis de Tretton, Tangele, Netherecote & Sandebroke in eodem com., quod abbas de Bruera tenet, & que &c. ad iiii*li*.

34. Medietas feodi unius militis cum pert. in Haneworthe in com. Midd', quod Henricus Dayrel tenet, & quod &c. ad xl*s*.

35. Feodum unius militis cum pert. in Dalleg' in eodem com. quod Robertus Corbett et Iohanna de Barantyn tenent & quod &c. xiii*s*. iiii*d*.

36. Medietas unius feodi militis cum pert. in Clopham in com. Bedford, quam Isabella de Fortibus quondam comitissa Albemarle tenuit, et que nunc est in manu regis, et que &c. ad xl*s*.

37. Feodum unius militis cum pert. in Evere in com. Buk' quod Robertus filius Rogeri tenet, & quod &c. ad xx*li*.

38. Feodum unius militis cum pert. in Ocle & Borstalle in eodem com. quod heredes Roberti filii Thome tenent, &c. ad vi*li*. xiii*s*. iiii*d*.

39. Feodum unius militis cum pert. in Parva Merlawe in eodem com. quod Willelmus Danvers tenet, & quod &c. ad c*s*.

40. Feodum unius militis cum pert. in Dorney in eodem com. quod Willelmus Caue tenet & quod &c. ad c*s*.

41. Feodum unius militis cum pert. in Bychindon in eodem com. quod Iohannes de Lyndehurste tenet, & quod &c. ad x*li*.

42. Feodum unius militis cum pert. in Saunterdon in eodem com. quod Willelmus de Bello Campo, Radulfus Broune & Henricus Dayrel tenent, & quod &c. ad xl*s*.

43. Tria feoda militum cum pert. in Esthorpe, Croudewell, Wodehamme & Blackgrave in eodem com. que Ric. de Arcubus tenet & que &c. ad x*li*.

44. Feodum unius militis in Stanton Barry & Bradewell in eodem com. quod Robertus Barry tenet, & quod &c. ad c*s*.

45. Feodum unius militis & dimidii cum pert. in Quenton in eodem com. quod Robertus Malet tenet, & que &c. ad viii*li*.

46. Medietas feodi unius militis cum pert. in Wycombe in eodem com. quam Iohannes Gregory, Galfridus de Usteberwe, Geruasius Pistor, Rogerus Ughred & alii tenentes de feodo Anegod tenent, & que &c. xx*s*.

47. Quinta pars feodi unius militis cum pert. in Wycombe in eodem com. quam Iohannes de Asshewell tenet, & que &c. ad xii*s*.

48. Quinta pars feodi unius militis cum pert. in Wycombe in eodem com. quam magister hospitalis de Wycombe tenet, & que &c. ad x*s*.

49. Feodum unius militis cum pert. in Heddisore et Smythere[1] in eodem com. quod Ioh. de Heddesore tenet, & quod &c. ad c*s*.

50. Feodum unius militis cum pert. in Iselhampstead & Ake in eodem com. quod Ioh. Buteturte tenet, & quod &c. ad c*s*.

51. Feodum unius militis cum pert. in Wycombe in eodem com. quod Hugo le Dyspenser tenet, & quod &c. ad c*s*.

52. Feodum unius militis cum pert. in Wengrave in eodum com. quod heredes Thome Pyparde tenent & quod &c. ad c*s*.

53. Tria feoda militum cum pert. in Pichecote, Wengrave, Roulesham, Briddeshorn, Wedon, Solebury, Stiuecle, Lutlecote & Wavynden in eodem com. que Radulfus Piparde tenet, & que &c. ad xv*li*.

54. Feodum unius militis cum pert. in Wycombe in eodem com. quod magister milicie Templi in Anglia tenet & quod &c. xl*s*.

55. Unum feodum & quinta pars unius feodi & quinta pars duarum partium feodi unius militis in Hawerugge & Masseworth in com. Buk', Ledecombe in com. Berk, et Clopham in com. Bedford, que Guido de Bello Campo, comes Warrewike tenet, & que &c. ad vi*li*. xiii*s*. iiii*d*.

56. Unum feodum & quinta pars unius feodi & quinta pars duarum partium feodi unius militis in villis predictis que Radulfus de Wedon[2] tenet, & que &c. ad vi*li*. xiii*s*. iiii*d*.

57. Unum feodum &c. ut supra, que Nicholaus Burdun tenet, & que &c. ad vi*li*. xiii*s*. iiii*d*.

58. Unum feodum &c. ut supra, que Ioh. de Burneby tenet, & que &c. ad vi*li*. xiii*s*. iiii*d*.

59. Unum feodum &c. ut supra, que Henricus Spygurnell tenet, & que &c. ad vi*li*. xiii*s*. iiii*d*.

60. Tria feoda militum cum pert. in Crouleton in com. Northamton, Hucheham & Merlawe in com. Buk' que Milo de Bello Campo tenet & que extenduntur per annum ad x*li*.

---

[1] Smesmere in *Feudal Aids*, i. 92.

[2] In the copy at the Record Office this and the next three holdings are assigned to 'the heirs of John le Brun'.

61.	Duo feoda militum cum pert. in Fletemerston in com. Buk', Lynleye & Kyngeston in com. Oxon', Tydemere in com. Wilt', que Ioh. de Neyrnut tenet, & que &c. ad	xx*li*.
62.	Feodum unius militis in Fletemerston in com. Buk', Kyngeston & Lynleye in com. Oxon', quod Robertus de Verney tenet & quod &c. ad	cs.
63.	Duo feoda militum cum pert. in Churde, Ikeford, & Upton in com. Buk', Draycote, Wroxton & Alcrynton in com. Oxon' que magister Robertus de Stoke tenet, & que &c. ad	x*li*.
64.	Tria feoda militum cum pert. in Baldyngton & Heyford in com. Oxon', Bottecleydon in com. Buk', Chiriton & Bruram in com. Glouc', que Robertus de la Mara tenet & que &c. ad	xv*li*.
65.	Feodum unius militis & dimidii cum pert. in Mapelderham & Garsyngdon in com. Oxon', & Alberle in com. Glouc' que Ioh. de Chauseys tenet & que extenduntur per annum ad	x*li*.
66.	Tria feoda militum cum pert. in Purleghe & Foulescote in com. Berk', Betyndon & Chussenden in com. Surr' & Brightwell in com. Oxon' que Roulandus Huscarl tenet, & que &c. ad	xv*li*.
67.	Duo feoda militum cum pert. in Appelton & Eyton in com. Berk', Maydenwynterborne & Brydeton in com. Wilts' & Choggele in com. Glouc' que magister Robertus de Stoke tenet & que &c. ad	x*li*.
68.	Tria feoda militum cum pert. in Harpedene in com. Oxon', Hurdyngton & Ikenham in com. Midd' & Eyton iuxta Cumenour in com. Berk' que Willelmus de Harpedene tenet, & que &c. ad	x*li*.
69.	Septem feoda militum cum pert. in Coleham & Woxebrugge in com. Midd', Pichelesthorne in com. Buck', Burncestre, Stratton & Wrechewyke in com. Oxon', Ardyngton in com. Berk', Compton in com. Wilts', que Henricus de Lacy tenet & que extenduntur per annum ad	xxxv*li*.
70.	Quatuor feoda militum cum pert. in Soleham, Burwefelde & Carswell in com. Berk', Henton, Adwell & Brotewell in com. Oxon', Bradewell in com. Buk' & Ikenham in com. Midd', que Hugo de sancto Philiberto & Ricardus de la Hide tenent & que extenduntur per annum ad	xx*li*.

Summa dictorum feodorum de Wallingford lxxxxiii feoda & dimidium & sexta pars unius feodi. Summa valoris eorundem dxxvii*li*. viii*s*. viii*d*.

Advocaciones pertinentes ad honorem Wallingford:

Advocacio decanatus capelle castri Wallingford, que extenditur per annum ad	c*s*.
Advocacio ecclesie de Stokes in com. Oxon', que &c.	xx*li*.
Advocacio ecclesie de Chalgrave in eodem com., que &c.	xx*li*.
Advocacio ecclesie Omnium Sanctorum Wallingford in com. Berk', que extenditur ad	c*s*.
Summa dictarum advocacionum iii ecclesiarum et unius decanatus, summa valoris eorundem	l*li*.

There are other lists of the knights of the Honour of Wallingford with which our list must be compared. The earliest is printed in *The Red Book of the Exchequer*, vol. i, p. 308; it is usually assigned to the year 1166, like the other *cartae* in that collection, but it will be shown that some of the knights mentioned in the list were dead before 1166, and as the Honour was in the hands of the king, it was not necessary to give such an accurate return as in the case of the other *cartae*. Then we have the return made in 1212, printed in the *Book of Fees*, vol. i, pp. 116–20; and there is the return made in 1235 in the same volume, p. 554. In addition there are lists of the knights, complete or nearly complete, in the Pipe Rolls of 8 Ric., 3 John (printed), 13 John, and probably others. In the *Hundred Rolls* we have much help between 1250 and 1280, and in the *rotulus de finibus et oblatis* we have many references to the knights during the first quarter of the thirteenth century.

In the returns of 1166 and 1212 the knights are arranged according to the size of their holdings; in our list the order is geographical. Oxfordshire comes first, then Berks, Wilts, Gloucestershire, Middlesex, Bedfordshire, and Bucks; last, nos. 55–70, are the holdings which were in more than one county.

We take the holdings in the order of our list:

1. In 1086 Robert d'Oilli held in Goring 20 hides; this passed to the Honour of Wallingford with many other of his manors. Before 1154 William de Druval was in possession of Goring,[1] and in the *carta* of the Honour he appears as holding two fees. He was followed by Thomas de Druval his nephew, who is mentioned in the Pipe Rolls of 1174 and 1185, but probably died soon after, leaving a son Hugh a minor, whose guardian was his uncle Hugh.[2] In 1201 Hugh de

[1] *Eynsham Cartulary*, no. 127.

[2] Ib., no. 137.

Druval had two fees of this Honour, but in 1202 Alan Bassett had the wardship of the land of Goring.[1] Hugh son and heir of Hugh Druval held two fees in 1212 and 1235, but probably died in 1240 when a Hugh de Druval had respite of knighthood.[2] A Hugh de Druval was in possession in 1279 and in 1300, but we do not know how many there were of this name.

2. The statement that there were 1½ fees in Stoke Basset is contrary to all our other records, which say that there was only one knight's fee. Thus in 1279 John de Ripariis holds one knight's fee of the Honour of Wallingford under Roger la Suche, paying him £10.[3] In the Inquisition Post Mortem of Roger de Moeles in 23 Ed. I it is stated that he holds Stoke Basset under John de Ripariis as one knight's fee; in 3 Ed. II on the death of John de Moeles we are told that he held Stoke Basset as one fee, paying Alan de la Souche £10. In 1255 we read that Philippa Basset holds Stoke Basset of the Honour of Wallingford, paying £10 a year to William Longespey.[4] In 1236 Richard Siward (husband of Philippa Basset) held one knight's fee of the Honour of Wallingford in Stoke Basset.[5] In 1206 a fine passed between Thomas Basset II, second son of Thomas Basset I, and Richard de Camville who had married the daughter of Gilbert Basset, elder brother of Thomas Basset II, by which it was agreed that Thomas Basset should hold Stoke Basset under Richard de Camville at a rent of £10 a year,[6] but in the return for the Honour of Wallingford in 1212 there is no sign of Thomas Basset; and though Richard de Camville is returned as holding seven fees, they were complete without Stoke Basset (see no. 69). In a charter of Henry II to Goring priory [7] of about 1180, it is stated that Thomas Basset and Adelis his wife have given to the priory two hides in Stoke, being of the *dos* of Adelis. If this means that it was her inheritance, it must not be sought among the fees held by the Bassets in the *carta* of 1166.

3. In 1086 Milo Crispin held 5 hides in Gathampton in the parish of Goring. In the *carta* of the Honour Radulfus de Langetot holds one knight's fee, and before 1182 Cecilia de Langetot gave one hide in Gathampton to Goring Priory.[8] The Pipe Roll of 1174 shows that until that time David Marescallus had held Gathampton and we may assume that Cecilia de Langetot was his wife, being the daughter of Ralf de Langetot. From 1174 until the end of the reign Gathampton was in the hands of the king; it may be that in 1173 David Marescallus took part in the rebellion and his land was escheated. In 1187 it was assessed at one knight's fee to the scutage of Galloway. In 1191 mag. Alardus filius Willelmi, a favourite with John, who had obtained Gathampton with his wife, probably a daughter of David Marescallus,

---

[1] *R. de Liberate*, 27, 77.

[2] *Close Rolls*, p. 343.

[3] *Hundred Rolls*, ii. 779.

[4] Ib., ii. 43.

[5] *Book of Fees*, i. 445.

[6] Oxon. Fines.

[7] Bodleian Oxon. Charters, d. 1.

[8] Ib.

obtained from John, then Count of Mortain, that Gathampton should be held at only a fifth of a knight's fee[1]; but in the Pipe Roll of 8 Ric. I he had to pay on a whole fee, and it was only when John ascended the throne that he obtained the reduction as a permanent grant. In 1201 he held a fifth of a fee and apparently died soon after. In 1211 and 1212 Walter Pipard paid on this fifth by reason of his wife, the daughter of Alard son of William; he died next year and she seems to have married Baldwin de Cowdray at once. In 1225 we read that Cecilia de Langetot, once the wife of Baldwin de Cowdray, was dead, and likewise her mother Cecilia de Langetot once the wife of Alard son of William,[2] and that the heir was a minor. In 1235 Fulk de Cowdray held Gathampton; he died in 1251, leaving a minor. Geoffrey de Cowdray held it in 1255,[3] and Peter de Cowdray in 1279 and 1300.

4. In 1086 Milo Crispin held 10 hides in Newnham. This is the manor which was held by the family of Morin, and the Morevanus in the *carta* of 1166 must be another spelling of this name. In 1170 Gaufridus filius Morini, a knight of this Honour, was pardoned a mark of the aid for marrying the king's daughter.[4] He is mentioned in the Pipe Roll as holding Knight's Enham in Hants in 1167, and no doubt he held Newnham too. In 1188 we meet with Richard Morin,[5] who in 1196, 1201, and 1212 held one fee of this Honour. In 1221 he entered religion and William his son had livery of Newnham as one fee.[6] William died in 1222 and was succeeded by Richard his son, who alienated the manor to his brother-in-law, Ralph Sansaver. It changed hands more than once, and in 1241 was in the hands of William de Huntercombe.[7] He was followed by William his son; and he by Walter his son who held in 1284 and 1300. In the *carta* of 1166 Morevanus had two fees, but we cannot identify the second.

5. This small manor, now in the parish of Stokenchurch, cannot be found in the *carta* of the Honour; it is probable that it was cut out of Aston Rowant about 1170 when Aston was in the king's hands and was given to the Usher of the Exchequer, who already held land by serjeanty in the manor of Aston; hence in 1173 Elias Ostiarius is pardoned the scutage on half a fee. Madox (*Hist. of the Exchequer*, p. 718) shows that Laurence de Scaccario held the post of Usher from about 1190 and died in 1217. In the return for 1212 he held half a fee of the Honour of Wallingford. In 1235 the heir was still a minor, but Roger de Scaccario was of age before 1240, when he was in possession.[8] He died in 1271 leaving a son Laurence who was aged 30.[9] He died in 1284, leaving a son Simon aged 15.[10] Simon died in 1291 and his three sisters were his heirs.[11]

---

[1] *Carte Antique* (at the Record Office).

[2] *Lit. Claus.*, ii. 416.

[3] *Rot. Hund.*, ii. 426.

[4] *Pipe Roll*, 16 Hen. II.

[5] *Eynsham Cart.*, no. 62.

[6] *Excerpt. e rot. fin.*, i. 65.

[7] Harl. MS. 1708, f. 80.

[8] *Bracton's Notebook*, no. 1276.

[9] *Cal. Inq. P. M.*, i. 248.

[10] Ib., ii. 317.

[11] Ib., ii. 501.

6. In 1086 Chalgrove was 10 hides held in desmesne by Milo Crispin, Berrick was 4 hides held by Orgar under Milo, Gangsdown was one hide held in the same way. The fee of the Honour of Wallingford in Rycot, which is described in the *Hundred Rolls* as 5 hides, seems to be wanting in Domesday. In the *carta* of 1166 Galfridus Boterel is returned as holding three fees, but he seems to have died long before that year, and in the Inquest of 1212 we are told that Peter Boterel held Chalgrove from the first coronation of Henry II.[1] We gather from the Pipe Roll that Peter Boterel died in 1165. In 1173 and 1187 this was still in the king's hands.[2] About 1190 John, as Count of Mortain, granted Chalgrove, Berrick, Gangsdown, and Ricot to Hugh de Malaunay,[3] and in 1199 confirmed it to him as two fees,[4] part of the manor being retained by the king. In May 1200 Fulco de Rycot obtained from Hugh de Malaunay the manor of Rycot, to be held under him as one knight's fee.[5] In 1211 and 1212 Chalgrove was once more in the king's hands, and after many changes owing to the loss of Normandy we find in 1235 that John de Plessis and Drogo de Barentine each had one fee at Chalgrove, and Fulco de Rycot had a fee at Rycot. In 1276 Hugh de Plessis had one fee here and William de Barentin the same.

7. In 1086 Watlington was a manor of Robert d'Oilli I, and when Oseney was founded in 1129 the advowson of Watlington was given by Robert d'Oilli II. How the family lost the manor, we do not know; but possibly Henry d'Oilli was taken prisoner in 1141, when the Empress was defeated, and this manor may have been the price of his release. In the *carta* of 1166 Halinad de Bidun held one knight's fee of the Honour. He died before 1185,[6] his heir being a daughter Sarah, who was married to William Painel. In 1187 William Painel paid scutage on four knight's fees of this Honour, so that by that year the service due from Watlington had been increased from one to four fees. In 1212 William Painel held four fees, but in 1216 he was dead. In 1231 it was given to Richard earl of Cornwall for 3 fees,[7] but in 1236 he only paid on one fee. In 1300 the inhabitants rented the fee from the lord of the Honour.

8. See no. 6.

9. In the Pipe Roll of 1155 we find Gilbert le Angevin holding land in the royal manor of Benson worth £10 a year; this was the manor of Holcombe which was held of the Honour of Wallingford as half a knight's fee. It is probable that this land was granted by Henry II, for the manor of Benson and the Honour of Wallingford were not in the same hands until Brien Fitz-Count surrendered Wallingford to Henry in 1153 or 1154. From the Pipe Rolls we can trace the succes-

---

[1] *Book of Fees*, p. 117.

[2] *Pipe Rolls*, 19 Hen. II, 33 Hen. II.

[3] Cartae Antiquae, Q. 19.

[4] *Charter Rolls*, p. 11.

[5] Oxon. Fines, 20.

[6] *Rot. de Dominabus*, p. 51 (Pipe Roll Soc.).

[7] *Cal. Chart. Rolls*, i. 139.

sion of this manor. In 1179 Reginald succeeded and was in possession in 1212. In 1214 Maurice his son had seisin of the land that his late father had held of this Honour in Holcombe.[1] He was in possession in 1242 as we learn from the Pipe Roll of that year. In 1279 Reginald le Angevin was the lord and Ralf in 1300.

10. In 1086 Milo Crispin held Cote as two hides. This may be identified with Nethercot in Lewknor. In 1196,[2] 1201, and 1212 Milo de Morley held a quarter of a fee of this Honour. He died in 1218, his heir being a minor.[3] In 1235 and 1255 Milo de Morley, son of Milo, was in possession, but in 1279 and 1300 Geoffrey de Morley was the holder.

11. In the *carta* of 1166 Philip de Wodemundesley and Stephen son of Riulf hold half a fee. In 1196, 1201, and 1212 a quarter of a fee is held by William de Wodemundesley, but in 1219, 1235, and 1255 it is Philip de Wodemundesley. He appears to have enfeoffed John son of Adam of Lewknor;[4] and in 1300 Robert de Lewknor with four others is in possession. Wormsley is in the manor of Aston, and now is in the parish of Stokenchurch.

12. In 1196 Peter de Bix holds half a fee of this Honour, and also in 1201 and 1212. He must have been followed by Hugh de Bix, for in 1223 Matthew Brand has the custody of the heir of Hugh de Bix.[5] In 1236 and 1255 Robert Brand holds half a fee in Bix. In 1276 John Brand was the holder and in 1300 Matilda Brand. A certain Hugo of East Bix is mentioned before 1196.[6] In Domesday it is held by Herveius of the king. In the *carta* of 1166 Bix may be identified with the half fee that was held by Hugo filius Osberti; he attests a deed about Goring in 1170–88.[7]

Appelhanger was a small manor in Goring. Robert Brand seems to have been in possession in 1257.[8] About 1220 Hugh son of Peter de Bix gave to Oseney Abbey his manor of Applehanger, being a sixth of a knight's fee, but by a fine of Oct. 1224 Oseney for 100 marks surrendered Applehanger to Matilda widow of Hugh de Bix, from whom it was to descend to Emma the wife of Robert Brand.[9]

13. In 1086 Peter held two hides in Wheatfield under Robert d'Oilli. This, like many other d'Oilli manors, must have been transferred to the Honour of Wallingford at an early time. Peter was followed by Robert son of Peter who attests a charter of Robert d'Oilli[10] and is mentioned in *Cart. St. Frid.*, i. 271. Apparently he was dead when the *carta* of the Honour was written, for it states that the heir of Robert son of Peter held two hides. This Robert had four sons, Geoffrey, Leonard, Robert, and Peter, of which Geoffrey was the oldest;[11] they all seem to have been of age before 1154. Geoffrey was

---

[1] *R. de Obl.*, 163.

[2] *Pipe Roll*, 8 Ric.

[3] *R. Lit. Claus.*, i. 353.

[4] *Hund. Rolls.*, ii. 786.

[5] *Excerpt. e rot. fin.*, i. 99.

[6] *Cart. Eynsh.*, ii. 138.

[7] Ib., i. 107.

[8] Ib., i. 216.

[9] Oseney Cartulary, unprinted.

[10] *Cart. Eynsham*, no. 65.

[11] *Cart. St. Frid.*, i. 271.

succeeded by his son Robert, who must have been in possession before 1182, in which year he was sheriff. In 1187 he was pardoned the scutage on a quarter of a fee of this Honour, but he died before Michaelmas 1194, and was followed by Henry his brother. He was dead in 1226 when Elias his son did his homage for a quarter of a fee.[1] Elias de Whitfield was in possession in 1279 and even in 1289,[2] but this must be the son or grandson of the first Elias. In 1300 the holder was John de Whitefield.

14. In 1086 Milo Crispin held Aston Rowant, containing 20 hides; to this we must probably add one of the two Cotes, a small manor still known as Cobcote. The whole was apparently in demesne when Henry II obtained this Honour, and was given to Riulf de Sessuns who died by 1161.[3] At Easter 1173 it was given to Alan son of Amfrey son of Roald together with a manor in Thenford in exchange for the manor of Crowmarsh.[4] In 1187 the land of Alan was in the king's hands, and there is mention of scutage on one knight's fee in Thenford;[5] whether this also covered the knight service from Aston is uncertain. The property passed to a nephew, namely Alan son of Roland son of Amfrey, and in 1196 he had 1¼ fees of this Honour. In 1201 and 1212 he had only half a fee, the fee of Thenford having been lost. In 1212 he was dead and his heir was a minor.[6] In 1219 Roland or Roald son of Alan was still a minor,[7] but he held Aston as half a fee in 1236; he died in 1247 and was followed by Alan his son.[8] He died in 1295 leaving a son Roald aged 30;[9] by 1300 Roald had been succeeded by John his brother.

15. In 1086 Milo Crispin held in demesne 7 hides in Kingston Blunt; in the *carta* of 1166 this, or part of it, was held by Hugo de la Mare as a quarter of a knight's fee. He was subsequently granted the manor of Didcot for half a knight's fee, which was forfeited to Henry II for the behaviour of Robert de Aubigny at the siege of Bedford.[10] Geoffrey de la Mare had ¾ of a fee of the Honour of Wallingford in 1196[11] and 1212.[12] By 1215 he had been followed by Hugh his son, who was in possession in 1235 and died about 1237. His heir was Elena his daughter who married Andrew le Blund. Andrew died in 1259 and was followed by Robert his son. It is uncertain what happened to Robert, but Hugh le Blund his brother was in possession of his estates in 1288 and 1300.[13]

16. See no. 6. The lords of Ricot each bore the name Fulco from 1200 to 1300.

---

[1] *Excerpt. e rot. fin.*, i. 145.

[2] *Abbrev. Placit.*, 220.

[3] *Pipe Roll*, 7 Hen. II.

[4] *Book of Fees*, p. 116.

[5] *Pipe Roll*, 33 Hen. II.

[6] *Book of Fees*, p. 119.

[7] Ib., p. 252.

[8] *Close Rolls*, p. 524.

[9] *Cal. Inq.*, iii. 195.

[10] *V.C.H.*, *Berks*, iii. 472. It is there suggested that the event happened in the years 1153–5; if so, it proves that this entry in the *carta* of the Honour dates from before 1155.

[11] *Pipe Roll*, 8 Ric.

[12] *Book of Fees*, p. 119.

[13] See *V.C.H.*, iii. 472.

17. It is noteworthy that there was land of the Honour of Wallingford in Rowsham (in Wingrave) Bucks, and also in Rowsham in Oxfordshire. In 1086 Rainaldus held 3¼ hides in Rowsham and Barton (Odonis) under Robert d'Oilli and also 1½ hides in Ludwell in Wootton. This must have been transferred to the Honour of Wallingford at an early date, and in the *carta* of 1166 may be two of the ten fees of Nicholas Basset. Although the holding was only five hides, it was assessed at two knight's fees.[1] The first owner of whom we know is Robert Foliot in 1200,[2] also in 1212,[3] and among the Oseney deeds is one of 1215 or 1216 in which he is mentioned and a son William. Oseney deeds show that in 1228 and 1240 Richard Foliot, grandson of Robert, was in possession, and in 1279 the tenant was William Foliot. In 1300 the tenant was Walter Aylesbury, and the service had been reduced to a quarter of a knight's fee.

18. In the *carta* of 1166 William Pippard held six fees of the Honour of Wallingford, which we identify with the six fees held by Ralph Pippard in 1300, three of them being in Oxfordshire and three in Bucks. They were Great Haseley including Lachford 16 hides, held as two knight's fees, Rotherfield Peppard 5 hides, 1 fee; both of these were held by Milo Crispin in 1086; in Stewkley Nigel held 3½ hides of Milo Crispin, which was subsequently one knight's fee;[4] in Pitchcott there was one fee, this place being unmentioned in Domesday but doubtless included in the 27 hides of Waddesdon; the remaining fee consisted of seven small holdings described in Domesday as Hollingdon in Solebury one virgate held by Nigel under Milo, Bricstoch (Burstou) three virgates held by William under Milo, Hardwicke (i.e. Wedon) one hide held by William under Milo, Wingrave half a hide held by Turstin under Milo, Wingrave (afterwards known as Rowsham) two hides held by Almar under Milo, Littlecote one hide held by Robert under Milo, and Wavendon, which appears to have been 1¼ hides[5] and may be identified with the unnamed manor held in 1086 by Almar de Odona under Milo Crispin as one hide.

A Gilbert Pippard, sewer to Milo Crispin, occurs in 1107[6] and in 1142.[7] In 1166 William Pippard held six fees of the Honour of Wallingford; he was sheriff of Gloucestershire, died in 1168, and was followed by Gilbert his son. He held six fees of this Honour in 1171[8] and in 1187.[9] He died in 1194 and in 1196 we find William Pippard in possession of this holding.[10] He was followed by Walter Pippard, probably a brother, who held six fees of this Honour in 1201[11] and in

---

[1] *Hundred Rolls*, ii. 864.
[2] *Red Book*, i. 145.
[3] *Book of Fees*, p. 119.
[4] *V.C.H., Berks*, iii. 421.
[5] Ib., iv. 494.
[6] *Chron. de Abingdon*, ii. 97.
[7] Kennett, *Parochial Antiquities*, sub anno 1142.
[8] *Pipe Roll*, 18 Hen. II.
[9] Ib., 33 Hen. II.
[10] Ib., 8 Ric.
[11] *R. de Oblat.*, 163.

1212. He died in 1214[1] and was followed by Roger Pippard, who apparently was a son of the William Pippard who died in 1168.[2] Roger died in 1225 and was succeeded by William his son,[3] who died in 1227, leaving a minor as heir.[4] It is evident that this heir must have died as a minor and must have been followed by a minor; for this holding was in the custody of Ralph fitz-Nicholas until 1255[5] and later. In 1265 Ralph Pippard was in possession and continued until after 1300.

19. In 1086 Milo Crispin held 10 hides in Whitchurch and Roger (de Chesney) held of Robert d'Oilli 10 hides in Heyford Warren or Great Heyford. In the *carta* of this Honour they appear as two knight's fees held by Ralph de Chesney; but this probably represents the state of things about 1154, not in 1166. For it seems that when Matilda, sister of Ralph, married Henry Fitz-Gerald about 1160, to provide her with an adequate *matrimonium* these two fees were given her. In addition she seems to have a third of a fee in Clapham (Beds.), which in the *carta* of the Honour may be included in the 3⅓ fees held by Galfridus Camerarius. In 1167 Henry Fitz-Gerald was pardoned for a trespass in Clapham, and in 1172 was pardoned the scutage on 2⅓ fees.[6] Warin Fitz-Gerald, his son, succeeded in 1189, and in 1199 had remission on the scutage of 2½ fees of this Honour, which he also held in 1212. In 1218 he presented to the church of Whitchurch. In 1235 Margery de Rivers, his daughter, held 2½ fees in Whitchurch, Heyford, and Clapham; she was the wife of Baldwin de Rivers and had a daughter Isabella, who married William de Fortibus, earl of Albemarle. She died in 1293, and in the return of 1300 these 2½ fees were in the hands of the king.

20. Osmund Basset was enfeoffed by Brien Fitz-Count in Oakley, Bucks, as one fee, and Ipsden, Oxon, for a quarter.[7] In the *carta* of this Honour he holds 1¼ fees. He was succeeded by John his son, and in the Pipe Roll of 1167 there is mention of Oakley of John (Basset). In the Cartulary of Missenden (fol. 29) there is a confirmation by John Basset of a gift made to the abbey in Oakley by Osmund Basset and Basilia his wife, which was confirmed by her eldest sons, Fulco Luvel and Gaufridus de Plessiz. This suggests that Basilia was thrice married. John Basset died in 1168, and until 1183 we find that Oakley is in the king's hand, the heir being a minor. In 1183 he came of age, and as William son of John son of Osmund Basset he had a confirmation of Ipsden and Oakley from King John.[8] He held these fees in 1212 but lost Oakley in 1217.[9] He died in Jan. 1227; his heir a minor,[10] by name Alan, came of age in 1233. He held Ipsden as a quarter of a fee in 1235 and

[1] *R. Lit. Claus.*, i. 160.

[2] *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1340, p. 444.

[3] *R. Lit. Claus.*, ii. 195.

[4] *Excerpt. e rot. fin.*, i. 127.

[5] *Hund. Rolls*, ii. 37.

[6] *Pipe Roll*, 18 Hen. II.

[7] *Rot. Chart.*, p. 175.

[8] Ib., p. 175.

[9] *Bracton's Notebook*, no. 1303.

[10] *R. Lit. Claus.*, ii. 165.

1255; but Laurence Basset his son held it in 1279 and 1300. In Domesday Ipsden was 2½ hides held of the king by Rainald the bowman.

21. The great Ralph Basset seems to have had four sons, Richard, Nicholas, Turstin, and Ralph a clerk. Richard, who made a good marriage, became the most important of the sons, though he was probably not the eldest, and he did not inherit any of the manors which Ralph Basset held of the Honour of Wallingford. We have an illuminating document in the Cartulary of Oseney whereby Ralph Basset the elder grants to Ralph Basset, his son, a clerk, all the advowsons which were in his demesne; among them he mentions Treotune in Oxfordshire, Turkdean and Rissington in Gloucestershire, Ledcombe Basset in Berks, Hawridge and Marsworth in Bucks, together with Tiscot in Herts, a hamlet adjoining Marsworth, and Oakley with Clapham in Bedfordshire. Of these manors the first three passed to Nicholas Basset, the others to Turstin Basset; they were all originally manors of the barony of d'Oilli.

Nicholas Basset granted to the nuns of Elstow two mills in Rissington not later than 1133,[1] and to the nuns of Godstow a hide of land in Little Rissington not later than 1139.[2] It was either this Nicholas Basset, or a son of the same name, who founded the Cistercian abbey of Bruerne in 1147 and endowed it with the church and manor of Treton (Drayton in Domesday), which from that time acquired the name of Bruerne. In the *carta* of 1166 Nicholas Basset holds ten fees of the Honour of Wallingford; of these we can identify 7 fees, viz. Rissington 3, Treton 2, Turkdean ½, Thenford ½, and Clifton in Worcestershire 1; the other 3 are at present uncertain. In 1167 the lands of Nicholas Basset were taken into the king's hands by reason of the forfeiture of his sons,[3] and Clifton which had been held under Nicholas Basset by Robert de Bavent continued to be held by Robert but under a different tenure, as it was detached from the Honour of Wallingford.[4] After Michaelmas 1167 Turkdean, Thenford, and part of Treton were farmed by the sheriff,[5] which proves that Rissington must have been given away at once. The owners were the family of Taiden from Essex. In 1187 Robert de Taiden held three fees of the Honour of Wallingford,[6] and in 1194 he was still alive. In 1201 Henry de Taiden held three fees of this Honour in Gloucestershire[7] and also in 1212.[8] In 1226 Paulinus son of Henry had livery of the lands which his father had held of the Honour of Wallingford[9] and had remission of the relief of these three fees.[10] Paulinus died in 1233 leaving a daughter Berta, who married Robert de Briwes and was of age by 1236.[11]

---

[1] *Mon. Angl.*, iii. 413.
[2] Ib., iv. 363.
[3] *Book of Fees*, p. 117.
[4] *Book of Fees*, p. 118.
[5] *Pipe Roll*, 16 Hen. II.
[6] *Pipe Roll*, 33 Hen. II.
[7] *R. de Oblat.*, p. 166.
[8] *Book of Fees*, p. 118.
[9] *Excerpt. e rot. fin.*, i. 141.
[10] *R. Lit. Claus.*, ii. 164.
[11] *Close Rolls*, p. 279.

Turkdean was in the hands of the king in 1173,[1] but was soon granted to William son of Henry, who was enfeoffed by Easter 1174. He died about midsummer 1201, when Robert de Toreigni his son gave 40 marks for seisin of half a fee at Turkdean in succession to his father.[2] He held this in 1212 and in 1230,[3] and was followed by William his son.

Treton was reckoned at two fees, and was held continuously by the abbot of Bruerne; but in the return of 1300 it has become three fees, two being in Oxfordshire and one in Gloucestershire (see no. 33).

22. In 1086 Clopcote was held by Milo Crispin, but there were two under-tenants; hence there were two manors of Clopcote. The one that passed into the possession of William de Bereford had belonged to the family of Cheynduit[4] and can therefore be identified with that which had been held by Walter Foliot in 1212 (see below, no. 50). We cannot trace it earlier, but the hide held by Walter the archdeacon in the *carta* of the Honour was probably one of the manors of Clopcot; for he held land at Shillingford.[5] He died in 1151.

23. Stoke Basset or North Stoke was held in 1086 by Milo Crispin as ten hides. One of these hides became a holding of a fifth of a knight's fee, held by the family which owned Burghfield in Berks. In the *carta* of the Honour we find Sewale holding one hide, and in 1167 Sewale held Burghfield.[6] In 1173 Thomas de Burghfield paid a relief on a fifth of a knight's fee of this Honour,[7] while in 1196 Josy de Borchfeld is the holder of a fifth.[8] In 1212 Robert de Burghfield held a fifth, but he died in 1224 leaving his heir a minor.[9] In 1235 John de Burghfield held a fifth of a fee. In 1279 and in 1300 Roger de Burghfield held the fifth of a knight's fee in Stoke.

24. This quarter of a fee in Clopcote cannot be traced in the return of the Honour in 1212. It seems to be identical with the estate of William de Cornwall,[10] for when John James acquired it, his holding rose from a quarter of a fee to a half.[11]

25. See no. 15.

26. This fee in Donington seems to be a late addition to the Honour of Wallingford. In Domesday we find Deritone was in the hands of the king, and it does not appear in the Honour of Wallingford until the return of 1235, when it is held by Richard de Cocland (*alias* Copland) as one fee. It must have been added to the Honour between 1212 and 1235. In 1287 Alan de Copland sold the manor to Thomas de Abberbury, who held it in 1300.[12]

27. In Domesday William held under Milo Crispin five hides in Pangeborne; this, or part of this, must be the one knight's fee in

---

[1] *Pipe Roll*, 19 Hen. II, 78.

[2] *Rot. 3 John*, p. 265; *R. de Oblat.*, p. 150.

[3] *Pipe Roll*, 14 Hen. III, 173.

[4] *V.C.H.*, *Berks*, iii. 547.

[5] *Godstow English Cart.*, 535 (E.E.T.S.).

[6] *Pipe Roll*, 13 Hen. II.

[7] *Pipe Roll*, 19 Hen. II.

[8] *Pipe Roll*, 8 Ric.

[9] *R. Lit. Claus.*, i. 615.

[10] *V.C.H.*, *Berks*, iii. 549.

[11] *Feudal Aids*, i. 65.

[12] *V.C.H.*, *Berks*, iv. 91.

Tidmarsh which belonged to the Honour of Wallingford. In the return of 1166 it appears as one fee held by Richerus de Pangeborne. Hugh son of Richer married Matilda, daughter and heiress of William de Ibestan, brother of John of Oxford, Bishop of Norwich.[1] Probably Hugh was dead by 1195, for in the Wiltshire Assize roll of that year there is mention of John son of Hugh son of Richer.[2] In 1201 John son of Hugh son of Richer had one fee of this Honour [3] and likewise in 1212.[4] He was a supporter of King John and is mentioned in the Close Rolls frequently. He died in March 1222 on his way to the Holy Land,[5] and left behind him Matilda de Berneres and Gunnora de Bendinges who each claimed to be his widow, and demanded dower in Tidmarsh.[6] In 1224 Adam Fitz-Hervey married Juliana daughter of John Fitz-Hugh by his wife Gunnora and had livery of one knight's fee in Tidmarsh.[7] But in 1236 Geoffrey son of John Fitz-Hugh by Matilda Berneres came of age and claimed to be his father's rightful heir. A compromise was reached and Tidmarsh was divided between the two claimants, with the provision that if Adam and Juliana had no children the whole should revert to Geoffrey and his heirs.[8] Juliana was a widow by 1253,[9] and certainly had no children. Geoffrey was followed by John de Tidmarsh, probably his son, before 1273; he died about 1300, leaving a son also named John.[10]

28. In 1300 Hugh le Despenser held two knight's fees in Vasterne, Wotton Basset, and Brodeton. Fastern is in Wotton Basset, and Brodeton is Broad Town, now a parish but formerly part of Cliff-Pippard. In Domesday Milo Crispin has twelve hides in Wodetone, while Hunfridus holds under him five hides in Clive (i.e. Cliff-Pippard) and Milo has one hide in demesne in Clive. In 56 Hen. III Philip Basset died, holding Wotton Basset with its members as one knight's fee of the Honour of Wallingford, and Brodeton by the same tenure being one knight's fee; his heir was Alina his daughter, who had married Hugh le Despenser.[11] This holding belonged to Alan Basset in 1212 'de hereditate uxoris sue'; he died in 1233, and was succeeded by Gilbert his eldest son, then by Fulk his second son, and finally by Philip. The wife of Alan Basset was named Alice, and she was married to him before 1205; [12] if it was possible to discover her family, we might be able to identify this holding in the *carta* of 1166.

29. In 1300 Henry Tyes held two fees in Chilton Foliot, Ogborne, and Manyngton, all in Wilts. In Domesday Rainaldus held Chilton under Milo Crispin, being 10 hides, and Manetune (Manton in Preshute) in the same way, being 3 hides; Ogborne was held in

---

[1] *Book of Fees*, i. 115.

[2] *Rot. Cur. Regis.*, p. 90.

[3] *R. Cancel.*, p. 268.

[4] *Book of Fees*, i. 119.

[5] *Excerpt. e rot. fin.*, i. 84.

[6] *Bracton's Notebook*, nos. 1573 and 1649.

[7] *Excerpt. e rot. fin.*, i. 116.

[8] *V.C.H.*, *Berks*, iii. 434.

[9] *Close Rolls*, pp. 325, 483.

[10] *V.C.H.*, *Berks*, iii. 434.

[11] *Inq. P. M.*, Hen. III, p. 272.

[12] *Curia Regis Rolls*, vol. iii.

demesne by Milo as 10 hides. We have some help in tracing this holding because Fritwell in Oxfordshire, and probably Noke also, were held by the same branch of the Foliot family. Before 1166 Ralph Foliot gave the church of Fritwell to St. Frideswide's; although his grant is not preserved, we have the confirmation by Robert de Chesney bishop of Lincoln who died in 1166.[1] In 1167 Chilton of Robert Foliot was amerced for forest pleas, but in the *carta* of 1166 the only Foliot is Walter Foliot (for whom see no. 50), and possibly Robert Foliot was a minor at that time in the custody of John Marescallus or the Bishop of Salisbury, each of whom is returned as holding two fees. In 1196 and 1201 Ralph Foliot held two fees of the Honour of Wallingford.[2] He died about 1204 leaving three brothers, Henry, Richard, and Roger,[3] of whom the former held these two fees in 1212.[4] He died in 1233 and was followed by Sampson his son who in 1236 held one fee in Chilton Foliot,[5] half a fee in Manton and half a fee in Ogborne.[6] He died soon after 1279 and was followed by Henry Tyes.

30. In 1300 Richard Croke held four knight's fees in Haselbury, Draycot, Walcot, Rodborne, Cockelbergh, Assheley, and Fouleswyke. We can identify most of these in Domesday, where we find that Rainald held of Miles Crispin 10 hides in Draycot (Foliot), 5 hides in Rodbourne Cheney, and 5 hides in Hazelbury, including Cockelborough, while Rainbald held 2½ hides of Miles in Walcot; in Ashley a knight of Miles Crispin had a virgate. Fouleswyke has not been identified. In the *carta* of 1166 we read that Walterus Canutus had five fees. In 1196 Walter Croc had four fees of this Honour[7] and also in 1212. In 1220 he entered religion, and was followed by Humphrey his brother, who had a son Henry.[8] In 1242 he was lord of Draycot (1½ fees), Rodbourne (1 fee), Walcot (½ fee), and Haselbury and the rest must have been one fee. He was alive in 1275,[9] but dead by 1282[10] when Reginald Croc granted land in Haselbury. He died in 1297,[11] and we may presume that Richard Croke who held in 1300 was his son.

31, 32, 33. See no. 21.

34. In 1086 Robert held of Earl Roger five hides in Hanworth, but this, like the rest of Earl Roger's holding in Middlesex, was joined to the Honour of Wallingford. In the *carta* of this Honour Ralf de Airel holds half a fee, but this must represent the state some years before 1166, for Hanworth and Lillingston Dairell (in Bucks) were held by the same family and Robert de Airel held Lillingston in 1163.[12] In Hanworth Robert did not succeed until 1172,[13] and for the previous

[1] *Cart. St. Frid.*, i. 221.
[2] *Pipe Roll*, 8 Ric. I and 3 John.
[3] *Cart. St. Frid.*, ii. 359.
[4] *Book of Fees*, p. 119.
[5] Ib., p. 423.
[6] Ib., pp. 548, 549.
[7] *Pipe Roll*, 8 Ric.
[8] *Excerpt. e rot. fin.*, i. 41.
[9] *Hund. Rolls*, ii. 275.
[10] *Cat. of Ancient Deeds*, A. 11149.
[11] *Cal. Chart. R.*, p. 69.
[12] *Pipe Roll*, 9 Hen. II.
[13] *Pipe Roll*, 18 Hen. II.

ten years it may have been held in dower by the widow of Ralph. Another Ralph was in possession in 1196, 1201, and 1212; he was alive in 1232, but in 1235 Henry son of Ralph had succeeded.[1] By 1255 his son Ralph held this fee, and in 1284 Henry son of Ralph.

35. In 1086 Alnod held of Earl Roger three hides in Dawley, Middlesex. Before Earl Roger's forfeiture he must have granted Dawley to the Shropshire family of Corbet, and in the *carta* of this Honour William Corbet held one fee. In 1201 and 1212 this fee was held by Robert Corbet, but in a few years there was a tenant who held it under the Corbets. In 1235 it is returned that Matilda de Blancmusters holds this fee. She was probably the widow of William de Blancmusters and had previously married a William son of Randulf; and as Dawley seems to be her own property, she may have been a Corbet before marriage. Her son, William de Blancmusters, succeeded and died before June 1260,[2] leaving two daughters, of whom one, by name Joan, married William de Barentyn, who died about 1290. In 1300 this Joan was in possession under Robert Corbet.

36. See no. 19.

37. In 1086 Robert d'Oilli held seventeen hides in Iver, which like many other of his manors was transferred to the Honour of Wallingford. In the *carta* of 1166 we find Richard de Eura with half a knight's fee; but if that *carta* represents the state of things in 1154 or earlier, possibly Robertus filius Alani or John Marescallus, who each held two fees which at present cannot be identified, may have held two fees at Iver. Soon after 1154 it was in the king's hands and was given to Riulf de Seissuns. He died about 1161 and the manor was in the king's hands until 1174, when it was given to Gilbert de Ver, who held it until about 1190, when it was given to Robert fitz-Roger of Clavering as two and a half fees, which was subsequently reduced to one fee. He held it by this tenure in 1201 and 1212. In 1235 John fitz-Robert held it but he died in 1241. His heir was a minor named Roger, who died before he was of age, leaving an infant who as Robert son of Roger son of John succeeded about 1268. He held it in 1300.[3]

38. In 1086 Oakley was eight hides held under Robert d'Oilli by Robert Fitz-Walter. As has been said (no. 20), it was held by Osmund Basset, his son and grandson until 1217, when it passed to William Fitz-Ellis after a lawsuit. It is probable that it belonged in the reign of Henry I to Luvel de Brai, and on his death was given by Brien Fitz-Count to Osmund Basset in marriage with his widow, but if it was the widow's property it should have descended to Fulco de Brai, her eldest son, not to John Basset; after a lawsuit it passed to Emma de Peri, daughter of Fulco de Bray, who married William Fitz-Ellis senior. In 1227 William Fitz-Ellis jun. died and was

---

[1] *V.C.H., Bucks*, iv. 188.

[2] *Cal. Pat. R.*, p. 77.

[3] From the account of Iver in *V. C. H., Bucks*.

succeeded by William his son.[1] He held one fee in Oakley in 1235 and 1255 and also in 1276.[2] Apparently he had no children for in 1284 we hear of the heir of Thomas fitz-Ellis; [3] this must have been Robert, who in 1300 was dead, when the fee was held by the heir of Robert son of Thomas fitz-Ellis.

39, 40. In 1086 Ralph held of Milo Crispin 3 hides in Dorney and Ralph and Roger held 8½ hides in Little Marlow. In the *carta* of 1166 Ruelent de Alvers held two fees of the Honour of Wallingford. He seems to have died in 1185 and in 1186 his land in Dorney was in the king's hands and was assessed at one knight's fee; [4] perhaps the widow had the rest as her dower. As we find that in 1198 Alice, relict of Ruelent de Alvers, accounted for 10 marks for licence to marry whom she would, it seems that a Ruelent son of Ruelent must have inherited and must have died in 1198. In 1201 Ralph de Alvers, perhaps a brother of Ruelent, was in possession and held two fees of this Honour, and also in 1212. He died in 1213, when the custody of his heir was given to William archdeacon of Huntingdon, and in 1218 to Peter de Bosco. In 1218 a Ralph de Alvers presented to the church of Dorney. In 1235 Ralph held Dorney as one fee. He presented to Dorney in 1245 and 1265; William de Alvers son of Ralph in 1274 and in 1296.[5] At Little Marlow Ralph son of Ralph was in possession in 1272, William de Alvers in 1275, and William son of William in 1300.[6] As William Cave has the knight's fee at Dorney in the return of 1300, we must assume that it was sold by William Danvers shortly before.

41. In 1086 two Englishmen held two hides of Milo Crispin in Beachendon, and Eddulf held of Milo Crispin half a hide in Addington; perhaps we should add to this the holding of Seric under Milo Crispin in Marston being one hide; even so we only obtain 3½ hides which is small for a whole fee. In the *carta* of 1166 this is held by Carbonel, but his Christian name is not given; in 1196 Hamo Carbonel held one fee,[7] and apparently he had recently succeeded for in 1198 he grants dower to the widow of his brother Richard in Beachendon and Addington.[8] In 1201 he had one fee in Bucks, but in 1212 he was dead and his heir was a minor. In 1235 Peter Carbonel was in possession and in 1255.[9] Next followed John Carbonel in 1265 and 1284; in 1300 the heir was a minor in the custody of John de Lyndehirst.[10]

42. In 1086 Osbert held a manor in Saunderton of five hides under Milo Crispin. In the *carta* of 1166 we read that Saunderton was one knight's fee, but the name of the holder is not given; probably this is because the ownership was in dispute. It was held

---

[1] *Excerpt. e rot. fin.*, i. 159.

[2] *Rot. Hund.*, i. 47; ii. 781.

[3] *Feudal Aids*, i. 83.

[4] *Pipe Roll*, 33 Hen. II.

[5] *History of the Danvers Family* by F. N. Macnamara, p. 494.

[6] *V. C. H., Bucks*, iii. 81.

[7] *Pipe Roll*, 8 Ric.

[8] *Feet of Fines, Bucks.*

[9] *Rot. Hund.*, i. 23.

[10] *V. C. H., Bucks.*

in the reign of Henry I by Restwold of Wallingford, but was forfeited for felony and was given by the Empress Matilda and Brien Fitz-Count to Hamon Piron. This was probably the version of the family of Piron.[1] Hamon is mentioned in the Pipe Roll of 1167, but soon after he was succeeded by Henry his son, who had married Isabel daughter of William son of Restwold; and it was subsequently stated in a lawsuit that Henry II had arranged that by this marriage Henry should obtain Saunderton which was the inheritance of Isabel.[1] By Isabel Henry had a daughter Cecilia and by a second wife a son Hamon. Henry died before 1194 and by 1199 it was decided that Saunderton belonged to Cecilia, not to Hamon.[2] In the same year Cecilia married Roger de Stamford, who held Saunderton in 1201, 1212, and 1235. He died in 1236, leaving as heirs three daughters, Emma the wife of William Beauchamp, Joan the wife of Henry Dayrel, and Maud the wife of John le Mire.[3]

43. In Domesday Milo Crispin held twenty-seven hides in Waddesdon. In 1300 part of this is represented by Eythorpe, Cranwell, Woodham, and Blackgrove, which were held by Richard de Arcubus as three knight's fees. We first hear of this family in 1197 when William de Arcubus held three fees of the Honour of Wallingford.[4] In 1235 they were held by Jordan de Arcubus. We hear of him about 1268,[5] but by 1274 Richard de Arcubus was in possession. It is uncertain where this fee appears in the list of 1166; we may look for it in the three fees of Robert fitz-Alan, or in the three and a third fees of Galfridus Camerarius.

44. In the *carta* which is assigned to 1166 Simon de Stanton holds one fee of the Honour of Wallingford. At some date before 1168 William Barre and Ralph his brother grant the church of Stantonbury to Goring Priory.[6] In the Pipe Roll of 1167 Stanton of 'Ralph' is amerced for a trespass and also Bradwell of 'William', and in the next year Ralph pays £5 as a relief for his holding. There can be little doubt that William Barre was the holder in 1166 and that he died within the year. Before 1157 William Barre gave the church of Great Billing, Northants, to the Abbey of Leicester, and he appears in the *carta* of the Honour of Meschin for 1166, no doubt as holder of Great Billing. This manor and Stantonbury were long held by the same family. Ralph, brother of William, died before 1199 when Simon Barre had one knight's fee, as also in 1212. He died in January 1222 when Ralph his son paid 10 marks for a relief.[7] He held Stantonbury in 1235, but Peter Barre his brother succeeded before 1243.[8] In 1255 the heir was a minor.[9] By 1275 Robert son of Peter Barry was in possesssion,[10] and in the return of 1300 is stated to hold one

---

[1] *Rot. Cur. Regis* (P.R.S., xiv), p. 9.

[2] *Rot. de Obl.*, pp. 9, 48.

[3] *V. C. H., Bucks*, iii. 93.

[4] *Pipe Roll*, 8 Ric. I.

[5] *Cal. Inq. P. M.*, i. 305.

[6] Bodl. Charters, Oxon, d. 1.

[7] *Excerpt. e rot. fin.*, i. 77.

[8] *Book of Fees*, p. 872.

[9] *Hundred Rolls*, i. 30.

[10] Ib., ii. 13.

fee in Stantonbury and Bradwell. In Domesday Miles Crispin held five hides in Stanton; he also held two hides in Bradwell.

45. In 1086 Milo Crispin held 7½ hides in Quainton. In the *arta* of 1166 Urvei Malet has 1½ fees of the Honour of Wallingford, and in the Pipe Roll of 1167 Quainton of Irvoi was amerced for a trespass. In 1185 Ruelent Malet was amerced for a concealment in Bucks, but by 1196 he had been succeeded by his son Irvoi, who held one fee of this Honour.[1] In 1201 and 1212 he held 1½ fees, and as Hirvoy Malet son of Ruelent Malet confirmed a gift to Wallingford Priory.[2] He was alive in 1224, when he presented to the church of Quainton, but in 1235 Robert Malet held 1½ fees in Quainton. In 1284 Robert Malet, probably a son of the first Robert, held 1½ fees in Quainton,[3] but he died in 1295 and was succeeded by Robert his son, aged 28.[4]

46. In the *carta* of 1166 Anketil de Wycombe has half a knight's fee of this Honour. In 1185 Angot son of Anketil was dead and his widow gave 40 marks for the wardship of her son and his land.[5] In the same year it was returned that Robert son of Angot son of Anketil was aged 13 and held half a fee in Wycombe.[6] In 1196 Robert was dead and his brother Geoffrey son of Angot was in possession;[7] also in 1201 and 1212. He was dead in 1221 and his son John was a minor.[8] In 1235 the heirs of Geoffrey held this half fee, and in 1300 it was in the possession of John Gregory and others.

47. In the *carta* of 1166 Ralph Pinel holds a hide and Anketil Pinel another. One of these holdings must be represented by the fifth of a knight's fee in Wycombe held by Warin Pinel in 1212. This must be identical with the fifth held by Stephen de Asshewell in 1235, from whom it descended to John de Asshewell in 1300.

48. In 1211 and 1212 there was a fifth of a knight's fee in Wycombe which had formerly been held by Robert de Rouen. His heir was a minor, but he was of age in 1222, named Richard de Rouen. He held a fifth of a fee of this Honour in 1235, but in 1236 he granted it to the Hospital of St. John the Baptist at Wycombe.[9] We find that Robert de Rouen held land at Wycombe in 1185,[10] but we cannot identify the holding in the *carta* of 1166.

49. In the *carta* of 1166 Gilbert son of Safrid holds one fee of the Honour of Wallingford, but in the version in the *Liber Niger* the name is Geoffrey son of Safrid. William son of Geoffrey, also known as William de Heddesore, held one fee in 1201 and 1212 and his name occurs in the Pipe Roll of 1186. He seems to have died in 1212 when Matilda is described as the widow of William de

---

[1] *Pipe Roll*, 8 Ric. I.

[2] *Cal. of Bodleian Charters*, p. 13.

[3] *Feudal Aids*, i. 75.

[4] *Cal. Inq. P. M.*, iii. 173.

[5] *Pipe Roll*, 31 Hen. II.

[6] *R. de Dominabus*, p. 36.

[7] *Pipe Roll*, 8 Ric.

[8] *Excerpt. e rot. fin.*, i. 68.

[9] *V. C. H., Bucks*, i. 394.

[10] *R. de Dominabus*, p. 37.

Heddesores.[1] He was followed by another William who was alive in 1223 but died in 1234, when Hedsor was in the custody of the Bishop of Carlisle.[2] In 1235 Geoffrey de Hedsor held one fee in Hedsor; he was alive in 1265, but John de Hedsor was in possession in 1276 and 1284; [3] it is stated that a third of the fee was in Little Marlow. In 1300 John de Hedsor holds a fee in Hedsor and Smyth- or Smesmere, the latter place being probably Smethmeres in Little Marlow. In Domesday there is no mention of Hedsor, but it must be included in Hitcham; perhaps the half hide in 'Eston' held by Milo Crispin may be the portion in Little Marlow.

50. In the *carta* of 1166 Walter Foliot held two fees which we may identify with some probability as Cuxham in Oxfordshire and Isenhamsted (now Chenies) near Chesham in Bucks. In Domesday Cuxham is five hides held under Milo Crispin by Aluredus; Isenhamsted is not found in Domesday, but may be one of the manors entered under the name Chesham; we must assume that one of them escheated to the king and was given by him to the Honour of Wallingford. In a deed [4] of about 1175 one of the witnesses is Robert Foliot of Cuxham, and in the Hundred Rolls, in the account of Cuxham, it is stated that Robert Foliot gave the mill to Wallingford Priory. In 1201 Walter Foliot, probably a son of Robert, held two fees; [5] in 1212 he held the two fees and also a quarter in Clapcot.[6] He was sheriff in 1225 and seems to have died about 1233. His heir married Ralph de Cheisneduit,[7] who consequently appears in 1236 as holding one fee in Cuxham and one in Isenhamsted.[8] He died about 1265, and Stephen de Cheisneduit who succeeded him sold Cuxham to Bishop Walter de Merton about 1270 and Isenhamsted to Hugh son of Otto in 1277. Hugh died in 1283, and ultimately his manor passed to John de Botetort who had married a daughter of Thomas son of Otto. In 1300 it is stated that he held one fee in Isenhamsted 'and Ake', which probably is now represented by Oak Farm, Chesham. Clapcot was probably sold about the same time as Cuxham (see no. 22).

51. In 1203 King John gave to Alan Basset one knight's fee in Wycombe. This property descended, like the other property of Alan Basset, to Gilbert his son in 1231, and then in succession to Fulk and Philip, brothers of Gilbert. Philip Basset died in 1271, his heir being Alina widow of Hugh le Despenser. In 1300 the fee was held by Hugh le Despenser her son.

52. In 1086 Nigel held under Milo Crispin a manor in Wingrave of five hides. There can be little doubt that in the *carta* of 1166 this is the knight's fee held by Robert Pipard. This branch of the Pipard

---

[1] Bucks, *Feet of Fines*.

[2] *Close Rolls*, p. 402.

[3] *Feudal Aids*, i. 76.

[4] Printed in *Facsimiles of Merton Muniments*, p. 14.

[5] *Pipe Roll*, 3 John, p. 268.

[6] *Book of Fees*, p. 119.

[7] *Pipe Roll*, 26 Hen. III.

[8] *Book of Fees*, pp. 446, 463.

family held the manor of Hintlesham in Norfolk. William Pipard was in possession of Hintlesham in 1176 but must have died about 1200, his land being in the custody of various persons about 1201 and 1202.[1] Apparently the heir was a minor, probably in the custody of Walter D'Eyville who pays on one knight's fee of this Honour in the Pipe Roll of 1211. William Pipard was in possession of Hintlesham in 1216.[2] In the returns for 1235 and 1236 William Pipard holds one knight's fee in Wingrave of the Honour of Wallingford. He died about 1267 and his son and heir Edmund in 1272.[3] He was followed by Thomas his brother who died in 1283, leaving a son William who died in 1301 being still a minor.

53. See no. 18.

54. In, or shortly before, 1203 King John gave to Robert de Vipont one fee in Wycombe. In 1227, shortly before his death he gave it to the Knights Templars.[4]

55–9. The holding of Thurstan Basset, son of the great Ralph Basset, lay in Ledcombe Basset (Berks), Marsworth, and Hawridge in Bucks, together with Tiscot in Herts, and in Oakley and Clapham in Bedfordshire, and was reckoned at six and two-thirds knight's fees. In Domesday Ledcombe Basset is a manor of Robert d'Oilli, rated at seven hides, formerly ten hides, and in 1428 was held as two knight's fees.[5] Marsworth in Domesday was a manor of Robert d'Oilli, rated at twenty hides and held under him by Ralph Basset. As the parish contains only 1,200 acres, it is probable that Hawridge, of which there is no mention in Domesday, is included in the twenty hides of Marsworth, although it is not actually adjacent. Robert d'Oilli also had a manor of one and a half hides in Cheddington, adjacent to Marsworth, which was probably united with Marsworth; and in Tiscot he had four hides, which were held of him by Ralph Basset. In 1284 Marsworth and Hawridge are reckoned at two knight's fees;[6] in 1236 they are two and a half knight's fees. In 1302 there was a fee of the Honour of Wallingford in Clapham, Beds., rated at two-thirds of a fee,[7] and another in Clapham and Oakley, rated at half a fee; but we do not see how a total of six fees and two-thirds was reached.

Thurstan Basset inherited Chaddleworth from his father and died apparently before 1165,[8] and was succeeded by his son Richard. In 1176 Richard must have died and Turstin his son paid a fine for his land.[9] In 1196 he held 6 fees of the Honour of Wallingford; [10] in 1201 he is said to have 7 knights,[11] while in 1212 the number is 6¾.[12] He died early in February 1222 leaving six daughters; [13] they all married, but one of them must have had no heir, as in 1300 the property was divided among five.

---

[1] *R. de Liberate*, pp. 28, 31.

[2] *R. Lit. Claus.*, i. 256.

[3] *V. C. H., Bucks*, iii. 459.

[4] *V. C. H., Bucks.*

[5] *Feudal Aids*, i. 66.

[6] Ib., i. 74.

[7] Ib., i. 8.

[8] *Chron. Mon. Abingdon*, ii. 189.

[9] *Pipe Roll*, 22 Hen. II, pp. 20, 24.

[10] *Pipe Roll*, 8 Ric. I.

[11] *R. de Oblat.*, p. 129.

[12] *Book of Fees*, p. 118.

[13] *Excerpt. e rot. fin.*, i. 98, 100.

60, 61. In the *carta* of 1166 Gilbert de Bella Aqua has three fees of the Honour of Wallingford. He was followed by Galfridus de Bella Aqua, and in the Pipe Roll of 1167 we find that Marston (i.e. Fleetmarston) is held by 'Geoffrey'. Perhaps he obtained another fee by marrying an heiress, for judging from what follows he possessed four fees at the time of his death. In 1198 Cristiana de Bellewe was a widow,[1] probably the widow of Geoffrey. He left two daughters, Matilda who had married a Niernuit and Alice who had married Thomas fitz-Richard. In 1204 Thomas fitz-Richard and Alice de Bellew gave £50 and Milo Neirnuit son of Matilda de Bellew gave £50 for their shares of the inheritance of Geoffrey de Bellew, father of Alice and Matilda.[2] When Thomas died, Alice married John de Chesney, who in 1212 has two fees of this Honour, while Milo Neirnuit has two. Two of these fees were Fleetmarston and Linley (now Stokenchurch); a third may have been at Tideour in Brinkworth (Wilts) and a fourth in Hitcham and Marlow (Bucks) and Croughton (Northants). In 1086 Humfridus holds 5 hides under Milo Crispin at Kingston, subsequently known as Linley, also 5 hides under him at Brinkworth in Wiltshire; Fleetmarston is probably to be found in Domesday as part of the 27 hides of Waddesdon, held by Milo Crispin; Hitcham and Marlow were held under Milo Crispin, but Croughton was a small holding of the Bishop of Coutances. In 1223 Alice de Bellew sold one of her fees to Ralph de Verney (see no. 62), and she may have parted with her other fee to the family of Neirnut. By 1300 the Neirnut holding has become five fees, part being held by Milo de Bello Campo who was also known as Milo Neirnut and part by John de Neirnut.

62. In 1300 Robert de Verney held a fee in Fleet Marston, Kingston and Linleye. It belonged originally to the family of Belewe, as has been described, and was sold by Alice de Belewe to Ralph de Verney in 1223. In 1229 his son John succeeded, but by 1246 Ralph son of John was in possession; Robert de Verney was holding in 1283 and 1300.[3]

63. In 1300 mag. Robertus de Stoke held two fees in Churde (i.e. Chearsley), Ikford and Upton in Bucks, and Draycot, Wroxton, and Alkerton in Oxfordshire. These fees appear in Domesday as Chearsley 1½ hides held by Richard under Milo Crispin, Ikford 4 hides held by Richard in the same way, Draycot 2½ hides held in the same way, and Alkerton (including part of Wroxton) held as 6 hides by Richard under Milo Crispin. Upton is 1½ hides held by Aluric under Milo Crispin.

On Nov. 6, 1115 or 1116 Richard filius Reinfridi died at Alkerton and his son Hugh gave to Abingdon abbey two hides in Wroxton

---

[1] *Pipe Roll*, 10 Ric. I.

[2] *V. C. H., Bucks*, iv. 74.

[3] *R. de Oblat.*, pp. 224, 232.

(*Chron. Abingdon*, ii. 109). In the *carta* of 1166 Hugo filius Ricardi holds two fees. Oseney deeds about Draycot tell us that Ricardus filius Hugonis was in possession shortly after, and in 1201 Thomas filius Ricardi de Appleton holds two fees of the Honour of Wallingford and is described in Oseney deeds as the holder of Draycot. In the Pipe Roll of 1211 Galfridus filius Thome filii Ricardi de Appleton pays on two knight's fees. Apparently he died in 1215 [1] and in 1226 John de Tiwe, having the custody of the land once of Geoffrey de Appleton, presented to the church of Ikford. In 1235 Thomas de Appleton holds Chearsley and Ikford as one knight's fee,[2] but in 1269 he seems to have granted all his holding to Denise de Stoke,[3] and in 1293 Denise de Stoke and Robert her son granted their holding to the king and received it back from him under special conditions; Alkerton is stated to be half a fee, Chearsley and Ikford one fee, and the remainder was in Draycot and Upton.[4]

64. In 1166 Peter de la Mare held three fees of the Honour of Wallingford which appear in the list of 1300 as three fees held by Robert de la Mare in Marsh Baldon, Heyford, Botilcleydon, and 'Bruram' and Cherrington in Gloucestershire. In Domesday we find that Geoffrey held of Milo Crispin 10 hides in Marsh Baldon, 2 hides in Watecombe in Watlington, 7¾ hides in East Claydon, and 2 hides in Cherrington in Gloucestershire; Ralph held of Milo 5 hides in Heyford, and the 'Bruram' of 1300 may be the Bruurne in Gloucestershire where Milo held three virgates in 1086.

This family held land in Steeple Lavington, Wilts, and from this source we can obtain some information. In Domesday Geoffrey held there about 3½ hides, once of his father-in-law, Robert Flavus; and as in the Pipe Roll of 1130 we find that Robert de la Mare, recently dead, had held 3½ hides in Wiltshire we assume that Robert was the son of Geoffrey. From the same source we learn that Henry de la Mare brother of Robert succeeded in 1130. Peter de la Mare was probably the son of Henry; by 1173 he was dead when Robert de la Mare, his son, was excused his scutage on three fees of this Honour.[5] In 1201 Robert de la Mare had the same three fees;[6] but in 1211 the fees are in the custody of Warine fitz-Gerold;[7] next year they were in the hands of Peter son of Robert. In 1235 his fees were Marsh Baldon, including Watcombe (1), Heyford (1), Botelcleydon (1). He died in 1254, and the Inquisition held on his death said that Robert his son and heir was 40 years old. He died in 1272, when another Inquisition was held, which stated that Peter his son and heir was 24 years old. He died in 1291, leaving a son Robert, who was a minor; he obtained livery in 1296.

65. In 1086 Milo Crispin had 3 hides in Mapledurham and 1 hide

---

[1] *V. C. H., Berks.*, iv. 337.

[2] *Book of Fees*, p. 555.

[3] *V. C. H., Berks*, iv. 337.

[4] *Miscellaneous Inquisitions*, p. 449.

[5] *Pipe Roll*, 19 Hen. II.

[6] *Pipe Roll*, 3 John, pp. 44, 266.

[7] *Pipe Roll*, 13 John.

in Alderley in Gloucestershire; in Garsington Toli held of Milo 1 hide and in Cowley 1½ hides; in Clere Privet in Hants Alwin Wit held 2 hides of Milo. These properties were held in the *carta* of 1166 by Ricardus de Ceasecha, which apparently means Chausey, for two fees. The land in Clere Privet was given at an early date to Godstow, and Henry II towards the end of his reign released it from military service and the total was reduced to 1½ fees. Walter de Chausey, probably the son of Richard, was in possession until about 1194; then came two with the name Geoffrey de Chausey, father and son.[1] John de Chausey son of Geoffrey was in possession in 1274, 1279, and 1300.

66. In 1300 Rouland Huscarl held three fees in Purley and Foulescote (or Fulscot) in Berks., in Beddington and Chessington in Surrey, and in Brightwell in Oxfordshire. In Domesday Roger son of Seifrid held of the King in Fulscot one hide and in Purley four hides; but it is not known how or when these holdings were joined to the Honour of Wallingford. Also in Domesday William held of Milo Crispin one hide in Brightwell in Oxfordshire, while in Beddington in Surrey William son of Turold held of Milo Crispin three hides (originally 25), and Milo Crispin held Beddington at one hide (originally 5). In Surrey Milo Crispin held no more than these two manors, and when we find in the Pipe Roll of 1130 that Brien Fitz-Count was remitted Danegeld on thirty hides in Surrey, we conclude that these two manors had returned to their original assessment and that in 1130 they were held in demesne by Brien. In the Pipe Roll of 1156 Reinbald Huscarle was remitted Danegeld on thirty hides in Surrey, no doubt Chessington and Beddington. In the return of 1166 Gilbert Huscarle holds three knight's fees of this Honour. He seems to have been fellowed by Roland Huscarle who held these three fees in 1196,[2] 1201,[3] and 1211.[4] In 1212 Thomas Huscarle held these fees.[5] He was alive in 1224 and is described as the son of Roland.[6] In 1235 he held a quarter of a knight's fee at Brightwell in Oxfordshire,[7] and he or his son was alive in 1255[8] holding land in Beddington. In 1279[9] and 1284[10] Thomas Huscarle was in possession of Brightwell in Oxfordshire.

67. In the return of 1300 mag. Robert de Stoke has two knight's fees in Appleton, Eaton, Maiden Winterbourn, Brydeton, and Chedlow, Chedlow being described as in Gloucestershire; it is really in Wilts in the parish of Crudwell, close to Gloucestershire; in Domesday Siward, a thegn, holds 5½ virgates in Cheselaw in Wilts under Milo Crispin; Appleton was 2½ hides held by Richard under Milo, and the same was the tenure of 5 hides at Eaton; Brydeton is probably Broad Town in Wilts., where Milo had land; Maiden Winter-

---

[1] *History of Mapledurham*, by A. H. Cooke, pp. 65–70.

[2] *Pipe Roll*, 8 Ric. I, m. 15.

[3] *Rot. de Oblat.*, p. 166.

[4] *Pipe Roll*, 13 John.

[5] *Rot. de Oblat.*, p. 499.

[6] *V. C. H.*, *Berks*, iii. 418.

[7] *Book of Fees*, p. 446.

[8] *V. C. H.*, *Surrey*, iv. 172.

[9] *Hundred Rolls*, ii. 766.

[10] *Feudal Aids*, iv. 155.

bourn, if it is to be identified with Maddington, was not a fee of Milo.

We cannot say who held these fees in the *carta* of 1166; they might be the two fees of John Marescallus or the two fees of the Bishop of Salisbury. By the end of the twelfth century they were held by Thomas filius Ricardi (see no. 63), and it is possible that his father obtained them by marriage. It has been shown above (no. 63) how this holding descended to Robert de Stokes.

68. In 1300 there were three fees held by William de Harpedene in Harpsden (Oxfordshire), Eaton near Cumnor (Berks.) and Hardington (i.e. Harlington) and Ickenham, both in Middlesex. In Domesday we find that Harpsden, five hides in extent, was held by Alured under Milo Crispin; Eaton, spelt Edtune, was held by Alured under Milo Crispin, being also 5 hides; Herdington, 10 hides, was held by Alured and Olaf under Earl Roger; Ickenham, spelt Ticheham, was held under Earl Roger by three *taini* and one *anglicus*. The possessions of Earl Roger in Middlesex seem to have all been given to Milo Crispin and some of Ickenham was granted to this holding and some to the four knight's fees held by Almeric of Soleham, and possibly some to the seven fees held by Gilbert Basset. About 1110 Roger son of Alured granted tithes in Eaton to Abingdon Abbey and he attested a charter of Brian Fitz-Count of about 1141;[1] in the *carta* of the Honour of Wallingford Roger son of Alured holds three fees, but he may be a grandson of the previous Roger, for in 1184, when a jury of the knights of Wallingford was gathered, he was one of the jurors.[2] We do not know anything of this fee until 1196 when Ralph de Harpeden paid a scutage on three fees of the Honour of Wallingford.[3] In 1201 the three fees were held by Robert de Harpeden,[4] and in 1211.[5] In 1235 Roger de Harpeden held one fee in Harpsden and one in Harlington.[6] In 1276 William de Harpeden was the tenant at Harpsden[7] and in 1300. Harpsden and Harlington were each one knight's fee; Eaton 'held by William de Harpedene' was half a knight's fee;[8] for Ickenham our records are defective; probably the remaining half fee was there.

69. Among the fees of the Honour of Wallingford there are many which at the time of Domesday belonged to the barony of d'Oilli, not to Milo Crispin. The account in Bracton's notebook[9] is that when Matilda daughter of Robert d'Oilli married Milo Crispin she was given as her *matrimonium* all the fees which Ralph Basset and Gilbert Basset held under Robert d'Oilli.

In the *carta* of 1166 it is returned that Gilbert Basset held seven fees of the Honour of Wallingford, and in the return made in 1300 we find them in the hands of Henry de Lacy, being Culham and Uxbridge in Middlesex, Pichelesthorne (Pitstone) in Bucks, Ardington in Berks, Bicester, Stratton, and Wrechwick in Oxfordshire, and Compton in Wilts. In Domesday these manors were held thus: Culham, 8 hides, Hillingdon, 4 hides, were held by Earl Roger, and like all his fees in Middlesex, e.g. Herdington, Hanworth, and Dalley, &c., were transferred to the Honour of Wallingford at an early date; Pitstone in Bucks was 2 hides held by Suerting under Milo Crispin; Ardington was held by Robert d'Oilli, being originally 14 hides, but then reduced to 7 hides; Bicester including Wrechwick was 15½ hides held by Robert d'Oilli, and Stratton was 5 hides held by Alward under Robert d'Oilli; while Compton Basset in Wilts was 6 hides, held by Turchil, one of the *ministri regis*.

---

[1] *White Kennett's Oxfordshire*, sub anno 1143.

[2] Cott. MS. Vitell. E. xv, fol. 22.

[3] *Pipe Roll*, 8 Ric., m. 15 d.

[4] *R. de Oblat.*, p. 160.

[5] *Pipe Roll*, 13 John.

[6] *Book of Fees*, pp. 445, 473, 554.

[7] *Hundred Rolls*, ii. 33.

[8] *Feudal Aids*, i. 63.

[9] *Bracton's Notebook*, iii. p. 536.

Gilbert Basset was probably a brother of the great Ralph Basset. By 1109 he had given to Eynsham two-thirds of his tithes at Stratton,[1] and about the same time he gave to Abingdon a portion of tithe at Bicester.[2] He or his son attested a charter by which Brien Fitz-Count gave to Evesham abbey the church of Hillingdon in Middlesex about 1141.[3] Although Gilbert Basset is entered as holding seven fees in the *carta* of 1166, this is one of the anachronisms in that *carta*, for it is clear that he was dead by the beginning of the reign of Henry II and had been succeeded by his son Thomas, who in the Pipe Roll of 4 Hen. II appears as holding 12 hides in Middlesex (i.e. Coleham 8 and Hillingdon 4) and 6 hides in Wilts (i.e. Compton Basset).[4] He was sheriff of Oxfordshire in 1164. In 1174 he had a remission of scutage on seven fees held of the Honour of Wallingford.[5] He died in 1180 in which year Gilbert his son succeeded to his post as farmer of the Honour of Wallingford, his younger brothers being Thomas and Alan.

About 1182–5 Gilbert Basset founded the Priory of Bicester. In 1187 he held seven fees of the Honour of Wallingford.[6] He married Egelina de Curteney and had a daughter Eustacia who was married to Thomas de Verdun in 1194 and subsequently to Richard son of Gerard de Camville,[7] by whom she had a daughter Idonea. In 1198 Hillingdon of Gilbert Basset was amerced by the justices of the Middlesex eyre.[8] Gilbert died towards the end of 1205,[9] and in 1212 Richard de Camville was returned as holding seven fees of this Honour. He died in 1216 and his daughter Idonea was subsequently married to William Longespee.

In 1235–6 William Longespee held 2 fees of this Honour in Bicester, 2 in Ardington, 1½ in Coleham;[10] in addition Compton Basset was 1 fee and Pitstone was a quarter. This still leaves a quarter to be accounted for; perhaps it was in Uxbridge which appears to be represented in Domesday by Ticheham (Ickenham), a manor of Earl Roger, consisting of four holdings; if so, it must have been acquired after 4 Hen. II, when Thomas Basset had 12 hides only in Middlesex. It will be noticed that of this holding of seven fees, four had originally belonged to the Barony of d'Oilli, and three had not.

---

[1] *Cart. Eynsham*, i. 36.

[2] *Chron. Abingdon*, ii. 145, 327.

[3] Kennett, *Parochial Antiquities*.

[4] *Pipe Roll*, 4 Hen. II, pp. 114, 117.

[5] *Pipe Roll*, 18 Hen. II, p. 55.

[6] *Pipe Roll*, 33 Hen. II, p. 22.

[7] *R. de Oblat.*, p. 64.

[8] *Rot. Cur. Regis*, i. 217, 219.

[9] *Rot. Lit. Claus.*, i. 61.

[10] *Book of Fees*, pp. 445, 458, 473.

70. In Domesday we find in Berks that Sulham (1 hide) is held by William under Milo Crispin; likewise Betterton (10 hides) near Ardington; in Bucks we have Bradwell (2¾ hides) held by the same tenant; in Oxfordshire the same William held of Milo Crispin 12 hides at Chesterton, 3 hides at Adwell, and 8¼ hides at Henton near Chinnor. At Britwell (now Britwell Salome) 5 hides were held of Milo by Amauri. William de Suleham made a grant of tithes to Abingdon Abbey,[1] but it is not easy to say where they were. We may presume that Amauri married the daughter of William and obtained with her the fees mentioned above. By 1130 Amauri was dead,[2] and his possessions were divided between his two sons, Ralph receiving four fees and Robert three; the latter consisted of Chesterton (2 fees) and Betterton (1 fee); the former had all the rest, and in addition land at Carswell in Berks, which in Domesday was one hide held by Alwold the Chamberlain one of the *ministri regis*; likewise he had a portion of Ickenham in Middlesex held in Domesday by Earl Roger, but transferred subsequently to Milo Crispin. By the year 1300, as our record shows, there was also a fee at Burghfield attached to this holding; in the reign of Henry II Aumary son of Ralph and grandson of Amauri held a fee here under the Earl of Ferrers,[3] but subsequently it seems to have been transferred to the Honour of Wallingford; it was 1½ hides in extent. That Ralph and Robert were brothers is proved by charters in the Cartulary of Thame.[4] Robert was certainly alive after 1151, but his wife Yvice, through whom he obtained the manor of Mollington,[5] died before him.[6] He was succeeded by his son Robert, who died before 1177, when his brother Ralph was in possession.[7] By 1196 Ralph was dead, for in that year Robert de Cestreton paid [8] on three fees 'ne transfretet'; this is no doubt the Robert son of Ralph son of Robert son of Amauri who confirmed to Oseney a hide of land in Chesterton. We must assume that this Robert was dead by 1201 leaving his heir a minor, for in that year the Bishop of London holds the three fees once of Ralph fitz-Almary and also the fee of Mollington.[9] In 1212 Robert de Cestreton paid on three fees of the Honour of Wallingford.[10] This Robert entered religion in 1222, leaving a son Ralph a minor,

[1] *Chron. de Abingdon*, ii. 141.

[2] Farrer, *Knights' Fees*, i. 215.

[3] *V. C. H.*, *Berks*, iii. 401.

[4] See Lee's *History of Thame*, p. 373.

[5] Farrer, *Knights' Fees*, i. 215.

[6] Lee's *Hist. of Thame*, p. 373.

[7] Ib., p. 373.

[8] *Pipe Roll*, 8 Ric., m. 15.

[9] *Rot. Cancel.*, pp. 267, 280, and *Rot. de Oblat.*, p. 319.

[10] *Book of Fees*, p. 118.

who was in possession in 1235.[1] He granted Chesterton to Edmund earl of Cornwall and died in or before 1268.[2] The earl of Cornwall gave this manor to the brethren of Ashridge and in the list of 1300 it is omitted. Meanwhile before 1248 Betterton had been given to Ploughley Priory by Thomas de Mascy who held under Ralph de Cestreton,[3] and in the list of 1300 there is no mention of this fee. Concerning the other branch of the family, we read in the *carta* of the Honour that Ralph son of Amauri held four knight's fees, but this represents a state of things before 1166, for in the *carta* of Robert de Aubigny of Cainhoe[4] Amauri son of Ralph is in possession. This Amauri died in 1186 when his land came into the king's hands during the minority of the heir.[5] It is probable that Robert son of Amauri succeeded about 1190, but died in a short time leaving a young heir; by the year 1211 Amauri son of Robert son of Amauri was in possession.[6] He held four fees in 1212 and 1235, and in 1239 he presented to Britwell church.[7] William de Suleham, probably the son of Amauri, was in possession in 1242,[8] but he was dead in 1255, the heir being a minor.[9] This was John de Soleham who was holding in 1269 and 1272 but was dead by 1279, the heir being a minor.[10] It is probable that John de Soleham left two daughters, one of whom married Hugh de St. Philebert and the other Richard de la Hyde.

Besides the fees that are mentioned in the return of 1300, there are other fees that are mentioned in early returns. We have already shown how Chesterton and Betterton were lost (no. 70) and Clifton in Worcestershire (no. 21). There remain Pushull in Oxfordshire, Shabbington in Bucks, Thenford in Northants, and Colston Basset in Notts.

Pushull adjoins Wormsley (no. 11), and in the *carta* of 1166 it is joined with Wormsley, and was held by Stephen son of Riulf. This is probably the Stephanus de Pushull who built the church and gave it to the Abbey of Dorchester.[11] Stephen's daughter seems to have married Robert le Napier, one of the king's serjeants, and it was presented in 1212 that Robert had one fee of his wife's inheritance in Pushull and that King John by charter had pardoned that service to Robert and his heirs for one table-cloth yearly,[12] but probably the service was never more than a quarter of a fee. In 1212 and 1219 Robert has this holding, but by 1234 he had been followed by Thomas le Napier. In 1276 John de Oilli had this property,[13] and Robert de Oilli in 1279[1] and 1285.[2] It is not mentioned in 1300.

---

[1] Farrer, *Book of Fees*, i. 217.

[2] *Rot. Hund.*, ii. 826; *Excerpt. e rot. fin.*, ii. 465.

[3] See Kennett, *Par. Ant.*; also *Feet of Fines, Berks*, p. 141.

[4] *Red Book*, p. 324. This reference is due to Mr. Farrer; we must assume that he had some proof that this Ralph was identical with the Ralph who held Suleham.

[5] *Pipe Roll*, 33 Hen. II, p. 47.

[6] *Abbrev. Placit.*, p. 82.

[7] *Reg. Grosseteste*, p. 467.

[8] *Ancient Deeds*, iii. D. 173.

[9] *Hund. Rolls*, ii. 43.

[10] Ib., ii. 787.

[11] *Charter Rolls*, p. 150 b.

[12] *Book of Fees*, pp. 117, 119.

[13] *Hund. Rolls*, ii. 33.

In 1086 Milo Crispin held 10 hides in Shabbington. In 1130 Alan de Valoignes was living in Bucks,[3] and in the *carta* of 1166 he had two fees of the Honour of Wallingford, evidently Shabbington. In 1167 Shabbington of Jordan (de Valoignes) was amerced for a trespass and in 1196 he held two fees of this Honour.[4] In 1199 Alan de Valoignes gave 15 marks to have the land that his father held of this Honour, being two fees.[5] Apparently he died in 1210 and was succeeded by his brother Robert.[6] This Robert is mentioned frequently down to 1229. In 1235 Thomas de Valoignes held two fees in Shabbington. He died soon after 1275, his heir being Joan his daughter, wife of Robert de Grey. In 1299 she was a widow and granted the manor to the Knights Hospitallers in free alms with the consent of Edmund, earl of Cornwall; [7] in consequence it does not appear in the list of 1300.

A manor in Thenford must have been part of the fee of Nicholas Basset. In Domesday Robert d'Oilli had one hide at Thenford, and in the 'Survey of Northants' (*c.* 1135) Robert Basset had one hide at Thenford of the fee of Wallingford. In 1167 Robert Basset lost this fee by the forfeiture of his sons,[8] but as his name is not in the *carta* of 1166, we may assume that he held under Nicholas Basset, and as Nicholas had lost his fee, Thenford passed into the king's hands, and it was so held in 1173[9]; but in the same year it was granted to Alan son of Amfridus son of Roaldus [10] together with Aston Rowant in Oxfordshire. Subsequently there was a dispute between Ralf Murdac and Alan,[11] and finally in 1200 it was obtained by Andrew de Bello Campo, the heir of Ralf Murdac,[12] who held it in 1212 as one knight's fee. In 1235 it was half a knight's fee held by Eva de Gray,[13] but it does not appear in the list of 1300.

There remains Colston Basset in Nottinghamshire which was at one time of the Honour of Wallingford. In Domesday Robert de Oili holds about 1¼ hides in Wiverton and Salterford, hamlets of Colston, and three carucates in Grenebi; this has been proved to be a slip of the scribe for Colston.[14] In 1120 Colston Basset was held by Ralph Basset, subsequently by Richard his son, then by Ralph son of Richard,[15] finally by Geoffrey Basset in 1166 as one knight's fee,[16] but possibly it was held under Nicholas Basset and after his forfeiture it was held of the king in chief, and was certainly separated from the Honour of Wallingford. In 1162 there were four hides of this Honour in Nottinghamshire,[17] which is the right amount for Colston.

[1] Ib., ii. 817.

[2] *De Quo Warranto*, p. 667.

[3] *Pipe Roll*, 30 Hen. I.

[4] *Pipe Roll*, 8 Ric.

[5] *Rot. de Obl.*, pp. 15, 150.

[6] *Pipe Roll*, 11 John.

[7] See *V. C. H.*, *Bucks.*

[8] *Book of Fees*, p. 116.

[9] *Pipe Roll*, 19 Hen. II.

[10] *Book of Fees*, p. 116.

[11] *Pipe Roll*, 7 Ric., m. 8.

[12] *Rot. de Oblat.*, p. 48.

[13] *Book of Fees*, p. 556.

[14] *V. C. H.*, *Notts.*, i. 233.

[15] *Eynsham Cartulary*, vol. i.

[16] *Red Book*, i. 331.

[17] *Pipe Roll*, 8 Hen. II, p. 33.

INDEX

Abbas, Rad., 12.
Abbefeld, 296, 304.
Abberbury, Ric. de, 62, 120, 259.
—, Thomas de, 298, 311.
Abingdon, 175, 239.
—, abbot of, 168, 180.
Absolon, Alex., 234, 238, 239, 251, 253, 263, 277.
—, Thomas, 274–7, 281.
Achard, Nic., 116.
—, Rob., 19, 59, 60, 64.
See Akard.
Acle, Walt. de, 98, 100, 145.
Acremele wood, 173.
Adam, Thos., 133.
—, Will., 25.
Adderbury, dom. Ric., *see* Abberbury.
Addington, Bucks., 315.
Addygrove, Will., 130.
Adelakeston, Nich. de, 79, 81.
Adewell, Ioh., 50.
Adingrave, *see* Adyngrave.
Adwell, 33, 165, 232, 259, 261, 301, 325.
Adyng, Edmundus, 218.
Adyngrave, 68, 81, 134, 150, 161, 230, 291.
—, Morel's fee in, 87.
—, Edmundus, 177.
—, Ioh. de, 110–13, 117.
—, Sampson de, 88–94, 96.
—, Thos. de, 86, 90, 109, 112.
—, Will., 128, 146, 147.
Agas, Will., 171, 172.
Agase, Thos., 189.
Agmondesham, Will. de, 214.
Agulyn, Marg., 228.
—, Rob., 228.
Airel, Hen. de, I, 314.
—, Hen. de, II, 299, 314, 316.
—, Rad. de, I, 313.
—, Rad. de, II, 314.
—, Rad. de, III, 314.
—, Rob. de, 313.
Akard, Thomas, 24.
—, Will., 25, 27.
See Achard.
Ake near Chesham, 318.
Akemannestrete, 181.
Alabras, Will., 51.
Alani, Ioh. filius, 297, 307.
—, Roaldus fil., 307.
Alani, Rob. fil., 82, 314, 316.
—, Rolandus fil., 307.
—, Walterus fil., 104.
Alardus, mag., 55, 57, 303, 304.
Alayn, Ioh., 231.
Albeneio, Alicia de, 76.
Alberle, *see* Alderley.
Albertanus causidicus, 288.
Alderley, Glouc., 301, 322.
Alderton, Hen., 251, 253.
Aldryngton, Hen. de, 60, 61, 248, 269.
—, Thos. de, 56, 61, 62.
Alegod, Galf., 12.
Alexander, mag., 6.
Aleyn, Hen., 187.
—, Ioh., 34, 35, 242, 247.
—, Nic., 250.
—, Rad., 96.
—, Ric., 132, 250.
—, Rob., 88–92, 95, 189.
—, Thos., 257, 258.
—, Will., 266, 267.
Algate, Ric., 273–7, 279, 280, 281.
Aliz, Rad. fil., 102.
Alkerton, 301, 320.
Alueredi, Rog. fil., 43, 323.
Alvers, Rad. de, 315.
—, Ruelent de, 315.
—, Will. de, 299, 315.
Alveton, Ioh. de, 8, 26, 27.
—, —, Nicholaa his wife, 8, 27.
Amarys, Oxon., 294.
Amauri, Rad. fil., 325.
—, Rob. fil., 325.
Ambrosden, 195, 203.
—, priest of, Will., 101.
—, vicar of, Ric., 121.
—, —, Walter, 129.
Amery, Rad. de, 220.
—, Ric. de, 220.
—, Rob. de, 220.
Amfridi, Alanus fil., 307.
—, Rolandus fil., 307.
Ammorye, Walterus, 35.
Anasty, Cristina de, 232.
—, Ioh. de, 36, 37, 232, 268, 269, 272, 274.
—, Rob. de, 232, 246, 268, 269.
Anasty's place, 272, 274, 275.
Andrewe, Ioh., 37, 214, 234, 235.
—, Thos., 188, 266.
—, Will., 51.

Anesty, *see* Anasty.
Angevin, Gilb. le, 305.
—, Mauricius le, 306.
—, Rad. le, 297, 306.
—, Reg. le, sen., 306.
—, Reg. le, jun., 306.
Anglicus, G., 20.
—, Helias, 79.
Angot, Gauf. filius, 317.
—, Rob. filius, 317.
Anketil, Angot filius, 317.
Anysty, *see* Anasty.
Appelton, dom. Thos. de, *see* Appleton.
Applehanger, 297, 306.
Appleton, 301, 322.
—, Gauf. de, 321.
—, Ric. de, 321.
—, Thos. de, 100, 321.
Appulby, Ioh. de, 118, 119, 132, 162, 174–6, 217.
Appulford, Hen. de, 24.
—, —, Agnes his d., 24.
Apselon, Alex., *see* Absolon.
Aqua, Ioh. de, 157.
Arblaster, Ioh., 240, 245, 246.
—, Rad., 246.
See Balistarius.
Arborfield, 22.
Arches (Arcubus), Alanus de, 214.
—, Ioh., 111, 113, 261.
—, Iordanus de, 316.
—, Marg., 188.
—, Ric. de., 94, 95, 214, 299, 316.
See Darches.
Arderne, Rob., 291.
Ardington, 301, 324.
Arncot, 174, 195.
Arnegrovefild, 75.
Arnyat, Cristina, 244.
—, Rog., 239, 250, 252, 259, 265.
—, Will., 244, 259, 262, 264, 265, 272, 273, 277–80, 285.
Arplaster, Ioh. le, *see* Arblaster.
Arundell, Ric. de, 178, 225.
Ashridge, the brethren of, 326.
Aspele, Elias de, 184.
Asselot, Hen., 114, 115.
—, Hugo, 141–3, 186.
—, Ioh., 131, 142.
—, Rob., 126.
—, dom. Thomas, 113.
Asshebery, Ioh., 188.
Assheley, Wilts., 298, 313.
Asshende, 174.
Assheton, Rob. de, 46, 47.
Asshewell, Ioh. de, 299, 317.
—, Steph. de, 317.
Assisputte, Ioh. de, 16.
Assisputte, Ric. de, 23.
Assynden, Adam, 131.
Astalle, Rob. de, 20.
Aston Bernard, Ric. de, 214.
Aston Esthorp, 260.
Aston Rowant, 297, 304, 307.
Attefelde, Ric., 238.
Attepenne, Rob., 171.
Attewelle, Ioh., 271.
—, Walt., 61.
Attewode, Hugo, 189, 230.
—, Rob., 224.
Aubel, Ioh. del, 84.
Aubigny, Rob. de, 307.
Aubrey, sir John, xi.
—, sir Thomas, xi.
Aumari, dom. Ric. de, 107, 181.
Austin Friars, Oxon., 223, 291.
—, prior of, 229.
Avadan, Ioh., 58.
Avebury, Rob. de, 110.
Avice, Rob. de, 85, 89.
Avicie, Rob. fil., 80.
Aylesbury, Rob., 175.
—, Walt. de, 255, 297, 308.
Aymere, Will., 51.
Aynolf, Hen., 175.

Babyngton, Will., 48.
Badby, Ioh., 52, 53.
Badcock, Rog., 256.
Baggesore, Phil. de, 171.
Bailif, Walt., 61.
Baillif, Eustacius le, 93.
Bailly, Laurencius, 63.
—, Will., 197.
Baily, Ioh., 152.
Baldewin, Ric., 22.
—, Steph., 21, 34.
Baldewini, Simon fil., 85.
Baldington, Will., 11.
Baldon (Baldyngton), 301, 321.
Baldwyne, Adam, 22, 25, 26, 28.
Baldyndone, Ioh., 30.
Baldyngdon, Thos., 130.
Balistarius, Ioh., 254.
—, Milo, 92, 97, 188.
—, Rad., 255.
Balle, Thos., 152.
Bannebury, Ioh. de, 7.
Barantyne, *see* Barentyne.
Barate, Will., 64.
Barba, Ric. cum, 184.
Barbery, abbey of, 14.
—, abbot of, William, 15, 16.
—, —, Philip, 16.
Barbour, Ioh., 246.
—, Rog., 276.
Bardolf, Isabella, 139, 140.

Bardolf, Ivo, 113, 139, 140, 149.
—, Ioh., 23, 60, 61.
—, Ric., 184.
—, dom. Rob., 9.
Barentyne, Iohanna de, 299, 314.
—, Drugo de, 53, 105, 305.
—, Ioh., 40.
—, Reg., 11, 33, 49, 52, 53, 168, 232, 271.
—, Thomas, 9, 29, 30, 31, 48, 50, 51, 62, 259, 261, 262.
—, Will. de, 305, 314.
Barnaby, Ioh., 46, 47.
Barne, Ioh. le, 214.
—, Nic., 218.
—, Will. le, 214, 218.
Baroun, Ioh., 171.
Barre, Barthol. atte, 24.
—, Will. de la, 16.
Barry, Pet. de, 316.
—, Rad. de, 316.
—, Rob. de, 299, 316.
—, Simon de, 316.
—, Will. de, 316.
Bartelott, Thomas, 229.
Barton, Ioh., 132, 185.
—, Will., 134.
Barton Odonis, 297, 308.
Barun, Nic., 174, 177.
—, Will., 177.
Basinge, Hen. de, 254, 255.
—, Ioh. de, 254.
Bassath, Geruasius, 12.
—, Will., 12.
Basset, Adelis, 303.
—, Alanus, 16, 19, 20, 34, 56, 59, 60, 303, 309, 312, 318, 324.
—, Basilia, 309.
—, Fulco, 312, 318.
—, Gaufridus, 327.
—, Gilbertus, 56, 175, 303, 312, 318, 324.
—, Iohanna, 69, 101.
—, Iohannes, 184, 309, 314.
—, Laurencius, 20, 21, 34, 298, 310.
—, Nicholaus, 308, 310, 327.
—, Osmundus, 309, 314.
—, Philippa, 303.
—, Philippus, 312, 318.
—, Radulfus, 13, 310, 319, 327.
—, Reginaldus, 77.
—, Ricardus, 310, 319, 327.
—, Robertus, 327.
—, Thomas, 69, 101, 221, 303, 324.
—, Thurstan, 319.
—, Turstin, 310, 319.
—, Will., 18, 33, 77, 309.
Basslard, Rob., 12.
Bastard, Will., 12, 77, 227.
Bastardsgrove, 172.
Bastle, Ioh., 125.
Bates, Will., 51, 156, 266.
Bateyle, Thos., 268.
—, Will., 268.
Bathonia, Petrus de, 7.
Batt, Ric. le, 81, 147.
Baty, Will., 266.
Batys, Will., 188.
Bavent, Rob. de, 310.
Bawdewyne, Ioh., 184.
Bayli, Hen. de, 12.
Baylly, Ioh., 128.
Bayly, Will., 231.
Baynton, the manor of, vi, 293, 294.
Baysey, Ioh., 175.
Beachendon, 299, 315.
Beauchamp, Elizabeth, 48.
—, Giles de, 244.
—, Isabella, 48.
—, Ioh. de, 48, 244.
—, Pet., 48.
—, Thos. de, 244.
—, Will. de, 1.
See Bello Campo.
Beauford, Will., 272, 274.
Beaufou, Ioh. de, 181.
Beaumond, Rog., 276.
Beche, Ioh. de la, 93, 98, 114.
Beckley, 193, 203.
—, rector of, Edmund, 171.
Beddington, 301, 322.
Bedeford, Nic. de., 20, 21, 23.
—, Ric., 156, 229.
Bedford, siege of, 307.
Beek, John, 10.
—, Will., 38, 49, 261, 272, 285.
Beilly, Ric., 62, 63.
Beke, Ioh., 218.
—, Thos., 177, 218.
—, Will., 262, 266, 267.
Bekebrok, Hen., 143.
—, Rog., 143.
Bekenesfeld, Adam de, 24.
Beketot, dom. Phil., 114, 115.
Bekyngham, Will., 39, 54, 65, 155, 224, 229, 266–8.
Bel, Ioh., 50.
Bele, Will. le, 51.
Belers, Iac., 146.
Belet, Hen., 86.
—, Will., 110, 202.
Belewe, Walterus, 172; *see* Bella Aqua.
Belhous, dom. Thos., 127, 134, 189.
Belingdone, Walt. de, 183.
Bella Aqua, Alicia de, 320.
—, Cristiana de, 320.
—, Gauf. de, 320.

Bella Aqua, Gilb. de, 320.
—, Matilda de, 320.
Bellafago, Hen. de, 99, 100.
—, Ric. de, 96, 98, 105, 106, 145.
See Beaufou.
Bello Campo, Andreas de, 327.
—, Guido de, 300.
—, Milo de, 300.
—, Will. de, 184, 299, 316.
See Beauchamp.
Bendinges, Gunnora de, 312.
Benedictus, mag., 56.
Benschef, Thos., 251, 252, 253, 259, 265.
Benson, 293.
Berd, Will., 51.
Berdesleght, Thos., 273.
Bere, Ric. de, 116, 117.
Berecestria, mag. Gilb. de, 103.
Berefeld, Ioh. de, 20, 25, 26, 28.
Bereford, Baldwinus de, 232, 248, 250, 253, 259.
—, Edmundus de, 232, 242, 253, 257–9.
—, Ioh. de, 175, 255.
—, Margeria de, 257.
—, Will. de, 232, 253–7, 298, 311.
—, Will. de, jun., 111, 113, 116.
Bereward, Ioh., 189.
Berewell, Will., 122, 128, 146, 147.
Berewik, Hugo de, 238, 245, 268, 269.
—, Laurencius de, 258.
Berk, Ioh., 177.
Berkewey, Rob., 259.
Berkley, Iac., 51.
Bermyngham, Will. de, 174.
Bernard, Edmundus, 245, 246.
—, Ioh., 244, 245, 268.
—, Philippa, 268.
—, Will., 127, 151.
Berneres, Matilda de, 312.
Bernewell, Ioh. de, 254.
Bernington, Hugo de, 260.
Bernwood, 174, 176.
—, the bounds of, 181–4.
—, the forestership of, 67, 168–70.
—, the profits of, 194–7.
Berwick, Oxon., 293, 304.
—, Sussex, 15.
Best, Ioh., 151.
Besylys, Pet., 266, 285.
—, dom. Thos. de, 259.
Betterton, Berks., 325.
Betyndon, *see* Beddington.
Beufou, Hen. de, 80, 85, 87.
—, Ric. de, 90, 92.
See Bellafago.
Beyes, Ioh., 291.
Bicester, 301, 324.
—, priest of, Will., 101, 103.
—, prior of, 174, 181.
Bidun, Halinadus de, 305.
—, Sara de, 305.
Billing, Great, 316.
Billyndon, Ioh. de, 174, 231.
—, Nic., 230.
—, Rog., 229, 231.
—, Thos., 134, 229.
—, mag. Walterus de, 87–94, 96, 100, 174, 230.
Billyng, Thos., 146.
Birmecham, Hugo de, 12.
Bissegod, Iac., 148.
—, Ioh., 148.
Bisshopeston, Ioh., 144.
—, Rog., 128, 130, 143, 144.
—, Thos., 144.
Bix Brand, 297, 306.
Bixe, Hugo de, 306.
—, Matilda, 29.
—, Pet. de, 306.
—, Thomas, 29.
Blackgrave in Waddesdon, 299, 316.
Blackthorn, 195, 203.
Blacktoft, Ioh. de, 45.
Blakewell, Will. de, 105.
Blancmusters, Matilda de, 314.
—, Will. de, 314.
Blaneford, Ioh., 9.
Blanket, Walt., 129, 130.
Blastone, Ric., 174.
Bledelewe, Thomas le, 27, 35–7.
Bleobury, Ioh. de, 258.
Blessed, Will., 175.
Blessote, Ioh., 273.
Blome, Gauf., 254, 255.
—, Rog., 258.
Blondel, Ioh., 268.
—, Rob., 268.
Blondeleswater, 259, 267.
Bluett, Ioh., 58.
Blund, Andreas le, 307.
—, Hugo le, 297, 307.
—, Rob. le, 307.
Blunt, Hugo le, 298.
—, Ric., 255.
—, Thomas, sen., 9.
—, Thomas, jun., 9.
Bluntesdon, dom. Laurencius de, 107.
Boarstall, 291, 299.
—, manors in, 65, 161.
—, the horn of, 76, 289.
—, the three fields of, 125, 185.
—, chapel of St. James, 184.
—, chapel of Holy Trinity in, 286.
Bodell, Walt., 12.

Bodyngdon, Will., 51, 266, 272–6, 279, 280.
Boketoust, dom. Phil., 125.
Bokyndene, Will., 50.
Bokyngham, mag. Rob. de, 20.
Bolter, Will., 251.
Bolton, Ioh., 150.
Bonde, Hen. le, 121, 214.
Bondreyt, Rob., 129.
—, Thos., 124, 129, 138–41, 148, 149, 186, 210.
Bone, Alicia, 239.
—, Ioh., 234, 254.
—, Walt. le, 268.
Boneface, Rob., 256, 257.
Borcote, Will., 186.
Borde, Will., 51, 167.
Borewell, Will., 156.
Borewyn, Ioh., 144.
Borstall, Beniamin de, 80.
—, Hugo de, 140, 141.
—, Ioh. de, 140.
—, Rad. de, 80.
—, Simon de, 80.
—, Will. de, 80.
Borstard, Walt., 78, 79.
Bortone, Ioh., 165.
Bosco, Hen. de, 132.
—, Hugo de, 148, 150, 151.
—, Ioh. de, 94.
—, Nigellus de, 80, 81, 88–97, 105, 129, 147, 148, 150, 151, 189.
—, Reg. de, 96, 110, 112, 148, 149, 150, 186.
—, Rog. de, 149.
See Boys.
Bosenho, Will., 52, 229.
Botel Claydon, 113, 301, 321.
Boteler, Andreas le, 254.
—, Ioh., 53, 62, 64.
—, Petronilla le, 254.
—, Will. le, 184.
Boterel, Galf., 305.
—, Pet., 305.
Botesford, Ioh., 278.
Botetort, Ioh., 300, 318.
Botilcleydon, *see* Botel Claydon.
Botiler, *see* Boteler.
Botun, Ioh., 266, 274–6, 278, 281, 285.
Boty, Elena, 234.
—, Iohanna, 242, 243.
—, Ioh., 234.
—, Rob., 35–7, 238–44, 247, 249, 250, 258, 269, 276, 277.
Bouburc, Gilb., 100.
Boucher, Ioh., 128, 135, 152.
Bouer, Will., 123.
Boukestost, Thos. de, 110.
Bourchier, Hen., 231.
Bourghtone, Ioh., 174.
Bourne, Barth. de, 172, 173.
Bourton, Ioh., 235.
Bourward, Will., 109, 116.
bovates, 106.
Boveton, Ioh., 197, 224, 229, 231.
Bowell, Anna, ix, 290.
—, Ric., ix.
Bowier, Walterus, 30, 31, 32, 47–9, 63.
Boxone, Pet. de, 214.
Boylard, Will., 174.
Boylon, Rob., 242.
Boylund, Ric. de, 227.
Boys, Ioh., 146, 147, 152, 169, 266, 267.
—, Nich. de, 214.
—, Nigellus de, 84–7, 230.
—, Reg. de, 86, 141.
—, Will. de, 170.
See Bosco.
Bracle, Simon de, 102.
Bracy, Rog., 184.
Bradele, Ioh. de, 117.
—, Rob., 175.
Bradende, Rob. de, 23.
Bradmere, Rob. de, 16, 20, 37.
Bradwell, Bucks., 299, 301, 316, 325.
Brai, Fulco de, 314.
—, Luvel de, 314.
Brand, Emma, 306.
—, Ioh., 306.
—, Matheus, 306.
—, Matilda, 297, 306.
—, Rob., 306.
Brant, Rob., 16.
Bray, Reginaldus de, 205.
—, Will. de, 12, 14.
Braybroke, Gerardus de, 184.
Braybuef, Hen. de, 64.
Braye, Rob., 284.
Brayles, Thos., 176.
Brech, Ric. de, 148.
Breche, Ioh. de, 23.
—, Thos. atte, 25.
Brehull, Elias de, 148.
—, Milo de, 79.
—, Pet. de, 80.
—, Rad. de, 80.
—, Simon de, 80.
—, Will. de, 79, 80, 124–6, 174, 189.
Brendegrove, 9.
Breuwerr, Will., 56.
—, Ioh., 56.
Breyboef, Hen. de., 59, 60.
Brian, Guido, 162.
—, Ioh. de, 46, 47,
bridges, legacy to, 292.

Brigge, Ioh., 47.
Briggys, Ioh., 127, 128.
Brightwalton, Ioh. de, 35, 234, 238, 276, 278.
—, Will., 271, 272, 278.
Brightwell, Oxon., 259, 301, 322.
Brill, 177–9, 200–20, 225–7.
—, gallows at, 183.
—, St. Peter's fair, 225, 226.
—, Elias de, 90.
—, Hugo de, 98, 99, 100.
—, Ric. de, 89.
—, Will. de, 98, 132, 134.
Britewell, Ioh., 60, 61.
Brithwelton, Ioh. de, 243, 244.
Brito, Hen., 57.
Britwell Salome, 301, 325.
Briwes, Rob. de, 310.
Broad Town, Wilts., 312, 322.
Broc, Ioh. de, 97.
Brodeton, 298, 312.
Brok, Ioh. del, 84, 85, 87, 92.
—, Rog., 24.
Brome, Will. (*see* Brouns), 261, 262.
Bronde, Ioh., 197.
—, Thomas, 187.
Brons, Ric., 146.
—, mag. Thos., 264.
—, Will., 222.
See Brouns, Bruns.
Brotewell *see* Britwell.
Broun (Broune, Brouns), Ioh., 124, 125, 129, 131, 141–3, 172, 233, 234, 249, 251, 261, 262, 278, 281, 285.
—, Laurentius, 33.
—, Rad., 316.
—, Ric., 49, 122, 167, 248–53, 259–64, 266, 267, 271, 285.
—, Thomas, 31, 44, 122, 139, 266, 267.
—, Will., 62, 121, 122, 124, 127, 128, 131, 133–41, 143, 186, 187, 249, 250, 252, 259–62.
See Brons, Bruns.
Bround, Matilda *see* Brand.
Brourgh, Rad. de, 6.
Brouton, Ioh. de, 85.
Brueria, Will. de, 5.
Bruerne, abbey of, 298, 310, 311.
Brues, dom. Rob. de, 146.
Bruin, Ioh., 186, 188, 189.
Bruly, the arms of, 123.
—, Will., 10, 11, 49, 123, 146, 261, 262, 266, 267.
Brun (Bruns), Edmundus, 189.
—, Elena, 148.
—, Gilbertus, 64.
Brun (Bruns), Ioh., 81, 86, 109, 111–14, 116, 117, 148, 149, 151, 230, 300.
—, Nic., 79, 88–100, 105, 106, 148, 189, 230.
—, Ric., 11, 264.
—, Thomas, 80, 81, 84–7, 89, 91–7, 148, 265, 266.
—, mag. Thomas, 184.
—, Will., 110–13, 149, 151, 152.
Brura, Glouc., 301, 321.
Brutenell, Edmundus, 30, 47.
Bruurne, Glouc., 321.
Bruyn, Edmundus, 174.
—, Eliz., 120.
—, Ingelramus, 74, 75, 120, 163, 165.
—, Ioh., 114, 115, 131, 138, 173, 182, 213, 214.
—, Margeria, 114, 222.
—, Mauricius, 75.
Bryan, Will., 188.
Brydeton, 301, 322.
Brynk, Ioh. de, 85.
Bubton, Will., 148.
Buckingham, the duke of, 150.
Buktot, Thomas, 87.
—, Will., 82, 91.
Bullebek, Gilb., 202.
—, Hub. de, 202.
—, Will., 202.
Bullock, Will., 89.
Bullok, Rob., 62, 63.
Bulluc, Gilb., 22.
Burcestre, dom. Will., 9.
Burchier, Will., 164.
—, the lady, 165.
Burdent, Ric., 145.
Burdun, Nicholaus, 300.
Bures, Ioh., 62.
Bureward, Rad. fil., 77.
Burgeys, Ioh., 132.
Burgfeld, Ioh., 35, 36.
Burghasse, dom. R. de, 108.
Burghersh, Barth. de, 171, 172, 173.
Burghfield, 301, 325.
Burghfield, Ioh. de, 311.
—, Iosy de, 311.
—, Rog. de, 298, 311.
—, Sewalus de, 311.
—, Thos. de, 311.
Burgo, Nicholaa de, 83.
—, Walt. de, 82–4, 87, 92, 97–100.
Burifeld, Ioh., 24; *see* Berefeld.
Burle, Rob. de, 184.
Burncester *see* Bicester.
Burneby, Ioh. de, 300.
Burnell, Edward, 70.
—, Maud, 70.
—, Phil., 298.
Burre, Rad., 93.

Burstall, Hen., 175.
Burstou, 308.
Burstowe, Ioh. de, 251.
Burton, Gauf. de, 105, 106.
Burton Stather, Lincs., 46.
Burwefeld, Ioh. de, 34.
Burwyn, Ioh., 126, 133, 197.
Butty *see* Boty.
Bychindon *see* Beachendon.
Byfeld, Ric., 220.
Bylett, Will., 221.
Byngham, Will., 260.
Byseth, Walt., 12.
Bysshopston, Rog., 187.

Caily, Rob. de, 12.
Calinis, dom. Pet. de, 105.
Calluel, Herb. de, 71.
Camelys, Will., 132.
Camera, Ric. de, 172.
Camerarius, Galfridus, 309, 316.
Camoys, Iohanna, 10.
—, Rad. de, 108.
—, Ric., 10.
—, Thomas, 10.
Camville, Idonea de, 324.
—, Ric. de, 1, 303, 324.
Canon, Ioh., 52.
—, Rob. le, 43.
—, Will., 45, 135, 152.
Canterbury, archbp. of, Henry Chichele, 44.
Cantuaria, mag. Will. de, 7.
Capgrave, mag. Ioh., 223.
Carbonel, Hamo, 315.
—, Ioh., 84–7, 90, 92, 94, 95, 100, 105, 106, 315.
—, Peter, 98, 99, 315.
—, Ric., 315.
—, Will., 79.
Cardevile, Ioh. de, 58.
Carpenter, Will. le, 109.
Carreu, Nic., 251, 261, 262.
Carswell, Berks., 301, 325.
Carter, Will., 127.
Cary, Will., 250, 251.
Catesby, Ioh., 40.
Catten Eyte, 271.
Causcia (Cholsey), 17.
Cauz, Gerardus de, 202.
—, Will. de, 202.
Cave, Will., 299, 315.
Ceasecha, Ric. de, 322.
Cestreton, Rad. de, 325.
—, Rob. de, 325.
Chaaing', Guido de, 69.
Chaddleworth, Berks., 319.
Chadlington Shipponhull, 118, 119, 162, 163, 191.
Chadlington Wahull, 119, 162, 163.
Chalcore, Gilb. de, 20, 21.
Chalers, Ioh., 267.
Chalgrove, 296, 297, 302, 304.
Chaluner, Ioh., 264, 265, 272, 277, 280.
Chaluns, dom. Pet. de, 92.
Chamburleyn, Ioh., 130.
Chapeleyn, Ioh., 52.
Chapman, Ioh. 197.
—, Rob., 187, 234.
Char, Alicia, 261.
—, Gilb. atte, 251, 253, 256–8.
—, Ric., 233, 234, 238, 239, 240, 251, 253, 261.
Charnelos, Will. de, 258.
Charneye, Ioh. de, 254.
Chasteleyn, Gilb., 74, 162.
Chasterton, Thos. de, 171.
Chastilon, dom. Hugo de, 110.
—, Ioh. de, 114, 115.
—, Ric. de, 114, 118.
Chaucer, Thomas, 10, 49, 122, 123, 164, 262, 266, 267, 271, 285.
Chaumbre, Ioh., 128.
—, Ric. atte, 171.
Chaunteclier, Ioh., 239.
Chaunterell, Ioh., 197.
Chausey, Gauf. de, 322.
—, Ioh. de, 22, 23, 60, 322.
—, Nic. de, 63.
—, Ric. de, 322.
—, Thos. de, 254, 255.
—, Walt. de, 322.
Chearsley, 301, 320.
Checkenden, 292.
—, advowson of, 38.
—, rector of, Gauf., 20.
—, —, Ioh. Ernesby, 30.
Cheddington, 319.
Chedlow, 322.
Chedneto, Oliverus de, 7.
Cheeney, Rad. de, 12.
—, Will. de, 12.
See Chesney.
Cheisneduit, Rad. de, 311, 318.
—, Steph. de, 318.
Chelseye, Will. de, 240, 260.
Chenies, Bucks., 300, 318.
Cherdesle, Walterus de, 82.
Cherrington, 301, 321.
Chese, Alfricus, 64.
Chesney, Ioh. de, 320.
—, Matilda de, 309.
—, Rad. de, 309.
—, Rog. de, 309.
Chessington, 301, 322.
Chesterton, Oxon., 325.
Chetwode Priory, 219.
—, prior of, 206.

Cheuros, Galf., 18.
Cheynduit, Rad., 311, 318.
Chibunhurst, Thos., 175.
Chichester, bishop of, Adam, 191.
Chiltern, dom. Ioh., 143.
Chilton, Bucks., 82.
Chilton Foliot, Wilts., 298, 312.
Chilton, Rob., 260.
Chinnor, parson of, Thomas Rede, 293.
Chipmannespath *see* Shepmannespath.
Chirchehull, Ioh. de, 171.
Chiriton, *see* Cherrington.
Chivaler, Ioh. le, 92.
—, Walt. le, 84, 85, 87, 92, 97, 100.
Chobhoo, Will., 252.
Choggele, 301, 322.
Cholsey, 17, 38.
Churde *see* Chearsley.
Chussenden *see* Chessington.
Cippeham, Ric. de, 254.
Circub', Eustacius de, 76.
Claiore, Rob. de, 51.
Clapcot *see* Clopcote.
Clapham, Beds., 299, 300, 309, 310, 319.
Clapt', Rogerus de, 76.
Clare, Gaudinus de, 184.
Claro, Ioh. de, 148.
Clavering, Rogerus de, 314.
Claydon, Ioh., 132, 133.
Clement, Stacius, 254.
Clere, Ioh. de, 109, 112, 113, 124, 125, 129, 131, 137–42, 186, 214.
—, Ric. le, 151.
—, Thos., 126, 134, 151.
—, Will., 125, 131, 132.
Clere Privet, Hants, 322.
Cleresplace, 119.
Clerke, Ioh. le, 123, 214, 224, 235.
—, Ric. le, 131, 142, 143.
—, Simon le, 60.
Clermond, Hugo, 297.
Cleve, Ioh., 188.
Cleydon, rector of, Will. fitz-Nigel. 90.
Cliff Pippard, 312.
Clifton, Worc., 310.
Clifton, Ioh., 221.
Clompe, Agnes, 131.
—, Ioh., 131, 134, 135, 136, 143, 151, 152.
Clopcote, 291, 231–70, 298, 311, 318.
—, Thos. de, 257.
Clott', Hugo de, 12.
—, Will. de, 12.
Clowde, Will., 272.
Clyfford, Walt. de, 12.
Cobcote, 307.
Cobeham, Alianora, 149.
Cobhoo, Will., 260.
—, Reginaldus, 149.
—, Rog. de, 108.
Cockelborough, Wilts., 298, 313.
Cocus, Ric., 21.
—, Rob., 12.
Codreie, G. de, *see* Cowdray.
Codyngtone, Ioh., 215.
Cok, Adam, 136.
—, Hugo, 143.
—, Rog., 24.
—, Will., 51.
Coke, Thomas, 28.
—, —, Mabilla his w., 28.
Cokeslond in Checkenden, 28.
Cokin, Will. de, 21.
cokshotes, 193.
Colche, Will., 272.
Colden, Will. de, 92.
—, Rad. de, 93.
Coleby, Ioh. de, 41, 45.
—, Rad. de, 41, 43, 45.
—, Ric. de, 41, 45.
—, Will. de, 41, 45.
Coleham, Middlesex, 301, 324.
Coleyn, the kings of, 288.
Colles, Ioh., 244.
—, Ric., 273.
Collys, Walterus, 197.
Colnham, Ioh., 36.
Colshull, Ric. de, 297.
Colston Basset, 327.
Colyn, Ioh., 174.
Colynes, Walt., 60.
Colyns, Ric., 214.
Compe, Ioh. le, 126, 127, *see* Clompe.
Compton Basset, Wilts., 301, 324.
Compysland in Boarstall, 131.
Copland, Alanus de, 311.
—, Ric. de, 311.
Corbet, Robert, 299, 314.
—, Will., 314.
Corbrigg, Ioh., 47.
Cornere, Thos. atte, 239, 240, 244–6, 248, 249, 250, 277.
Cornewaille, Will. de, 235–9, 242, 256, 258, 271, 276, 311.
Cornubiensis, mag. Ioh., 5.
Cornwall, earl of, Edmund, 253, 255, 257.
—, —, Ric., 253.
Cortesey, Iac. de, 23.
Costow-wood, 75.
Costyne, Rob., 151.
Cote, 306, 307.
Coterel, Ioh., 261, 262, 264, 265, 272, 273, 277–80.

Cotesford, dom. Rog. de, 259.
Cottismore, Agnes, ix, 63, 167.
—, Ioh., 10, 11, 32, 63, 167, 238, 273.
—, Laurencius, 261, 262.
—, the arms of, 123.
Cotton, Walterus, xii, 63, 146, 147, 167, 264–6.
—, Will., 188, 267, 274, 276–8.
Coulnesham, 35.
Couper, Hen., 281.
—, Ioh., 135.
—, Nich., 266.
—, Ric., 249.
—, Rob., 135.
Court, Ioh., 35.
Couslak, Edmundus, 174.
Coutances, Walt. de, 2.
Coventry, archdeacon of, Edmund, 4.
—, prior of, Gauf., 7.
—, —, Hen., 8.
—, —, Laur., 2.
—, —, Moses, 2, 5.
Cowaliz wood, 179, 180.
Cowbrigge, Ric., 290.
Cowdray, Baldwinus de, 55, 304.
—, Fulco de, 55, 56, 59, 60, 64, 304.
—, Gauf. de, 20, 56, 304.
—, Iac. de, 56, 58, 60, 61.
—, Petrus de, 56, 58, 296, 304.
—, Ric. de, 58.
—, Thos. de, 56, 58, 60.
Cowhousfild, 75.
Cowley, 193, 322.
Coye, Ioh. le, 182.
Coyfyn, Rob., 124, 125, 131, 137–43, 151, 186, 210.
—, Thos., 125, 126, 134.
—, Will., 124–6.
Coyson, Thos., 174.
Cranwell in Waddesdon, 299, 316.
Crauene, Gauf. de, 84, 97.
—, Ric. de, 93, 182.
Craumford, Will., 224.
Craunford, Walterus, 112, 174, 176, 177, 218.
Crauon, Gauf. de, 84, 97.
Cray, Ioh. le, 189.
Crendon, 87, 203.
Crestone, Thos. de, 87.
Criol, dom. Bertrammus de, 105.
Cripse, Hen., 38, 49.
—, Ioh., 51.
—, Walt., 257–9.
—, Will., 257.
Crock, Rob., 189.
Croke, Andreas, 184.
—, Hen., 313.
—, Humfridus, 313.
Croke, Nic., 35.
—, Reg., 313.
—, Ric., 298, 313.
—, Rog., 22, 25, 34.
croppus, 26.
Crosse, Thomas atte, 61.
Croughton, Northants, 300, 320.
Crowmarsh, 307.
Cruce, Walt. de, 21.
Crudwell, Wilts., 322.
Crundewell, *see* Cranwell.
Culham, Middlesex, 301, 324.
Culverdone, Hugo de, 184.
—, Osbertus de, 87, 92.
—, Oubern de, 84.
Culverhouse in Oakley, 292.
Cumba, dom. Alex. de, 98, 99.
—, Hen. de, 64.
—, Will. de, 100.
Cumin, Ric., 105.
Cupere, Ric. le, 254, 255.
Curru, Ric. de, 254, 255.
Curteney, Egelina de, 324.
Curteys, dom. Ioh., 215, 260.
Curzon, Ric. de, 4.
Cuxham, 318.

Dagenhale, Ioh., 59, 60.
Daleber, Ioh., 256, 268.
Dalgate, Ric., 273–7, 279, 280, 281.
Dalleg, *see* Dawley.
Dalton, Thos., 53.
Damari, dom. Ric., 110, 111, 116, 117, 155, 162.
Dammartin, count of, Alberic, 69, 101.
—, —, —, Reginald his son, 102.
Danvers, Edmundus, 259.
—, Thomas, 58.
See Alvers.
Danyell, Thos., 278.
Darches, Ioh., 121.
—, Ric., 173.
—, Rob., 174, 176.
—, Simon, 121.
See Arches.
Daucus, Rob., 45, 46, 47.
Daumary, dom. Ric, 110, 111, 116, 117, 155, 162.
Daundely, Rob., 58.
Daveis, Rob., 12.
—, Thomas, 12.
—, Will., 12.
Davy, Ioh., 136, 174, 185.
Dawley, Middlesex, 299, 314.
Dayrel, *see* Airel.
Deem, Elena, 242, 247.
—, Hen., 238–53, 260, 264, 265.
—, Thos., 265, 266.

deerbrous, 193.
Deerhide in Boarstall, 157, 177, 195, 201.
— in Shotover, 159, 192.
Defhunt, Rob., 278, 279, 280.
Deme, *see* Deem.
Denby, Hugo, 274–7, 281.
—, Ioh., 272, 273, 279, 280.
Dene, Ioh. de la, 16, 20–3, 31, 34.
—, Ric. de la, 22, 23.
—, Will. de la, 16, 21, 22, 24, 25, 27, 30–2.
Denewey in Ipsden, 34.
Depeslo in Brill, 200.
Derby, Ioh., 261, 262, 265, 272, 277–80.
Derehide, *see* Deerhide.
Deritone, Berks., 311.
Deryvale, Ioh., 43.
—, Rob., 52.
Despencer, Almaric le, 29.
—, Hugo le, 107, 108, 300, 312, 318.
Devenyst, Ioh., 86.
Dewas, Thomas, 184.
Dians, Rob., 109.
Didcot, 307.
Dimmok, Hen., 106.
Dirival, *see* Druval.
Dispencer, Edwardus le, 162, 163.
Dodecote (Didcot), 298.
Dodereshulle, Hen. de, 141, 151.
Doffeld, Will., 175.
Dok, Rob. le, 58.
Donington, Berks, 298, 311.
Dorchester abbey, 38, 228, 229.
—, chapel of St. Mary, 221.
—, chapel of St. Michael, 221.
—, abbot of, John Clifton, 221.
—, —, Thomas, 229.
Dorney, 299, 315.
Dorset, Iohanna, 135, 187.
—, Ric., 124, 125, 131, 132, 174.
—, Thos., 130, 135, 144, 187, 197, 254.
—, Will. de, 112, 138, 141, 142, 149, 186.
Dorton, 174, 195.
—, Michael de, 230.
Dorton-wood, 174.
Doscer, Rob., 171.
Dosyare, Ioh., 175.
Doune, dom. Edmundus de, 26.
Dounham, Ioh., 155.
Doyley, Will., 47.
Doyli, Thos., 268.
Draycot, Oxon., 301, 320.
—, Wilts., 298, 313.
Draycote, Will. de, 111, 112, 113.
Drayton, dom. Ioh., 258, 261, 266, 285.
—, dom. Will., 261.
Dreuel, Rob., 50.
Druval, Hugo de, 20–2, 59, 60, 296, 302, 303.
—, Rad. de, 20, 59, 60.
—, Thos. de, 302.
—, Will. de, 302.
Dryvell, Ioh., 52.
Dudeville, Gilb. de, 81.
Dugge (Ducke), Ric., 128, 129, 130, 132, 135, 152.
Dughtun, Ric., 53.
Dunch, Edmund, 42.
—, Edward, 42.
—, Hungerford, 42.
—, Richard, 42.
—, Will., 42.
Dunstanville, Walt. de, 56.
Dunton, Ioh., 247.
—, Matilda, 247.
Durant, Ric., 177, 218.
Durdent, Rob., 58.
—, Will., 221.
Durefeld, Ioh. de, 21, 22.
Durham, Rob., 61, 62, 63.
Durival, *see* Druvall.
Dyer, Ioh. le, 24, 25, 34.
—, Ric., 278.
—, Thos. le, 25.
Dymere, Will., 50.
Dynham, Ioh., x.
—, Kath., x.
—, Penelope, x.
—, Thomas, x.
Dynton, Gauf. de, 87.
Dytton, Ioh., 146.

East Claydon, 113.
Eaton, Berks, 301, 322, 323.
Edingrave, Samson de, 189.
Edlowe, Iohanna, 187.
—, Ric., 197.
—, Simon, 130, 187.
Edward I, 106, 111, 257.
—, II, 111.
—, III, 114, 219, 258.
—, Prince of Wales, 248.
—, Ioh., 11, 134, 147, 156, 229, 266.
—, Will., 123, 152.
Egeneld way, 271, *see* Ykenilde.
Egremond, Will., 229.
Eigles, Elias de, 230.
Einefort, Rad. de, 104.
Eire, Ric. le, 25.
Elesworth, Simon de, 95.
Elie, Ioh. filius, 122, 146, 147.
—, Matilda filia, 122.

Elie, Rob. filius, 111–13, 147, 181, 186, 197, 299, 315.
—, Thos. filius, 96, 299, 315.
—, Will. fil., 82, 96, 97, 99, 100, 145, 157, 183, 202, 220, 314, 315.
See fitz-Elys.
Elis, Emma, 186.
Ellesfeld, Ioh., 179, 180.
Ellewelles, Thos., 152.
Elmerugg', R. de, 237.
Elsefeld, dom. Gilb. de, 26, 171, 172.
—, dom. Ioh. de, 116.
Elsfield, 193.
Elstow abbey, 310.
Ely, the bp. of, 183.
Elys, Emma, 124, 138, 149.
—, Ioh., 130.
—, Iuliana, 148.
—, Ric., 81, 148.
—, Thomas, 116.
—, Will., 138.
Emmington, parson of, Philip, 134, 143, 187.
Eng', Rog', 76.
Englefeld, Phil. de, 26, 59.
—, dom. Will. de, 146.
Engleis, Benedictus le, 24–8, 35, 37.
—, Ric., 39, 40.
Englisshe, Ric., 11, 31, 32, 33, 38, 54, 65, 238, 261, 272.
—, Will., 9, 261, 272.
Enote, Will., 62, 63.
Ernald, Walterus, 21.
Ernecote, 181.
Ernesby, Ioh., 30, 32, 49, 52, 62, 156, 167, 168, 188, 263–6.
Ernulfi, Reginaldus fil., 76.
Erpyngham, Thos., 146.
Esseccesford, Will., 18.
Essendon, 88.
Esserugge, Pet. de., 97.
Esses (Nash end), 203.
—, Ioh. de, 79, 85, 97, 100, 203.
—, Nich. de, 86, 107, 108, 110–13, 116, 117, 157, 182.
Essesputte, Ioh. de, 22.
Essex, earl of, Hen. Bourchier, 231.
Estbury, Ioh. de, 246, 248.
Esthorpe, *see* Eythorp.
Esyndon, rector of, John, 52.
Eton, Eustacius de, 117, 118, 160.
Eustacii, Ioh. fil., 98, 100.
Eustas, Rob., 175.
Evere, *see* Iver.
Evesham, Ioh. de, 119, 248.
—, mag. Nic. de, 7.
Evra, Ric. de, 314.
Evre, Nic. de, 184.
Ewelme, 295.
Ewen, Ioh., 224.
Eweyn, Pet., 245.
—, Walt., 245, 246.
Exchequer, the Usher of, 304.
Extraneus, dom. Rog., 95.
Eynsham, abbot of, 173.
Eynston, Ioh., 62.
Eythorp in Waddesdon, 299, 316.
Eyton, *see* Eaton.
Eyville, Walterus de, 319.

Faber, Rob., 23, 24.
—, —, Simon his s., 23.
Fannel, Matheus, 102.
Fastern, Wilts., 312.
Faynell, Ioh., 122, 128, 132, 185 186.
—, Thos., 58, 132, 136, 151, 185.
Fayrehere, Ioh., 33.
Felde, Ric. atte, 239–42, 244–51, 253, 259, 260, 265, 269, 271, 276, 277.
Felmesham, Will., 51.
Fencot, 196.
Feraunt, mag. Thos., 11, 38.
Ferbour, Rob., 147.
Ferebraz, Fulco, 77.
—, Ioh., 77, 80, 81, 86, 88–91, 93, 95, 96, 110, 116, 129, 148, 149, 186.
—, Rob., 79, 80, 94, 97, 148, 178, 189, 201, 230.
Feriby, Ioh. de, 45, 46, 47, 48.
Ferthyng, Ioh., 250.
Fesaunt, Rob., 273.
Fetiplace, Pet., 33, 49, 51, 165.
Fifhide (Fifield near Ewelme) x, 223, 232, 261, 293, 294.
Finegod, Milo fil., 79.
Fisgod, Ric., 148.
—, Walt., 148.
Fishere, Will., 58.
Fissher, Nicholas, 242.
fitz-Aleyn, Ioh., 188.
fitz-Elys, domina, 205.
—, Ioh., 37, 128, 133.
—, Margareta, 161.
—, Ric., 133.
—, Rob., 68, 134, 156, 161, 197, 224, 229, 231.
—, Thomas, 67.
See Elie.
fitz-Gerald, Hen., 309.
—, Warinus, 309.
fitz-Gyles, Hugo, 45, 46, 47.
—, —, Kath. his w., 45, 47.
fitz-Iohn, Ioh., 173.
fitz-Ion, Hen., 114.
fitz-Neel, Thos., 119, 174.

fitz-Nigel, arms of, 108.
—, Hen., 67, 93, 107.
—, Hugo, 129.
—, Iohanna, 67, 68, 96.
—, Iohannes, 66, 67, 68, 78, 82, 157.
—, Isabella, 68.
—, Isolda, 67, 82.
—, Will., 67, 68, 75–7, 90, 93.
fitz-Nigel of Arncot, Ioh., 110, 112.
Fleet Marston, 183, 301, 320.
Fletcher, sir Henry, xv.
Fluriell, Will., 64.
Foliot, dom. Barth., 98.
—, Hen., 313.
—, Ioh., 133, 214.
—, Pet., 98, 99, 100.
—, Rad., 313.
—, Ric., 18, 228, 308, 313.
—, Rob., 308, 313, 318.
—, Rog., 313.
—, Sampson, 313.
—, Thos., 133.
—, Walterus, 311, 318.
—, Will., 98, 99, 308.
Fonte, Rob. de, 168, 169.
Fontem, Thomas ad, 98.
Fonteneio, Ioh. de, 12.
—, Will. de, 12.
fordelond, 203, 204, 205, 207, 208, 209.
Fordwyn, Lefwinus, 64.
Forest, Ric., 176.
Forestarius, Beniamin, 220.
—, Rad., 78.
—, Will., 214.
Foresthill, 192.
Forster, Humfridus, 40.
—, Ric. le, 172.
—, Will., 127, 143.
Fortibus, Isabella de, 297, 299, 309,
—, Will. de, 309.
Foulescote, Berks, 301, 322.
Fouleswyke, 298, 313.
Fowey, Ric., 199.
Foxle, Ioh. de, 111.
Frankeleyn, Ioh., 266.
—, Nic., 184.
—, Pet., 80, 145.
—, Rad., 84.
—, Ric., 214.
—, Rob., 84, 85.
—, Simon, 79, 80, 84, 147.
—, Thomas, 58, 79, 80.
Fraunceys, Agnes le, 254.
—, Pet. le, 254, 256.
—, Rob. le, 20–2.
—, Thos. le, 79.
Fraunketon, Ioh. de, 256.
Fraxino, Nic. de, *see* Esses.
Frebody, Hugo, 269.
Frenshe, Ioh. le, 36.
—, Rob. le, 26.
Frensheman, Geleham, 290.
Freysel, Will., 174.
Frithfeute in Brill, 205–9.
Frithfild, 75.
Fritwell, Oxon., 313.
Frobbings in Wallingford, 279, 280, 281.
Frotyngham, Steph. de, 46, 47.
—, —, Alice his w., 46, 47.
Fulco, Robertus, 227.
furendell, 110.
Fyffyde, Thomas, 274.
Fyfield, Oxon., *see* Fifhide.
Fyman, Ric., 175, 176.
Fynamore, Ioh., 41.
Fynell, Thos. le, 214.
Fysher, Ric. le, 174.

Gaa, dom. Pet. de, 26.
Gainsford, Georgius, x, 269, 286, 290, 295.
—, Elizabeth, 286, 295.
—, Ioh., x, 269.
—, Kath., 286.
—, Nic., 286.
—, Will., 40, 286, 290, 201, 294, 295.
Galfridi, Rob. filius, 12.
—, Thos. filius, 79.
Galgoluesden (Gangsdown), 268.
Gangsdown, 268, 294, 305.
Gannage, Rob., 175, 176.
Gardyn, Will., 79, 81.
Garinges, *see* Goring.
Garray, Will., 45.
Garsington, 73, 301, 322.
—, rector of, 24.
Garstone, Ioh. de la, 22–9, 34–7, 58.
—, Walterus, 29–32, 62.
Garston, Phil., 155.
Garyng, Lucas de, 59, 60.
—, Rob. de, 59.
Gatehampton, 55–65, 168, 296, 303.
Gathamton, Baldwinus de, 64.
—, Hosbertus de, 64.
Gatherde, Will., 143.
Gaufridi, Will. filius, 317.
Gaunteslond, 9.
Gauntiscrofte, 39.
Gay, Gilbertus de, 107.
Gaynesford, *see* Gainsford.
Gelot, Ric., 10, 49.
Gerard, Ioh., 234, 263.
Gerardi, Sampson fil., 88.
Gerardmolendino, Simon de, 69, 102.
Gere, Thomas de, 108.

Germanus, Petrus, 202.
Gernon, Rog., 99.
—, Will., 98, 100.
Gersindon, Hugo de, 98.
Geruers, Steph., 171.
Gery, Ioh., 174.
Gethampton, *see* Gathampton.
Gibbes, Hugo, 189.
—, Ioh., 189.
—, Ric., 189.
—, Thos., 189.
Giffard, Edmundus, 119.
—, dom. Ioh., 114, 115, 183.
—, Thos., 197, 224, 229.
Gilberd, mag. Ioh., 182.
Gilberti, Hen. fil., 85.
Gillot, Will., 175, 176.
Gillyng, Ioh., 127, 134, 175, 187.
Gilot, Ric., *see* Gylot.
Glederow, Ric. de, 45, 46.
Gloucester, duke of, Humphrey, 156.
Goderich, Rob., 260.
Godstow, abbess of, 181, 201, 202, 228, 310, 322.
—, —, Matilda, 111.
Golafre, Ioh. de, 60, 119, 121, 122, 259, 262, 266, 267, 271, 285.
Goldsmyth, Ioh. le, 247, 250, 251.
Goldyngham, Hugo de, 170.
Golye, Ioh., 214.
—, Walt., 87.
—, Will., 82, 84, 88, 91, 92.
Goring, 296, 302.
—, Priory, 316.
—, prioress of, Matilda, 59.
Gosewell, Roger, 11, 33.
Gostewell, Ric., 31.
Gouie, Ric., 189.
Gower's *Confessio Amantis*, 288.
Grace, Ioh., 175.
Gratard, Ioh., 126, 127, 131, 134–6, 143, 144, 151, 152, 174, 186, 187, 224.
—, Ric., 126, 128, 129, 130, 133, 135–7, 144, 145, 152, 187, 197, 221.
—, Thomas, 256.
Gratele, Hen., 127, 132, 143, 174, 185, 189.
—, Ioh., 224, 266.
—, Ric., 49, 50, 123, 128, 130, 132, 147, 167, 285.
Grave, Thomas de la, 24.
Gray, Eva de, 327.
—, Simon de, 12.
—, Walt. de, 12.
Great Billing, 316.
Gredere, Ioh. le, 256.
Gredley, Albert, 41.
Green, Walt., ix.
Gregory, Ioh., 299.
Greinville, *see* Grenevile.
Greleng, Rob., 95.
Grendon, Ric. de, 12.
—, Rob. de, 77, 97.
Grene, Ioh. atte, 246.
—, Ric., 50.
—, Will. de la, 189.
Grenegrave, Rob., 134.
Grenevile, dom. Adam de, 146.
—, dom. Eustacius de, 80, 86, 88, 92, 95, 146, 156.
—, Gerardus de, 82.
—, Hen. de, 87–92, 94, 96.
—, Ioh. de, 86–94, 96, 105, 107.
—, Rad. de, 82.
—, Ric. de, 79, 122, 146, 182.
—, Rob. de, 77.
—, Will. de, 82, 97, 98, 114, 115, 220.
Gresley, prior of, Reginald, 4.
—, Rad. de, 183.
Grey, Ioh. de, 202.
—, dom. Rad. de, 26.
—, Rob. de, 85, 86.
—, Will., 136.
Greynville, *see* Grenevile.
Greystok, Hen. de, 213, 214.
Groundone, Ioh., 168, 169, 170.
Grove, Ioh. atte, 29.
Gunky, Will., 98.
Gyffard, Thos., *see* Giffard.
Gylot, Phil., 35, 36, 37, 234.
—, Ric., 10, 38, 49.
—, Scolastica, 234.
—, Thos., 234, 238, 241, 242, 247, 276, 277.
—, Will., 234, 238, 241–4, 247, 276, 277.
Gyot, Ioh., 187.

Haddenham, Bucks, 202.
Hagh, Ioh., 26.
Hahinge in Benson, 15, 19.
Haia, Will. de, 104.
Haie, Iulianus de la, 102.
Hainges, 15, 19.
Hale, Iuliana de la, 81.
—, Walterus de la, 81.
Halethone, Ric. de, 85.
Halewy, Ric., 64.
Hall, Eliz., 286, 290, 295.
—, Ric., 286, 289, 290, 295.
Halshale, Ioh., 37.
Halton, 46.
Halyhock, Ioh., 189.
Halyngrugge, Alicia, 28, 29.
—, Cecilia, vii, 28, 29, 30.
—, Margareta, 3, 28.

Halyngrugge, Thos., 63.
—, Will., vii, 2, 27–32, 40.
Hampden, Edmundus, 39, 197, 224, 229, 267.
—, Ioh., 186, 197, 273–5.
—, Reginaldus de, 184.
Hampstede, Ioh. de, 255.
Hampton Poyle, 269, 295.
Hanworth, 299, 313.
Hanyngtone, Ioh., 11, 31, 32, 63.
—, Ric. de, 107.
Harald, Thomas, 155.
Harden, Will. de, 108.
Hardewyk, Ioh., 29, 60.
Hardwick, 308.
Hardy, Ioh., 175, 176.
Harecourt, Ric., 39, 40, 224, 229, 231.
—, Rob., 1, 12, 13, 224, 229, 231, 267.
Harewell, Hugo, 253.
—, Will., 238–41, 243, 244, 246, 250, 253, 264, 268, 269, 277.
Harlington, 301, 323.
Harlyngrugge, *see* Halyngrugge.
Harnedene, Ioh., 30.
Harpedene, Rad. de, 323.
—, Rob. de, 323.
—, Rog. de, 323.
—, Will. de, 23, 26, 301, 323.
Harpour, Walterus, 76.
Harpsden (Harpedene), 301, 323.
Harris, Ric., 52.
Harwedon, Ioh., 259.
Harwedone, Rob. de, 106, 107.
Haryng, Rad., 220, 221.
Haselbury, Wilts., 298, 313.
Haseley, Oxon., 144, 297, 308.
Hasher, Ioh., 11.
Hastang, dom. Ioh. de, 107, 108.
Hastyng, dom. Hen. de, 145.
—, Will, 43.
Haudlo, arms of, 108.
—, the name, 65.
—, Alicia de, 74, 115.
—, Alesia de, 119, 160, 161.
—, Edmundus de, 65, 115, 118, 160, 161, 162, 205.
—, Eliz. de, 118, 160.
—, Iohanna de, 74.
—, Ioh. de, 65, 68, 70, 106, 115–18, 160, 171–3, 188, 191, 214, 221, 223.
—, Isabella de, 74, 117, 118, 160, 162, 191.
—, Margareta de, 74, 118, 162.
—, Nic. de, 116, 117.
—, Ric. de, 70, 74, 106, 115, 117, 118, 160, 162, 191.
Hautemond, Ioh., 40.
Hawe, Ioh., 33.
—, Walterus, 229.
Hawman, Ioh., 28, 31, 32.
—, Laur., 264, 265, 272, 273, 274, 279, 280.
—, Marg., 31, 32.
—, Nic., 31, 32.
Hawport, Emma, 264.
—, Will., 264.
Hawridge, 300, 310, 319.
Haycheby, Lincs., 46.
Headington, 72, 73.
—, Westcourt in, 162.
—, customs of the manor, 153–5.
—, the three fields of, 270.
Hec, Radulfus, 88.
Heddesore, Gauf. de, 318.
—, Ioh. de, 300, 318.
—, Will. de, 318.
Hedsor, 300, 317.
Hegge, Agnes atte, 252.
—, Walt. atte, 246, 252.
Hegh, *see* Hye.
Hegham, Rog. de, 182.
Held, Nich. atte, 48.
Heliun, mag. Rob. de, 6.
Hemelamstede, Rob. de, 254.
Hendy, Will., 280.
Hengseye, Ioh., 261.
Henley, Oxon., 259.
Henrici, Rob. fil., 78, 79.
Henry I, 1.
—, Alice wife of, 1.
— III, 228.
— VI, 149, 156, 190, 223.
Henton, 301, 325.
—, Ioh., 51, 52.
Herdewik, Ioh., 247.
Herdewyke, Rad., 21, 23.
Hereford, Rob. de, 124, 131, 151, 186.
—, Thos. de, 189.
Herford, Rob., 109, 110, 112, 113, 137–43.
—, Thos., 109, 110, 112, 138.
—, Will., 84, 85, 96, 97, 138.
Herin, Will., 88.
hermitage of Musewell, 101, 102.
Hernaldi, Gilb. fil., 78.
Heroun, Alice, 241, 251.
—, Ioh., 251.
Herte, Ioh., 279, 280.
Hertwell, Rob. de, 99.
Herveii, Adam fil., 312.
Heryerd, Ioh. de, 58.
—, Rob. de, 58.
Hese, Ioh. de la, 230.
Heseleghe, *see* Haseley.

Hessele, Will. de, 98.
Hethefeld, Hubertus de, 256.
—, Ioh. de, 256.
Heward, Alex., 175.
Heye, Agnes le, 186.
—, Dionisia le, 186.
—, Hen., 174.
—, Iohanna le, 186.
—, Ioh. le, 109, 112, 149, 186.
—, Margeria, 186.
—, Rob. le, 186.
—, Thos. le, 151, 152, 186, 187.
Heyford Warren, 297, 309.
Heyford, 301, 321.
Heynis, Rob., 50.
Heyre, Ric. le, 36.
Heytuere, Will., 52.
Heyworth, Simon de, 24.
Hicham, 300, 320.
Hide, Ioh., 54, 65.
—, Ric. de la, 301, 326.
—, Walt. atte, 247.
Hikby, Will., 25.
Hikford, *see* Ikford.
Hikkys, Ioh., 129, 130, 137.
Hildesdene, 177.
— Wood, 111, 201, 228.
Hildysley, Edmundus de, 191.
Hillingdon, 324.
Hintlesham, Norfolk, 319.
Hitcham, 318.
Hixhull in Brill, 200, 217, *see* Ixhull.
Hobay, Emma, 109.
—, Ioh., 134.
—, Ric., 129, 148, 149.
Hogecote, Ioh., 264.
Hogges, Will., 272, 274.
Hogheys in Wallingford, 278, 279.
Hoghles, Thos., 60.
Holcombe, 297, 305.
Holiland, Ioh. atte, 251.
Holim, Rob., 245.
Hollingdon, 308.
Holt, Alice, 247.
—, Rob., 37, 238–43, 246, 264, 268, 276, 277.
Holuerste, Ioh., 274, 276, 278, 281.
Horelok, Ric., 265, 272, 278–80.
Horewode, Will. de, 105.
Horlee, vicar of, Hen., 251.
Hornley, Phil. de, 80, 82, 94, 100.
—, Will. de, 94.
Horsepath, 89, 193.
Horsepole, Northants, 151.
Horshole, 39.
Horsman, Nic. 239.
Horspath, Alice, 239, 242.
—, Ioh., 233, 234, 242, 250.
Horton, 203.
Horton, Thos. de, 108.
—, Walt. de, 80, 82, 84, 85, 87–91, 93, 94, 96, 97, 100, 105, 106.
—, Will. de, 66, 95.
Horton wood, 181.
Hoslake, Edmundus, 177, 218.
Hospital of St. John, Oxford, 172.
Hospital of St. John (Wallingford), master of, 280.
Houles, Thos., 60.
Howes, Agnes, 131.
—, Ioh., 131.
Howyn, dom. Phil. de, 143.
Hoyville, Ioh. de, 245.
—, dom. Phil. de, 255, 298.
—, Will. de, 245.
Hubert, Ioh., 297.
Hubur', Ioh., 36.
Hugonis, Ioh. filius, 312.
—, Ric. filius, 321.
Hull, Ioh. de la, 147.
—, Pet. de la, 21.
Hullwod, 75 (*bis*).
Huntercombe (Huntecombe), Ioh., 11.
—, Nic. de, 24–6, 35.
—, Thos., 39, 40, 54, 65.
—, Walt. de, 20, 21, 22, 34, 296, 304.
—, Will. de, 19, 20, 34, 304.
Hurdington, *see* Harlington.
Husbond, Ioh., 214.
Huscarl, Gilb., 322.
—, Reinbald, 322.
—, Roland, I, 322.
—, Roland, II, 301, 322.
—, Thomas, I, 322.
—, Thomas, II, 26, 59, 322.
Huscarle's manor, Oxon., 259.
Huwet, Gauf., 251.
Hwytefeld, Ioh. de, *see* Whitefeld.
Hyde, Ioh., 11, 39.
—, Rad., 59.
—, Rog. de la, 20.
—, Thomas atte, 11, 31–3, 37, 63.
Hye, Adam, 126.
—, Henry, 126, 134.
—, Rob., 135.
—, Thos., 126–8, 131, 135, 143.
Hykkes, Ioh., 151.
Hykon, Thomas, 255.

Ibestan, Will. de, 312.
Icford, Ioh. de, 221.
—, Thos. de, 98, 100.
—, Will. de, 79, 80, 98, 100, 220, 221.
Ickenham, 301, 323, 325.
Ickford, 100, 114, 157, 301, 320.
—, parson of, Rob., 98.
Idle, Pet., 40, 229.

Ikeford, *see* Icford.
Ildesley, Rob. de, 74, 160, 162, 175.
Imworth, Gilbertus, 160.
Incyndon, 87.
Inglefield, Rog. de, 23.
Insula, dom. Egidius de, 107.
—, Will. de, 220.
Ipsden, 18, 19, 298, 309.
Irmonger, Simon le, 25.
Iselhampstead, 300, 318.
Islip, 173, 193.
Iver, 299, 314.
Ives, Hen., 197.
Ivyngho, Rob. de, 245.
Iwarby, Ioh., 39, 40, 54, 65.
Ixhull, wood of, 156, 177.
—, haya de, 177.
See Hixhull.

Jacob, Ioh., 11, 30.
Jaket, Will., 175.
James, Arnaldus, 232.
—, Cristina, 165, 167, 232.
—, Iohanna, 232.
—, Ioh., 9, 37, 60, 61, 62, 120, 121, 166, 231–3.
—, Kath., 121, 163–5, 232.
—, Matilda, 122, 166, 167.
—, Rob., 37, 38, 49, 63, 120, 121, 128, 130–3, 136, 146, 147, 163–6, 232.
Jayle, Edmundus, 37.
Jayler, Hen., 37.
Johannis, Hen. fil., 214.
—, Ioh. fil., 129.
—, Rob. fil., 60.
—, Will. fil., 215.
Jolyf, Rog., 251, 252, 253, 259.
Jurdan, Ioh., 52.
Justice, Gilb. le, 16.
—, Ioh. le, 21, 24, 34, 35.
—, Matilda la, 22, 24.
—, Rob., 20, 21.
—, Will., 22, 24, 35.

Kahenniis, Wido de, 69.
Kailli, Rob. de, 33.
Kantelupo, dom. Will. de, 105.
Karentooz, Galf. de, 12.
Karsewell, Will. de, 24.
Kaynes, dom. Rob. de, 108.
kecherdore, 273.
Kelyng, Ioh., 135, 186.
Kene, Hugo le, 51.
—, Ric., 43, 45, 51, 281.
—, Walt. le, 45.
Kenelm, Iohanna, 243.
—, Ioh., 239–44, 246, 248–52, 260, 264, 268.
Kenelm, Nic., 238–44, 246–53, 262, 264, 268.
Kentewode, dom. Ioh., 259.
—, Reg., 122.
Kenteys, Thos., 60, 61.
Kenyan, Edmundus, 143.
Kerseye, Adam de, 93.
Keysin, Walterus, 89.
Kidlington, 105.
King John, 57.
Kingsey, Bucks., 202.
Kingston Blunt, Oxon., 259, 261, 297, 301, 307, 320.
Knight, Walterus, *see* Chivaler.
Knight's Enham, Hants, 304.
Kumbes, *see* Cumba.
Kuynebell, Rob. de, 51.
Kydwelle, Gauf., 267, 268.
Kynchell, Will. de, 115.
Kyncote, Ioh., 175, 176.
Kynebelle, Walt. de, 234, 246.
Kynelm, Simon, 257.
Kyng, Matheus, 175.
Kyngeslowe, Rob. de, 27.
Kynggesbury, Will., 249.
Kynnesdeley, Hugo de, 171.
Kyntone, dom. Ioh. 185, 197.

Lacheford, 50, 51, 308.
Lachford, Alex. de, 43, 50.
Lacok, mag. Rog. de, 7.
Lacy, Hen. de, 301, 324.
Lambourne, Ric., 174.
Langeley, Ioh., 127, 128, 135, 136, 143, 186, 187.
Langenhulle, Thomas, 50, 52.
Langeport, Phil. de, 7.
Langetot, Cecilia de (I), 55, 303, 304.
—, Cecilia de (II), 55.
—, Cecilia de (III), 55, 57.
—, Rad. de, 55, 303.
Langford, Edw., 188, 229, 266, 267.
—, Will., 266, 277.
Lasty, Hen., 46.
Latton, Ioh., 261, 262.
Lauerton, Georgius de, 108.
Launde, Will. de la, 12.
Leawe (Lew) in Bampton, 118.
Leche, Ioh. de la, 96.
Lecheford, Alex. de, 43, 50.
Ledale, Ioh., 197.
Ledcombe Basset, 300, 310, 319.
Ledhale in Waterperry, 181.
Ledhall, Ioh. de, 96.
—, Steph. de, 96.
Lee, Rob. atte, 27.
—, mag. Thomas, 295.
Leicester, the abbey of, 316.
—, archdeacon of, Hamo, 7.

Leke, Ioh. de, 48.
Lentona, Galf. de, 4.
Lepere, Agnes, 262.
—, Ioh., 187, 262.
Lesse, Will. de, 77.
Leuch', dom. Pet. de, 95.
Leuergl', Gauf., 34.
Leuesley, Ric., 275, 276.
Leukenore, Ioh. de, 58.
—, Rob. de, 108.
See Lewknor.
Leverich, Will., 80.
Lew in Bampton, 191.
Lewknor, Adam de, 306.
—, Ioh. de, 306.
—, Rob. de, 297, 306.
—, Will. de, 220, 221.
See Leukenore.
Lichefeld, dom. Nic. de, 242, 247, 248.
Lichelade, Gauf. de, 7.
Lienham, Ioh. de, 59.
Lile, Will., 146.
Lillingston Dairel, 313.
Lincoln, bishop of, St. Hugh, 6.
—, —, Hugh de Wells, 7.
—, —, Philip, 184.
—, —, Robert, 103.
—, —, Walter, 4, 5.
—, —, Will., 185.
—, dean of, Roger, 6.
—, subdean of, Reginald, 6.
—, —, Wimerus, 5.
—, treasurer of, John, 7.
—, the earl of, 181.
Lincolnia, mag. Will. de, 7.
Lind', Richerus de, 76.
Linley, 300, 301.
Lisle, Ioh. de, 162, 163.
—, dom. Will., 10.
Listler, Ioh., 50.
—, Ric., 50.
Lisures, Fulco de (I), 66, 76.
—, — (II), 76, 77, 170.
—, Hugo de, 76, 77.
—, Will. de, 66, 76, 77, 170, 220.
Litilswete, dom. Will., 45, 46, 47.
Little Marlow, 299, 315.
Little Stoke, 38.
Little, Will. de, 119.
Littlecote, 308.
Littlemore, prioress of, 172, 175.
Locard, Rob., 12.
—, Will., 4, 12.
London, St. Paul's, canon of, 244.
London, mag. Hugo de, 5.
Longe, Walt., 136.
Longespee, Will. de, 324.
Longford, Edwardus, 155.
Lotegareshale, 181, 182.
Louches, Alex., 242, 243, 246, 248, 249, 252.
—, Ioh. de, 172, 238, 254, 258, 259.
—, Ric. de, 9, 10, 242, 255–8.
—, Rob. de, 255.
—, Thomas, 10.
See Luches.
Lougheton, Thos. de, 184.
Louthborough, dom. Ric. de, 108.
Loveday, Ioh., 24–9, 35, 58, 60.
—, Rad., 24, 25.
—, Rog., 227.
—, Will., 22–4.
Loveden, Ioh., 274.
Lovel, Ioh., 70.
—, Matilda, 70.
—, Muriella, 219, 225.
—, Ric., 219, 225.
Loveman, Ioh., 279.
Lowe, Ioh., 155, 156.
—, Ric., 39, 54, 65, 188, 224, 229, 266.
Luches, Ioh. de, 117.
—, Ric. de, 109, 110, 111, 116, 117.
—, dom. Rob. de, 98, 112, 116.
See Louches.
Lucy, Gauf. de, 97.
—, Nic. de, 84.
Luddelowe, Edmundus de, 171.
Lude, Ioh. de la, 107.
Ludgershall, 147, 161, 174, 195, 202.
Ludwell, 297, 308.
Luffyngcote, Thomas, 39.
Lusurz, *see* Lisures.
Luton, Will. de, 58.
Luvel, Fulco, 309.
Lycchefeld, Ioh., 272, 273, 274, 275, 276.
Lyle, dom. Will., 122, 123.
Lymbury, Ioh., 9.
Lynde, Will., 11, 31, 32, 37, 50, 63.
Lyndehirst, Ioh. de, 299, 315.
Lynfyld, Ioh., 122.
Lyngeyn, Hugo, 123.
Lynhale wood, 173.
Lynton, Ioh., 123.
Lyttle, Gauf., 277, 279, 284.

Macclesfeld, Ioh. de, 171, 172, 173.
Machon, Gilb., 10.
Mackney, Mackeneye, *see* Makkeneye.
Maddington, Wilts., 323.
Madeley, Rob., 234, 243, 244.
Major, Ioh., 136.
Makkeneye, Ioh., 261.
—, Ric., 263, 265, 281.
—, Rob. de, 258.

Makkeneye, Will. de, 238, 241, 248, 255, 260–2, 265–7, 269, 285.
Malaunay, Hugo de, 305.
Malet, Irvoi, 317.
—, Rob., 85, 87, 90, 92, 94, 95, 97, 100, 105, 106, 299, 317.
—, Ruelent, 317.
Malfe, Thomas, 12.
—, Wido, 77.
Malmesbury, dom. Will. de, 113, 114, 115, 160.
Malton, Hugo de, 46, 47.
Malyns, dom. Reg., 30, 259.
Man, Thos., 175.
Manecesr', Walkelinus de, 12.
Mannyng, dom. Ioh., 222, 238, 240–2, 247, 249–53, 259, 264.
Manton, Wilts, 312.
Manyngton, Wilts., 312.
Mapledurham, 301, 321.
Mapulderham, Rob. de, 59, 60.
Mara, Hen. de la, 321.
—, Pet. de la (I), 321.
—, Pet. de la (II), 321.
—, Pet. de la (III), 321.
—, Rob. de la (I), 321.
—, Rob. de la (II), 321.
—, Rob. de la (III), 321.
—, Rob. de la (IV), 301, 321.
March, Ioh., 126, 127, 134, 135, 187.
Mare, Elena de la, 307.
—, Gauf. de la, 307.
—, Hugo de la, 79, 307.
—, Ioh. de la, 86.
—, Rad. de la, 254.
—, Thos. de la, 259.
Marescallus, Dauid, 55, 303.
—, Ioh., 313, 314, 323.
Mariot, Alicia, 240.
—, Gilb., 256.
—, Ioh., 234, 240, 255–9.
Mariota=Mary, 88, 89.
Marleberge, Aluredus de, 96.
Marlow, 300, 320.
Marmion, Agnes, 28.
—, Amicia, 25, 35.
—, Beatrice, 20.
—, Galf., 2, 7, 12, 13, 16–19, 20, 27, 29, 34, 59, 60, 64.
—, Ioh., 2, 8, 16, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 27, 33, 34, 36, 37.
—, Milesent, 1.
—, Nic., 27.
—, Pet., 39, 40, 41, 54, 65, 155, 229, 266.
—, Phil., 19.
—, Ric., 3, 11, 32, 33, 34, 63.
—, Rob., 1, 2, 4, 5, 8, 12–14.
—, Rog., 1, 20.
Marmion, Thos., 2, 20, 24, 25–8, 35.
—, Walt., 28.
—, Will., 2, 13, 15, 19, 21, 23, 39, 40, 41, 54, 65, 155, 188, 224, 229, 266, 274, 276–8, 281.
Marsh Baldon, 301, 321.
Marston, Bucks., 315.
Marsworth, 87, 300, 310, 319.
Maryet, Ioh., *see* Mariot.
Marys, Oxon., 294.
Mason, Ioh., 274, 277.
—, Will., 270.
Mattukesled in Goring, 59.
Maucorne, Ioh., 136.
Mauger, Thomas, 184.
Maundevile, Gilb. de, 255, 256.
Mauntell, Walt., 266–8.
May, Walterus, 81.
Maydenwynterborne, 301, 323.
Maydewell, Alanus de, 145, 220, 221.
—, Alicia de, 145, 220.
—, Phil. de, 221.
—, Ric. de, 221.
—, Simon de, 145, 221.
Mayne, Ioh., 265.
Medehull, Amicia, 189.
—, Margeria, 189.
—, Thos., 132.
—, Will., 189.
Megre, Will. le, 106.
Meidenesone, Iuliana, 109.
Meleborn, Will. de, 257, 258.
Menemersh in Bernwood, 181.
Meoles, Rog. de, 23.
Mercham, Ric., 275, 276, 277, 278.
Meriton, Fulco de, 147.
Merlake, 174, 196.
Merse, Ioh. de, 88, 91, 92, 93, 96.
—, Ric. de, 92.
Mershe, Ioh., 129, 130, 143, 144, 145.
—, Will., 152, 174.
Merston, parson of, Rob., 79.
Mertone, Ric. de, 58.
Messager, Ioh., 235, 276.
—, Margeria de, 256.
—, Rog. le, 242.
Messenden, Rog. de, 89, 105.
Messor, Gilb., 109.
Mewes, Lewis, 122, 264.
Middiltone, Elias, 48.
—, Isabella, 48.
—, Rad., 48.
Middilwode, Ioh., 46, 48.
Middle Claydon, 113.
Midelwode, Ioh., 29, 32.
Migehan, Hugo de, 15.
Milborne, Rog., 241, 246, 249–52, 259, 261, 263, 265, 277.
Mildecumbe, Will. de, 98, 99.

Mildehale, Walterus de, 82.
Mildenhale, Agnes, 88, 94.
Mile, Will., 112.
Miles, Ioh., 252, 253, 260.
Milesent, cousin of the queen, 1.
Mimekan, Phil., *see* Mymekan.
Mire, Ioh. le, 316.
—, Nigellus le, 85.
—, Pet. le, 85.
—, Will. le, 85.
Missenden abbey, 69, 85, 101, 102.
—, abbot of, 105.
Moeles, Ioh. de, 303.
—, Rog. de, 22, 303.
Mogeput, Ioh., 22.
Moggeputtys in Bensington, 271.
Moi, Rob. de, 4, *see* Moy.
Moigne, Ioh. le, 116.
—, Thomas, 46.
Moldelond in Checkenden, 28.
Molendinarius, Rob., 57.
Moleyns, domina Anna, 144.
—, Ioh. de, 161, 219, 220, 222.
—, Will. de, 164, 214.
Molham, Phil. de, 35.
Mollington, 325.
Monachus, Will., 228.
Mongewell, 32, 33.
—, Nic. de, 16.
Monteyn, Ric., 121.
Mora, Rob. de, 7.
More, Alex. de la, 189.
—, Ioh. de la, 184.
—, Steph. de la, 189.
Morecokke, Ioh., 187.
Morecot, 195.
Morecote, Rog. de, 145.
Morel, Agnes, 88, 89.
—, Alice, 91.
—, Ioh., 82, 85, 87, 88, 90–4, 97, 98, 100, 145, 147, 148, 189, 230.
—, Mary, 88.
—, Nich., 88, 91.
—, Will., 88, 91–4.
Morevannus, *see* Morin, 304.
Moreyn, Ric., 258.
Morf, Hugo de, 125–7, 134, 143, 151, 176.
Morgan, Hen., 128.
Morin, Gauf., 304.
—, Ric., 16, 20, 21, 22, 304.
—, Will., 20, 34, 254, 304.
Morley, Gauf. de, 297, 306.
—, Milo de, sen., 306.
—, Milo de, jun., 306.
Mortain, earl of, John, 56.
Morth, Hugo de, *see* Morf.
Mortlee, Swayn de, 250, 256, 257, 258.
Morton, Will. de, 145.
Mortone, Hugo de, 24.
Motte, Gauf., 265.
—, Ioh., 247, 252, 253, 259, 260, 261, 276, 277.
—, Will., 11, 30, 32, 49, 146, 147, 167, 168, 238, 242, 252, 253, 262, 265–7, 272, 273, 277, 279, 280, 285.
Moungewell, Ioh., 234.
Mowbray, Ioh., 245.
Moy, Ric. de, 12.
—, Rob. de, 4, 12, 13.
—, Will. de, 12.
Moys, Edwardus, 50.
Mueles, Rog. de, *see* Moeles.
Mugpittis, Oxon., 294.
Mullford (Moulsford), 34.
Mulnburne, Will. de, 255, 256.
Mulsham, Gilb. de, 254.
Mungewell, 32, 33.
—, rector of, Rad., 20.
Munk, Ioh., 135.
Murdac, Rad., 327.
Musewelle, 100–6, 222.
—, chapel, 121.
—, manor, 68, 69.
Mylborne, Rog., *see* Milborne.
Mymekan, Alicia, 72, 117.
—, Dionisia, 71.
—, Eleanora, 72.
—, Ioh., 72, 116.
—, Pet., 71.
—, Phil., 71, 72, 105, 116, 117, 158–60, 227, 228.
—, Rog., 72.

Nail, Will. le, 94, 230.
Napier, Rob. le, 326.
—, Thos. le, 326.
Nasshe, Rog. atte, 174.
Nasshende, Bucks, 196.
Nayl, Will., 94, 230.
Neel, Ernaldus, 34.
—, Hen., 58.
—, Hugo, 113.
—, Ioh., 109, 113, 116, 151, 187.
—, Rob., 116, 117.
—, Will., 21, 174, 245.
Neirnut, *see* Neyrnut.
Nel, Ioh., 23.
—, Will., 16, 20.
Nele, Ioh., 125, 126, 130.
Nelys land in Borstall, 124–6.
Nernuyt, Ioh., *see* Neyrnut.
Nether Horspath, 171.
Nethercot in Bruerne, 298.
Nethercot in Lewknor, 297, 306.
Nettlebed, 293.

Neuman, Will. le, 91.
Nevyll, Georgius, 224.
Newbaude, Ric. de, 21–4, 37.
Newnham Murren, 296, 304.
Neyrnut, dom. Gauf. de, 146.
—, Ioh. de, 182, 301, 320.
—, Milo, 320.
Nicholai, Rad. fil., 309.
Nigelli, Hugo fil., 81, 86.
—, Ioh. fil., 201, 220.
—, Rob. fil., 76.
—, Walt. fil., 76.
—, Will. fil., 170.
Nodar, Will., 184.
Nodariis, Almaricus de, 182.
Noers, Ypolitus de, 105.
Noke, Oxon., 193, 313.
—, dom. Will., 265, 272, 273, 278, 279.
Noreys, Ioh., 86, 87, 267.
Norhampton, Ioh. de, 143.
Norhamton, Hen. de, 145.
—, Phil. de, 145.
—, Ric. de, 145.
—, Rob. de, 145.
North, Ioh., 61, 62.
—, Thos., 175.
North Stoke church, 302.
See Stoke Basset.
Northerne, Gilb. le, 230.
—, Thos. le, 230.
Norton priory, 42.
—, H. prior of, 43.
Norton, Ric. de, 45, 46, 47.
—, Thos., 175.
Nortone, Ioh., 178.
Norwich, Rad. de, 88, 93.
Notley, the abbot of, 183, 199.
Nottelee, Osbertus de, 256.
Nowers, Ioh. de, 119.
Nuland, Yorks., 46.
Nutley, abbot of, John, 79, 82.
—, —, Will., 199.
Nywbaude, Ric., *see* Newbaude.
Nywenham, *see* Newnham.

Oakley, Beds., 310, 319.
—, Bucks., 183, 291, 299, 309, 314.
—, —, manor of, 68, 122, 161.
—, —, church of, 184.
—, —, churchwardens of, 152.
—, —, parishioners of, 197–9.
—, —, vicar of, John Olyver, 152.
—, —, the three fields of, 222.
—, Neyll de, 189.
Odiham, Pet., 239, 242, 249, 268.
Odona, Almarus de, 308.
Ogborne, 312.
Oilli, Hen. de, 305.
Oilli, Ioh. de (1276), 326.
—, Rob. de (1080), 305.
—, Rob. de (1285), 326.
Okeburne, *see* Ogborne.
Okeney, Rob. de, 184.
Olifard, David, 104.
Oliver, Ioh., 152.
—, Nic., 93.
—, Will., 99, 100.
Oliveri, Pet. filius, 228.
Olneye, Will. de, 184.
Optone, Walt. de, 168, 169.
Orchard, Adam atte, 175.
—, Will. atte, 51.
Orgar, 305.
Osberti, Hugo filius, 306.
Osebern, Rog., 239.
Osegode, Will., 268.
Oseney, abbot of, 173, 181, 201, 228, 298.
—, —, John, 224.
—, prior of, Wigot, 102.
Ostiarius, Elias, 304.
Otto, Hugo filius, 318.
—, Thomas filius, 318.
Oturburne, Thos. de, 258, 259.
Overton, Ric., 62.
Oxenford, Rob., 280, 281.
Oxford, archdeacon of, Rob., 103.
—, Austin Friars, 223, 291, 293.
—, hospital of St. John, 91, 224.
—, earl of, John, 87.
Oxonia, Ioh. de, 312.

Paam, Ric., 114.
Padenale, 168.
Pagani, Guido filius, 69, 101, 102.
—, Will. filius, 69.
Paiable, Nic., 29, 30, 31, 32, 62, 240, 242–7, 264.
Painell, Nic., 45.
—, Ric., 51.
—, Thos., 59.
—, Will., 305.
Painer, Will., 52.
Palmer, Ioh., 127, 131, 134, 187.
—, Thos., 126, 131, 136.
—, Will., 136.
Paneter, Ioh., 45.
Pangeborne, 311.
—, Richerus de, 312.
Pape, Cristina, 279.
—, Ioh., 279.
See Pope.
Parage, Wydo, 98.
Parco, dom. Thos. de, 254, 255.
Parili, Godricus, 64.
—, Gilb., 64.
Parys, Rob. de, 102.

Passelewe, Nic., 25.
—, Rob., 201, 220.
Paterre, Walt. de, 102.
Pattushulle, Ric. de, 221.
—, Walt. de, 221.
Paunsale, 75, 177.
—, Wood, 111, 174, 185.
Pavely, Agatha, 52.
—, Galf., 43, 45, 49.
—, Hugo, 43.
—, Ioh., 45.
—, Ric., 46, 48, 50.
—, Rob., 215.
—, Simon, 45.
Pawle, Ric., 50.
Payable, *see* Paiable.
Payn, Walterus, 98, 160.
Payne, Agnes, 281, 284.
—, Hen., 281, 284.
Paynell, *see* Painell.
Peche, Thomas, 89, 90, 91, 93, 96.
Pedyngton, Ric., 128, 146, 156, 186, 197, 229.
—, Thos., 125, 127, 143, 151, 189, 229.
See Piddington.
Peioun, Rog., 148.
Peivre, dom. Ioh., 107.
Pekke, dom. Ioh., 280.
Penbykyll, Ric., 156.
Penna, Pet. de, 86.
—, Ric. de, 86.
Penne, Iac. de la, 33.
—, Reg. de la, 78.
Pentelawe, Hen. de, 184.
Penter, Ioh., 126, 127, 135, 151.
Pentir, mag. Will. de, 5, 6.
Penton, Matilda de, 298.
Peperwhite, Ric., 261.
Pepyn, Ioh., 109, 110.
—, Isabella, 126, 127.
—, Rob., 124, 127, 131, 134–8, 140–3, 151, 174, 186.
Percyvale, Ric., 52.
Pereman, Basilidis, 36.
Peri, Emma de, 314.
Peris, Ioh., 123, 133, 152.
Pernecote, Ioh., 60, 61.
—, Thos., 274–7.
Pernesus, Rob., 214.
Perott, Ioh., 197.
—, Rob., 278, 279.
Pers, Ioh., 185, 186.
Perys, Ioh., 123, 133, 152.
Petour, Ioh., 134.
Petri, Adam fil., 79, 81, 107, 168, 182.
—, Oliverus fil., 45, 50, 51.
Peyntour, Ioh., 239.
Peyntour, Will., 126, 129–31, 133, 135–7, 144, 145, 187, 197.
Piable, Nic., *see* Paiable.
Pichelesthorne, *see* Pitstone.
Piddington, 100–6, 181, 182, 195.
—, Iohanna de, 100.
—, Ioh., 169, 170.
—, Ric., 130, 133, 134, 147.
—, Thos. de, 131, 133.
See Pedyngton.
Pigeon (Pichon), Ric., 129.
—, Rog., 129.
Pincerna, Simon, 12.
Pinel, Anketil, 317.
—, Rad., 317.
—, Warinus, 317.
Pipat, Alicia, 127, 134, 135.
—, Ioh., 109, 129, 135, 144.
—, Rob., 61.
—, Thos., 126, 127, 130, 134, 143, 151, 174, 187.
Pippard, Alex., 51.
—, Edmundus, 319.
—, Gilb., 308.
—, Ioh., 23.
—, Rad., 23, 93, 183, 297, 300, 309.
—, Ric., 18, 49, 52.
—, Rob., 12, 318.
—, Rog., 55, 309.
—, Thomas, 300, 319.
—, Walt., 55, 304, 308.
—, Will., 50–2, 308, 319.
Piriton, Ric. de, 244.
Piron, Cecilia, 316.
—, Hamo, 316.
—, Hen., 316.
Pistor, Gervasius, 299.
—, Ric., 12.
Pitchcott, 308.
Pitstone, Bucks., 324.
Plessetis, Hugo de, 69, 105, 153, 161, 163, 296, 305.
—, Ioh. de, 69, 105, 305.
Plessiz, Gauf. de, 309.
Plokenet, Alanus, 181.
Ploughley Priory, 326.
Poer, *see* Power.
Pointer, Thos., 127.
Pokebrok, Reginaldus de, 77.
Pole, Edm. de la, 65, 74, 118, 119, 120, 162–5, 222, 261, 262.
—, Eliz. de la, 74, 120, 163, 165.
—, Kath. de la, 120, 163.
—, Walt. de la, 121, 163.
Policot manor, 68, 150, 164, 165.
Policote, Reginaldus de, 230.
Pollard, Ioh., 185.
Polycote Buktot, 183.
Pomerey, Will., 86.

Ponter, Thos., 128.
Pontour, Ioh., 143.
Ponynges, Rob. dom. de, 10.
Poole, Thos. de la, 266.
Pope, Ioh., 50, 52, 272, 273.
—, Rog., 234.
Popeham, Hen., 122.
—, Ioh., 122, 133, 264.
—, Thos., 128.
Popye, Ric., 273, 274, 275, 276.
porchoria, 145.
Porsor', Geruasius de, 200.
Porter, Hen., 126, 127.
—, Nic. le, 255.
—, Thos. le, 110, 113, 124, 126, 137–41, 143, 149, 186.
—, Will., 126, 143, 149, 186.
Porter's in Boarstall, 126, 127.
Porterne, Walt., 177, 218.
Portires Eyte, Wallingford, 253.
Portreve, Hen. le, 85, 86.
—, Pet. le, 85.
—, Ric. le, 85, 86.
Postcombe, 33.
Postelyn, Ioh., 253.
Poter, Rad., 4.
—, Sampson, 78.
—, Walt. le, 78.
Potter, Ioh., 136.
—, Rob., 135, 136, 144, 152.
Pounde, Ioh. atte, 24.
Poure (Poer, Power), Pet., 221, 234, 241.
—, Ric., 105, 106.
—, Rog., xii, 39, 48, 50, 54, 65, 177, 188, 224, 266–8, 274, 276–8.
—, Will., 22, 35, 36, 105, 106. *See* Puer.
Prentys, Will., 123, 136, 152, 186.
Preston, Ioh. de, 258.
—, Phil. de, 258.
—, Rog. de, 37, 238–50, 260, 264, 268, 276.
Price, Ric., 274, 276.
Prince of Wales, Edward, 248.
Prioriscroft, 39.
Pryce, Ric., 274, 276.
Pryst, Ioh., 187.
Puer, Will. le, 25, 26, 28, *see* Poure.
Pumpe, Adam de, 108.
Punter (Pulter), Thos., 135.
Purihale wood, 172.
Purley, 301, 322.
Purte, Cecilia, 96.
Pushull, Oxon., 326.
—, Steph. de, 326.
Pyable, *see* Paiable.
Pycheforde, Galf. de, 227.
Pycote, Rob., 234.
Pydington, *see* Piddington.
Pymme, Ioh., 197.
—, Rad., 79, 86.
—, Ric., 86, 148, 149.
Pynkeney, Arnaldus, 62.
Pypat, *see* Pipat.
Pyroune, Will., 171.
Pyrton, 41, 43, 44.
—, vicar of, Will., 51.
Pyrun, Hugo, 84.

Quainton, 299, 317.
Quatermayns, Ioh., 51.
—, Ric., 39, 40, 49, 54, 55, 167, 229, 231.
Quilli, Hugo de, 12.
Quinchaunt, Ric., 57.
Quinci, Rob. de, 105.

Rabarum, Pet., 220, 221.
Rabell, Adam, 116.
—, Ioh., 116.
Radele, Rog., 52.
Radnage, Bucks., 202.
Radulfi, Amauricus fil., 325, 326.
—, Rad. fil., 12.
—, Rob. fil., 110, 124, 129, 138, 140, 325.
—, Rog. fil., 12.
Rakyll de Troye, 290.
Rampon, Hugo de, 12.
Randulf, Rog., 58.
Rapin, Isabella, 159.
rasell, 193.
Rasen, Will. de, 108.
Rastewalde, Rad., 248.
Rasur, Alan, 70.
—, Baldwin, 70.
Ratynden, Ioh. de, 108.
Rauell, Will., 122.
Raulot, Rob., 109, 149.
Ravenyng, Will., 32, 63.
Rawelot, Rob., 109, 149.
Ray, Hen., 132.
Reading, abbot of, John, 38.
—, —, Simon, 17.
Rede, Agnes, 32, 33, 49, 167, 291.
—, Alan, ix, 286, 289, 293.
—, Cecilia, 3, 29, 30, 32, 167.
—, Cristina, 32, 49, 122, 165, 167.
—, Edmundus sen., viii, 29, 30, 32, 49, 50, 52–5, 167–5.
—, Edmundus jun., ix, 32, 33, 38, 40, 42, 49, 286.
—, Ioanna, 286.
—, Ioh. sen., vii, viii, xii, 3, 29, 30, 32, 47, 48, 62, 63, 167, 288.
—, Ioh. jun., 286, 289, 293–5.
—, Kath., 40, 42, 269, 270, 286, 287, 290, 291, 295.

Rede, Kath. jun., 289.
—, Leonard, x, 42.
—, Sebastianus, 286, 289, 294.
—, Thomas sen., 286, 289, 293.
—, Thomas jun., 286, 289.
—, Will. sen., ix, 223, 269, 270, 286, 294.
—, Will. jun., x, 42, 87, 286, 288.
Redyng, Hen., 238–53, 260, 264, 268, 269, 277.
—, Rosa, 260.
Reinfredi, Ric. filius, 320.
—, Will. filius, 33.
Renfrey, Thomas, 34.
rere-pannage, 67.
Resshe, *see* Russhe.
Resson, Ioh., 170.
restnauger, 67.
Restwold, 316.
—, Will. filius, 316.
Restewolde, Rad., 254, 256, 268.
—, Ric., 39, 54, 65, 262, 266, 267, 274, 281.
—, Thomas, 241.
Revel, Robertus, 84, 97.
—, Will., 133.
Reynald, Thos., 235, 238, 242–7, 252, 253, 259, 276.
Reynaldyn, Will., 240, 251.
—, Isabella, 251.
Reynes, Rad. de, 184.
Ricard, Hugo, 149.
Ricardi, Fulco fil., 79, 80.
—, Hugo fil., 186, 320.
—, Ric. fil., 137–43.
—, Thos. fil., 320, 321, 323.
Richard, Hugo, 110, 112, 124, 129, 137–42.
—, Ioh., 110, 112, 138, 142.
Richard II, 153, 261.
Richardson, Ric., 291.
Richer, Hugo fil., 312.
Ridel, Hugo, 105.
—, Iordanus, 105.
Rideware, Will. de, 12.
Rihala, Guido de, 69, 100, 103.
Ripariis, Baldwinus de, 309.
—, Ioh. de, 21, 303.
—, Margeria de, 309.
Rissington, Glouc., 298, 310.
Riulfi, Steph. filius, 326.
Roaldi, Alanus fil., 307.
—, Amfridus fil., 307.
Robard, Ric., 46.
Roberd, Walt., 61.
Robert, Ioh., 33.
Roberti, Rad. fil., 76, 325.
—, Rob. fil., 325.
Rochele, Ric. de la, 97.
Rochester, the prior of, 202.
Rodborne Cheney, Wilts., 298, 313.
Roffa, Salamon de, 227.
Rogele, Pet. de la, 86.
Rogeri, Rob. filius, 299, 314.
Roggers, Ioh., 267.
Roginham, Rob. de, 18.
Rokaylle, Martinus de la, 109, 110.
Roke, 293.
Rokele, Iac. de la, 183.
—, Pet. de la, 184.
—, Ric. de la, 183, 230.
Rokeyle, Ioh. de la, 182.
Rokle, Ioh. de la, 86.
Rolandi, Alanus fil., 307.
Rolveston, Hugo de, 6.
—, Rog. de, 5, 6.
Ropford, Rob. de, 45.
Rosesone, Ioh., 173, 189.
—, Thomas, 176.
Rosey, dom. Will. de, 149.
Rotherfield Grey, 33, 168.
— Peppard, 308.
Rothur, Rob., 152, 153.
—, Ioh., 153.
Rothwell, dom. Ioh., 259, 271.
—, Thomas, 37, 263, 266–8.
—, Will., 121.
Rouden, Ioh., 27–30, 60, 61, 247.
—, Mariota, 27.
—, Thomas, 27, 28.
—, Will., 61.
Rouen, Richard de, 317.
—, Robert de, 317.
Rowsham, Bucks., 308.
—, Oxon., 297, 308.
Roys, Ioh., 122, 123, 131–6, 151, 152, 185, 186.
—, Ric., 135.
Roze, Phil., 62.
Rucote, *see* Rycote.
Rudene, Ioh. de, 37.
Rudenham, Galf. de, 7.
Rupella, Iac. de, 92.
—, Ioh. de, 86, 95.
—, Pet. de, 86, 95.
—, Roysia de, 98, 99.
Russe, Ioh. de la, 253.
Russell, Alanus, 255–7.
—, dom. Gauf., 254.
—, Thos., 257.
—, Will., 186.
Russhe, Ioh. atte, 263.
Russhes Garner in Henley, 259.
Ruysshe, Ioh. atte, 233, 234.
Rycot, 305.
Rycote, Fulco de, 220, 221, 228, 297, 307.
—, Ioh., 259.

Rycote, Ric. de, 255.
Ryhala, Guido de, 69, 100, 103.
—, —, Thomas his s., 101.
Ryhall, Rutland, 69.

Sacy, Agnes de, 56.
Sadyngton, Rob. de, 215.
Safridi, Gaufridus filius, 317.
—, Gilbertus filius, 317.
St. Amand, arms of, 118.
St. Eilina, well of, 230.
St. Frideswide's, prior of, Rob., 185, 224.
St. John, Hospital of, 172.
St. John of Jerusalem, prior of the hosp. of, 172.
St. Peter's Bed in Little Stoke, 38.
St. Werburge, hermitage of, 219.
Sakevyle, Thomas, viii, 9, 29, 261.
—, —, Cecilia his w., 29.
Salden, dom. Will., 46, 47.
Saleman, Walt., 93.
Salisbury, the bp. of, 313, 323.
—, —, Richard, 17.
—, —, Will., 191.
Salop, archdeacon of, Roger, 4.
Salvage, Galf., 14.
Salveyn, John, 9.
Sampson, Ioh., 291, 295.
Sancte Aldithe, fons, 204.
Sancto Amando, dom. Amauricus de, 74, 105, 120, 183, 191.
—, Isabella de, 74.
—, Iohanna de, 191.
—, Iohannes de, 191.
Sancto Andrea, Hen. de, 79, 81, 98.
—, Hugo de, 98.
—, Thos. de, 77, 79, 82, 84, 85, 87, 88, 90, 91, 92, 95, 97, 98, 100, 105, 106.
—, Walt. de, 86, 87, 107, 110.
—, Will. de, 77, 79.
Sancto Audoeno, Will. de, 86, 105, 106.
Sancto Audomaro, Simon de, 95.
Sancto Claro, Rob. de, 184.
Santa Cruce, Godfridus de, 12.
Sancto Edmundo, mag. Adam de, 6.
Sancto Edwardo, mag. Hugo de, 6.
Sancta Fide, Walterus de, 77.
Sancto Germano, Hugo de, 12.
—, Iordanus de, 12.
—, Rad. de, 12.
Sancto Iohanne, dom. de, 172.
—, Hugo de, 58.
—, Ioh. de, 58, 179, 180.
Sancto Licio, dom. Simon de, 146.
Sancto Martino, Emma de, 97.
—, Galf. de, 79, 88, 97, 145, 230.
Sancto Philiberto, Hugo de, 254, 301, 326.
Sancto Remigio, Ric. de, 12.
Sancto Walerico, Ioh. de, 51.
Sandebroke, 298.
Sansaver, Rad., 304.
Saucer, Walterus, 197.
Saueruile, Rob. de, 12.
Saunders, Hen., 214.
Saunderton, 299, 315.
Saunderville, Thomas, 26.
Saundresdon, Alex. de, 115.
Saunford, Rob. de, 255.
Sauntresdone, Will. de, 184.
Savage, Rogerus, 159.
Sawyers, Will. le, 24.
Scaccario, Hen. de, 17.
—, Laur. de, 296, 304.
—, Rog. de, 304.
—, Simon de, 304.
Scalebrok, Oliverus de, 45, 50.
—, dom. Will. de, 116, 254.
Scardebourgh, dom. Gauf. de, 113, 114, 115, 117, 118, 160.
Scaudewell, Ric. de, 145.
Scirebouile, Walt. de, 12.
Sconavere, Ioh. de la, 23.
Scot, Will., 215, 216.
Scotland, king of, Malcolm, 103, 104.
—, —, Will., 104.
Scotte, Thomas, 33.
Scudemore, Ioh., 130.
Seggulf, Hugo, 86.
Segrave, Hugo, 60.
Segrim, Alicia, 109, 110, 138, 150.
—, Elias, 79, 80, 94, 147, 148, 230.
—, Emma, 111, 112, 124, 138, 139, 148, 149.
—, Hen., 109, 139, 148.
—, Iohanna, 112.
—, Iohannes, 81, 112, 124, 125, 129, 130, 131, 138–42, 148, 149, 151, 186.
—, Iuliana, 147.
—, Matilda, 147.
—, Rad., 150, 151.
—, Ric., 81, 85, 137, 148.
—, Rob., 81.
—, Walt., 110, 129, 139, 140, 149.
—, Will., 80, 81, 137, 148.
Seintbeiene, Engelmer de, 102.
—, Ivo de, 102.
Seintefey, Rob. de, 23.
Seint Foy, Nic., 174, 214.
Seissuns, Riulfus de, 307, 314.
Sekford, Nic. de, 215.
Selby, Adam de, 173, 214.
Sely, Ioh., 279.
Seman, Rad., 96.
—, Reginaldus, 94, 230.

Sentfey, Nic., 174, 214.
Seriant, Rad., 184.
—, Rog. le, 85.
serjeanty, petty and grand, 67.
Serle, Ioh., 254.
Sessuns, Riulfus de, 307, 314.
Seuare, Ioh., 298.
Sevin, Rad., 93.
Sewyn, Ioh., 250.
Seynesbury, Ioh., 275, 276.
Seynt Jorge, Baldwinus, 262.
Seynt Oweyn, *see* sancto Audoeno.
Seyton, Ioh., 146.
Seytons in Oakley, 145–7.
Shabbington, 325.
Shakell, Marg., 188.
Shakill, Ioh., 147.
Shareshull, W. de, 216.
Sharpe, Will., 278.
Shaw wood, 180.
Shenle, Will., 136.
Shepherd, Gauf., 50.
—, Hugo le, 151.
—, Ioh. le, 129, 130.
—, Isabella, 50.
—, Thos. le, 151.
Shepmannespath, 25, 29, 34.
Shilford, Ioh., 60, 261.
Shillingford, 167, 311.
Shipton, Thos. de, 255.
Shirburn, 33.
Shokenhesse, Rog. de, 108.
Shotesbroke, Rob., 267.
Shotover forest, 70, 71, 116, 117, 171–6, 227.
—, the bounds of, 179, 180.
—, the profits of, 192–4.
Shrivenham, 26.
Shyrley, Ric., 53.
Siccheleye, Hotue de, 12.
Simonis, Pet. fil., 97, 189, 230.
—, Rad. fil., 94.
—, Rob. fil., 21, 34.
—, Will. fil., 88, 91, 93, 94, 97, 189, 230.
Sirencestre, Adam de, 110.
—, Mauricius de, 110.
—, Rob. de, 111.
Siward, Ricardus, 19, 303.
Skalby, Thos. de, 45.
Skalebroc, *see* Scalebrok.
Skareborwe, Hen., 274.
Skirmot, Will., 11, 38.
Skyle, Simon, 51.
Skypper, Thos., 197.
Skyrmere, Galf. le, 44, 45.
—, —, Ric. his son, 45.
Skyrmot, Will., 11, 38.
Sleght, dom. Ioh., 46, 47.
Smaleportwey in Ipsden, 23, 34.
Smesmere, 318.
Smith, Walterus, 2, 27, 28, 29.
—, —, Margery his w., 27, 28, 29.
Smyth, Ioh., 133.
—, Ric., 268.
—, Will., 136.
Smythmere, 300, 318.
Solebury, 308.
Solham, Ioh., 279.
Somerton, Ric., 146.
Someruile, Alanus de, 12.
Sontyngfeld (St. Inglevert), 202, 205.
Sotelescote mill, 179.
Sottewell, Rob. de, 256.
Souche, Alanus de la, 296, 303.
—, Rogerus la, 303.
Soundy, Emma, 233.
—, Ioh., 24–8, 34, 36.
—, Ric., 22.
SouthWeston, 33.
Southwyke, Oxon., 196.
Spago, Will. de, 12.
Spersholt, Edmundus, 121, 261, 266.
Spirk, Alice, 139.
—, Pet., 129, 150.
Spounte, Will., 241, 246, 253, 269.
Spragett, Ric., 224.
Spratbourgh, Hen., 272, 274, 275, 278.
Spygurnell, Hen., 300.
Spyrke, Pet. le, 129, 150.
Stafford, Ioh., 152.
Stamford, Rogerus de, 316.
Standelf (Standhill), 41–54, 167, 288, 292.
—, chaplain of, Edward Moys, 50.
—, —, Thomas, 50.
—, Thomas, 259.
Stane, Gilb. de la, 26.
Stanford, dom. Rad. de, 98.
Stanton Barry, 299, 316.
Stanton St. John, 293.
Staunden, Ric. de, 107.
Steeple Aston, parson of, Will., 119.
Steeple Lavington, 321.
Stene, Ioh., 282.
Stephen, king, 1.
Stephenes, Walt., 257.
Stephyne, Ioh., 51.
Stewkley, 308.
Stilyngton, Rob. de, 46, 47.
Stiperdon, Ric., 132.
Stockton, Ioh., 223.
Stodele, Ioh. de, 235, 237.
Stodley, 174.
—, the prioress of, 173, 176, 183.
Stoke Basset, 296, 298, 303, 311.
—, rector of, 20.

Stoke, church of, 302.
Stoke, Little, 3.
Stoke Meoles (=Stoke Basset), 34.
Stoke, North, *see* Stoke Basset.
Stoke Rewe, 33.
Stokenchurch, 304.
Stokes, Dionisia de, 321.
—, Hen. de, 33.
—, Ioh., 224.
—, Rob. de, 45.
—, mag. Rob. de, 301, 321, 323.
Stokys, Alice, 221.
—, Ioh., 221, 263.
Stonehurst, 75.
Stonor, Edmundus de, 248.
—, Ioh., 273.
—, Rad., 9.
—, Thos., 10, 11, 39, 40, 54, 229, 263, 267.
—, sir Will., xiv.
Stoppeham, Rog. de, 116.
Stotchurd, Thos., 199.
Stouford, Hen. de, 171.
—, Ioh. de, 171, 172.
Stow, Lincolnshire, archdeacon of, 184.
Stowood, 116, 117, 171, 172.
Stratton Audley, 301, 324.
Strattone, Will., 31.
Stretele, Hugo de, 184.
Streteley, Drugo, 145, 152, 187, 197.
—, Edmundus, 29, 32, 37, 48, 63.
Suleham, Ioh. de, 326.
—, Rog. de, 59.
—, Will. de, 326.
Sulgrave, Rob. de, 88, 92.
Sulham, Berks., 302, 325.
Sundy, *see* Soundy.
Sunnynghull, Gilb. de, 171.
Suntyngfeld, 202, 205.
Suthereys, Rog. de, 297.
Sutton, Andreas de, 239.
—, dom. Ioh., 44.
Swalewyk, Thos., 264, 265, 272, 277–9.
Swanbourne, Bucks., 205.
Swayne, Ioh., 235, 237.
—, Ric., 184.
Swift, Ioh., 128, 130, 144.
Swincombe, parson of, John, 273.
Swynford, Thos., 272, 274.
Sydenham, vicar of, 51.
Syette, Ioh, 136, 137.
Symeone, Ioh., 171, 172.
—, Rob., 144, 197.
Symmes, Will., 174.
Symonis, Will. fil., 147, 148.
—, Pet. fil., 147, 148.
Synkelesburk, Ioh., 184.
Taiden, Hen. de, 310.
—, Paulinus de, 310.
—, Rob. de, 310.
Talbot, Cristoforus, 150.
Talebot, Ric., 161, 162.
Tame, Ioh., 263.
—, Rob., 51.
—, Will., 263.
Tamworth, 14.
—, clerks of, 4.
—, Rad. de, 2.
Tangley, Oxon., 298.
Tanner, Hugo, 132, 133, 174, 176.
—, Nic., 240, 243, 265, 277.
Tarent, Ioh., 36.
Taverner, Hugo, 126.
—, Nic., 279, 280.
—, Reg. le, 234, 242, 244, 258.
Tayle, Ioh., 173.
Taylefer, Gauf., 91, 92, 93.
Tayler, Hen., 33.
Taylor, Ric. le, 27.
Taylour, Thomas, 265.
—, Will., 265.
Tehelby, Ioh. de, 45, 46, 48.
Templars, the, 300, 319.
Terfote, Hen., 53.
Terricus, magister, 4.
Terry, Ioh., 29, 30.
Tettesworth, Nic., 259.
Thalamasche, Pet., 220, 221.
Thame, abbot of, Will., 19.
—, the monks of, 15, 16.
—, Galf. de, 45.
—, Hen., 189.
—, Hugo de, 45.
Thelby, Lincs., 46.
Thenford, 307, 310, 327.
Thofeld (Nuffield), 268.
Tholous, *see* Tolouse.
Thomley, *see* Thumley.
Thorltone, Ioh., 175.
Thorncombe, Ric., 284.
Thornhill, Thos., 274–81.
Thorp, Elias, 245, 246.
Thours, Ric. de, 184.
Thrapton (Thrapston), 95.
Thresk, Rad. de, 48.
Thudmers, *see* Tidmarsh.
Thumele, Elias de, 99, 100.
—, Rob. de, 98, 100, 145, 230.
Thumley in Waterperry, 68, 97–100, 114, 181, 182, 224.
Thurstani, Thomas filius, 12.
Tibb, Nich., 46.
Tideour, Wilts., 301, 320.
Tidmarsh, 298, 312.
—, Ioh. de, 298, 312.
—, Gauf. de, 312.

Tiler, Steph., 39, 54, 65, 224.
Tingewick, Alanus de, 98, 100.
—, Baldwinus de, 94, 95.
—, Ioh. de, 107.
—, Rog. de, 94, 95.
See Tyngewik.
Tirell, Serlo, 50, 52.
Tiryngham, Ric. de, 245.
Tiscot, Herts., 310, 319.
Tochewyke, Bucks., 183, 196.
—, Thos. de, 114, 115, 125.
Tolous, Ioh., 214.
—, Ric., 214.
—, Rob., 148.
—, Will., 147, 179, 189, 230.
See Tuluse.
Tomele, Ioh. de, 80.
Tonlins, Ioh., 109.
Tornator, Hubertus, *see* Turnator.
Tornham, Ioh., 278, 279.
Totere, Will., 256.
Totingway, 23, 25, 34.
Travers, Fulco, 94, 97, 145, 148, 230.
—, Ioh., 214.
—, Nigellus, 80, 81, 86–91, 94–6, 105, 109, 110, 116, 129, 145, 147, 148, 178, 201.
—, Rad., 147.
—, Will., 230.
Trayly, dom. Ioh. de, 100.
Tretherf, Rob., 51, 52.
Treton, Oxon., 298, 310.
Trewth, Ioh., 60.
Trillon, Hen., 132.
Trillowe, Ioh., 119.
Tristram, Nicholas, 16.
—, Pet., 21.
Tubbeneye, dom. Walterus de, 98.
Tudingweye in Ipsden, 23, 25, 34.
Tuluse, Alice, 97.
—, Hen., 100.
—, Ioh., 113, 114.
—, Ric., 85, 88.
—, Rob., 84–6, 93–5, 96–8, 106.
—, Simon, 93.
—, Walt., 100.
—, Will., 92, 93, 98, 99, 100.
See Tolous.
Tuly, Will., 98.
Tumele, Rob. de, *see* Thumele.
Turberville, dom. Gauf. de, 255.
turella, 203.
Turkdean, Glouc., 298, 310.
Turnator (Turnur), Barth., 80, 87, 94, 148.
—, Hubertus, 80, 89, 93, 94, 203, 230.
Turnour, Ric., 147.
Turribus, Ric. de, 93, 97, 98.
Turry, dom. Nic. de, 146.
Turs, Walterus, 91.
Turstini, Thomas fil., 4.
Twyford, Bucks., 183.
Tydemere (*see* Tideour), 301.
Tyeys, Hen., 179, 180, 298, 312.
Tyler, Steph., 39, 54, 65, 224.
Tyngewik, Alanus de, 145, 147, 148, 230.
—, Will. de, 80, 147, 148.
See Tingewick.
Tyrell, Serlo, 50, 52.
—, dom. Thomas, 246, 253.
Tyryngtone, Rob. de, 184.

Ufflete, Nicholas, 47, 48.
Ughred, Rogerus, 299.
Ulneswick, Ric. de, 188.
Umfranville, Gilb. de, 105.
Upham, Ioh., 33, 52.
Upton, Bucks., 119, 161, 301, 320.
—, Ioh., 251.
—, Matilda, 111.
—, Nich., 288.
—, Walt. de, 168, 169, 170, 182.
Urban, Ioh., 47, 48.
Urlewyn, Will., 81.
Usher, John, 11.
Usteberwe, Galf. de, 299.
Uxbridge, 301, 324.

Vachell, Will., 40.
Vacher, Alex., 234.
Valoignes (Valoniis), Alanus de, 327.
—, Colinus de, 98.
—, Iordanus de, 327.
—, Rob. de, 79, 80, 220, 221, 327.
—, Thos. de, 82, 97–100, 146, 230, 327.
Vasterne, 298, 312.
Veer, Will de la, 51.
Venator, *see* Venur.
Vent, le, 75.
Venur, Barth. le, 168, 169, 170, 182.
—, Ioh. le, 114, 115, 173, 213, 214.
—, Ric., 261.
—, Will. le, 82, 92, 97–100, 261.
Ver, Gilb. de, 314.
Verdon, Ioh. de, 213, 214, 215, 216, 218.
Verdun, Thomas de, 324.
Vernay, Ioh., 259.
Verney, Ioh. de, 320.
—, Rad. de, 320.
—, Rob. de, 301, 320.
Vernun, Rad. de, 51.
Veylyn, Ioh. le, 268.
Vilour, Benedictus le, 110, 221.
—, Ioh., 110.
Vipont, Rob de, 319.

Wace (Waas), Elena, 9.
—, Gilbertus, 9, 10, 30–2, 38, 48, 60–3, 117, 238, 245, 253–5, 259, 261, 262, 268, 269.
—, Hugo, 254.
—, Ioh., 59.
—, Nicholaa, 10.
—, Will., 9, 18, 59, 60, 228, 254.
Waddesdon, 308, 316.
Waddesworth, Ioh. de, 245.
Wakehurste, Ioh., 251.
Wakini, Isabella, 158.
Walcot, Wilts., 298, 313.
Waldyeff, Thos., 39, 40, 54, 65, 156, 188, 224, 229, 266.
Walensis, Rad., 12, 33.
Walkelyn, Ioh., 254.
Waleys, Ioh. le, 186.
—, Rob. le, 148.
—, Walt. le, 20.
See Welsh.
Wallingford, 294.
—, le Barbicanes, 244.
—, the court of, 97.
—, St. John's hithe, 271, 272.
—, the Mote Hall, 248.
—, union of parishes, 282–4.
—, church of All Saints, 302.
—, St. Peter's, rector of, 240.
—, chapel of St. Nicholas, 282.
—, hospital of St. John, 252, 260, 278.
—, the Honour of, 295–327.
—, —, steward of, 254, 255, 260.
—, prior of, John Stokys, 263.
—, —, Will. Byngham, 260.
—, —, Will. Welles, 278.
—, Castle, 302.
—, doorkeeper of, 37.
—, mayor of, Ioh. atte Russhe, 234.
—, —, Rob. Holt., 238, 239, 276.
—, —, Nic. Paiable, 243, 246, 264.
—, —, Ioh. Motte, 261.
—, —, Laur. Hawman, 264, 280.
—, —, Ric. atte Feld, 265, 271.
—, —, Ioh. Derby, 272, 278, 279.
—, —, Ioh. Coterell, 272, 273, 277, 179.
—, —, Thos. Absalon, 274, 275, 276, 285.
—, —, Will. Bodyngton, 275, 281.
—, —, Ioh. Warfeld, 277, 278.
—, —, Ric. Horlok, 280.
—, —, Will. Arnyat, 280.
—, —, Ioh. Broun, 281.
—, —, Ioh. Andreu, 34.
Wallyngford, Ioh., 29, 52, 261.
—, Reg. de, 247.
—, Thos. de, 247.
Walshe, Ioh., 37.
Waltehouse, Rog., 58.
Walter the archdeacon, 311.
Walteri, Rob. fil., 4, 12.
—, Will. fil., 147.
Walton, Galf. de, 46, 47.
—, —, Kath. his w., 46.
Warde, Ioh. le, 25, 34.
—, Ric. le, 109–13, 117.
—, Rog. le, 132, 133.
Ware Eyte, 268.
Wareville, Rad. de, 7.
Warfeld, Ioh., 10, 41, 62, 273–9.
Warham, Anne, x.
—, Will., x.
Warmardeston, Will. de, 109.
Warmodeston, Ric. de, 92.
Warmynton, Will., 62.
Warner, Thomas, 10.
Warpsgrove, church of St. James, 228, 229.
Warre, Will. de la, 22.
Warrefeld, *see* Warfeld.
Warwick, earl of, Thos. de Beauchamp, 244.
Waryn, Alicia, 268.
Was, *see* Wace.
Wascelynne, Rob., 48.
Wascuse, Rog., 27.
Watcombe in Watlington, 321.
Watele, Matheus de, 98.
Watere, Ioh. de la, 93.
Waterperry, 181.
—, vicar of, Thomas, 145.
Watlington, 279, 305.
Wavendon, 308.
Wayte, Will., 61.
Waz, *see* Wace.
Webbe, Nic., 50.
Weddesbury, Thos., 277.
—, Isabella, 277.
Wedon, 308.
—, Rad. de, 300.
Wedoun, Edmundus de, 184.
Welcoke, Thos., 31.
Welet, Will., 80.
Welford, Thos., 62, 63.
Welham, Will. de, 36.
Welined', Rob., 64.
Welle, Walterus atte, 29.
—, Will. atte, 176.
Welles, Will., 278.
Welsh, Ioh. le, 109, 110, 112, 114, 124, 129, 131, 137–43, 149, 150, 151.
See Waleys.
Wendlebury, 147.
Wenlock, Will., 244.
Wermenhale, Gauf. de, 85.

Wescote, Ioh., 53.
West Riding, archdeacon of, mag. Alexander, 7.
Westminster, abbot of, 173, 179, 180.
Westone, Ioh., 175.
Wexcombe, Ioh., 248.
Wheatley, 193.
Wheler, Rog., 11, 33.
Which, Ric., 175.
Whitchurch, Oxon, 297, 309.
—, park of, 59.
Whitefeld (Wheatfield), 297, 306.
Whitefeld, Elias de, 58.
—, Ioh. de, 26, 27.
See Witefeld.
Whitton, Ioh., 269.
Whityng, Ioh., 258.
Whyte, Will. le, 43.
Whythull, Walterus, 156.
Wiccirch, Will. de la, 21.
Wichle, Ric., 34.
—, Ioh., 36.
Wifold, Thos., *see* Wyfold.
Wighthill, Walt., 39, 54, 65, 224, 229.
Wik, Will., 175.
Wike, Thos. de, 34.
—, Will. de, 34.
Wikeham, Will. de, 174, 177, 218.
Wilkokes, Ioh., 122, 131–3, 185.
Willelmi, Alardus fil., 56, 57, 303, 304.
—, Elias fil., 145.
—, Ioh. fil., 92.
—, Nessius fil., 105.
—, Rad. fil., 94, 147, 230.
William, Rob., 152, 187, 197.
Williamescote, Thos., 176.
Willicotes, dom. Will., 123.
Williemscote, dom. Hen. de, 116.
Willyames, Thos., 39, 54, 65, 224.
Wingrave, 300, 308, 318.
Wintrington, Lincs., 45, 46.
Witefeld, Elias de, 307.
—, Gauf. de, 306.
—, Hen. de, 307.
—, Ioh. de, 297, 307.
—, Leonardus de, 306.
—, Pet. de (I), 306.
—, Pet. de (II), 306.
—, Rob. de (I), 306.
—, Rob. de (II), 306.
—, Rob. de (III), 307.
See Whitefeld.
Witerb', Albri de, 76.
Withacre, Iurdanus de, 12.
Witham, 105.
Withgenemulle, Ioh., 252, 253, 259.
Withgynmille, 293.
Withull, dom. Walt. de, 106.
Withygeyte, la, 268.
Witteham, mag. Iacobus de, 228.
—, mag. Rob. de, 228.
Woburn, abbot of, 205.
Wodcot, Will. de, 16, 20–2.
Wode, Ioh. atte, 175.
—, Pet. atte, 176, 218.
—, Rob. atte, 189.
—, Walt. atte, 189.
—, Will. atte, 62.
Wodecote, 22.
—, Ric. de, 23, 33.
—, Will., 23, 34.
Wodehill, Ioh., 281.
Wodehouse, Ioh., 278, 281, 285.
Wodeman, Andrew, 33.
Wodemondesley, Phil. de, sen., 306.
—, Phil. de, jun., 306.
—, Will. de, 306.
Wodeton, Wilts., 312.
Wodewardus, Matheus, 171.
Wolde, Ioh., 186.
Wolf, Florencia, 271.
—, dom. Hugo, 9, 259, 261, 266, 271, 272, 274, 277, 285.
Woodcot, 25.
Woodeaton, 193.
Woodham in Waddesdon, 299, 316.
Woodperry, 181.
Wootton, Bucks., 174, 196.
Wormenhale, 96, 181, 183.
—, Galf. de, 99, 100.
—, Ioh., 152.
Worth, Rob., 11, 49, 261, 262.
Wotone, Ioh., 174.
Wotton, Bucks., 174, 196.
Wotton Basset, 298, 312.
Wotton, dom. Eustacius de, 87.
Wouborne, Rob. de, 245, 246.
Woxebrugge, *see* Uxbridge.
Wrangele, Ioh., 48.
Wratham, Ric. de, 201.
Wrechwick, Oxon., 301, 324.
Wrench, Ioh., 174.
Wreuilla, Will. de, 102.
Wrote, Will., 258.
Wrottham, Will. de, 220.
Wroxton, 301, 320.
Wurtbyry, 16.
Wycchele, Ric., 23.
—, —, Rog. his s., 23.
Wycombe, 299, 300, 317, 318, 319.
—, Anketil de, 317.
—, hospital of St. John, 317.
Wyfold, Isabella, 221.
—, Thomas, 124, 126, 128, 130, 133, 137, 147, 187, 221.
Wyghale, Will., 150.
Wyghthill, Walterus, *see* Wighthill.

Wygynton, Rob., 52.
Wykeham, Ioanna, 290.
Wykham, Will. de, 174, 177, 218.
Wyle, Ioh. atte, 238, 268.
Wymberwill, Rog. de, 105.
Wymbyshe, Nic., 146.
—, Ric., 156.
Wynchecombe, Will. de, 7.
Wynchedon, Hugo de, 80, 82, 84, 88, 92.
—, Phil. de, 82, 84.
Wyndweye, Rad. de, 64.
Wynfeld, Thos. de, 116.
Wyntena, Rad. de, 102.
Wythacre, Simon de, 12.
Wythgenemulle, Ioh., 252, 253, 259.
Wythington, Will. de, 220.
Wyuerthorp, Ioh. de, 257.
Wyzern, Gerardus de, 80.

Ydelyn, Rog., 129.
Yeldenbrigge, 255.
Yheityndone, 181.
Yhyst river, 182.
Yight wood, 173.
Yiwen, Hen., 254.
Ykenilde in Ipsden, 34, *see* Egeneld.
Yogeput, Ioh., 23.
Yonge, Rob. le, 174.
—, Thos., 261.
—, Walt., 238, 247, 249–53, 259, 260, 261, 269, 271.
—, Will., 261.
York, duke of, Richard, 192, 194.
Yorke, Ioh., 37.
Yves, Ioh., 132, 133.
Yvo, Hen., 254.

Zusche, *see* Souche.

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS, OXFORD
BY JOHN JOHNSON, PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY

Oxford Historical Society.

PUBLICATIONS.

1884.

1. **Register of the University of Oxford.** Vol. I. (1449-63; 1505-71), edited by the Rev. C. W. Boase, M.A., pp. xxviii + 364. (16*s.*)

2. **Remarks and Collections of Thomas Hearne.** Vol. I. (4 July 1705—19 March 1707), edited by C. E. Doble, M.A., pp. viii + 404. (16*s.*)

1884–85.

3. **The Early History of Oxford (727–1100), preceded by a sketch of the Mythical Origin of the City and University.** By James Parker, M.A., pp. xxxii + 420. (20*s.*)

1885.

4. **Memorials of Merton College, with biographical notices of the Wardens and Fellows.** By the Hon. Geo. C. Brodrick, Warden of Merton College, pp. xx + 416. (16*s.*)

5. **Collectanea, 1st series,** edited by C. R. L. Fletcher, M.A. With 2 illustrations, pp. viii + 358. (16*s.*)

1886.

6. **Magdalen College and King James II, 1686–89.** Edited by the Rev. J. R. Bloxam, D.D., pp. lii + 292. (12*s.*)

7. **Hearne's Collections** [as No. 2 above]. Vol. II. (20 Mar. 1707—22 May 1710), pp. viii + 480. (16*s.*)

8. **Elizabethan Oxford.** Reprints of rare tracts. Edited by the Rev. C. Plummer, M.A., pp. xxxii + 316. (10*s.*)

1887.

9. **Letters of Richard Radcliffe and John James, of Queen's College, Oxford, 1749–83**: edited by Margaret Evans, with a pedigree, pp. xxxvi + 306. (15*s.*)

10. **Register of the University of Oxford, Vol. II (1571–1622), Part 1. Introductions.** Edited by the Rev. Andrew Clark, M.A., pp. xxxii + 468. (18*s.*)

1887–8.

11. **Ditto. Part 2. Matriculations and Subscriptions.** Edited by the Rev. ANDREW CLARK, M.A., pp. xvi + 424. (18*s.*)

1888.

12. **Ditto. Part 3. Degrees.** Edited by the Rev. ANDREW CLARK, M.A., pp. viii + 448. (17*s.*)

13. **Hearne's Collections** [as No. 2 above]. Vol. III. (25 May 1710—14 December 1712), pp. iv + 518. (16*s.*)

1889.

14. **Register of the University of Oxford, Vol. II, Part 4. Index.** Edited by the Rev. ANDREW CLARK, M.A., pp. viii + 468. (17*s.*)

15. **Wood's History of the City of Oxford.** *New Edition.* By the Rev. ANDREW CLARK, M.A. Vol. I. The City and Suburbs. With 3 Maps and several Diagrams, pp. xii + 660. (20*s.*)

1890.

16. **Collectanea, 2nd series,** edited by Professor MONTAGU BURROWS. With one diagram, pp. xii + 518. (16*s.*)

17. **Wood's History of the City of Oxford** [as No. 15 above]. Vol. II. Churches and Religious Houses. With Map and Diagram, pp. xii + 550. (20*s.*)

1890–91.

18. **Oxford City Documents,** financial and judicial, 1268–1665. Edited by Prof. J. E. THOROLD ROGERS, pp. viii + 440. (12*s.*)

1891.

19. **The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, antiquary, of Oxford, 1632–1695, described by Himself.** Collected from his Diaries and other Papers, by the Rev. ANDREW CLARK, M.A. Vol. I. 1632–1663. With 7 illustrations, pp. xvi + 520. (20*s.*)

20. **The Grey Friars in Oxford.** Part I, A History of the Convent; Part II, Biographical Notices of the Friars, together with Appendices of original documents. By ANDREW G. LITTLE, M.A., pp. xvi + 372. (16*s.*)

1892.

21. **The Life and Times of Anthony Wood** [as No. 19]. Vol. II. 1664–1681. With 10 illustrations, pp. xxviii + 576. (20*s.*)

22. **Reminiscences of Oxford, by Oxford men, 1559–1850.** Edited by LILIAN M. QUILLER-COUCH, pp. xvi + 430. (17*s.*)

1892–3.

23. **Index to Wills proved and Administrations granted in the Court of the Archdeacon of Berks, 1508–1652.** Edited by W. P. W. Phillimore, M.A., pp. viii + 200. (10*s.*)

1893.

24. **Three Oxfordshire Parishes. A History of Kidlington, Yarnton, and Begbroke.** By Mrs. Bryan Stapleton. With a coloured map and 2 sheet-pedigrees, pp. xx + 400. (17*s.*)
25. **The History of Corpus Christi College, with Lists of its Members.** By Thomas Fowler, D.D., President of the College. With 3 illustrations, pp. xvi + 482. (20*s.*)

1894.

26. **The Life and Times of Anthony Wood** [as No. 19]. Vol. III. 168½–1695. With 3 illustrations, pp. xxxii + 548. (21*s.*)
27. **The Register of Exeter College, Oxford,** with a history of the College, and illustrations. By the Rev. C. W. Boase, M.A. Third edition, enlarged. pp. [8] + clxxxiv + 400. (*Presented to the Society by the Author.*) (15*s.*)
28. **The Cartulary of the Monastery of St. Frideswide at Oxford.** Edited by the Rev. S. R. Wigram, M.A. Vol. I. General and City Charters. Pp. xx + 504. (21*s.*)

1895.

29. **The Early Oxford Press, a bibliography of printing and publishing at Oxford, '1468'–1640.** By Falconer Madan, M.A., pp. xii + 366. (To be bought at the Clarendon Press.)
30. **The Life and Times of Anthony Wood** [as No. 19]. Vol. IV. Addenda. With illustrations, pp. xii + 322. (24*s.*)

1896.

31. **The Cartulary of the Monastery of St. Frideswide at Oxford.** Edited by the Rev. S. R. Wigram, M.A. With illustrations. Vol. II. Pp. xii + 488. (21*s.*)
32. **Collectanea, 3rd series,** edited by Professor Montagu Burrows. With illustrations, pp. xii + 450. (21*s.*)

1897.

33. **A History of Pembroke College, anciently Broadgates Hall.** By the Rev. Douglas Macleane, M.A. With 4 illustrations, pp. xvi + 544 + 4 pages of Addenda to vol. 32. (21*s.*)

34. **Hearne's Collections** [as No. 2 above]. Vol. IV (15 Dec. 1712—30 Nov. 1714). Edited by D. W. Rannie, M.A., pp. x + 466 + [2], with a plate. (21*s.*)

1898.

35. **Epistolae Academicae Oxon.**, a collection of letters and other documents illustrative of Oxford in the fifteenth century. Edited by the Rev. H. Anstey, M.A. With illustrations. Part I, pp. lii + 336. (21*s.*)

36. **Ditto.** Part II, pp. vi + 389. (21*s.*)

1899.

37. **Wood's History of the City of Oxford** [as No. 15 above]. Vol. III. Addenda and Indexes, with illustration, pp. x + 476 + [4]. (21*s.*)

38. **Old Plans of Oxford,** by Agas, Hollar, and Loggan. A portfolio containing 15 plates. (21*s.*)

1900.

39. **Oxford Topography,** an essay by Herbert Hurst, B.A. With sketch-map, pp. viii + 248. (A companion to No. 38.) (21*s.*)

40. **The Life and Times of Anthony Wood** [as No. 19]. Vol. V, completing the work. Indexes, pp. xvi + 402 + [4]. (21*s.*)

1901.

41. **Studies in Oxford History, chiefly in the Eighteenth Century,** by the Rev. J. R. Green and the Rev. Geo. Roberson, edited by C. L. Stainer, M.A. With illustrations, pp. *xx* + xxiv + 382. (21*s.*)

42. **Hearne's Collections** [as No. 2 above]. Vol. V (Dec. 1, 1714–Dec. 31, 1716). Edited by D. W. Rannie, M.A., pp. viii + 402 + [6]. (21*s.*)

1902.

43. **Hearne's Collections** [as No. 2 above]. Vol. VI (Jan. 1, 1717–May 8, 1719). Edited under the superintendence of the Committee of the O.H.S. With an illustration, pp. viii + 432 + [6]. (21*s.*)

1903.

44. **The Flemings in Oxford.** Vol. I. Edited by the Rev. the Provost of Queen's College, pp. xxiv + 592 + [8]. (21*s.*)

1903–4.

45. **The Ancient Kalendar of the University of Oxford.** Edited by the Rev. CHRISTOPHER WORDSWORTH, pp. xxxii + 294 + [8]. (21*s.*)

1904.

46. **Oxford Silver Pennies.** Edited by C. L. STAINER, M.A., pp. xlvi + 96 + [8]. With 15 plates. (21*s.*)

1905.

47. **Collectanea, 4th series,** edited under the superintendence of the Committee of the O.H.S., pp. xii + 346. (21*s.*)

1906.

48. **Hearne's Collections** [as No. 2 above]. Vol. VII (May 9, 1719–Sept. 22, 1722). Edited under the superintendence of the Committee of the O.H.S., pp. viii + 428 + [8]. (21*s.*)

1906–7.

49. **The Cartulary of the Abbey of Eynsham.** Vol. I. Edited by the Rev. H. E. SALTER, pp. xxxvi + 441 + [8]. (21*s.*)

1907.

50. **Hearne's Collections** [as No. 2 above]. Vol. VIII (Sept. 23, 1722–Aug. 9, 1725). Edited under the superintendence of the Committee of the O.H.S., pp. viii + 443 + [8]. (21*s.*)

1908.

51. **The Cartulary of the Abbey of Eynsham.** Vol. II. Edited by the Rev. H. E. SALTER, pp. xcviii + 422 + [8]. (21*s.*)

1909.

52, 53. **Brasenose College Monographs.** Vol. I and Vol. II. Part I. (21*s.*)

1910.

54. **Brasenose College Monographs.** Vol. II, Part II. (15*s.*)

55. **Brasenose College Register, 1509–1909.** With Lists and Index. [*Presented to the Society by the Editor, Dr. Heberden.*] (15*s.*)

1910–11.

56. **Liber Obituarius Aulae Reginae,** printed in facsimile, with notes, pp. xliii + 153. [*Presented to the Society by the Editor, the Rev. the Provost of Queen's College.*] (42*s.*)

1911.

57. **Catalogue of Oxford Portraits.** Vol. I. By Mrs. R. L. POOLE, pp. xxxii + 278. (To be bought at the Clarendon Press.)

58. **Enactments in Parliament concerning Oxford and Cambridge.** Vol. I (37 Ed. III—13 Anne), by L. L. SHADWELL, pp. xxxix + 360.

1912.

59–61. **Enactments in Parliament,** Vols. II–IV (1 George I—2 George V), by L. L. SHADWELL. Vol. II, pp. iv + 408; III, pp. iv + 420; IV, pp. iv + 384.

1913.

62. **The Flemings in Oxford.** Vol. II. Edited by the Rev. the PROVOST OF QUEEN'S COLLEGE, pp. xxviii + 418 + [8]. (21*s.*)

63. **A Subsidy collected in the Diocese of Lincoln in 1526.** Edited by the Rev. H. E. SALTER, pp. xvi + 348. [*Presented to the Society by the Editor.*] (None left.)

64. **Balliol Oxford Deeds.** Edited by the Rev. H. E. SALTER, pp. xii + 388 + [8]. [*Presented to the Society.*] (21*s.*)

1914.

65. **Hearne's Collections** [as No. 2 above]. Vol. IX (Aug. 10, 1725–Mar. 26, 1728). Edited chiefly by the Rev. H. E. SALTER, pp. x + 424 + [8]. (21*s.*)

66. **A Cartulary of the Hospital of St. John the Baptist.** Vol. I. Edited by the Rev. H. E. SALTER, pp. xii + 492 + [8]. [*Presented to the Society by the President and Fellows of Magdalen College.*] (21*s.*)

1915.

67. **Hearne's Collections** [as No. 2 above]. Vol. X (Mar. 27, 1728–Dec. 16, 1731.) Edited by the Rev. H. E. SALTER, pp. 494 + [8]. (21*s.*)

68. **A Cartulary of the Hospital of St. John the Baptist.** Vol. II. Edited by the Rev. H. E. SALTER, pp. vii + 467 + [8]. [*Presented to the Society by the President and Fellows of Magdalen College.*] (21*s.*)

1916.

69. **A Cartulary of the Hospital of St. John the Baptist.** Vol. III. Edited by the Rev. H. E. SALTER, pp. lvi + 520 + [8]. [*Presented to the Society by the President and Fellows of Magdalen College.*] (21*s.*)

1917.

70. **Mediaeval Archives of the University of Oxford.** Vol. I. Edited by the Rev. H. E. Salter, pp. xii + 382 + [8]. (21*s.*)

71. **Munimenta Civitatis Oxonie.** Edited by the Rev. H. E. Salter, pp. xlviii + 308 + [8]. [*Presented to the Society by the Editor.*] (21*s.*)

1918.

72. **Hearne's Collections** [as No. 2 above]. Vol. XI (Dec. 9, 1731 to the death of Hearne). Edited by the Rev. H. E. Salter, pp. xiii + 491 + [8]. (21*s.*)

1919.

73. **Mediaeval Archives of the University of Oxford.** Vol. II. Edited by the Rev. H. E. Salter, pp. xix + 385 + [8]. (21*s.*)

1920.

74. **The Triennial Chapters of the Augustinian Canons.** Edited by the Rev. H. E. Salter, pp. xlvi + 287 + [8]. [*Presented to the Society by the Editor.*] (21*s.*)

75. **Surveys and Tokens.** Edited by the Rev. H. E. Salter, pp. viii + 498 + [8]. [*Presented to the Society by the Editor.*] (21*s.*)

1921.

76. **Registrum Annalium Collegii Mertonensis.** Edited by the Rev. H. E. Salter, pp. liv + 544 + [8]. [*The College gave £200 towards the cost.*] (21*s.*)

1922.

77, 78. **Early Science in Oxford.** Vols. I and II, by R. T. Gunther. (None left.)

1923.

79. **The Flemings in Oxford.** Vol. III. Edited by the Rev. the Provost of The Queen's College, pp. xxiii + 492 + [8]. [*The Editor gave £100 towards the cost.*] (21*s.*)

80. **Snappe's Formulary, &c.** Edited by the Rev. H. E. Salter, pp. xii + 404 + [8]. [*Presented to the Society by the Editor.*] (21*s.*)

1924.

81, 82. **Catalogue of Oxford Portraits.** Vols. II and III. By Mrs. R. L. Poole. (To be bought at the Clarendon Press.)

1925.

83. Oxford City Properties. Edited by the Rev. H. E. SALTER, pp. xii + 417 + [8]. [*Presented to the Society by the Editor.*] (21*s.*)

84. The Dean's Register of Oriel. Edited by the Rev. G. C. RICHARDS and the Rev. H. E. SALTER, pp. xii + 408 + [8]. (21*s.*)

1926.

85. Oriel Records. Prepared by the late C. L. SHADWELL and edited by the Rev. H. E. SALTER, pp. 8 + 528 + [8]. [*Presented to the Society by the Editor.*] (21*s.*)

86. Merton Muniments with collotype facsimiles. Edited by P. S. ALLEN, President of Corpus Christi College, and H. W. GARROD, M.A. pp. 47. (21*s.*)

1927.

87. Oxford Council Acts (1583–1626). Edited by the Rev. H. E. SALTER, pp. lxiv + 452 f. [*Presented to the Society by the Editor.*] (21*s.*)

88. The Boarstall Cartulary. Edited by the Rev. H. E. SALTER, pp. xii + 1–358 + [8]. [*Presented to the Society by the Editor.*] (21*s.*)

1928.

89. The Oseney Cartulary. Vol. I. Edited by the Rev. H. E. SALTER, pp. xxx + 440. [*Christ Church contributed* £100.] (21*s.*)

90. The Oseney Cartulary. Vol. II. Edited by the Rev. H. E. SALTER, pp. vi + 636. [*Christ Church contributed* £100.] (21*s.*)

In preparation.

Oseney Cartulary. Vol. III.
Registrum Cancellarii Oxon. (1434–1470.) 2 vols.
History of Canterbury College. By W. A. Pantin.
Cartulary of St. Frideswide's. Vol. III.

B11 009 817 3